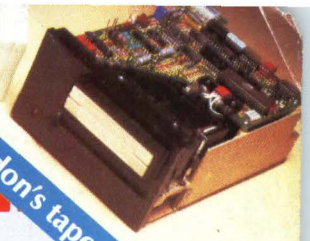
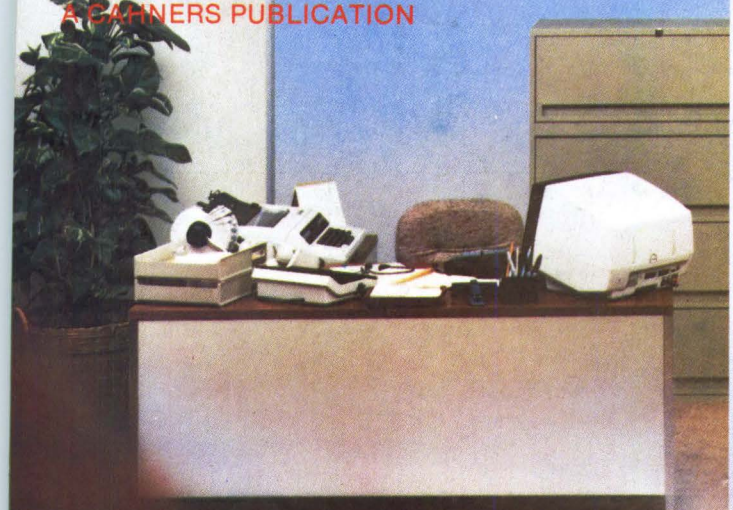
Mini-Micro Syste

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

MAY 1983



Tandon's tape drive



Test systems grow smarter

OA a hot topic for corporations

Integrating voice, graphics and data

You've concluded that you need the performance and capacity that only an 8 inch Winchester drive can provide. Which one should you buy?

There are 109 different models available.

Of this 109, only 39 are 8 inch floppy form-factor compatible.

28 of these 109 perform an average seek in 30 milliseconds or less.

And of this 109, only 17 offer true SMD compatibility.

Puzzled?

Only *one* company provides a disk drive with all the features —

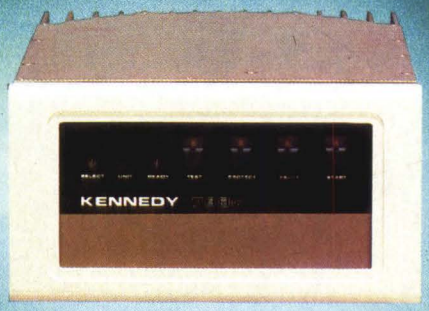
Kennedy and Model 7300

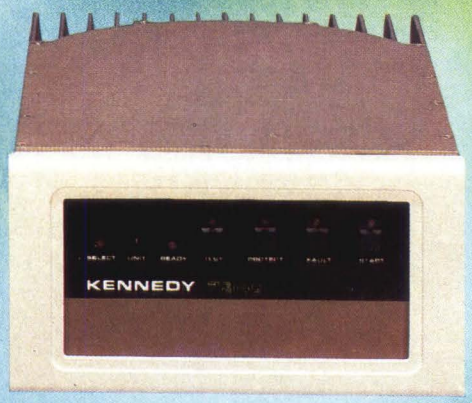
with the right size, the right interfaces and the right price. Write or give us a call.

KENNEDY
An Allegheny International Company
1600 Shamrock Ave., Monrovia, CA. 91016
(213) 357-8831 TELEX 472-0116 KENNEDY
TWX 910-585-3249

KENNEDY INTERNATIONAL INC.
U.K. and Scandinavia
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2QL England
Tel: (0628) 73939
Telex: (851) 847871 KEN UKS G

KENNEDY INTERNATIONAL
Koningin Elisabethplein, 8
B-2700 Sint-Niklaas
Belgium
Tel: (03) 777 1962
Telex: 71870 KEN CO





SPECIFICATIONS:

- 41 and 82 MB Capacities
- Rotary Voice Coil 30 msec average seek
- SMD, ANSI or PICO BUS Interfaces
- 1209 KByte/sec. transfer rate
- Available 30-45 days ARO
- Q100: $2,560/$3,195

KENNEDY • QUALITY • COUNT ON IT

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

The new COMPAQ Portable Computer. IBM compatibility to go.

Simple, isn't it? The COMPAQ™ Portable Computer can do what the IBM® Personal Computer does. To go.

It runs all the popular programs written for the IBM. It works with the same printers and other peripherals. It even accepts the same optional expansion electronics that give it additional capabilities and functionality.

There's really only one big difference. The COMPAQ Computer is designed to travel.

Carry the COMPAQ Computer from office to office. Carry it home on the weekend. Or take it on business trips.

If you're a consultant, take it to your client's office.

If you use a portable typewriter, you can use the COMPAQ Computer as a portable word processor instead.

If your company already uses the IBM Personal Computer, add the COMPAQ

Portable as a mobile unit that can use the same programs, the same data disks, and even the same user manuals.

There are more programs available for the COMPAQ Computer than for any other portable. More, in fact, than for most nonportables. You can buy them in hundreds of computer stores nationwide, and they run as is, right off the shelf.

With most other portables you'd probably need to buy an additional display screen because the built-in screen is too small for certain tasks, like word processing. The COMPAQ Computer's display screen is nine inches diagonally, big enough for any job, and it shows a full 80 characters across. And the built-in display offers high-resolution graphics and text characters on the same screen.

The bottom line is this. The COMPAQ Computer is the first uncompromising portable computer. It delivers all the advantages of portability without trading off any computing power capability.

And what do those advantages cost?

Nothing.

The COMPAQ Portable sells for hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or APPLE® III. Standard features include 128K bytes of internal memory and a 320K-byte disk drive, both of which are extra-cost options on the IBM. Memory and additional disk drive upgrades are available options to double those capacities.

In the standard configuration, the COMPAQ Computer has three open slots for functional expansion electronics as your needs and applications grow. It accepts standard network and communications interfaces including ETHERNET™ and OMNINET™.

If you're considering a personal computer, there's a new question you need to ask yourself. Why buy a computer that *isn't* portable?

For more information on the COMPAQ Portable Computer and the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, write us. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 20333 FM149, Houston, Texas 77070. Or call 1-800-231-9966.

© 1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
ETHERNET™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
OMNINET™ is a trademark of Corvus Systems.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

COMPAQ™

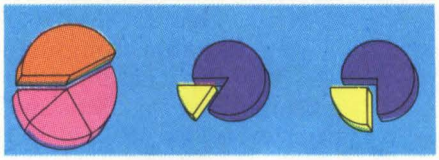
PORTABLE COMPUTER

The most computer you can carry

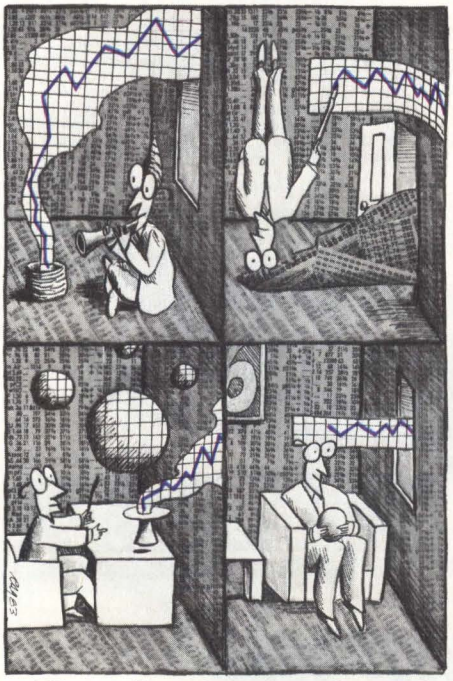
CIRCLE NO. 1 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mini-Micro Systems

p. 193. . .(cover by Sydis, Inc., concept by Blankenship-Tavares, Inc., airbrushing by Bill Echart, photo by Sollecito Photography)



p. 83. .Opportunity knocks for superminis



p. 145. . . . . Forecasting future fortunes?

MINI-MICRO WORLD

News

Tandon enters the reel world (p. 23). . .Two Exxon Enterprises veterans tackle portable computer market in separate ventures (p. 24). . .CDC to announce 3½-in. 'Cricket' Winchester, floppy to follow (p. 32). . .C. Itoh VT-200 emulator anticipated before DEC's original (p. 34). . .NCR builds VAX 730 level CPU around VLSI 32-bit chip set (p. 36). . .UNIX community anticipates smoother sailing with AT&T support (p. 42). . .Standard controllers for satellite networks scarce, but in demand (p. 50). . .Magnetic printer development, though long in coming, is about to surface in two products (p. 56)

Corporate and Financial

Wang hopes to boost its third-part reseller business ten-fold (p. 77). . .Guest Forum: Services: the competitive edge in microcomputer sales (p. 78). . .Corporate and financial briefs (p. 84). . .Market Barometer: Superminicomputers offer market opportunities in four major areas (p. 83)

International

IBM's entry of PC into Europe sparks peripheral and component supplier activity (p. 97). . .Sigma workstations support GKS graphics in firmware (p. 97). . .Honeywell enters high-reliability market with resilient system (p. 101)

INTERPRETER

113 High-tech exports: trading off between opportunities and restrictions
125 Application generators: automating the art of programming
135 Developers/investors profit through R&D partnerships
145 Computer market researchers do more than tell fortunes

SYSTEMS IN MANUFACTURING

157 Automatic test equipment: where quality control and automation cross paths. . .Intellidex aims light-assembly robot at electronics industry

FEATURES

173 **Highlights**

181 **Integrated office automation systems**

193 **An intelligent-workstation approach to office automation**

205 **PC local net binds elements of Arcnet, Ethernet and Cluster/One**

211 **OCR moves into office automation**

227 **68000-based supermicro uses distributed architecture**

237 **Thin-film encroaches on both ends of disk market**

249 **UNIX-based sytem runs real-time applications**

261 **Streaming-tape drives emulate start/stop machines**

269 **Venture capital demystified**

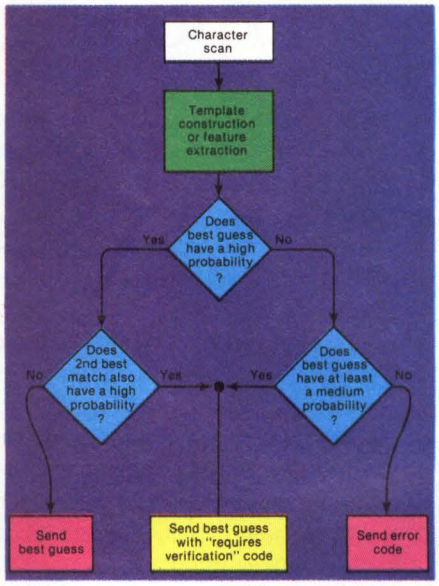
279 **Developing programs with UNIX**

287 **Micro integrates development and testing functions**

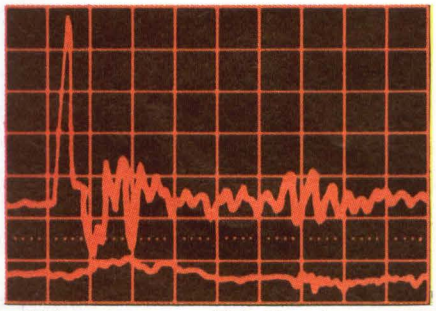
295 **Plotters keep tire design rolling**

301 **Micro-based lathe cuts precision lenses**

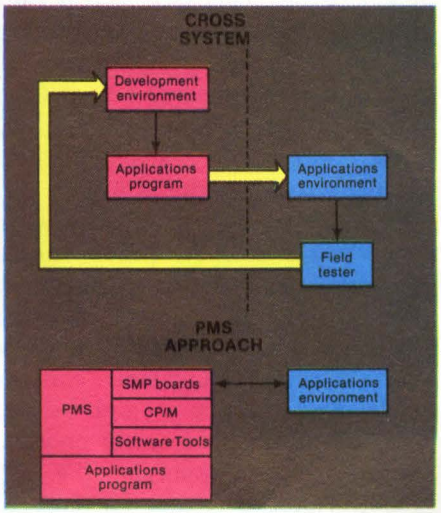
305 **RTFILE: A database for low-end DEC machines**



p. 211 . . . . . OCR eases text entry



p. 237 . . . . . Thin film stores more



p. 287 . . . . . Micro is portable, modular

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial Staff
7 Breakpoints
87 Box Score
310 Calendar
315 New Products
355 Mini-Micro Marketplace
354 Classified Advertising
357 Career Opportunities
364 Index to Advertisers

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS (ISSN 0364-9342) is published monthly (with additional issues in spring and fall) by Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116. Norman L. Cahners, Chairman; Saul Goldweitz, President; Ronald G. Segel, Financial Vice President and Treasurer. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is published by the Cahners Magazine Division: J. A. Sheehan, President; William Platt, Executive Vice President; H. Victor Drumm, Group Vice President. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Co., 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS, 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is circulated without charge by name and title to U.S. and Western Europe based corporate and technical management, systems engineers, and other personnel who meet qualification procedures. Available to others at the rate of $45.00 per year in the U.S.; $50.00 in Canada and Mexico; $65.00 surface mail in all other countries; $100 foreign air mail (14 issues).Single issues $4.00 in the U.S.; $5.00 in Canada and Mexico; $6.00 in all other countries.

©1983 by Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc. All rights reserved.

Editorial

Exporting high-tech

After years of operating under outdated and inequitable licensing regulations, exporters of computers, peripherals and other high-tech equipment are pushing for legislative reforms during this year's renewal of the Export Administration Act of 1979. Organizations such as the American Electronics Association and the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association lobby for needed changes including strict limitations on the use of U.S. unilateral controls, a reduction of the number and types of products on the commodities control list and a greater government awareness of the foreign availability of many products (see "High-tech exports...," p. 113). Ironically, the associations, at the same time find themselves battling forces that would place even greater restrictions on the export of high-technology goods.

The premise of those pushing for tighter controls—that the acquisition of some technologies and products by our enemies outweighs the benefits of much high-tech trade—has merits. High-tech companies don't discount the problems associated with such technology leakage, but they correctly believe that economic considerations must also play a role in decisions about what products can be shipped to what destinations.

Many high-tech vendors believe the Department of Commerce can provide a balanced evaluation in granting export licenses—considering both the business aspects of the trade and, in conjunction with the Department of Defense, the national security risks associated with the trade. These same vendors are justified in their fears that moving the control of exports out of Commerce and into a new Office of Strategic Trade—as proposed by Senator Jake Garn and others—would effectively place all trade decisions in the single-minded security realm of the DOD.

The U.S. high-tech industry, which battles in an extremely competitive world market, needs encouragement and support from its government to export products, not more restrictions. The way to limit the export of high-tech products to proscribed countries is to strengthen the international CoCom regulations that affect both ourselves and our allies. National security considerations must always play a role in high-tech export decisions. But placing increased restrictions solely on U.S. exports would simply result in other countries supplying the international markets, to the detriment of U.S. firms and our national economy.

Dwight B. Davis

Dwight B. Davis
Senior Editor

STAFF

Vice President/Publisher
S. Henry Sacks

Managing Editor
George N. Bond III

Editorial Departments
Features
Executive editor: **Alan R. Kaplan**
Senior editor: **Patrick Kenealy**
Associate editor: **David H. Freedman**
New products editor: **Steven F. Frann**
Contributing editors:
Walter A. Levy, data communications;
Efrem Mallach, computer architecture;
Malcolm L. Stiefel, product profiles

Interpreter/Systems in Manufacturing
Senior editor: **Dwight B. Davis**
Associate editors: **Frank Catalano, Sarah Glazer**

Mini-Micro World
Boston: **Lori Valigra,** senior editor, news; **David Bright,** reporter (617-536-7780)
San Jose: **Robert A. Sehr, Kevin Strehlo,** associate editors (408-243-8838)
Los Angeles: **Edward S. Foster,** associate editor (213-826-5818)
New York: **Geoff Lewis,** associate editor (212-949-4446)
Washington, D.C.: **Stephen J. Shaw,** contributing editor (202-320-2273)
London: **Keith Jones,** European editor (011-44-1-661-3040)

Editorial Production
Associate editor: **Frances T. Granville**
Production editor: **Mary Anne Weeks**
Word processing: **Elizabeth Kress**

Art Staff
Art director: **Vicki Blake**
Assistant art director: **Mark Fallon**
Artist: **James Wiley**

Editorial Services
Phyllis Anzalone, Adrienne DeLeonardo, Laura Downey, Jeanne Howat, Robin Sheehan

Production Staff
Supervisor: **William Tomaselli**
Production services: **Noel Boulanger**
Composition: **Diane Malone**

Executive VP/Group Publisher
H. Victor Drumm

VP/Group Editorial Director
Roy Forsberg

Director of Graphics
Lee Addington

Vice President, Production
Wayne Hulitzky

Vice President, Research
Ira Siegel

Assistant to the Publisher
Linda L. Lovett

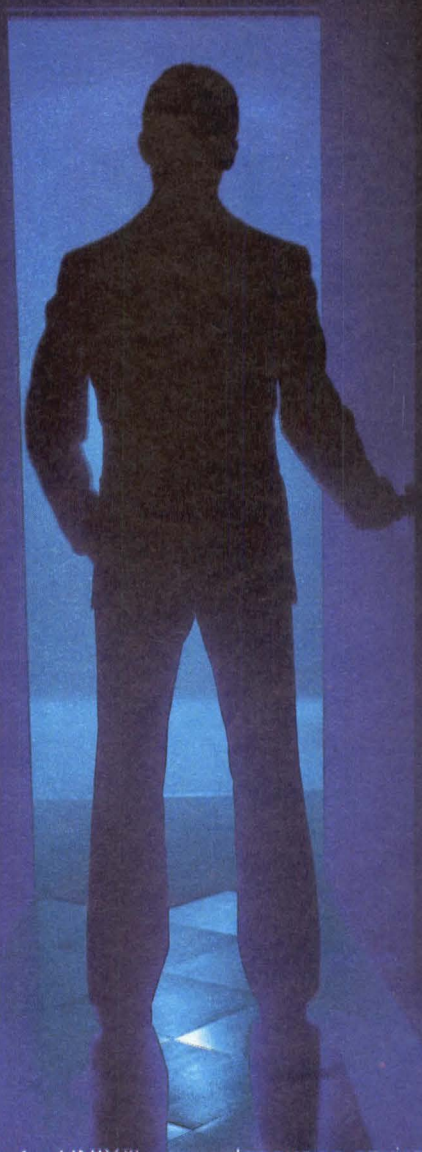
Group Circulation Manager
Sherri Gronli
(303) 388-4511

Marketing/Promotion Staff
Richard B. Dalrymple, Mktg. Director
Susan Rapaport, Promotion Director
Elizabeth Gotoff, Promotion Coordinator
Wendy Whittemore, Promotion Coordinator

Editorial Offices

Boston: 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116. **Los Angeles:** 12233 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. **San Jose:** 3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128. **New York:** 205 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017. **London:** IPC Business Press, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS, England.

Open the door to a new UNIX™ performance environment.



Exciting new doors are opening up for UNIX™ users. The Gould CONCEPT 32/87 is the key. Now there's a powerful alternative for the VAX-bound user. Running the authorized version of Bell Laboratories' UNIX operating system, the Gould CONCEPT 32/87 benchmarks at triple the performance of the VAX 11/780*. This new processing power can make you more productive. Whether you are dealing with VLSI design, molecular modeling, or simulation processing, the 32/87 has the versatility and performance you need for increased productivity.

Now Gould S.E.L. minicomputers offer a comprehensive ICSC-Ada† language translator to open new doors into the state-of-the-art DOD language environment. The ICSC-Ada translator operates in conjunction with the C compiler under UNIX to enable users of Gould computers to learn Ada and to develop programs to satisfy emerging Ada requirements of military and scientific computer applications.

Let us open new doors to performance and productivity in your compute-bound UNIX environment. Just call or write.

Gould Inc., S.E.L. Computer Systems Division,
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard,
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33313 1-800-327-9716

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs
*VAX 11/780 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
†ICSC-Ada is a proprietary software product of Irvine Computer Sciences Corporation. Ada is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense

GOULD
Electronics & Electrical Products

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON INQUIRY CARD

SEE US AT NCC BOOTH #5362

We'll take on any other line printer in the magazine.

When you compare CIE matrix line printers with others, you'll find others either do a lot less. Or cost a lot more.

Or both.

Our CI-300 gives you 300 LPM for data processing and 85 LPM of letter quality. Our CI-600 increases DP to 600 LPM and letter quality to 170 LPM.

Both are plug-in compatible with virtually every type of computer system, including IBM.

Both have variable shuttle speeds.

Both give you graphics, up to 2400 DLPM on the 300 and up to 4800 DLPM on the 600.

Both bring high resolution to Bar Codes, Optical Character Recognition, Form Generation, Labels and Word Processing.

Both have an unusually small print head diameter for needle-sharp character clarity.

Both give you hundreds of unique character fonts. And you have broad customization potential with RAM and EAROM.

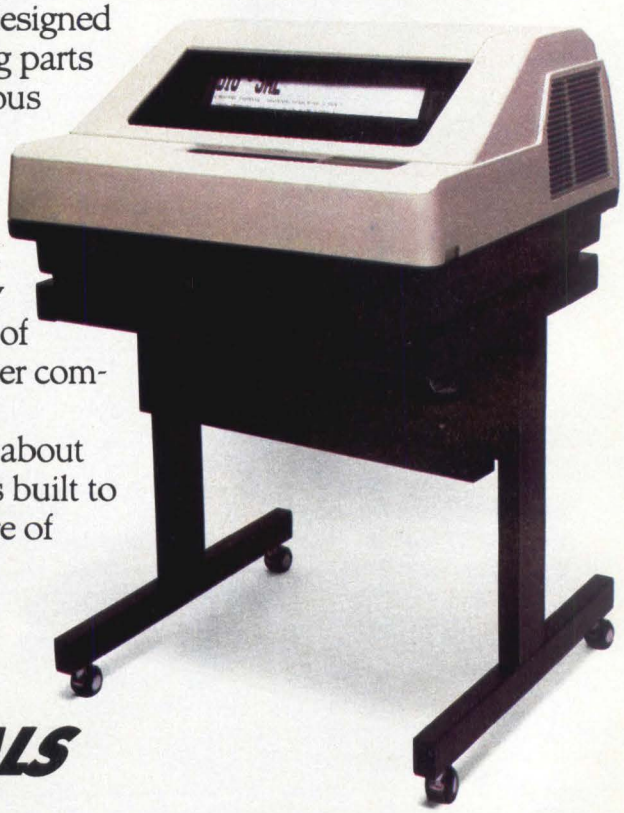
Both come with three built-in interfaces, two parallel and one serial.

Both give you flexible line spacing, line feed speed and three paper-loading points—front, bottom and back.

And because they're designed with a minimum of moving parts and have undergone rigorous testing, both give you unmatched reliability.

They're printers that could only come from CIE Terminals, a new company of C. Itoh Electronics, one of the most experienced printer companies in the world.

For more information about these low-cost line printers built to higher standards, and more of them, just write or call.



CIE TERMINALS

A new company of
C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.

New headquarters and Southern California sales office: 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421. Or call toll-free, 1 800 854-3322. Other regional sales offices: San Jose, CA (408) 977-1146; Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 983-5075; Chicago, Ill (312) 992-2346; Houston, TX (713) 777-1640; Atlanta, GA (404) 257-1814.

© CIE TERMINALS, INC., 1983

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON INQUIRY CARD

Breakpoints

CONCURRENT CP/M READY FOR RELEASE TO OEMS

Digital Research Inc. this month is scheduled to release an OEM version of its Concurrent CP/M operating system for Intel 8086-based microcomputers. DRI officials say that some 25 major OEMs including Texas Instruments Inc., NCR Corp., Fujitsu America Inc., Vector Graphic Inc., Eagle Computer Inc., Corona Data Systems and Digital Equipment Corp. (for its Rainbow) have signed for the package. A retail version of IBM Corp.'s PC has been shipped since late last year, but IBM has not signed up. However, DRI says it has sold several thousand copies of Concurrent CP/M for the PC. The operating system carries a suggested end-user price of $350 and can support as many as 16 concurrent tasks. DRI engineers see it as a major building block for designers of integrated application packages. Written in C, Concurrent CP/M will be adapted to the Motorola MC68000 and Zilog Z8000. Intel 286 and National 16032 versions are expected.

ZILOG Z800 TRIPLES Z80 PERFORMANCE, MAINTAINS COMPATIBILITY

The full description just emerging from Zilog Inc. of its Z800 microprocessor depicts a fast (25-MHz clock) and powerful (performance as great as 5 million instructions per sec.) chip. The Z800 family is an upgrade of the Z80 and is available in 8- and 16-bit bus versions. Both feature Z80 binary-code compatibility and tripled performance over the Z80. The increased performance is achieved through use of an on-board cache memory and pipelining. Running in Z800 mode is said to double throughput again via additional instructions, including hardware multiply and divide, and to increase the addressing range to 16M bytes. Sampling of the four family members will begin in the first quarter of 1984, and quantity production of 10-MHz versions will begin by early 1985. Two members of the family, one for an 8-bit bus and one for the 16-bit ZBUS, come in 64-pin packages and support four DMA channels, four 16-bit counter/timers and a full-duplex, asynchronous serial channel integrated on-chip.

COMPUTER AUTOMATION INTRODUCES INTEL 80186-BASED SYSTEM

Computer Automation's Naked Mini division, a longtime source of low-end, board-level minicomputers, will market the new Omnix 186 multi-user business system based on an 8-MHz Intel 80186 with an 8087 math co-processor. A Naked Mini 4/04 SBC is relegated to handling I/O for as many as 16 terminals and printers. The Omnix 186 retains compatibility with the Omnix workstation introduced last year and with the rest of Naked Mini's line of single-board computers by offering CA's TRANS-BASIC language under the proprietary OPUS-1 operating system. More significantly, the Omnix 186 also runs CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 as well as MS-DOS tasks under OPUS-1, giving CA its first product aimed at OEM system packagers with an investment in industry-standard software. The basic configuration of the Omnix 186 includes 384K bytes of RAM, four serial ports, a 5M-byte, 5¼-in. Winchester disk drive and a 1M-byte floppy disk drive for a suggested single-unit list price of $8990.

UNIX SOFTWARE VENDORS SEEK DEC CONTRACTS

Digital Equipment Corp. still has not officially announced a UNIX operating system package for its high-end Professional 325/350 personal computers, but independent UNIX software vendors are lining up to offer their application packages on an OEM basis. Handle Corp. and Horizon Software Systems Inc. are reportedly in the running for the word-processing/office-automation utilities needed on the F-11 processor-based systems. Handle, Tahoe City, Calif., and Houston, is a spin-off of Houston software company Microlab. Handle has a $2.2-million R&D partnership with Microlab and reportedly will have $5 million more available over the next five years to develop a family of UNIX products. Horizon, which has contracts with Altos Computer Systems, Intel Corp. and Gould S.E.L., is enriching its offering this month with mail/merge, graphics, sort, spelling and spread-sheet functions. Handle, which is working on an integrated office package for release in the third or fourth quarter of this year, is understood to have a contract with

Four-Phase Systems Inc. to provide its Handlewriter word-processing package on an as-yet-unannounced system built around parent Motorola Inc.'s MC68000.

APPLICATION GENERATOR SLATED FOR UNIX MARKET

Software Express, a spin-off formed this year from Sunbelt Data Services, Houston, is readying a UNIX version of the APPGEN application generator it developed for the Pick operating system. The package, along with nine accounting modules, was introduced to Pick OEMs and system houses at a March gathering of Pick users. Initial shipments of that version are scheduled for this month. APPGEN is intended to provide about 90 percent of what is needed to create an end-user application package and can automatically incorporate user-written BASIC code for the remaining subroutines. Software Express claims the parameter-driven system can save as much as 75 percent of the time and money required to write a new application and as much as 90 percent of the effort in modifying packages. The UNIX version, due out this year, will have its own C programs, not interpreted BASIC, and is understood to be under consideration at Plexus Computers Inc.

SEC CHARGES PARADYNE WITH FRAUD

The Securities and Exchange Commission has charged Paradyne Corp. with fraud in connection with Paradyne's $84-million contract with the Social Security Administration for PDN 8400 intelligent data-communication terminals. According to the SEC, Paradyne demonstrated a competitor's microprocessor and controller to SSA officials after relabeling the equipment with Paradyne labels. Paradyne has been subpoenaed by a U.S. attorney to produce all documents relating to the 1981 contract on May 11. Paradyne maintains that the SEC's allegations are false.

CENTRONICS INTRODUCES NEW IMPACT PRINTERS

Centronics Data Computer Corp., Hudson, N.H., this month will upgrade its 350 series of serial dot-matrix printers with the models 355, 357 and 358. The new models operate at 400 cps and have stored-energy print head design. The model 358 is a four-color unit. Centronics has also introduced the Linewriter 400, the first of a family of line printers that features a compact, quiet design. Typical throughput of the machine, aimed at office use, is 400 lpm, with speeds as high as 500 lpm possible.

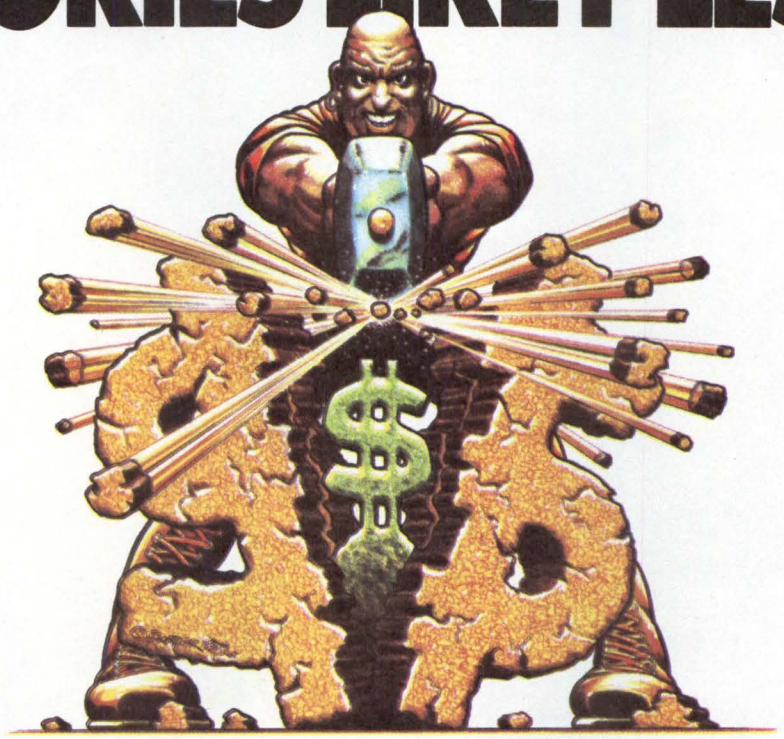
TECHFILES: A QUICK LOOK AT INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENTS

Hanover Fair Review: Germany's Hanover Fair, April 13-20, this year again brought a plethora of new products. Joining the ranks of Epson America Inc. and others with portable hand-held and briefcase-sized computers are at least a half-dozen newcomers. **Sord Computer Systems Inc.,** which has had U.S. offices in New York since November, introduced the M5 lap-sized computer. The product will be available in the U.S. soon at a price of about $190. Key features include a Z80A processor; a video controller; a sound generator; 8K bytes of built-in monitor ROM; 250K bytes of RAM, of which 16K bytes are video memory; a QWERTY, calculator-style keyboard; video, audio and RF output; an audio cassette interface; a parallel printer interface; a cartridge connector; and BASIC-1 cartridge and text. Options include other BASIC cartridges and a printer.

A newcomer in Hewlett-Packard Co.'s booth, which is planned for U.S. introduction in late June or early July, **was the 16-bit Micro 1000**, code-named "Shoehorn." The Micro 1000, available in a floor-standing cabinet or a tabletop box, includes an HP1000 A series microprocessor, a 10M-byte Winchester disk drive, a Sony microfloppy disk drive and the RTEA operating system. With the low-end A600 series processor, the price is expected to be about $9500. The system is targeted at real-time industrial applications and supports color terminals such as HP's 2627. The Micro 1000 has a fiber-optic link option.

Diablo Systems Inc. displayed its recently introduced thermal printer, which prints as many as 6 pages per min. at a resolution of 200 × 200 dots per in. Several other manufacturers showed new products using the same technology. **Toshiba Corp. introduced**

NOBODY PRICES DEC MEMORIES LIKE PLESSEY.



But all you give up is cost.

Because while our DEC-compatible memories are typically 30% less expensive, they'll run up to 30% faster. Occupy less space. Are 100% burned-in and tested. Are run on the computers they were designed for before we ship them out the door. And come with an extensive 1-year warranty.

When you add in our OEM, GSA or educational discounts, you've got reliable high-density storage at a refreshingly low-density price. Check the chart for the memory you need, then check us out at (800) 992-8744.

We can also help your budgets and your systems with Plessey communications multiplexers. And with one of the broadest line of DEC-compatible disc controllers in the world—for floppies, cartridges, disc packs, Winchesters and magnetic tape, including a proven ¼" streamer. (Complete subsystems with savings of up to 50%, too).

And we'll back you up with our own worldwide network of factory-trained specialists. They can service products from a variety of vendors and answer all your questions about configuration, operation or software. You get the responsiveness of an in-house technician at a fraction of the cost. Nobody else even comes close.

For the rest of the story, contact: Plessey Peripheral Systems, Computer Products Division, 1674 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone (800) 992-8744 or (714) 540-9945.

PLESSEY'S DEC-COMPATIBLE MEMORIES

MODEL	TYPE	CPU: LSI-11/2	CPU: LSI-11/23	CPU: LSI-11/23+	CPU: PDP-11/24	CPU: PDP-11/34	CPU: PDP-11/44	CPU: PDP-11/70	CPU: VAX-11/730	CPU: VAX-11/750	CPU: Q-BUS	BUS: UNIBUS	BUS: EXT. UNIBUS	BUS: MEM. BUS	CAPACITY: 32K	CAPACITY: 64K	CAPACITY: 128K	CAPACITY: 256K	CAPACITY: 512K	CAPACITY: 768K	CAPACITY: 1.0M	PARITY: On-Board Parity	PARITY: Bits Only	PARITY: Non-Parity	ECC: 16-bit	ECC: 18-bit	ADDRESSING: 22-bit	ADDRESSING: Dual	ADDRESSING: Quad	BOARD SIZE: Hex
SV32AP	MOS	●	●								●				●	●						●	●		●	●	1			
SV128A	MOS		●	●							●						●	●			●		●			●	1			
SV512	MOS		●	●							●						●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	1		
S11L/F	MOS				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	●			●			●		●	●			1
S11E/4	MOS				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	●		●	●			●		●	●			1
S750	MOS							●	●				●				●							●						1
✓ S780	MOS									●			●				●							●						1
1116B	CORE				●						●			●									●		●	●				1*
1132A	CORE				●						●				●							●	●		●	●				1*

*Memory is contained on a single board but requires space of two slots due to stack overhang.

✓ **Check this one: about ⅓ the price of the DEC equivalent!**

See us at NCC, Booth #A3208

PLESSEY. ASK ANYBODY.

©Plessey Peripheral Systems 1983 DEC, LSI-11, PDP-11, VAX trademarks Digital Equipment Corp.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON INQUIRY CARD

two thermal transfer printers, the TN-5000 line printer and the TH-100H serial printer. The TN-5000 operates at 6 pages per min. and has a resolution of 8 × 8 dots per sq. mm. The 36-cps, plain-paper TH-100H may soon make its debut in the U.S. under another company's name. **Tandy Corp. is believed to be evaluating the TH-100H to be modified and released as a separate product.** The TH-100H has a 24-dot thermal print head, a dot-addressable graphics mode, 96 ASCII and 32 international characters and a reloadable cartridge ribbon. Centronics-type parallel and RS232C serial interfaces are available. Price is not yet available.

Siemens Corp. demonstrated a prototpye ink-jet printer with 28 nozzles and a 180-dpi density. The printer, aimed at word-processing applications, was part of the company's OEM products exhibit. Siemens OEM marketer, Reinhard Christgau, reveals that the unit's 28 nozzles compare with the 12 available on Siemens's high-end commercially available PT8012, which is sold in the U.S. as the 2712. The prototype's speed is 200 to 270 cps, depending on the complexity of the printed matter. The 2712's speed is 270 cps. Christgau says the high-density unit needs further technical development and notes that Siemens is waiting for a de facto density standard for ink-jet, word-processing printers.

Facit introduced its Twist video terminal, which can be rotated 90 degrees. The display unit includes all logic and electronics and is integrated with a 15-in., 40-MHz monitor. The monitor can be tilted, lifted and twisted. Twist comes in VT100, ANSI and other compatible versions. The U.S. price is expected to be about $2100 in single-unit quantities and is scheduled to be available in the third quarter of this year.

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s booth caught the eye of many passersby with the model 3081 ruggedized data-entry terminal, which was demonstrated in a fish tank. The product, a prototype developed in Grenoble, France, is expected to be introduced next month in the U.S. First shipments are scheduled for the end of August. The product is targeted at applications in rugged industrial environments in which the air contains particulates. An alphanumeric version and a version that can be used with bar-code readers are available. The terminal has a 1-line, 32-character display. It has no power supply, but a 92922A four-channel adapter used with a larger computer can convert the terminal's current loop to RS232C input. Price per terminal, excluding the interface and host computer, is expected to be about $1000 to $1100.

Toshiba Corp.'s prototype integrated voice/data system is expected to become the core of the company's office-automation systems. Company officials will not say when the product will be comercially available. The product has three subsystems. One is an integrated voice/data PBX that runs on telephone lines and has a capacity of 32 trunks with 120 lines. The second is an integrated voice/facsimile/text mail system that can store a 40-sec. voice message for two hours. It can address as many as 100 locations. Elements needed for the subsystem include a push-button telephone, a high function set and a Computer Phone. The third subsystem, the Computer Phone, includes a video screen, a keyboard, and a telephone switchboard. Voice signals can move at 64K bps, and data can move at 48K bps. The Z80-based Computer Phone can digitally transmit voice, data, and graphics.

Nixdorf Computer AG, the parent of Nixdorf Computer Corp., Waltham, Mass., has three microcomputers and an artificial-intelligence system in the works. The microcomputers are intended to build a foundation for the company's office-automation strategy. Perhaps the most noteworthy of the three is a fault-tolerant, multiple-MC68000-based microcomputer running UNIX. It is the product of a joint effort with start-up Auragen, formerly Parallel Computer, New Jersey. The agreement allows Nixdorf to manufacture and market a derivative of the Auragen product in Europe under license, while both companies can market their respective versions of the product in the U.S. Nixdorf started a new division in Germany called Fault Tolerant Information Systems to handle the product. The product will initially be manufactured in Nixdorf's North Reading, Mass., plant. It will be introduced by Nixdorf in Europe and the U.S. in mid-1984.

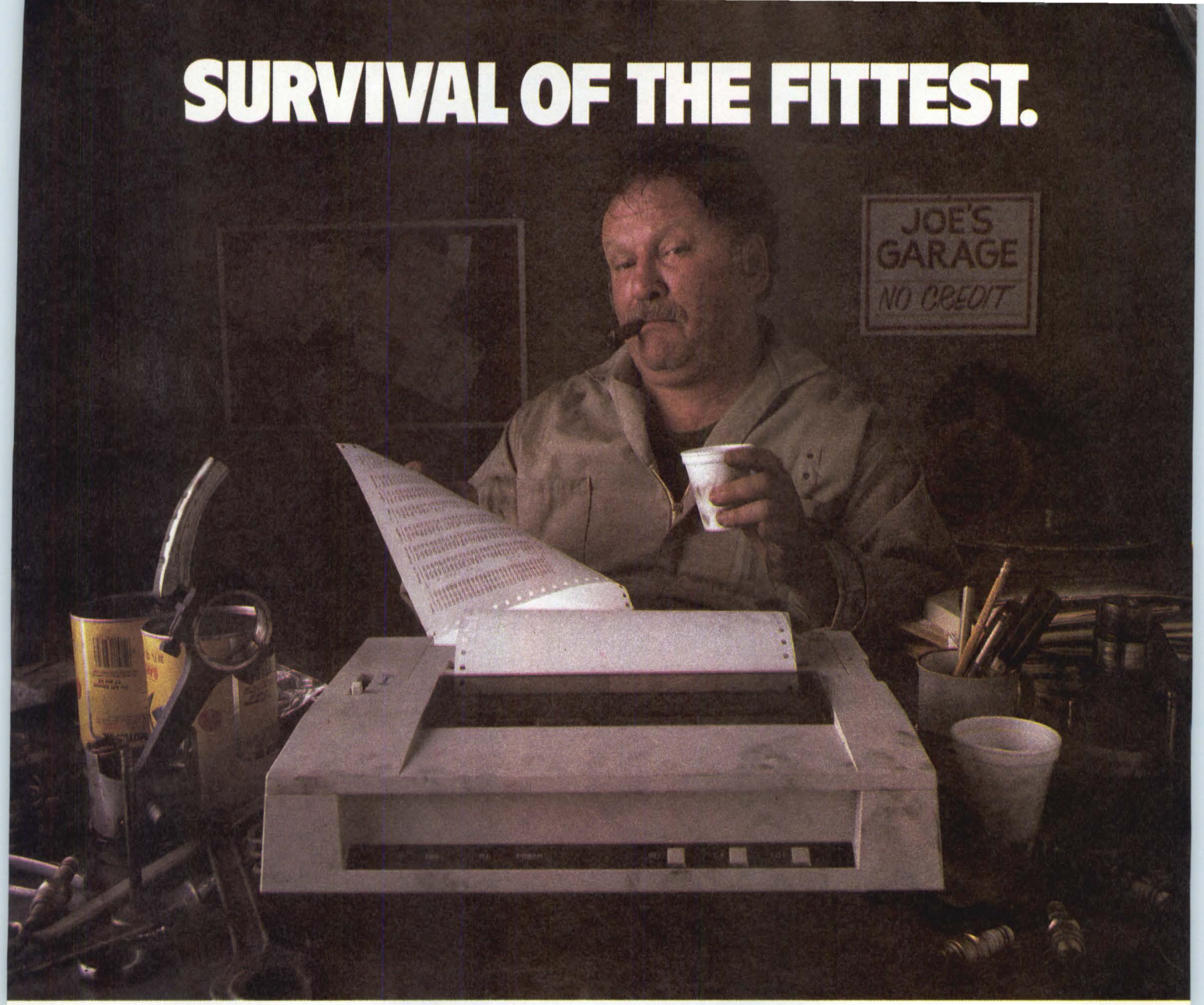
The fault-tolerant product, the 88FT system, will be targeted at manufacturing applications requiring resilience. Nixdorf will eventually turn the product toward office-

automation applications. Code-named "Delta," the computer employs dual 16M-bit-per-sec. system buses and dual 10M-bps cluster buses. Attached to the cluster buses are a message processor, an application processor, a disk controller, memory and an I/O controller. The system also has dual I/O buses, so that if the system fails, the peripherals can operate on the backup cluster. As many as 32 clusters can comprise the Delta system.

At NCC, look for...Priam Corp. to reintroduce its 5¼-in., high-performance drive some six months after removing it from the market because the company had wanted to concentrate on its 8- and 14-in. products. Observers expect the drive to be modified to meet the requirements of the new Enhanced Small Disk Interface and to accept a boost in capacity from 36M to more than 50M bytes....**Fujitsu America Inc.**, meanwhile, has followed its usual pattern in doubling the capacity of its 8-in.,2312K drives from 84M to168M bytes at a 25-percent increase in price. The drive will be shown for the first time at NCC....**Maxtor Corp.**, which recently shipped its first evaluation units of the eight-platter, 5¼-in., 140M-byte drive announced at last fall's Comdex, will introduce four drives with various numbers of platters. The drives range from a low-end, two-platter model with 75M bytes to a high-end, eight-platter, 380M-byte version. The drives will implement the ESDI and run-length-limited code....**Tandon Corp.** will add a 50M-byte disk drive to the high end of its line to accompany its new 50M-byte, ¼-in. tape drive. Both the tape and disk drives will operate from the same controller....If **Cynthia Peripheral Corp.'s** French parent, Cii Honeywell Bull, puts the finishing touches on a 70M-byte, 5¼-in. disk drive employing thin-film heads and plated media, Cynthia will show the drive at its NCC booth. Cynthia will formally unveil the first member of a family of high-speed printers incorporating the magnetic technology developed by Cii Honeywell Bull (MMS, January, p. 169). Cynthia showed a prototype magnetic printer privately at last year's Houston show. Cynthia president Francois Peleyras reveals the printer will be a mid-range unit in a planned family of six and will operate at nearly 90 pages per min. He says evaluation units will be available by the third quarter of this year, and volume shipments will start in early 1984 ....**Altos Computer Systems** plans to introduce an optional communications board that adds an Ethernet interface and four serial ports to its multi-user 586 system. The price is approximately $1500. Installed 586s with the Multibus option can be upgraded in the field. Also due from Altos, Anaheim, Calif., is the formal announcement of the Altos II terminal that has been appearing in the company's ads since November. The ANSI 3.64-compatible Altos II features a 14-in. screen, 80/132 columns, smooth scrolling in forward and reverse, a time-out screen saver, double-height/double-width characters, character graphics and 16 programmable function keys....**Gould S.E.L.'s** booth will serve as a launchpad for the company's new Distributed Systems family and as a showcase for a Convergent Technologies Inc. workstation that Convergent does not plan to ship until 1984. The new Gould line, which has its own business unit under John Muczko, includes products based on Convergent's MegaFrame multiple-MC68000/UNIX system (MMS, April, p. 157), Gould-built Advanced Micro Devices 2091-based systems and a version of the Concept 32/87. The new low-end Convergent workstation, which is based on the Intel 80186, is said to have a list price as low as $5000 and is packaged in snap-together modules with a variety of floppy and hard disk options. The desk-top system runs XENIX, CP/M-86, MS-DOS and Convergent's CTOS operating system. Convergent officials point out they are not planning to enter the personal computer market.

Graphics Files: Tektronix Inc.'s locally programmable graphics terminals, which run CP/M-86, should be available with a run-time version of UNIX in early 1984. The Beaverton, Ore., firm also is making the first move toward price reductions of its high-end terminals by implementing their architectures in proprietary VLSI....Look for **Genisco Computers Corp.** to appear with two higher performance, rack-mount versions of its 6100 terminal. Genisco says the new units will better serve its traditional base of system integrators. The display systems include Gencore, Genisco's proprietary local software that performs most of the 3D graphics manipulation functions specified in SIGGRAPH's Core recommendation. The 6210's resolution is 1392 × 1024, interlaced, while the 6220

SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST.

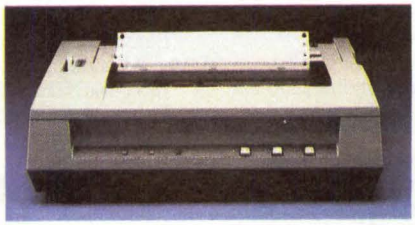


Ask major OEMS and they'll tell you that when it comes to reliable printers, the one they choose time and again is the C. Itoh 8510 Pro/Writer.

You see, many of today's printers achieve high speeds only by pushing their low-speed mechanisms to the limit of endurance. So what you seemingly gain in capabilities you lose in reliability.

C. Itoh's 8510 Pro/Writer, on the other hand, was designed from the very beginning to run at full speed (120 cps)—without breakdowns or noise. Its heavy duty stepper motor, base castings and synthetic-ruby print-head mechanism are built to take a lot of punishment. So you get superior print quality throughout its 100 million-plus character life.

The 8510 also offers advanced paper handling features. You get bi-directional tractor and friction feed capability to handle paper widths from 4.5" to 10." Positive paper positioning for rapid bi-directional paper motion without short repetitive motions. Manual form alignment—even with power on. And a print line that can be easily observed during printing.



Other features include built-in graphics with excellent resolution (144 x 160 dots per square inch). Five unique alphabets, eight character sizes. Mixed fonts during a single line pass bi-directionally. Variable form length, 6-channel electronic vertical formatting. The list goes on and on.

It's no wonder that so many major OEMs have selected the 8510 Pro/Writer design as their standard printer.

They know that in the real world, only the fittest survive.

For full details, contact C. Itoh Electronics, Inc., 5301 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066. (213) 306-6700.

C.ITOH ELECTRONICS

A world of Quality

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON INQUIRY CARD

See us at NCC, Booth #55362

The Electronic Workbench

Now, a Logic Analysis System that puts a bench-full of instruments at your fingertips.

The NPC-764. It just makes good sense. When performing logic analysis and other measurement functions, you shouldn't have to face different sets of knobs, switches and dials. That's why we've developed the NPC-764, the Electronic Workbench. Now your analysis tasks are all done the same way—with a familiar ASCII keyboard and easy-to-use, self-prompting menus. Simple keystrokes are all it takes to run tests and record data on disk. And all logic analysis and other internal functions are ROM-based and ready to go on power up. No messy setups. No relearning of multiple instruments.

The NPC-764 includes a 48-channel State Analyzer and a 16-channel, high-speed Timing Analyzer. And, as optional plug-ins, a single-channel Digital Storage Oscilloscope, a 5-function Counter-Timer/Signature Analyzer, and bidirectional Serial Tester.

But the NPC-764 is more than just a multiple-function instrument. It also incorporates a GPIB controller and RS-232 MASTER/SLAVE capability. Standard. A common set of commands lets you control the internal analyzers and any GPIB- or RS-232-compatible devices you include in your setup—pattern generators, emulators, spectrum analyzers, PROM programmers . . .

And that's not all. The NPC-764 is a full desk-top computer, with floppy disk storage and a CP/M® operating system. Use it for general-purpose computational tasks or the execution of commercially available CP/M programs.

The NPC-764, with all its internal measurement functions, requires less than *half* the investment of the equivalent instruments purchased separately. And the ASCII keyboard and menus are so user friendly it sets a new standard for the industry.

Not quite ready for all this capability? Start with our basic NPC-748. It provides exactly the same measurement functions, but 16 fewer state channels and no floppy disk drive. Upgrade easily to the NPC-764 at any time.

There's a whole lot more we'd like to tell you about the Electronic Workbench. For additional information, applications assistance or a personal demonstration, just give us a call: **(800)-NICOLET, (415) 490-8300** (Calif); TWX: **910-381-7030**. Nicolet Paratronics Corporation, 201 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539.

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON INQUIRY CARD

Leading The Way In Analysis Technology.

Nicolet

Paratronics Corporation

offers 768 × 512, noninterlaced. Both include 512K bytes of display list memory expandable to 1M byte, a 19-in. monitor, a detachable keyboard with an adjustable-rate joystick,an asynchronous serial host interface, six additional interactive device ports, a full-screen interactive cursor and display of as many as 4096 colors from a palette of 16 million. Single-unit suggested list price is $21,950 for either of the 6200 family display systems....**Megatek Corp.** will introduce its 1645 terminal at NCC. The 1645 is a 1280-× 980-dot resolution, black-and-white version of the 640 × 480 1650 desk-top color graphics terminal. Both terminals feature display list processing and a separate VT100-compatible alphanumeric plane. Also coming soon from Megatek is a 50K-baud interface to IBM 4300 series mainframes....**Zentec Corp.'s** entry into graphics is a 640-× 480-dot resolution, eight-color terminal that will compete with the new Tektronix 4107 and Envision 220 terminals of the same resolution. The Zentec graphics terminal is an 8-MHz, 8086-based unit using the NEC 7220 graphics controller. An Intel 8087 co-processor option will be available to bolster performance when 8-MHz 8087s are available from Intel. Display list storage and full local-transformation capabilities will be available soon thereafter. The terminal's single-unit suggested list price is less that $7000. The terminal is the basis for a Zentec 2000-series color workstation running UNIX.

DEXPO Preview: DEXPO/East will be held May 22-24 at Kiel Auditorium in St. Louis. Representative new products to be featured at the show include a file-transfer networking package using the IEEE-488 bus standard. It is scheduled to be announced by **National Instruments Corp.**, Austin. NET488 links any combination of Unibus- and Q-bus-based computers running under RSX-11, RT-11, UNIX or the VMS operating system. The operator interface to the file-transfer software consists of simple query responses. File transfers also can be initiated from user-written application programs. List price for an NET488 package, including hardware and software for a network of four Q-bus-based computers (with 50m. separation) running RT-11, is $15,000....**Applied Information Systems Inc.**, Chapel Hill, N.C., is expected to announce a full-screen forms-design and data-entry system for the Digital Equipment Corp. Professional 300 series. EasyEntry, which also runs on PDP-11 and VAX computers, allows the Professional to be used as an application-development system or as a data-entry station. AIS also should announce run-time support for the AIS-PL/1 compiler on the Professional 350....More software that can be down-loaded from the PDP-11 and VAX to the Professional 300 series is the CT*OS office-automation package from **Compu-Tome Inc.**, Pasadena, Calif. The system features word processing with spelling correction, a spread sheet, electronic mail and the ability to transfer CT*OS files to PDP-11 or VAX computers that also have CT*OS installed....**SAS Institute Inc.**, Cary, N.C., will show the Beta test version of an integrated decision-support tool for the VAX/VMS. The portable SAS system offers data-management, statistical-analysis, word-processing, color-graphics, interactive data-entry and edit and retrieval functions. The system will also be marketed by DEC. First-year licenses will range from $5000 to $7500....**Minntronics Corp.**, St. Paul, Minn., will show several DEC-compatible cache-memory and interface boards for the first time. Minntronics claims its cache-memory board for the PDP-11/34, -11/35 and -11/40 and the board for the -11/45, -11/50 and -11/55 speed system performance by as much as 50 percent. A quad serial interface board is said to provide the functional equivalent of four standard DEC DL-11s on a single quad-sized board, and another model is said to provide the functional equivalent of four standard DL-11E boards. Minntronics will also show the Octomux eight-port serial multiplexer that is a replacement for two DZV-11 boards....An MC68000-based security system for one or more computers will be demonstrated by **Compion Corp.**, Urbana, Ill. The Protector provides six security functions independent of the host controls: access control, command filtering, audit capture and trail search, encryption and user authentication....**Nassau Systems**, Cincinnati, will display an over-temperature-protection system for all DEC computers equipped with DEC standard power control and distribution.

The system sounds a warning alarm and shuts down power at pre-set temperature limits specified in DEC field-service contracts. The system is said to be endorsed by DEC field-service operations....**Computer Mathematics Corp.**, Culver City, Calif., will demonstrate a program for VAXs that performs mathematical manipulation in symbolic form. Targeted for industrial and university applications, the symbolic-manipulation program is said to perform the most common mathematical operations, such as manipulating polynomials and rational functions, solving linear and non-linear equations and graphing mathematical expressions in 2D or 3D....**Disc Tech One Inc.**, Santa Barbara, Calif. will unveil two DEC-compatible, rack-mountable disk drives. The 80M-byte model is RM0-2 compatible, and the 160M-byte model is compatible with two RA-80s.

Micro Files: Corona Data Systems had hoped to raise about $3 million in venture capital last fall, but could not put together an acceptable deal. After shipments of its IBM PC-compatible systems commenced last winter, however, the company was able to scrape up $5.5 million in first-round financing from an eight-member group led by Burr, Egan & Deleage. The company planned to start shipping limited numbers of its portable PC this month....As **Pertec Computer Corp.** gets ready to expand its hardware line with higher and lower end versions of its year-old MC68000-based systems family, the company is also expected to broaden its software repertoire by starting to offer the Pick operating system this spring....**Intel Corp. hoped to announce the first of a group of Ada-oriented products for the 32-bit iAPX 432 chip set by the beginning of this month.** David Mayes, Intel's marketing director for Northern Europe, says the products resulted from close cooperation between Intel and High Integrity Systems, Sawbridgeworth, England. Mayes says High Integrity has expertise with both Ada and 432 technologies. High Integrity has been developing the HIS 432, an OEM implementation of a 432 system product. Mayes says Intel and High Integrity are looking at "the exchange of rights on products." High Integrity is also helping Systime Plc, Leeds, England, with a powerful fail-safe database file server based on four 432 processors. It will be programmed in Ada and aimed at networked systems. Control Data Corp. is acquiring a 38-percent share in Systime, which is one of the largest system integrators in Europe. Systime managing director John Gow says CDC is interested in the database machine, which will be built in Leeds....**Silicon Valley Micro Inc.**, a Cupertino, Calif., start-up looking for venture capital, suffers no lack of ambition. The company made a low-key appearance at the West Coast Computer Faire to encourage software companies to develop applications in the 94 vertical markets it considers suitable for one of its four planned models, two of which will be portables. Lack of a target machine should not hinder such third-party development much, the company claims, since even their low-end desk-top computer will concurrently run at least UNIX, the UCSD p-system and CP/M. Zilog Inc.'s Z80, Commodore Business Machines'/MOS Technology's 6502, Intel Corp.'s 8088, National Semiconductor Corp.'s 32032 and Motorola Inc.'s 68020 processors will be available on the bus, with Intel's iAPX 386 to follow when it is released. The last three processors listed have full 32-bit data paths internally and externally; Silicon Valley Micro expects to be the second company, after Hewlett-Packard Co. with its HP9000, to introduce a full 32-bit microcomputer. One last wrinkle: Silicon Valley Micro's unit will add bit-slice emulation of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computers to run that library of software as well. The company is evaluating whether to do volume production offshore or with robotics in the U.S. Plans call for a prototype within 10 months of initial funding and public unveiling in the spring of 1984.

Printer Files: The acquisition of Data Printer Corp. by Printronix Inc. appears a near certainty, with the definitive agreement between the two companies now complete. Printronix is also moving ahead with its patent-infringement suit against C. Itoh and Citizen Watch Co. Ltd., the U.S. distributor and Japanese manufacturer of a matrix line printer that Printronix alleges violates its patented technology.

When you're costing out a computer system, you've got to put a very sharp pencil to the paper.

Because adding value can be a losing proposition if your software has to make up for shortcomings of the hardware. Which is bound to be the case if the hardware has to fit every situation.

Or suppose you're scaling up the system from a low-end, single-user version to a large-scale, multi-user configuration. If your value added software has to be rewritten to fully utilize the capabilities of the bigger system, you also lose on a large scale.

THE FLEXIBLE OMNIX.

The answer is adaptability. OMNIX is built around a 16-bit processor, two 5.25" Floppy Disks, a nine-slot card cage (for lots of expansion), and four asynchronous I/O channels.

When it's time to add more on-line storage, OMNIX is ready with 5, 10, 15 and 20 Mbyte (formatted) Winchester disks. And, if the end-user requires additional I/O, up to 16 asynchronous channels are available.

All this without costly and time-consuming SYSGENS. Only a few menu-driven parameters need be adjusted.

It's also reassuring to know that OMNIX is upgradable through the entire Computer-Automation NAKED MINI 4 line of computers. This gives the OEM and end-user an unlimited growth path with virtually no application reprogramming.

And, to take advantage of the abundant offerings of CPM compatible software, OMNIX offers the CP-80 8-bit co-processor which allows concurrent operation of CPM and OMNIX applications.

THE ADAPTABLE OMNIX.

Then there's the software. To speed up the development of your application software, OMNIX utilizes our Trans-Basic compiler which combines the data handling power of COBOL with the programming ease of BASIC. The file access methods and data handling features provide you with enormous flexibility in tailoring the system to specific application requirements.

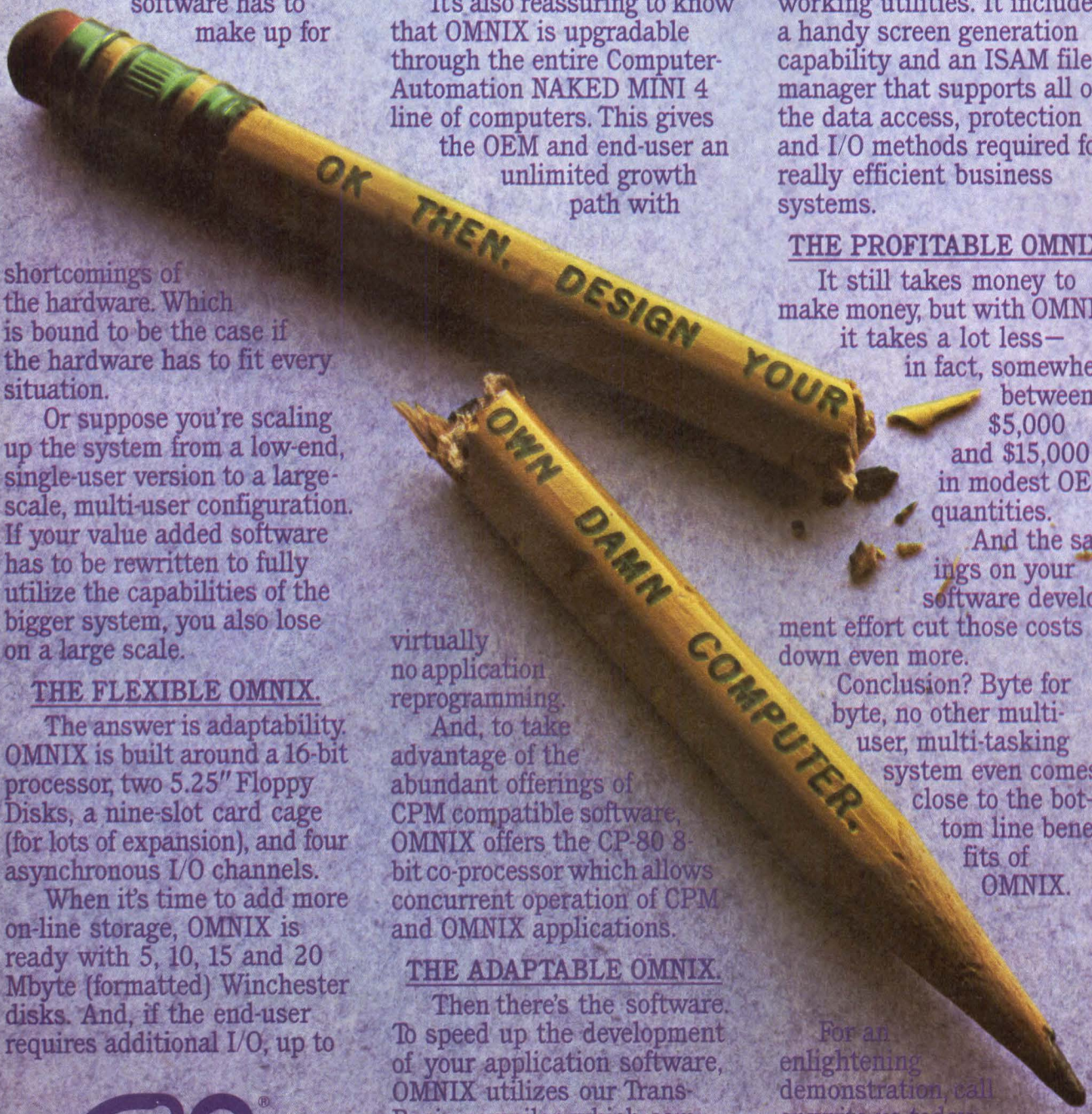
Our powerful multi-user operating system gives you a full complement of hard-working utilities. It includes a handy screen generation capability and an ISAM file manager that supports all of the data access, protection and I/O methods required for really efficient business systems.

THE PROFITABLE OMNIX.

It still takes money to make money, but with OMNIX it takes a lot less—in fact, somewhere between $5,000 and $15,000 in modest OEM quantities.

And the savings on your software development effort cut those costs down even more.

Conclusion? Byte for byte, no other multi-user, multi-tasking system even comes close to the bottom line benefits of OMNIX.



For an enlightening demonstration, call or write us today: ComputerAutomation, (NMD, 11-0668), 18651 Von Karman, Irvine, CA 92713.
PH: (714) 833-8830, Ext. 353.
TWX: 910 595 1767.

Computer Automation®
NAKED MINI® DIVISION

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON INQUIRY CARD

"M VE OVER

There's a

PPC Engineers: (left to right)
Dr. Hossein Moghadam
John Faivre
Ernest Sandoval
Luke Chang
Jerry Resnikoff

PERTEC."

new leader in tape technology.

Take a look at PPC™! Short for Pertec Peripherals Corporation, our new name symbolizes not only a new autonomy (from Pertec Computer Corporation), but a new dedication to aggressive leadership in tape technology. Our engineers are committed to ensuring that "state-of-the-art" starts with PPC—and we're backing them with double the R & D dollars to help them meet that challenge. Frankly, with over 100,000 tape drives shipped, we owe it to our customers worldwide to provide the newest and best solutions possible for OEM tape requirements.

Introducing the VINDICATOR.™ Our fine engineering team has combined the economy of streaming tape with extended gap start/stop performance in PPC's new VINDICATOR. The gap is front panel selectable from 0.6" to 10," which allows for the optimization of throughput and capacity and makes the VINDICATOR a logical choice for traditionally non-streaming applications.

The VINDICATOR ½-inch streaming tape drive offers 46 or 92Mb capacity and includes many automatic features to meet OEM demands for high reliability and a minimum of operator intervention. For example, the drawer mount VINDICATOR provides auto-load, load-on-line, auto power restart, a diagnostic package with automatic self-test on power up and a programmable front panel. Whether you have traditional or backup applications, the low cost, high performance VINDICATOR is the clear OEM choice.

Move over to PPC! Call or write the "new" leader in tape technology. Pertec Peripherals Corp., 9600 Irondale Ave., P.O. Box 2198, Chatsworth, CA 91311 or call (213) 882-0030, TWX: (910) 494-2093. In Europe and the U.K. contact Pertec International, 10 Portman Road, Reading, Berkshire RG3 IDU. Telephone (44) 734-591441.

Pertec is a registered trademark of Pertec Computer Corporation.

TA PPC
SUBSIDIARY OF TRIUMPH-ADLER

PERTEC PERIPHERALS CORPORATION

Soaring to New Heights in Tape Technology

WITH THESE RELIABLE LITTLE OR

In today's everybody-wants-a-piece-of-it desktop market, manufacturers are sending more and more systems into the office.

And customers are sending more and more back—because of drive problems.

To counter this counter-movement, Shugart offers two solutions:

Our SA460 and SA600 desktop drives.

Each has unique features that make the drive dependable when it really has to be.

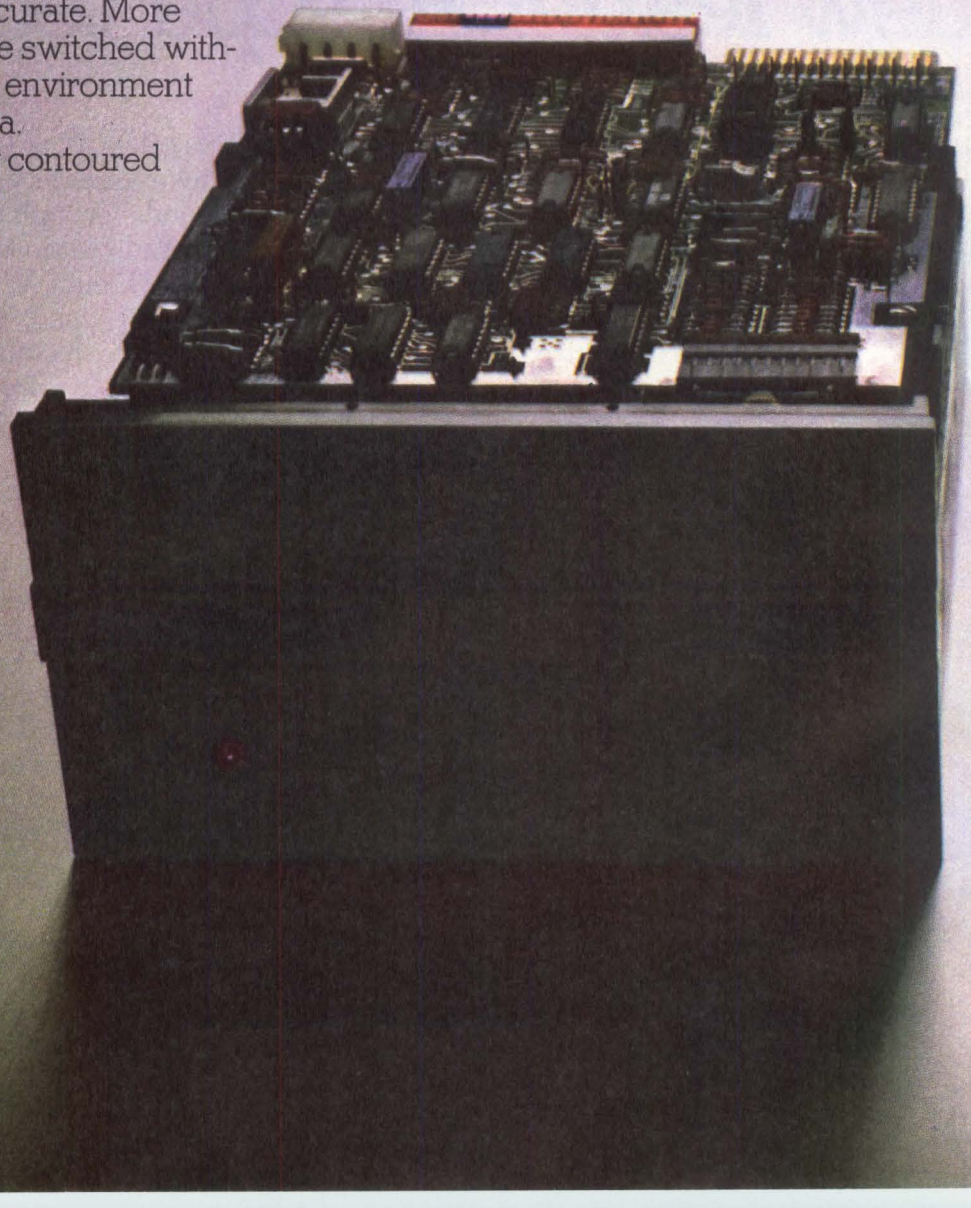
Take our 96TPI double-sided Minifloppy,™ the SA460. Its 4-step-per-track, HeliCam™ lead screw actuator makes head positioning faster. More accurate. More reliable. So diskettes can be switched without a hitch. And changes in environment won't mean changes in data.

The heads are specially contoured to optimize compliance. For improved signal/noise ratio. Minimum media wear. And increased data reliability.

All of which comes in a high performance design, with up to 1 megabyte of storage. (Incidentally, for those who don't need as much storage, our single-sided SA410 gives you the same reliability and performance at an even lower cost.)

For applications that require yet more capacity and performance, we have another 5¼" solution. The fixed disk SA600.

Its advanced Winchester design is forti-



INVESTMENTS, YOU GET NO RETURN.

fied with remarkably rugged engineering. Like 4-point aircraft-type shock mounts, which make it virtually unaffected by shake-ups around the office. An automatic spindle and actuator lock, to protect the heads and media. And a dedicated landing zone, to protect the data area during shipping.

During operation, microprocessor-controlled head positioning and electronic damping increase accuracy—and minimize access times for increased throughput. And to increase the range of applications, there's up to 12.76-megabytes of storage.

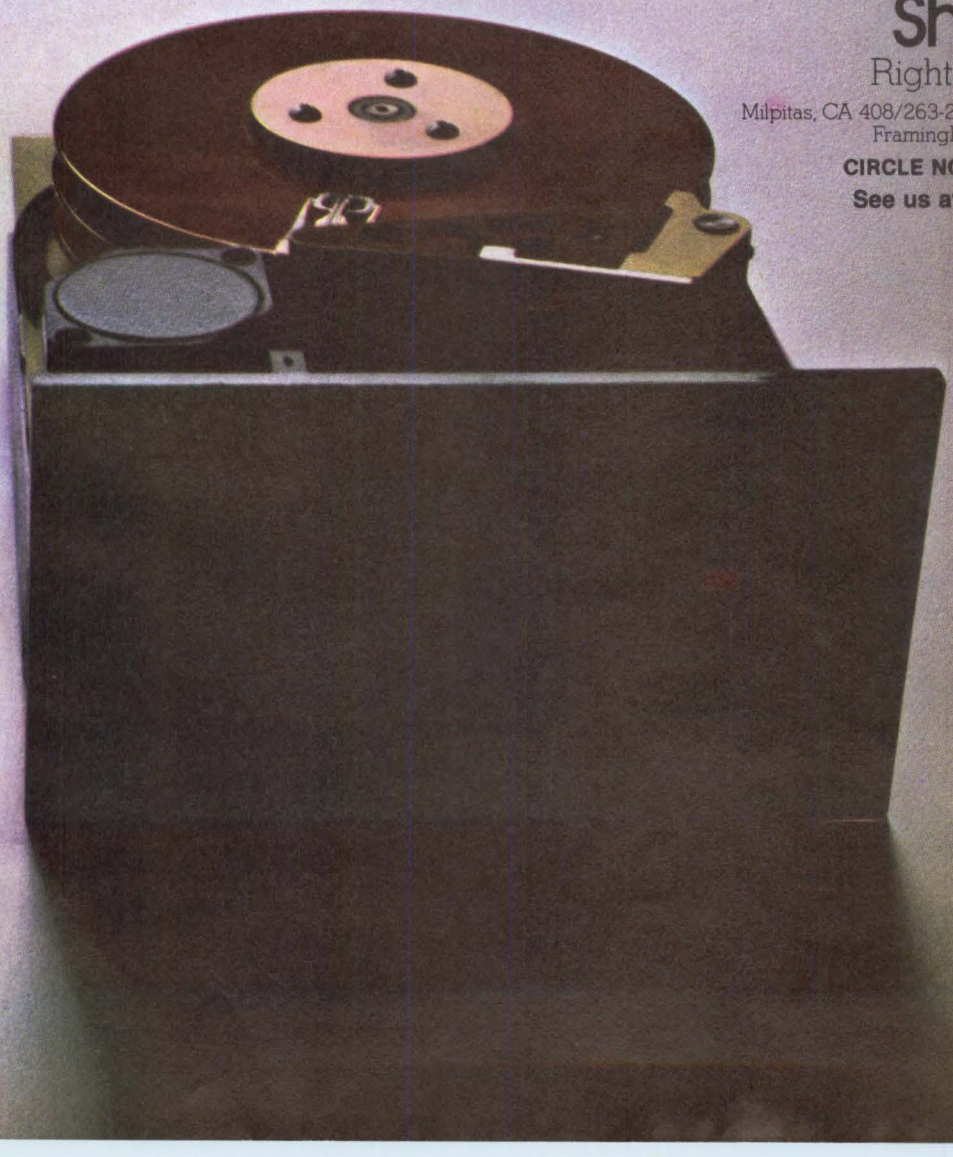
Best of all, the SA600 and SA460 can work as a team. A reliable Winchester matched with a reliable backup.

Both supported by applications experts, a worldwide field engineering force, rigorous testing and documentation—everything you'd expect from the leader in low end drives.

Mind you, there's one thing you shouldn't expect.

A return on your investment.

For more details, contact Shugart Associates, 475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 733-0100. Hamilton/Avnet, authorized distributor.



Shugart

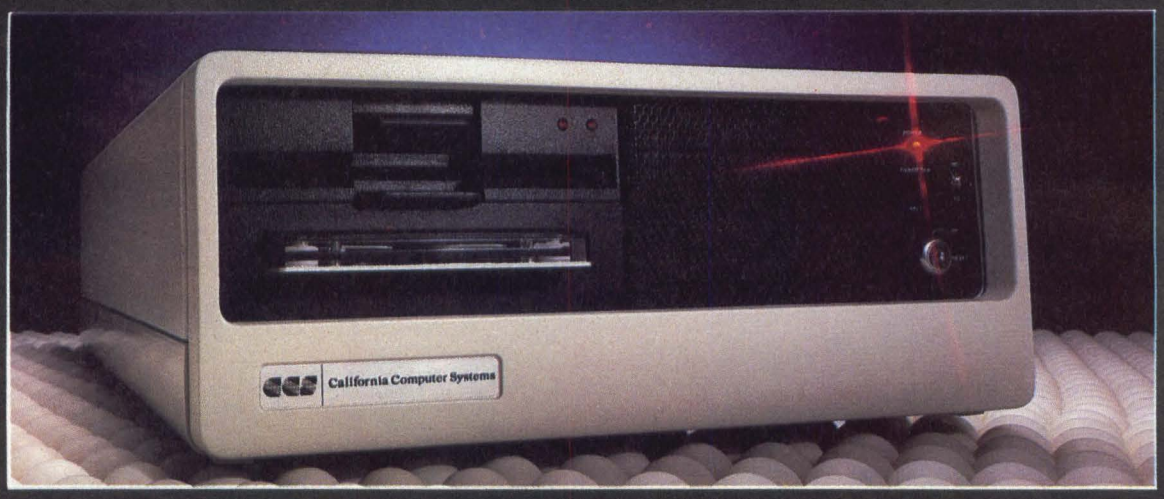
Right from the start.

Milpitas, CA 408/263-2600; Minneapolis, MN 612/574-9750; Framingham, MA 617/879-1700

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON INQUIRY CARD

See us at NCC, Booth #N3856

SLIMLINE 3000



YOUR SINGLE SYSTEM SOLUTION

California Computer System's new **Slimline 3000** is the compact solution to your business computing needs. A Z80 microprocessor, reliable S-100 bus, floppy drive, hard disk, 20MB tape backup, up to 1024K RAM, and a fully integrated power supply. . . all in one slim, attractive enclosure.

The low-cost **Slimline 3000** delivers high performance and versatility in a wide variety of applications: business, educational, engineering, scientific, pharmaceutical, medical/dental, and many more.

Available as a single-user system utilizing the popular CP/M* operating system, the **Slimline** is upgradeable to a multi-user system and will run either MP/M* or OASIS*. You can choose from any of thousands of single and multi-user applications software packages currently available.

No longer is it necessary to buy more computer than you want, nor to settle for less computing power than you need. Start out with one double-sided, double-density floppy drive and expand upward to 27 megabytes of hard disk storage. The **Slimline 3000** allows you to upgrade your system as your computing needs grow. Future upgrade options include a 16-bit processor.

Find out what the **Slimline 3000** can do for you. For more information, write to our Sales Department, **California Computer Systems,** 250 Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Or give us a call at (408) 734-5811 and ask to speak to a Sales Representative.

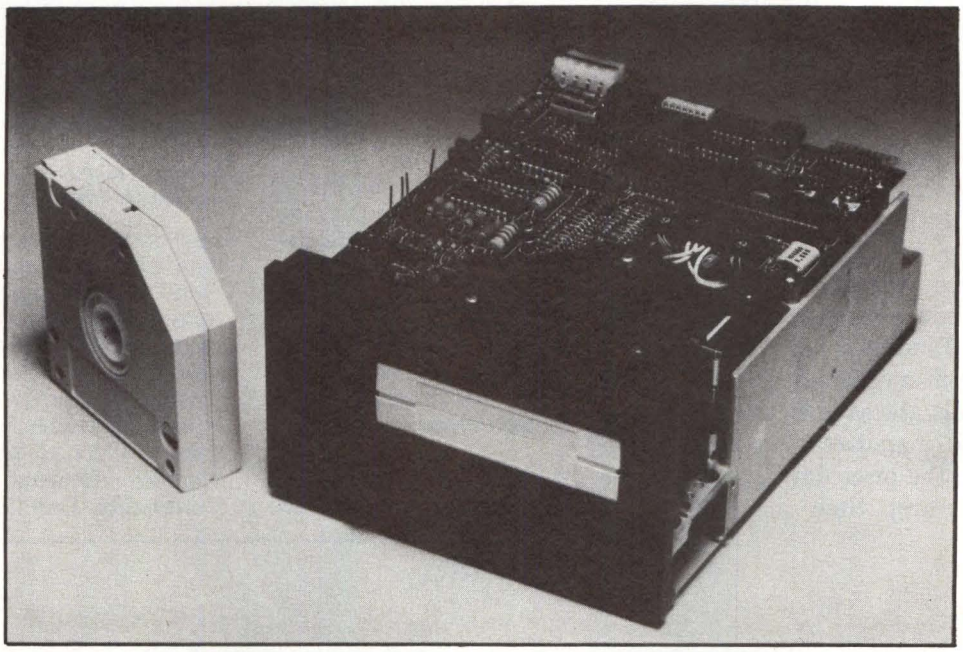
Copyright 1983 California Computer Systems.
Slimline 3000 is a Trademark of California Computer Systems.
*CP/M and MP/M are Registered Trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
OASIS is a Registered Trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.

California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408)734-5811 Telex: 171959 CCS SUVL

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON INQUIRY CARD

Tandon enters the reel world



Tandon Corp.'s TM951 ½-in. streaming tape-cartridge drive *is the disk drive manufacturer's first tape drive product. The drive has a 50M-byte capacity. Price will be in the $500 to $800 range in OEM quantities of 10,000 or more.*

With the market for higher capacity storage products for small computers and office-automation equipment beckoning, Tandon Corp. is extending its already-broad and vertically integrated disk drive line with a ½-in. streaming-tape drive that can back up a 50M-byte 5¼-in. Winchester drive (see "Tape drives emerge as need for small-computer disk backup grows," p. 24). The TM951, to be introduced at the NCC, marks Tandon's entry into the disk-backup market and the first product the company has developed.

Until now, Tandon has taken proven products and added its manufacturing efficiency to produce massive volumes of products at very competitive costs. Tandon offers a line of half-height 5¼-in. floppy and Winchester drives, 8-in. half-height floppy drives and 3½-in. microfloppy drives. Such a lineup, coupled with the ability to reach the recent milestone of delivering 1 million 5¼-in. floppy drives, gives Tandon an apparent advantage in successfully entering a new market and technology. "The TM951 is physically compatible and electronically similar to both standard 5¼-in. flexible and Winchester disk drives," says Sirjang Lal Tandon, company chairman and president. "An OEM price of less than $15 per megabyte provides an affordable backup medium for computers using the new higher capacity Winchester drives."

A video-style single-reel cartridge of standard ½-in. computer tape with 20 recording tracks is incorporated into the drive. Reading and writing can be done in both directions through a serpentine recording format of standard MFM. The recording heads are similar to those used in floppy drives. Track density is 48 tpi. The drive's dual heads verify data by a read-after-write operation. Recording density is 6400 bpi, and speed is 39.1 ips. Data-transfer rates are the same as standard 5¼-in. floppy drives—250K bits per sec. The tape drive's single-reel cartridges, which can be stacked easily, are self-threading. They measure 1 × 3⅜ × 3⅜ in. The estimated OEM price is $20. Tandon has yet to announce second sources to manufacture the cartridge.

The drive's 50M-byte capacity places it at the low end of ½-in. tape drives that range to 400M bytes in large form factors. Most ¼-in.

streaming drives have capacities as high as 50M bytes, except for 3M Co.'s HLD 67 streamer that stores 67M bytes.

While the tape drive contains some firsts for Tandon, it fits well into the company's vertical integration strategy. The tape drive is one of the first on the market that can be controlled by a disk drive controller, meaning that a single controller board can operate both disk and tape. It is also the first tape drive to use floppy disk drive heads to read and write data.

Few in the industry need to be reminded that Tandon is also the largest manufacturer of floppy drive heads. As a result, the savings from the high-volume manufacturing of heads help keep the price down.

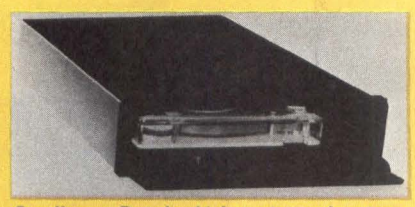
Yet, for the first time in its

TAPE DRIVES EMERGE AS NEED FOR SMALL-COMPUTER

After operating in the shadow of the more glamorous microcomputer and disk drive industries, tape drives—especially streaming drives—will undergo a boost at NCC. Wangtek and Tandberg Data, for example, were expected to unveil some of the first ¼-in. streaming-tape drives to use the QIC-24 interface standard.

At the core of the renewed interest is the industry's efforts—begun at the NCC in Houston last year—to standardize interface and format. The pressure was especially strong for the 5¼-in. disk drive form factor, for which high-performance operating systems such as UNIX made Winchester disks more attractive. Winchesters in turn cried out for high-speed, cost-efficient backup.

Now that the QIC-02 interface and the QIC-24 format standards have



Tandberg Data's ¼-in. streaming-tape drive *is one of the first to use the QIC-24 interface in the 5¼-in. form factor. Its capacity is 45M bytes.*

spawned interchangeability among data cartridges commonly used in ¼-in. streaming-tape drives, manufacturers are rushing to put into production their first 5¼-in. form factor drives with QIC standards.

Wangtek's QIC-24 compatible drive is expected to backup 45M bytes of data and double as an I/O device. Wangtek (formerly Wangco) is a Culver City, Calif., start-up founded

Two Exxon Enterprises veterans tackle portable-computer market in separate ventures

A concept put forth within the inner councils of Exxon Enterprises more than two years ago has emerged in two products. The concept is the computer in a briefcase, designed to fill the gap between limited-function, hand-held computers and bulky "portables" such as Osborne, Kaypro and Compaq.

Neither product bears the Exxon name, but both spring from companies established by Exxon alumni. The first, Gavilan Computer Corp., was established by former Zilog Inc., president Manny Fernandez after he left the Exxon semiconductor facility last year (see "A look at the Gavilan system," p. 26). MicroOffice Systems Technology was founded 18 months ago by James P. Dunn, who had been a member of the Exxon Enterprises corporate staff (see "A look at the MicroOffice Portawriter, "p. 26).

Given the same market requirements and similar technology, however, the two firms have come up with strikingly different solutions. The Gavilan product comes in with a basic $4000 price tag. It includes a proprietary operating system with an integrated application software environment and a touch-pad implementation of a mouse—sort of a traveling executive's Lisa. MicroOffice, on the other hand, has developed a $1500 CP/M package intended for high-volume distribution. Both are aimed at the unknown percentage of the nation's nearly 60 million white-collar workers who want a full-fledged personal computer to take home or to take with them on the road.

MicroOffice's Dunn maintains that he promoted the concept at Exxon meetings attended by Zilog staffers two years ago, but Gavilan's Fernandez says there's "absolutely no relationship between Exxon and us" and claims he "never saw anything like it" at Exxon. However, the two designs have more than a passing physical similarity. For example, both incorporate a RAM/ROM cartridge system with plug-in cartridges similar to those used in video games. Both systems accommodate as many as four such cartridges and feature partial-page LCDs housed in hinged lids. When the lids are lifted, both systems automatically boot up their operating-system software.

However, the systems may be more noteworthy for their differences. The two companies have handled

DISK BACKUP GROWS

by Ben Wang, founder of Wangco in the early 1970s.

Tanberg Data, the U.S. marketing arm of Tandberg Data A/S in Norway, will make available its TDC-3300 drive with a QIC-24 interface in the 5¼-in. form factor in 20M- and 45M-byte versions. Tandberg officials, however, say they will not put the 20M-byte version into production until there is demand for it. The drive will be manufactured in Norway and marketed in the U.S. Both the Tandberg and Wangtek drives are scheduled to go into production this summer, but the prices of the drives are unavailable.

Other companies, including Archive Corp., Data Electronics Inc. and Cipher Data Products Inc. also have 5¼-in. form factor, QIC-24 format drives in the works, but details were unavailable at press time.

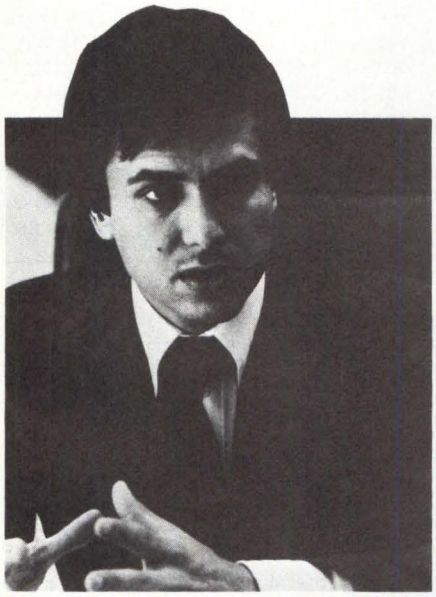
six-year history, with the TM951, Tandon is pioneering a product of its own. "This will be the first time they have the monkey on their own back," says Jim Porter, author of *Disk/Trend Report*. "They're going to have to do a lot of pioneering for the first time." Porter says that doesn't mean that the tape drive will be unsuccessful. To the contrary, he says, Tandon has the experience and the finances to weather the storms that come with any new product.

The price for the Tandon tape drive will be in the $500 to $800 range in OEM quantities of 10,000 or more. In contrast, the 45M-byte ½-in., 8-in. form factor Cipher Streamer from Cipher Data Products Inc. is priced at almost $2000 in the same quantities.

The drive is expected to be in production by July and will be manufactured in a new tape drive division in San Jose near Tandon's R&D labs which developed the drive. No second source for the drive is being negotiated.

A Tandon spokesman discounts concerns that the drive will not be well-accepted in the absence of a second source. He says customers will have more faith in the future of Tandon and its commitment to the tape drive and thus be willing to risk the lack of a second source. "If we were truly concerned about not having a second source, we could have easily set one up on our own," a Tandon spokesman says.

—Robert A. Sehr



Gavilan Computer Corp. president Manny Fernandez, *former Zilog president, claims Gavilan's briefcase computer concept was developed independently of Exxon, although MicroOffice's James P. Dunn, also an Exxon alumnus, claims to have promoted the concept at Exxon meetings two years ago.*

the trade-offs between what is technologically feasible and what is desirable in the target market differently. MicroOffice, for example, feels low power consumption and long battery life are more important than 16-bit microprocessor technology, and its system is built around the National Semiconductor Corp. NSC800 CMOS processor, an Intel 8085 architecture microprocessor. Gavilan opted for the more power-hungry, but increasingly popular Intel 8088.

MicroOffice, which received one-fourth of its $2 million in venture capital from Olivetti Corp., will provide hard-copy output through connections to Olivetti electronic typewriters. Gavilan has adopted a compact dot-matrix thermal ribbon printer that will be offered as a $1000 option and can be attached to the back of the system unit to form one rigid package. MicroOffice has chosen to forego disk storage in its systems's first version, but plans to offer a separate 5¼-in. disk in the future. Gavilan provides a 3-in. microfloppy and a controller that supports a second drive. For compactness, MicroOffice has omitted an RF modulator CRT hookup, which is standard on the Gavilan system, but Dunn claims advancements in LCD technology will enable his company to offer a full-page, bit-mapped display in the existing cabinet by 1985.

Fernandez and Dunn maintain their companies are headed for different parts of the market. "It's such a big market we'll never run into each other," Dunn says. That observation is borne out by projections recently compiled at InfoCorp, a Cupertino, Calif., market research firm. Richard J. Matlack, InfoCorp president, has identified the full-keyboard, battery-powered portable segment as the most rapidly growing among all mobile computer types (MMS, January, p. 54.) These products are expected to comprise a $2.3-billion market by 1987, and Matlack says there will be plenty of room in that field for both types of systems.

"A $1500 to $2000 CP/M system

like the MicroOffice product would be addressing the part of the market now addressed by Osborne, but with the added advantage of battery power and true portability," Matlack observes, adding that such a system should appeal to a broad base that approaches a mass market.

On the other hand, Matlack points out, the Gavilan MS/DOS/8088 combination clearly positions the Gavilan system in the professional market. He expects products like the Gavilan system to be more application specific. They will be sold into vertical markets in which, for example, public accounting and insurance firms provide traveling executives and sales personnel with custom applications. "The market is not as broad at that upper end, but it can be more lucrative. In those sales, price will not be as critical as functionality," Matlack says. He adds, however, that there will be heavy competition for that market and anticipates participation by IBM Corp. there in the next two or three months.

—Geoff Lewis

A LOOK AT THE GAVILAN SYSTEM

The 11.4- × 11.4- × 2.7-in. Gavilan computer weighs 9 lbs. and, Gavilan officials say, provides the data-processing and personal-productivity tools a traveling professional needs—in a format he can use. The well-heeled start-up, Gavilan Computer Corp. recently concluded a second round of venture financing to bring its capitalization to $8.5 million. It plans to ship its first systems in September.

The $4000 Gavilan package includes 80K bytes of built-in RAM sockets to plug in as many as four battery-powered RAM/ROM cartridges, a 3-in. floppy disk with a formatted capacity of 320K bytes, a full IBM PC-type keyboard, a 420- × 64-pixel LCD that has an 8-line × 66-character alphanumeric display format and a touch panel with a series of function keys and a central mouse that can be used to point to and select among data displayed on multiple screen windows. Options include a $1000, 50-cps thermal ribbon printer packaged in a separate 5-in.-deep, 5-lb. module that attaches to the back of the system unit. The disk drive controller accommodates a second 3-in. floppy drive. The disk drive section has space for a 128K-byte addition to system memory.

The Gavilan's system is powered by a rechargeable battery pack intended to deliver 8 hours of use on one charge, depending on the amount of disk activity. An optional printer has its own battery pack, which is designed to print 60,000 characters per charge.

Gavilan includes an RS232 interface and a built-in 300-bps modem with a direct telephone connection. The system also includes a CRT monitor interface for connection to a 24 × 80 monochrome display. The Gavilan LCD screen is supplied by Sharp, with Toshiba as a second source. The system is being shipped initially with Hitachi sub-4-in. drives, but can also accommodate floppies manufactured by Tandon Corp. Tabor Corp. or Sony Corp. company officials say.

Gavilan hopes to stand out in the portable market, however, with its software. "Most mobile professionals are naive users," says company president Manny Fernandez, explaining that Gavilan provides a proprietary operating system with a consistent user interface, a help facility and a set of five application programs. "The software is designed to help these professionals on the road. There is no

A LOOK AT THE MICROOFFICE PORTAWRITER

MicroOffice Systems Technology took many of the parts used by Gavilan Computer Corp. in its $4000 system and applied a "less-is-more" philosophy in putting together its Portawriter. The MicroOffice system weighs 5 lbs. and measures 11 × 7¾ × 2¾ in. and includes an 8-line × 80-character (64- × 480-pixel) display. The company hopes to prove less is more in pricing. At a suggested end-user price in the $1500 to $2000 range, the MicroOffice Portawriter is aimed at gaining more of the market—at least in unit sales.

While the Portawriter is aimed at the same mobile white-collar workers that Gavilan and other portable computer manufacturers have targeted, the MicroOffice view of that worker is slghtly different. "People want something as simple as a dictation machine and something that ties into existing systems," MicroOffice president James P. Dunn explains.

The Portawriter has a single-board CPU built around the NSC800 CMOS 8-bit microprocessor. Coupled with RAM and ROM program and data storage, Dunn claims the speed of the RAM disk delivers faster performance than a 16-bit microprocessor working with disk storage. As many as four 2- × 2-in. cartridges can be used simultaneously in the machine for a maximum of 128K bytes of plug-in memory and 64K bytes of built-in memory. Dunn says the CP/M-compatible operating system leaves a user with as much as 52K bytes of internal memory for work space.

MicroOffice plans to provide about eight standard applications in cartridge form. These will include four proprietary packages for text editing, scheduling, name and address files and TTY communications, emulating a Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 terminal and using a slide-in 300-bps modem module. A series of eight soft function keys at the top of the typewriter keyboard align with screen descriptors, which vary according to

room to bring along manuals, so it must be self-teaching. It must have a consistent interface that is highly visual like the Xerox Star, and it must be integrated because in the field you don't have the luxury of physically maneuvering between files," Fernandez says.

The result is the Gavilan operating system, which is compressed into 48K bytes, but which includes a data-structuring scheme that links Gavilan applications. As in Apple Computer Inc.'s Lisa and Xerox Corp.'s Star workstations, data are organized according to hypothetical file cabinets, drawers and folders. By moving a finger across the mouse area of the touch pad, an operator can move the cursor on the screen to point at data. By tapping the touch pad, he selects the data. The Gavilan system's applications are word processing, spread-sheet analysis, calendaring, communications and forms control.

"Our operating system will be 100-percent open to third-party software development," Fernandez says. "Any software package can be adapted to work under our data manager." Applications for the system can be developed under Pascal or BASIC using a development package that runs on the IBM PC. Price for that package has not been set. The Gavilan packages are published in cartridge form, and any four can be installed at once. Each cartridge has ROM, RAM and built-in batteries to maintain the RAM. In the word-processing carrtridge, for example, the basic program is in ROM, and a user's frequently used form letters are in RAM. The system automatically monitors the cartridge's battery charge and recharges the battery when the AC adapter is used. Similar cartridges can be used for adding as much as 128K bytes of memory to the system.

"We think the world also likes to use standard operating systems," Fernandez points out, "and, therefore, we think it would be irresponsible for us to offer this system without MS/DOS." For users who have more data-processing experience or those who own IBM PCs, the Gavilan system can appear as an IBM-compatible device —within the limitations of the LCD screen. The touch panel, which has 10 function-key areas for Gavilan operations, emulates IBM function keys when MS/DOS is loaded.

Fernandez is working with software developers and publishers to get software in Gavilan cartridges and 3-in. floppies.

John Duffy, Gavilan's vice president of marketing, says the system is being aimed primarily at private-label customers and "self-sufficient" OEMs in vertical markets, such as insurance companies. Another outlet is software houses that can configure portable versions of their vertical packages for the Gavilan system. The company has opened a European sales office in Geneva, Switzerland, from which it hopes to develop OEM sales through distributors. The company does not foresee channeling the system through U.S. retail distribution.

—Geoff Lewis

the program in use.

In addition to the MicroOffice packages, Dunn expects to supply several top-selling CP/M packages and is negotiating with software publishers to supply other packages in MicroOffice cartridge format. Dunn also expects OEM customers to write software onto MicroOffice cartridges. Dunn expects the data cartridges to be priced from about $50 for an 8K-byte package to $200 for the 32K-byte version.

To fit the computer into work routines, MicroOffice has plans with Olivetti to tie the Portawriter into Olivetti electronic typewriters. Initially in Europe, where Olivetti has exclusive distribution rights for the system, Olivetti will offer an adapter for its electronic typewriters, which will accept the data cartridges from the Portawriter for printout. Dunn reasons that the "decision maker" who will use the system will need to create documents but should not have to spend time editing, formatting and printing them. Similarly, the system will be able to interact with Olivetti's M20 personal computer. Plans for these connections to Olivetti systems sold in the U.S. were incomplete at press time. However, Olivetti-Docutel is expected to handle the product.

Dunn says the first Portawriter release—scheduled in the U.S. market this summer and through Olivetti this spring—will be followed by a 5¼-in. disk module to give users a mass-storage option. The unit, he says, may also include an Intel 8088 card running MS/DOS so that Portawriter users can run IBM PC software in their offices.

MicroOffice is looking for a handful of domestic OEMs and several major accounts such as insurance companies to purchase the system in large quantities. Dunn anticipates "controlled growth" in the first year, Dunn anticipates in the range of 5000 to 10,000 units and sales of as many as 20,000 systems in 1984.

Continues on page 32

HP's 64000 Logic Development and you won't worry

Timely Processor Support.
Ever have to settle for a second-choice microprocessor because language and emulation support wasn't available for your first choice? Put HP's 64000 Logic Development System in your lab and that frustration is gone.

That's because HP's microprocessor support strategy results in assemblers and emulators for virtually any 8- and 16-bit microprocessor...well ahead of the support available from manufacturers.

How is that possible? With the 64000 system, you can select the tools to build your own assembler and emulator. For assembler support all you need are the instruction set of your processor and HP's user definable assembler. Easy-to-follow instructions will have you assembling code in a matter of hours.

As for emulation, once you have the chip, our Universal Emulator lets you get to work in an execute-only environment in just a few days. And full emulation capability is typically just a matter of weeks. Because we supply hardware and software that's about 80 to 90 percent complete. You do some interface design and complete the software package. Everything you need is supplied, including step-by-step instructions and a design example using a popular microprocessor. Compare this approach to the year or two you'd wait for normal support...if you get it at all. Of course HP provides full support for a host of 8- and 16-bit processors too, with more on the way. So don't let lack of support slow you down or compromise your designs.

Marginal Signal Conditions.
No need to let marginal signal conditions and other timing related gremlins hold you up either. Because the 64000's timing analysis subsystem combines sophisticated triggering, high speed, 8k memory depth, and postprocessing for measurement capability not available in timing analyzers until now.

One example is our dual-threshold mode. It identifies noise problems and marginal signal levels. And helps you solve bus loading and bus conflict problems.

In the fast mode, 400 MHz speed yields the resolution necessary to resolve critical timing margin problems. New statistical analysis capabilities increase resolution and give useful information for system characterization. And the ability to trigger on transitions, pattern durations and post-processed data conditions give you valuable capabilities in studying control-signal timing relationships such as handshake related problems.

The 64000 Timing Analyzer sets new ease of use standards too. Directed-syntax softkeys speed you through measurements. And label assignment makes it easy to analyze results in terms of your system's nomenclature.

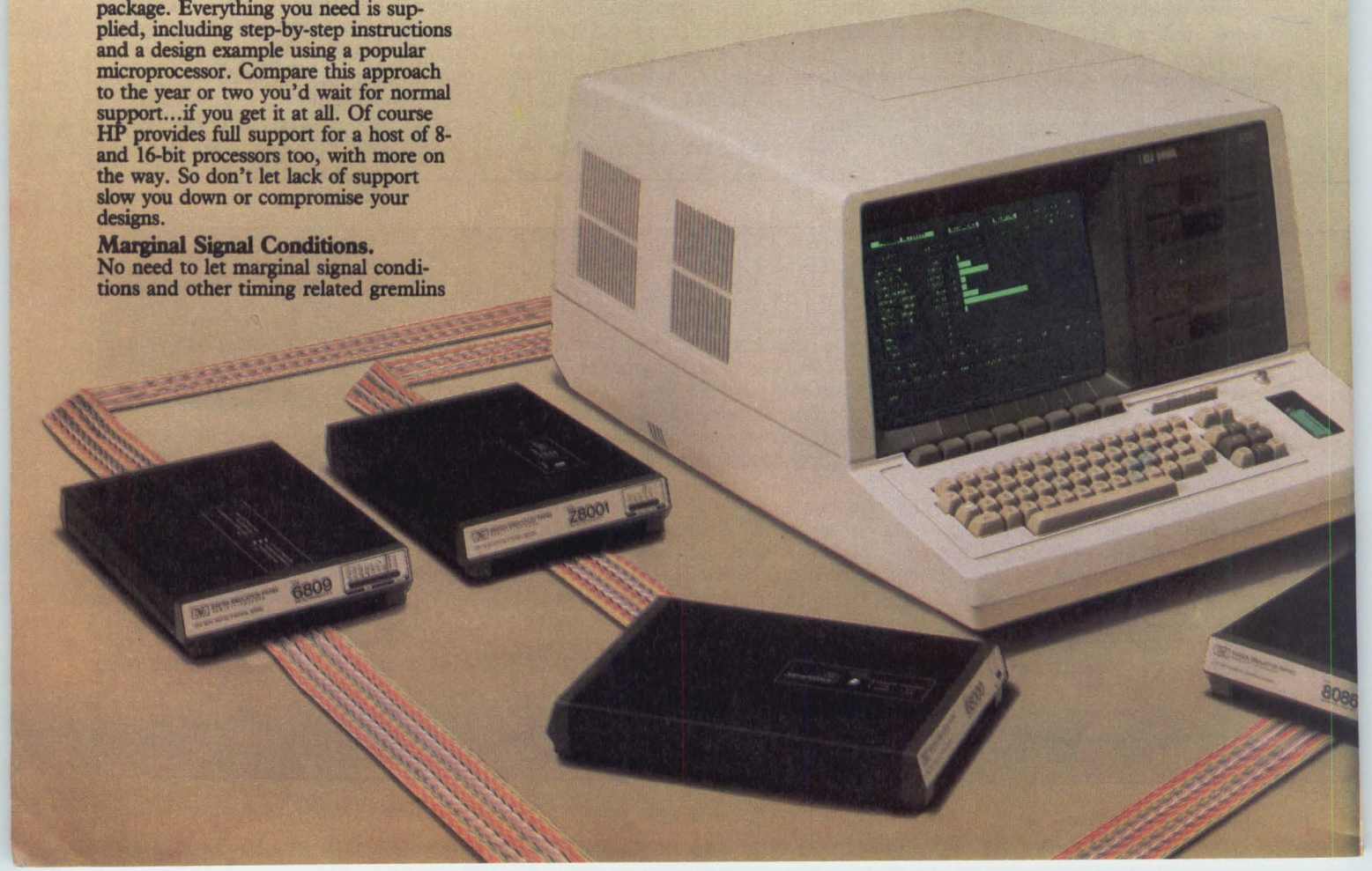
With this analyzer, you get to the root of timing problems fast.

Software In The Weeds.
That's where new software often ends up. But the 64000, with the state analysis subsystem, gets you back on track quickly. First, because this analyzer speaks a programmer's language. Symbolic tracing lets you define parameters in familiar source-code symbols and labels. For example, you can instruct the analyzer to find sequences and trigger points by module names and labels. And with HP's directed-syntax softkeys, defining a measurement is usually just a matter of a few keystrokes.

Inverse assembly means this analyzer speaks your microprocessor's language, too. That makes it easy for you to interpret displayed information, because now you don't have to convert analyzer displays to microprocessor mnemonics and symbols. All this in a real-time analyzer, not a simulator or intrusive run-until-search type of analyzer.

But it's also important to be able to position the measurement window with precision. We do that too.

Extended trace specification features let you navigate through complex code to the portion you want...and display only



System...standardize on a system like this about problems like these:

pertinent information. That's because you can combine trigger, store and count functions in any combination, to a total of eight terms, each as wide as the number of channels installed (to 120). Add to that the ability to define up to 15 sequence terms, or a combination of sequence terms and enable/disable windows, and there aren't many nooks or crannies where software bugs can hide. That means you'll debug software pronto.

Hardware/Software Fingerpointing.
Whose fault? Software or hardware? The 64000, with both timing and state subsystems, and even emulation, can resolve that quarrel in short order. That's because one subsystem can arm or trigger another for real-time interactive measurements.

For example, you can set the timing analyzer to trigger on a middle threshold that lasts too long. Then view state flow to see the affect. Or, you can trigger on state and view timing, which is useful for debugging I/O port malfunctions.

In analysis/emulation interaction, you might monitor software activity with the analyzer, then send a signal to the emulator to halt operation if a specific trace specification occurs. Now, you can study the analyzer trace listing around the suspected problem area. Or, use the emulator to examine register contents and control further operation.

Take this logical path in settling fingerpointing debates and you'll push those designs closer to production.

Software Bottlenecks.
The 64000, with software performance measurement capability, quickly eliminates these nightmares. Symbolic tracing makes measurements a programmer's dream. And histogram displays give you a graphic picture of bottlenecks and software inefficiencies. This new tool shows system activity as a function of software modules so you can see where the concentrated action is. You can determine how long it takes to execute a given module of code as you vary input parameters. See software traffic patterns. And compare software modules in terms of the percentage of time and occurrence they require in your programs.

These measurements are real-time, not post-processed trace data, which means you can interact with trace displays as well as perform overview measurements on single-shot events.

Blast through those bottlenecks and you'll enhance your system performance. That could give you a competitive edge.

A System To Standardize On.
From start to finish of the development cycle, HP's 64000 Logic Development System can help you speed your designs along. It covers software development, downloading, emulation, hardware and software analysis, and system performance measurements. All with a single keyboard and display that speeds setups and simplifies measurement interpretation.

You can choose from two system mainframes, too. Our benchtop station, with 10 card slots, gives you the most expansion capability. The transportable station, with 5 card slots, is a popular development unit for individual bench and field use.

Whichever mainframe you choose, you can configure for dedicated function or combination measurements. You can use each in a standalone situation or as part of a multiuser, distributed processing network. It's a development system that makes sense for labs both large and small.

Get all the details on the 64000 Logic Development System and available subsystems by calling your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for your HP field engineer in the Electronic Instruments Department.

DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system.

HEWLETT PACKARD

0801209

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON INQUIRY CARD

Shown are IBM-PC® compatible programs. The Columbia MPC runs MS-DOS® plus six other operating systems.

START AHEAD. STAY AHEAD. THE COLUMBIA MPC OFFERS YOU IBM-PC COMPATIBILITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.

World Headquarters:
9150 Rumsey
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
02166-47097
Telex 852452

Call our distributor nearest you.

Access Systems
Wellesley, MA
(617) 237-7743

Advanced Management Systems
Aurora, CO
(303) 752-2972

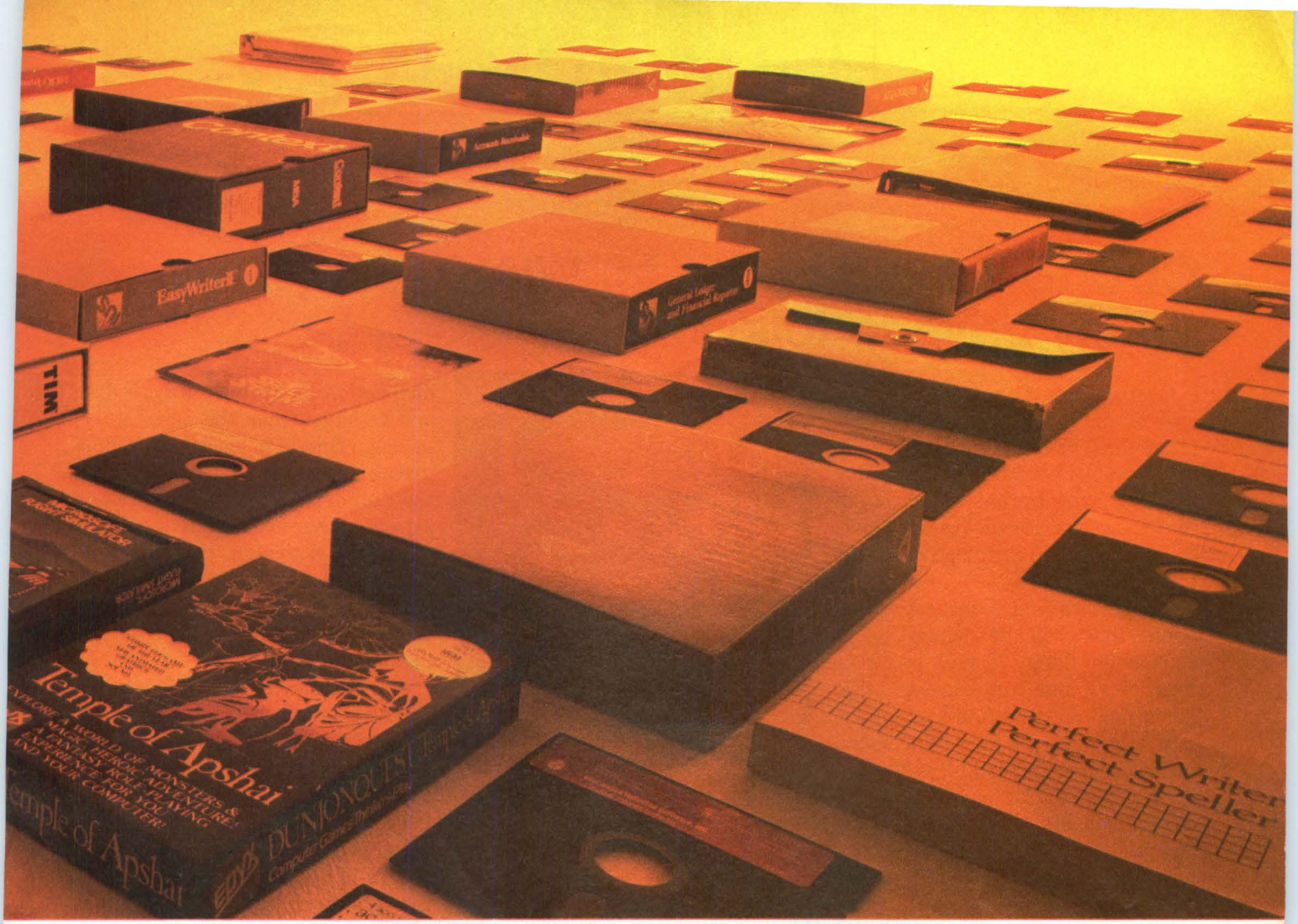
Central Microcomputer Distributors
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 849-7533

N.I.D.I. (National Instrument Distribution Inc.)
Dayton, OH
(513) 435-4503

RPC Electronics
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 782-3770

RPC Electronics
Cleveland, OH
(216) 461-2280

Distributors in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.



Today, the Columbia MPC takes on hundreds of IBM-PC compatible software programs and IBM-PC add-ons or peripherals.

What's more, six other Columbia-supported operating systems are available—CP/M-80,® CP/M-86,® Concurrent CP/M-86,® MP/M-86® (OASIS-16® and XENIX® available soon)—stretching the Columbia MPC's software compatibility beyond any other personal computer.

$3000 worth of software comes FREE with every system.

The Columbia MPC is shipped with $3,000 worth of fully supported software. That means your Columbia is up and running right out of the box.

The software package includes:

Perfect Writer™	Perfect Speller™
Perfect Filer™	Perfect Calc™
MS-DOS® with RAM disk	MS-BASIC® CP/M-86®
Macro/86 Assembler	BASICA®
Home Accountant Plus,™	Asynchronous Communications Support
Diagnostics	Columbia Tutor
Space Commanders™	Fast Graphs®

The Columbia family of IBM-PC compatibles.

The Columbia VP portable now offers you IBM compatibility and convenience at an affordable price: $2,995. It features 128K RAM, 640K in dual disk drives, one IBM-PC compatible expansion slot, one serial and one parallel I/O, IBM-PC compatible keyboard, and a 9" monitor. The Columbia MPC provides even greater flexibility: eight expansion slots, two serial ports and one parallel port, color graphics monitor controller, and all the software—for just $3,395. And a complete 12MB hard disk system lists for $4,995—software included!* B/W or color monitors and printers optional.

Made in U.S.A.—supported worldwide.

All Columbia hardware and software are backed by our dealers and distributors worldwide with national service provided by Bell & Howell. So, call the distributor nearest you for the name of the dealer in your area. Ask for Columbia and let us show you a whole new world of performance and value.

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Commercial Computer Sales Atlanta, GA **(404) 256-9190**	Compatible Data Systems, Inc. Rochester, NY **(716) 232-2000**	MP Systems Dallas, TX **(214) 385-8885**	Mid Tech Associates Desoto, KS **(913) 441-6565**	Mid Tech Associates Florissant, MO **(314) 837-5200**
Renaissance Technology Corp. Concord, CA **(415) 676-5757**	Southeastern Data Products Lynchburg, VA **(804) 237-6286**	Tek-Aids Industries Arlington Heights, IL **(312) 870-7401**	Tele-Terminals Brooklyn Park, MN **(612) 536-6000**	Waybern Corporation Garden Grove, CA **(714) 554-4520**

Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. Home Accountant Plus is a trademark of Continental Software. Fast Graphs is a trademark of ISI. IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS, MS-BASIC and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT. *Price effective June 1, 1983.

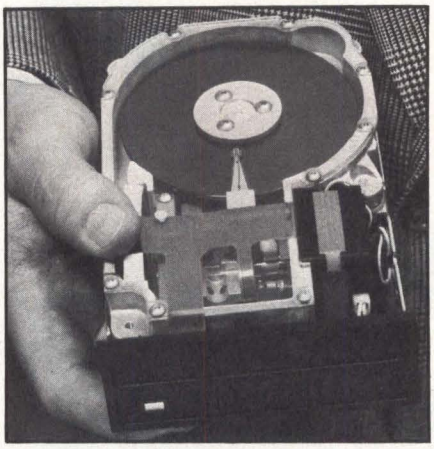
CIRCLE NO. 17 ON INQUIRY CARD

Continues from page 27

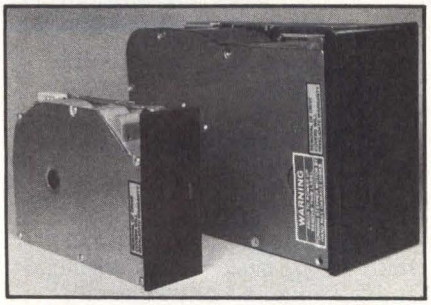
CDC to announce 3½-in. Winchester; floppy drive to follow

Control Data Corp. has dropped out of its lofty perches where heretofore "Larks" and "Wrens" were nested into the common meadow to hatch a pair of "Crickets" that it believes will leave the competition chirping well into the night.

Cricket, a 3½-in. Winchester disk drive that will be joined by a companion floppy drive, is CDC's first entry into the low-end disk drive field and the first U.S. entry into the sub-5¼-in. Winchester market. Most importantly, however, Cricket will be one of the first drives outside the IBM plug-compatible market to use thin-film-head technology.



CDC claims the thin-film-head technology *used in its 6.38M-byte 3½-in. Cricket Winchester disk drive is ideal for portable computers because the heads never actually touch the media, thereby lessening potential abuse.*



Designed for portable computers, Rodime Ltd.'s 3½-in. Winchester disk drive *occupies one-quarter the volume of Rodime's standard 5¼-in. Winchester and weighs 2.2 lbs. The Rodime drive, like the CDC drive, has a 6.38M-byte unformatted capacity on a single platter.*

Cricket is scheduled to make its debut at this month's National Computer Conference, at which it will share the spotlight with another 3½-in. drive from Scotland-based Rodime Ltd. The Rodime drive, which was introduced in Europe in March, uses conventional ferrite heads and oxide media.

Both the CDC and Rodime drives have 6.38M bytes of unformatted capacity on a single platter. Rodime also offers a second two-platter drive with 12.76M bytes of unformatted or 10M bytes of formatted capacity. Both CDC and Rodime are targeting the potential $2-billion portable-computer market that is in its infancy. CDC believes this market will give thin-film-head technology an important advantage.

Richard C. Stauning, manager of OEM marketing requirements for CDC, says portable computer users will require much more durability from both media and heads than current technology provides. Because portable units are by definition moved frequently, both heads and media are subject to intense abuse. Because thin-film heads never touch the media, there is less likelihood of media and head wear, Stauning says.

Rodime says it has answered the portability problem through the use of enhanced shock mountings and a dual-action brake to lock both disk and actuator when the drive is not in use. Thin-film heads also allow greater recording densities, giving the CDC drive a potentially greater capacity than competitive ferrite products. Although thin-film-head technology costs more than conventional heads, Stauning believes those costs will ultimately even out in volume production.

CDC manufactures thin-film heads for its line of IBM plug-compatible 14-in. disk drives and therefore has in-house availability of both heads and plated media. As a result, CDC believes it can avoid the trauma suffered by Seagate Technology in 1981 when it introduced a 5¼-in., thin-film-head drive that it was ultimately forced to withdraw from the market. Seagate depended on its fellow Dysan Corp.-supported vendor, Dastek Corp., which could not produce thin-film heads in the volumes required by Seagate. "We're prepared to turn these drives out in high volume," Stauning says, "and we'll be in production by the end of 1983."

The price of the drive is not yet available, but Stauning says the drive will compete with low-end, 5¼-in. Winchesters and SyQuest Technology Corp.'s 3.9-in. fixed/removable drive. Rodime also has not yet fixed a U.S. price on its drive as it will manufacture and distribute its drive only in Europe until it can get sufficient in production to supply the U.S. market. That should occur before the end of this year, Rodime officials say.

CDC does not elaborate on how many Cricket drives it is committed to produce in its first year, but says the company is dedicated to

QUADRAM™ INAUGURATES THE MERGER OF APPLE AND IBM

Use Apple software in your IBM PC and XT
Who said you can't mix Apples and IBMs? Innovation by Quadram makes it possible with Quadlink™. A simulated Apple computer on a revolutionary new enhancement board. With Quadlink use Apple software in IBM Personal Computers and XTs.

That means most programs designed for the Apple II, Apple II Plus or Apple IIe --including all the educational software and games -- are now compatible with the IBM PC. IBM's sophisticated business capabilities and Apple's educational and entertainment options both in one computer with Quadlink by Quadram.

Easy to use
Quadlink is a board that plugs inside the IBM PC. After it's installed, you're in business. It's like having an Apple 64K computer inside your IBM.

Don't convert or re-format any diskettes. Load the Apple software into the IBM PC and key in one command. That puts you in the Apple mode. And you're ready to go. When ready to switch back, just press a different key. It's that simple.

Keep the extras
Of course, Quadlink allows use of all IBM enhancements while running Apple software. That means printers, buffers, monitors and more.

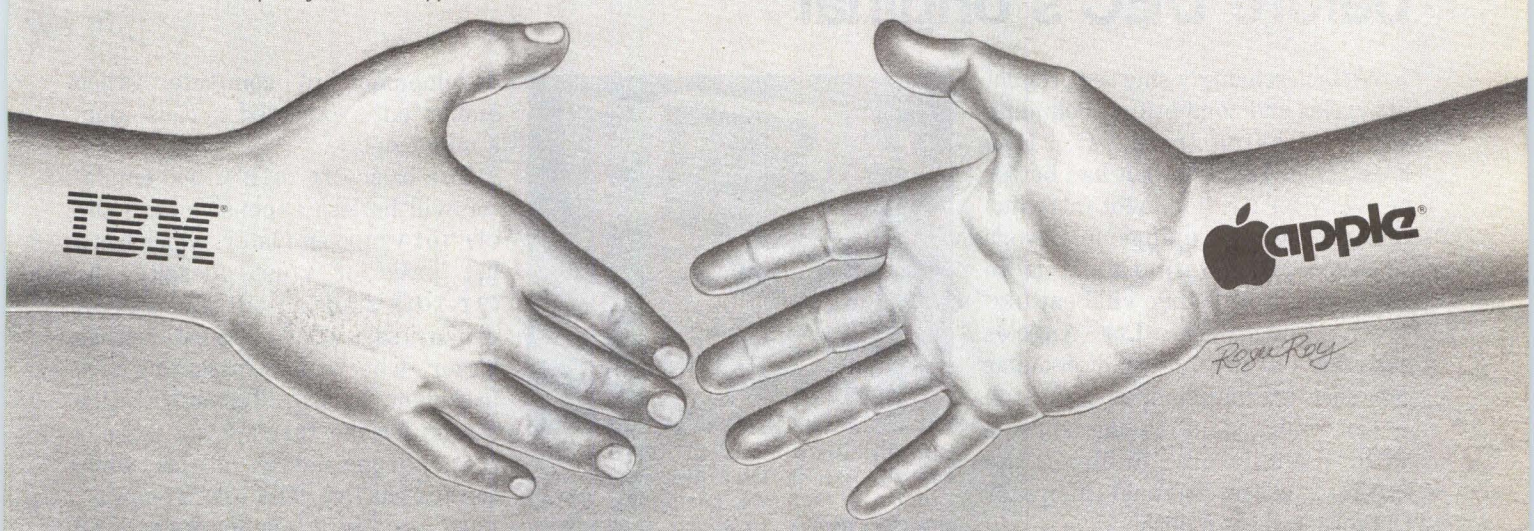
When using a monitor with Quadlink there's no plugging and unplugging cables. And Apple programs will appear on an IBM Monochrome or color monitor just as clearly as on Apple's own screen. Even while working with Apple's high resolution color graphics, quality won't be diminished.

Explore your options
Quadlink, essentially a simulated Apple computer, comes standard with 64K memory. Requiring only one expansion slot, it offers a parallel port designed to operate most printers and parallel devices. A serial port for connecting modems, printers and other serial accessories. And a game port for a variety of entertainment options. And it's both IBM and Apple compatible. There's nothing like Quadlink. And nothing like reliable Quadram Quality to stand behind it.

Beyond the limits
Quadlink by Quadram opens a whole new world of possibilities for IBM PC owners. There's no reason for software limitations any longer. If you like what IBM has to offer but hesitate to give up Apple's educational programs or games, explore Quadlink. And get the best of both worlds.

Quadram Corporation is a division of Intelligent Systems, for over a decade an innovator in personal computer enhancements and color graphics computer peripherals. Quadram products are available only at authorized dealers worldwide.

Visit one and ask for a demonstration of Quadlink by Quadram. Check on our other enhancements too, including Quadboard, the original multifunction board for the IBM PC. We think you'll like what we've discovered.



CIRCLE NO. 18 ON INQUIRY CARD

QUADRAM CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Available for delivery late June.

competing head-on with high-volume, low-end rivals Seagate and Tandon Corp. "We are committed to reduce the integration costs for our customers through standardization while increasing the performance of our products," Stauning says.

The standardization effort includes CDC's commitment to the form factor proposed by an industry committee led by Shugart Associates and Verbatim Corp. CDC has supported the work of the industry committee "from a distance," Stauning says, since it fears active participation might invite antitrust questions. "There is no question that the 3½-in. form factor has become the de facto standard for sub-5¼-in. drives," Stauning says. "Most of the major suppliers of floppies, including Shugart and Tandon, have committed products to it."

Rodime is also firmly committed to the 3½-in. standard and has urged others to join the cause to clear the confusion facing system manufacturers looking for sub-5¼-in. drives. "If the disk drive industry is to fulfill its obligations to microcomputer manufacturers effectively, then it is imperative for us to establish the right standards, and quickly," says Malcolm Dudson, director of marketing for Rodime. "If this can be achieved, then microcomputer manufacturers will soon be able to choose from a wide variety of sub-5¼-in. Winchesters, all of which will be plug compatible with existing drives and systems."

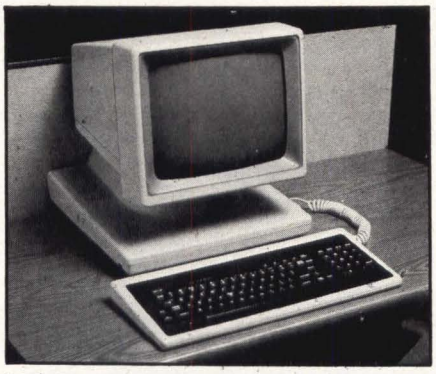
Stauning gives no estimate of when Cricket's companion floppy drive will be ready. The two drives were developed as separate projects, and the Winchester was completed in time for NCC. The floppy will probably be announced before this fall's Comdex.

—Robert A. Sehr

C. Itoh VT200 emulator anticipated before DEC's original

With increasingly shorter product life cycles and competition bounding at a dizzying rate, C. Itoh Electronics Inc. knows it had better be ready for the imminent introduction of Digital Equipment Corp.'s next-generation terminal. It is so ready that it probably will beat DEC to the punch. The Los Angeles subsidiary of the multi-billion-dollar Japanese trading company (C. Itoh & Co. Ltd.) plans to introduce a VT200 emulator, dubbed the CIT-101E, at the National Computer Conference this month.

Besides matching the VT200, which is expected to be an improved version of DEC's VT100 in the ergonomic skin of DEC's Professional Computer series, C. Itoh is also gearing up for a tough battle, with additional sales troops and a simplified, more responsive chain of command under a new banner, CIE Terminals Inc. CIE Terminals, Irvine, Calif., combines C. Itoh's terminal group with its exclusive U.S. sales agent, ACRO Corp.

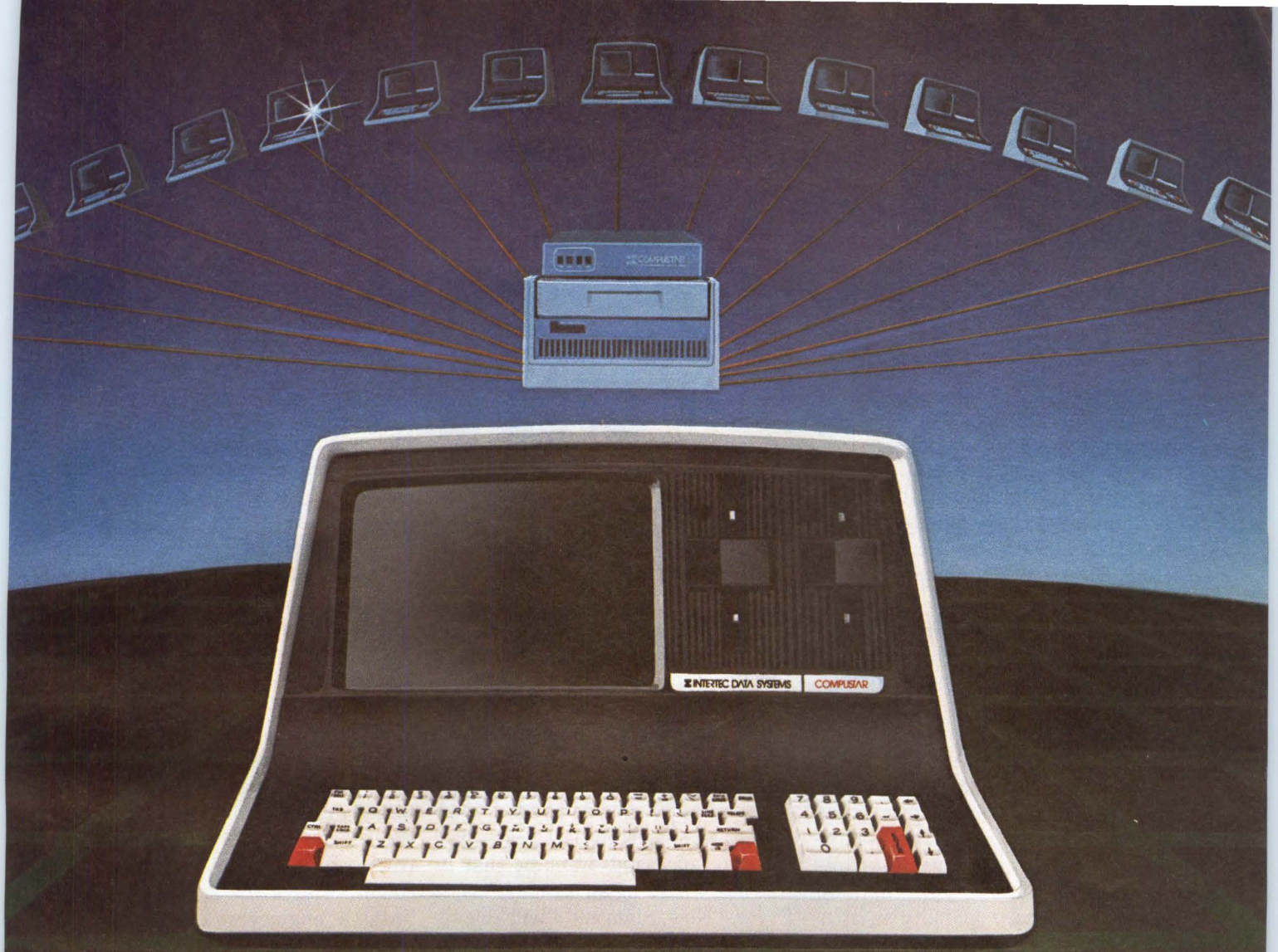


CIE Terminals Inc.'s CIT-101E VT200 emulator, *selling for $1695, will be less expensive than the company's VT100 emulator, despite an added tilt-and-swivel display feature on the new terminal. The CIT-101E will offer optional color bit-mapped graphics.*

C. Itoh says it sold more than 25,000 terminals last year, nearly all of which were VT100 emulators, through ACRO. Anticipating high-volume sales of VT200 products, CIE Terminals already has tooling completed for the next generation's 14-in. screen and the Professional/Rainbow style keyboard. Firmware development to complete VT200 emulation is expected to cause only a minor delay.

The basic CIT-101E VT200 emulator will be less expensive than the CIT-101 VT100 emulator, which has a list price of $1695, despite the CIT-101E's added tilt-and-swivel display, says ACRO co-founder Steve Fryer, who is now marketing vice president at CIE Terminals. One reason for the 101E's lower price is that only one slot is available, while the 101 has five. The 101E's one slot, however, will accommodate an optional card for color bit-mapped graphics that emulates the VT200's anticipated graphics option.

Fryer also expects the CIT-101E to carry a lower price than DEC's VT200. The VT200 price will not be known until DEC's formal announcement, which is not expected until July at the earliest. "It's not absolutely necessary, though," says Fryer. "On the last go-around, we've actually been as expensive as DEC without hurting our sales." He



TOUGH TO OUTGROW

It's no surprise so many businesses today are using our CompuStar* multi-user microcomputer. All sorts of businesses, those at the top and those on the way, know that only CompuStar can give them the big system performance they'll need as they grow. And they know that *only* CompuStar can deliver that performance at a fraction of the cost of most other systems.

CompuStar* solves the small business computer dilemma. It's ideal for those first time business users who need only single-user capability. But it's also perfect when those small businesses grow into large corporations. That's because CompuStar is *truly* expandable... all the way up to 255 workstations, each with its own processor and internal computer memory. And that means fast, fast response, even when many users are on-line at the same time.

Whether you're a small business with big plans or a big business with an eye for economy, CompuStar* has the performance and versatility that's tough to outgrow... the price/performance ratio that's impossible to beat!

STANDARD FEATURES

- 350K/750K/1.5 MB workstation disk capacities
- 64K RAM and twin processors in each workstation
- An easy-to-read 12-inch non-glare screen
- Operator convenience features—numeric keypad and visual text highlighting
- Microsoft* Basic
- CP/M† operating software
- Truly multi-user and multi-processor

STORAGE OPTIONS

- 10 MB—compact, low-cost and tabletop
- 96 MB—80 fixed and 16 removable megabytes
- 144 MB—reliable, rugged Winchester storage

CompuStar* is built and backed by the company that's been in the microcomputer business as long as microcomputers have been in business. Would you trust *your* business to anything less? CompuStar.* Tough to beat. Tough to outgrow!

*Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
†Registered trademark of Digital Research

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 2300 BROAD RIVER ROAD • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29210 • (803) 798-9100 • TWX 810-666-2115

cites features such as an off-line indicator light and printer port, neither of which are offered on the VT100 by DEC, and C. Itoh's reputation for high quality as reasons for the emulator's success without a price advantage.

This strategy is essentially the same as the thinking that first brought ACRO Corp. founders Fryer and Harry Slam together with C. Itoh Electronics president Mark Tageouchi in 1979. Slam and Fryer saw that DEC's VT100—the first terminal with double-height, double-width characters, smooth scrolling, split screen, a detachable keyboard and ANSI X3.64 code structure would create a huge market—the worldwide installed base of the VT100 family is approaching 500,000. But unlike other companies with business plans perhaps unwittingly pinned on DEC's momentary inability in 1979 to keep up with demand for the VT100, Fryer and Slam felt high quality and precise emulation were the most important factors for long-term success. Tageouchi, through C. Itoh's influence in Japan, gave ACRO access to the quality of Japanese manufacturing and the precision of Japanese engineering. The resulting products, the CIT-101 and its successors (all VT100 family emulators), which first appeared in prototype form at NCC 1980, have sold well enough to make C. Itoh one of the top seven independent terminal suppliers.

Fryer says the other key to CIE Terminals' potential is the financial and managerial backing of C. Itoh, which will allow the new company to put twice as many people behind sales efforts and to free salespeople from management demands. "Our growth—450 percent last year—has been so quick and dramatic that it was like wrestling an octopus," says Fryer. "Now, Slam and I will able to take a minute to put things in perspective instead of just trying to keep all those arms under control."

CIE Terminals marketing vice president Steve Fryer (left) and C. Itoh Electronics president Mark Tageouchi *believe C. Itoh's reputation for high-quality terminals will lead to healthy sales of the company's VT200 emulator.*

Steve Tatum, vice president of marketing and sales for TeleVideo Systems Inc.'s terminal line and an ACRO alumnus, doubts that the merger of C. Itoh's terminal group and ACRO into CIE Terminals will have significant impact on operations. But the principals of the new corporation say it was sometimes clumsy to have ACRO make sales while C. Itoh carried the contract; in general, two heads are not better than one in the fast-paced terminal market, they say. "The typical life of a terminal product has shrunk. It may be only 1½ years now," says Tageouchi, who will serve as president of CIE Terminals. "We feel we need the efficiency of single-line management to get products into such a small window."

The task of getting a Japanese manufacturer through that window is particularly tough. In the case of C. Itoh's VT131 emulator, the CIT-161, Fryer and Slam directed a group of American consulting engineers, who quickly developed a design that incorporated all the features—good and bad—of the DEC product. But Tageouchi says Toshiba Japan refused to manufacture it because its engineering department felt the firmware contained design errors. "For example, the DEC terminal's command to go from an 80- to a 132-character column erases the screen, and the Toshiba engineers knew a lot of users would want to keep the contents of the screen when going to wide format," explains Fryer. But allowing Toshiba to correct that mistake would have sabotaged the terminal's chances in the DEC market because DEC editing routines had been written that used the 80- to 132-character command's erasure quirk. Tageouchi thus had to go to General Corp., which is much smaller than Toshiba. There, he managed to overcome the perfectionism of Toshiba's engineers and get the terminal built exactly to the ACRO specification.

—Kevin Strehlo

NCR builds VAX 730-level CPU around VLSI 32-bit chip set

Six months after introducing its 32-bit VLSI microprocessor, NCR Corp. has built what it is calling a 32-bit mainframe computer based on the NCR/32 technology. Prices for the 9300 system will start at $24,235 including the processor, the memory, an I/O controller and a proprietary operating system. The system is positioned to compete with systems such as IBM Corp.'s

It's not Magic, it's NEC.

Spinwriters™ and disk drives with supernatural reliability.

NEC peripherals are amazingly reliable. For example, our Spinwriter™ printers often run two years without a failure. Typically, our Winchesters run more than five years without a failure. One of our diskette drives has a field-proven reliability of 24,000 hours—that's an incredible 12 years in normal operation between unit failures. When the rare failure does occur, usually it can be fixed in less than 30 minutes.

So when you think peripherals, think NEC. For Spinwriter letter-quality printers, band printers and line printers. For Winchesters. For diskette drives. High performance peripherals that just keep running. It's not magic, it's NEC.

Spinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

MMS0583

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

☐ Have a representative call me.
☐ Send more information on NEC Peripherals.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

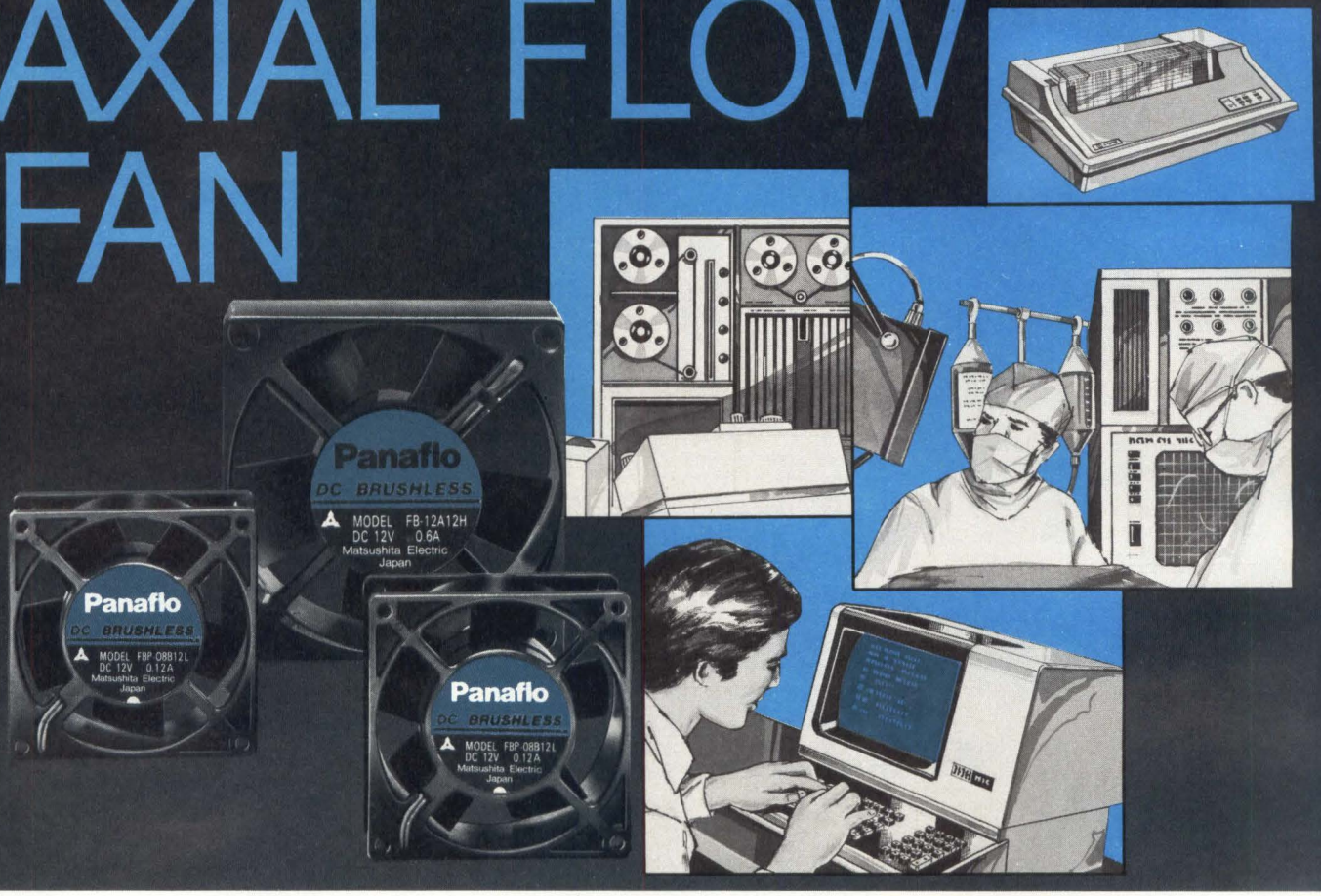
Telephone

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

Panasonic / Panaflo

D.C. BRUSHLESS AXIAL FLOW FAN



80 – 120mm
12 – 24volts
20 – 125cfm
air flow

Features:

- **Brushless D.C. Motor**
- **Ball Bearing Fan**
- **Low RF and Audible Sound**
- **High Efficiency**
- **Adjustable Speed**
- **Die Cast Aluminum Frame or PBT Plastic Now Available**

Panasonic's reputation for uncompromising excellence of product and emphasis on human factors engineering are aspects that Panaflo brings to you.
Here's a D.C. Brushless Axial Flow Fan offering total capability to meet with your design needs in computers, office equipment, measuring devices and medical appliances.
When you think of low noise... adjustable air flow... energy savings... overseas market... various safety standards... cost savings... think Panaflo by Panasonic.
Since a prototype or model is an integral part of designing, samples are readily available for your evaluation.

To obtain literature, call or write:
Panasonic Industrial Company, Division of Matsushita Electric Corporation of America, Industrial Motor Department, 425 East Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005.
Phone: 1-312-364-7900 Ext. 300

Panasonic®
just slightly ahead of our time

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON INQUIRY CARD

System/38 and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/11-730, according to NCR officials.

While the 9300 is restricted to direct sales through traditional NCR channels, the company plans to introduce a single-board Multibus-compatible version of the 9300 CPU in the fourth quarter of this year, says Dr. James Van Tassel, vice president of the Microelectronics division. That product will be sold to OEM customers by the Microelectronics division and is expected to compete in the market with products based on the Motorola MC68020 and National Semiconductor 16032, says Van Tassel.

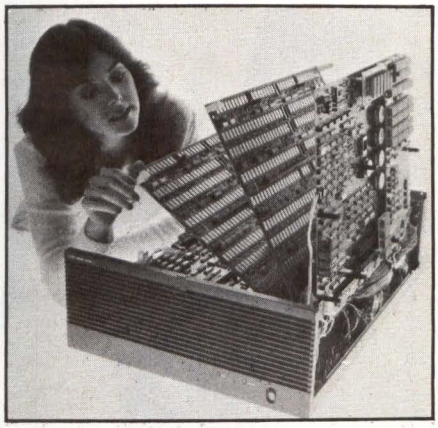
He adds that NCR is taking sample orders for the NCR/32 chip set and plans to start shipping samples in the second quarter. He declines to identify potential customers, but says the company has talked to "most of the U.S. electronics industry" about the part. "Although the development of the chip set and the 9300 were parallel, we still are two years ahead of somebody buying the chips today," for integration into the system, claims NCR president Charles E. Exley Jr.

Van Tassel maintains that the product has created a high degree of interest because it is externally programmable and does not have an embedded instruction set that would limit its applications and markets.

The 9300 system is positioned above the NCR I-9020 line and is said to offer twice the performance of the best-selling 9020-II in a $54,000 configuration supporting as many as nine users. The 9300 is priced approximately 15 percent higher than the 9020-II. Exley says the 9020 series will be repriced to reflect 93200 price/performance levels. In a 10- to 14-user system with 1M byte of main memory, a 162M-byte disk drive and a 360-lpm printer, the 9300 sells for $72,071. NCR says a comparable VAX-11/730 or an HP 3000 configuration sells for about $100,000. NCR also says the 9300 has a rating of 0.33 million instructions per sec., slightly lower than the VAX-11/730.

The 9300, which was scheduled for first customer shipments last month, is the product of the three year-old Scrippps Ranch facility of NCR in San Diego, Calif. The system is constructed with a single CPU board, one or two memory boards accommodating as much as 4M bytes of 64K-bit RAM and a communications board. NCR's 32-bit CPU is constructed around a VLSI central-processor chip, two system-interface chips and an address-generator chip. The central-processor chip incorporates more than 49,000 transistors and includes six internal 32-bit data paths, 16 32-bit registers, a 32-bit arithmetic-logic unit, a three-stage microinstruction pipeline and eight microinstruction jump registers. The chip has a claimed gate-delay period of 3 to 7 nsec., a register-to-register 32-bit binary addition speed of 150 nsec. and a real-memory fetch-cycle time of 450 nsec. NCR officials say the CPU has a 13.3-MHz clock rate and is capable of single-precision, floating-point addition in the average range of 1.6 nsec. The company is considering the addition of a floating-point processor, officials say.

The processor board also includes a piggyback board with 126K bytes of ROM and 2K bytes of PROM that store system microcode. The address-translation chip can address as much as 16M bytes of main memory, although the system currently is limited to a maximum of 4M bytes. The system interface chips support data-transfer rates to disk at speeds as high as 16 bits per sec. and data communications as fast as 1M bps. The current version of the system can address more than 3G bytes of disk storage.



Using its own VLSI-based, 32-bit microprocessor, NCR Corp. has constructed a desk-top system *that is positioned as an upgrade for the NCR I-9020 and as competition for IBM System/38s, HP 3000s and VAX 11/730s. The initial four-board version (the four-chip CPU section is in the middle of the top board) can accommodate as much as 4M bytes of main memory (on the two middle cards) and a seven-line communications controller (the bottom board). With an expansion chassis, the system can support as many as 42 terminals.*

The memory boards are composed of 64-bit RAMs, but are designed to accept 256K-bit parts as well. Memory is priced at $10,000 per megabyte. The 9300 features a memory "scrubbing" technique that scans all 4M bytes of memory every 16 sec., correcting single-bit errors and detecting double-bit errors.

The communications board appears to the CPU board as a communications multiplexer with asynchronous and synchronous adapters. As many as six communications boards can be attached (using a separate cabinet) for a total of 42 RS232C lines. A planned communications subsystem will enable users to attach as many as 120 terminals, says an NCR spokesman.

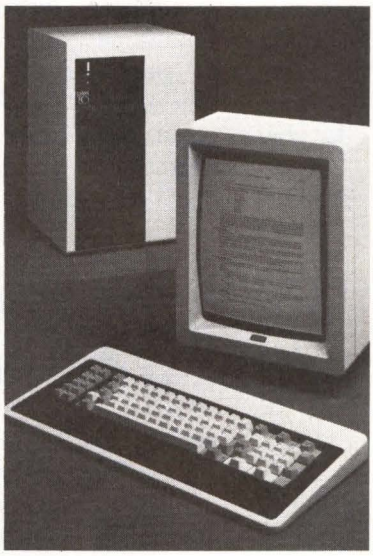
The basic four-board 9300 comes in a 50-lb. package that measures 17.6 × 25.8 × 7.5 in. and operates off of standard 120V current without

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON INQUIRY CARD

t the is 80?™

The world's best supermicro that's now 27% cheaper and 30% faster.

That's what.



Until today, if you wanted to buy the world's best supermicro, you bought Pixel's 100/AP.™

Now you can go one better with Pixel 80, a 68010-based supermicro with price-performance no one else can touch.

Pixel 80 has a virtual memory version of UNIX™ System III with Berkeley enhancements. And, it upgrades to 16 terminals, 6Mb RAM, and 720Mb of 5.25 inch Winchester storage in the same box with the same power supply.

You get unheard of freedom of choice in software, too. Like MicroINGRES,™ Sequitur,™ Mistress™ and Unify.™ Not to mention MBDS III, SMC IDOL, SuperComp Twenty,™ several word processing packages and a very wide range of high-level programming languages (10 at last count).

If you're an OEM/Systems Integrator, you can't afford to miss out on the virtual memory supermicro that's in a price/performance class all its own. Pixel 80. More information is yours for the asking.

Pixel 80 and Pixel 100/AP are trademarks of Instrumentation Laboratory, Inc. UNIX is a trademark and a service mark of Bell Laboratories. MicroINGRES is a trademark of Relational Technology, Inc. UNIFY is a trademark of North American Technology, Inc. MBDS III is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. Sequitur is a trademark of Pacific Software Manufacturing Company. Mistress is a trademark of Rhodnius Incorporated. SuperComp Twenty is a trademark of Access Technology, Inc.

MM

☐ I'm asking. Send complete info on the remarkable Pixel 80 ASAP.
☐ Send the results of your latest comparative benchmark tests.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone number _____

Pixel inc.
One Burtt Road, Andover, MA 01810
CALL 617-470-1790
CANADIAN SALES (416) 746-2775
EUROPEAN SALES (U.K.) (0925) 810-141

SEE US AT NCC BOOTH #D416

special cooling or ventilation. NCR officials say the VLSI processor alone replaces the functionality of 10 11- × 14-in. boards.

With the 9300, NCR has introduced a new version of its interactive operating system, a database-management/query system and a package for nonprogrammers to use with the database system. Interactive Transaction Executive (ITX), priced at $1940, is described as a multiprocessing, interactive operating system that runs packages developed under the company's earlier IMOS operating system. ITX supports a $1500 ANSI 74 COBOL and BASIC priced at $2500. Pascal is scheduled for a later release, NCR officials say. Under ITX, the company is offering ITX/DBS, a $6770 relational-database package with a $3000 NCR/Query package. Solon, an English-language programming product that can be used by non-programmers or as a productivity aid for experienced programmers, has also been added. Another programming tool, TAPS, speeds development of on-line transaction-processing applications. Solon and TAPS will be available in September and have not been priced yet. NCR offers a $2500 DDP package for distributed data processing and a $2000 Word-wise package for word processing.

—Geoff Lewis

UNIX community anticipates smoother sailing with AT&T support

UNIX, which set sail into commercial waters 18 months ago, has been subject to a major course correction, taken on new passengers for its first-class staterooms and is building a new head of steam with an improved version of last year's AT&T UNIX System III called System V.

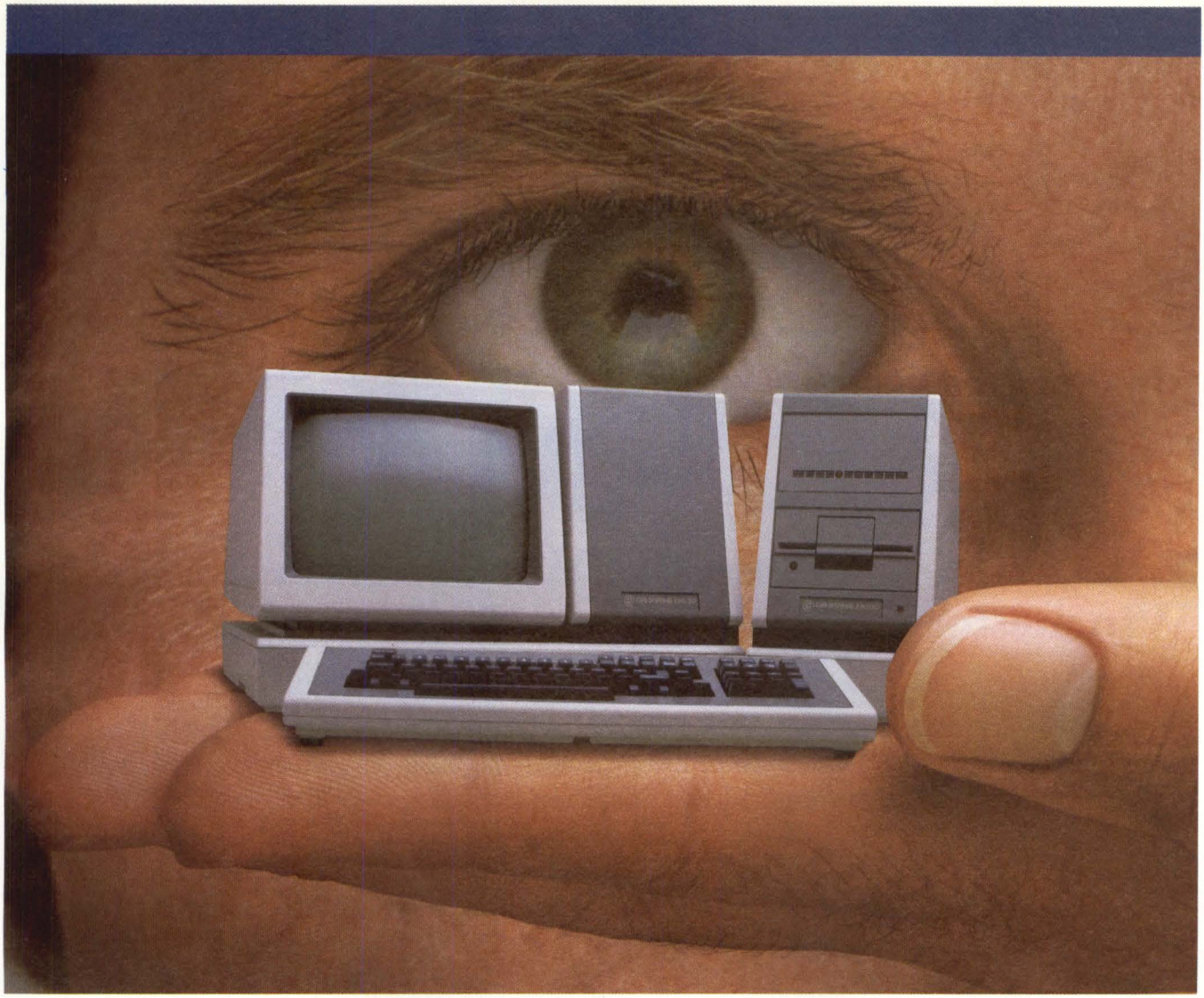
The course correction involves a proposed consensus among UNIX and UNIX-like operating-system suppliers and computer manufacturers to head the UNIX effort toward a standard, following a year of confusion and occasional dissension among UNIX proponents. With System V, AT&T introduced a product that supports the /usr/Group committee's proposed common systems interface derived from the UNIX handbook, rather than what some feared would be a product that flowed against standards efforts. And to build an even larger head of steam for commercialized UNIX, AT&T has maintained reasonable upgrade licensing fees and will include first-time source-code license support for System V. AT&T will also help back UNIX efforts by pledging to maintain a stable System V kernel and discussing changes and improvements with the industry at large. An additional boost to UNIX passengers is the backing of the computer industry elite—Digital Equipment Corp., IBM Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co.—which recently have extended UNIX support to their customers for the first time. A host of industry notables is queuing up for berths as well.

Illustration by Jim Wiley

Ma Bell is now helping to steer efforts toward gaining a UNIX "core" *standard and more applications software. The giant company's System V supports the proposed systems interface standard and is reasonably priced for initial licensees or upgrades from earlier versions.*

Together, these developments indicate smoother sailing for the UNIX effort, but they don't eliminate all the dangers: UNIX proponents still acknowledge that a shortage of standard business application programs has hindered

SEE US AT NCC BOOTH #5362



CIES 680 Business Computer

THE NEW GIANT IN MICROS

If we're calling ourselves "the new giant in micros," we had better be able to back it up. Which we can. And we should also have the wherewithal to back you up. Which we do.

CIE Systems makes the CIES 680 series of micro business computers.

At the heart of a 680 is the combination of the 32/16-bit 8MHz 68000 microprocessor and Intel's Multibus™ architecture for maximum configuration flexibility.

The 680 hardware is totally modular. And because we can supply OEMs with everything from boards on up, you can easily configure your system for virtually any market.

CIES provides the software to match its 680 architecture.

The operating systems offered include UNIX,™ REGULUS™ (UNIX subset) and RM/COS.™

Prewritten applications cover a wide variety of business operations, ranging from general accounting modules to financial modeling and word processing systems.

Language processors include BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and PASCAL.

Even more, CIES offers PRO-IV,™ the latest in software technology. PRO-IV is an applications processor that allows you to easily and quickly develop customized applications without programming or code generation.

No computer maker has ever had greater financial or manufacturing support than CIE Systems.

We're backed by the gigantic resources of a 125-year-old, worldwide corporation with well over $50 billion in sales.

Our future is assured. Your future can be assured with the CIES 680 Business Computer Systems and our giant commitment to continuing state-of-the-art technology and quality in any quantity.

For more information, just call or write CIE Systems, Inc., 2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92713-6579 (714) 660-1800. Call toll free, 1 800 854-5959. In California call 1 800 432-3687.

CIE SYSTEMS

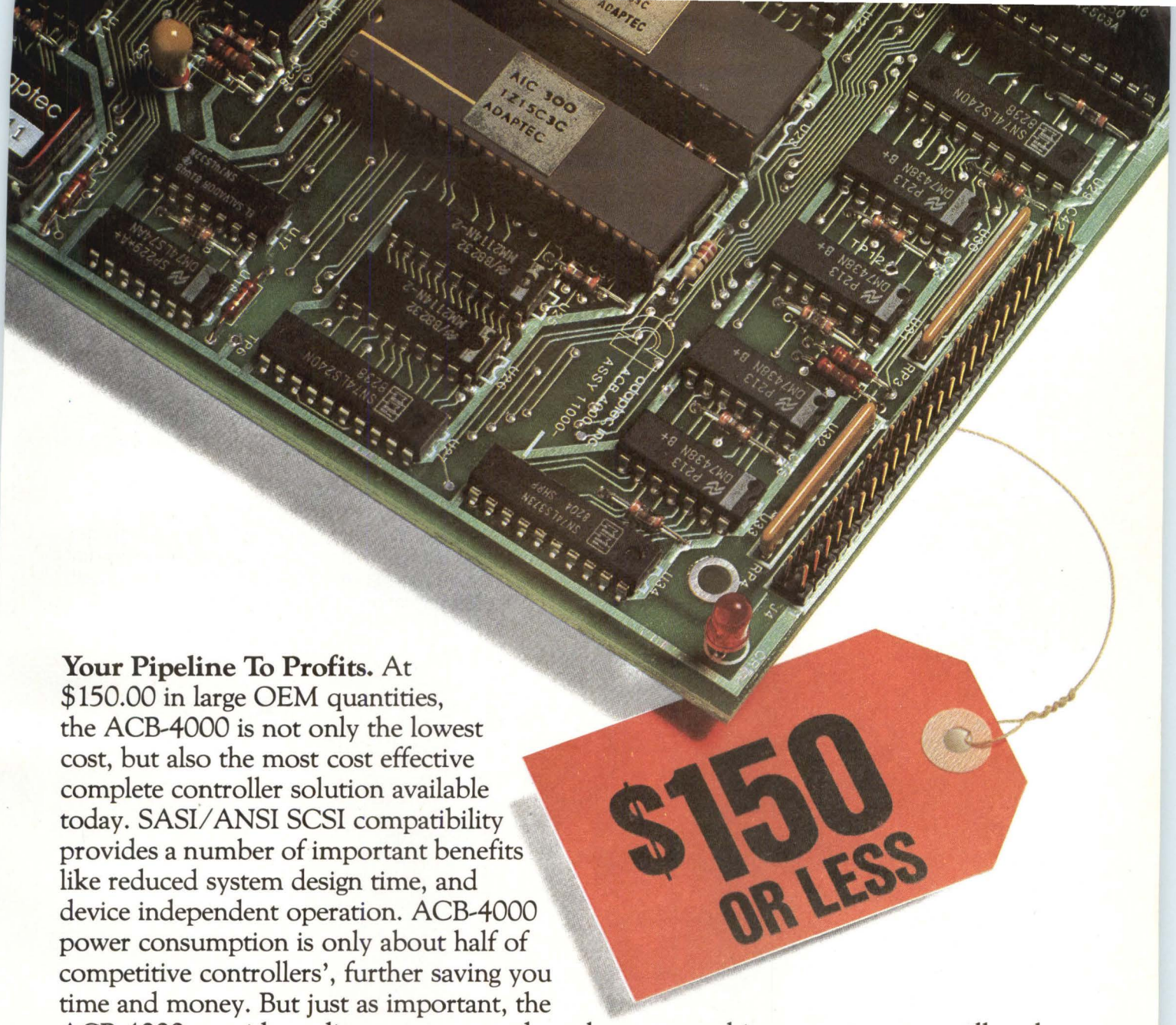
TM Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corporation.
REGULUS is a Trademark of Alcyon Corporation.
PRO-IV is a Trademark of Data Technical Analysts, Inc.
UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.
RM/COS is a Trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD

ADAPTEC'S PIPELINE TO PERFORMANCE

Break the I/O Bottleneck With High Performance Winchester Controllers for $150.00. Or Less.

Wrench Open Your System's Performance. Adaptec's ACB-4000 Winchester disk controller is the highest performance, lowest cost small disk controller available today. Period. Features like non-interleaved operation provide up to four times the performance of competitive controllers in I/O operations. Sector-level defect skipping slashes seek times while yielding more usable disk capacity. And since Adaptec controllers offer extended SASI/ANSI SCSI compatibility, they are more flexible and easy to integrate. So getting your 8/16-bit system to market fast is more than a pipe dream.



Your Pipeline To Profits. At $150.00 in large OEM quantities, the ACB-4000 is not only the lowest cost, but also the most cost effective complete controller solution available today. SASI/ANSI SCSI compatibility provides a number of important benefits like reduced system design time, and device independent operation. ACB-4000 power consumption is only about half of competitive controllers', further saving you time and money. But just as important, the ACB-4000 provides a direct, easy upgrade path to our multi-user system controller, the ACB-5000. So your present system is also your pipeline to the future.

The Best You Can Make ... Or Buy. The ACB-4000 solution is also available as a 3-chip set, the ACS-4000, with complete software, PCB design and manufacturing information. That means you can drive board costs way below $150.00 by taking advantage of your high volume manufacturing economies. And of course, we'll be happy to provide complete ACB-4000 boards while you are ramping up production.

A Great Connection. For more information about Adaptec's high performance family of host adapters, Winchester controller boards, chips and chip sets, communicate with Jeff Miller, Director of Marketing, (408) 946-8600. Or write Adaptec, 1625 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035.

See us at NCC, Booth #P7256

adaptec, inc.

The best controller connection you can make ... or buy

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON INQUIRY CARD

HOLLYWOOD ON A BUDGET.

Introducing the Affordable Image Processor.

Now, get the big picture for as little as $14,000. The FD-5000 gives you the image processing capability you need for a world of applications—from medical to remote sensing to non-destructive testing. At a remarkably down-to-earth price.

Feature Attractions.

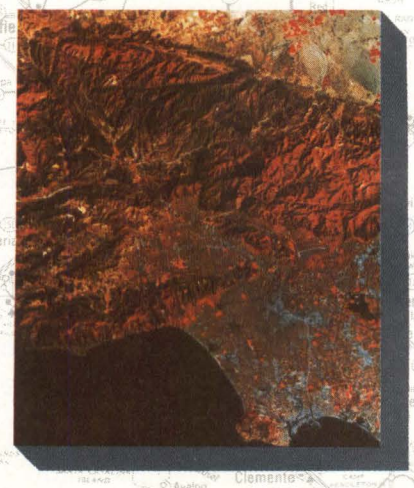
The FD-5000 offers you a host of standard features: 512 x 512 resolution with 8, 12, or 24 bits for each pixel, processed and displayed in a choice of monochrome, pseudo or true color. A 60 Hz flicker free refresh rate. Two 16-bit memory channels and fast feedback processing. Plus a shape table for loading compressed data and an optional 8-bit ADC analog-digital converter. In addition, the FD-5000 is compatible with many host computers, including the Gould SEL Concept 32 series, DEC's PDP-11, LSI-11, VAX-11 computers and others.*

Only From Gould/DeAnza

Come explore the possibilities of the FD-5000, the latest in Gould/DeAnza's complete line of image processing systems. Whatever the application, we've got a system designed to fit your needs. And your budget. For more information, call or write us today.

* DEC, PDP, LSI, and VAX are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

© THE H. M. GOUSHA COMPANY SAN JOSE
Reprinted by permission



Enhanced LANDSAT imagery of the Southern California coast. Courtesy of TRW.

GOULD

Gould Inc.
De Anza Imaging & Graphics Division
1870 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 263-7155 • TWX (910) 338-7656
Eastern (516) 736-3440 • Central (312) 965-8110
Southwestern (214) 458-0052 • Western (408) 263-7155
Distributors Worldwide

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX's progress into commercial markets. The influx of UNIX-based products in the past year (MMS, November, 1982, p. 17) has yet to generate substantial end-user sales, manufacturers concede. Now they are predicting that a rash of application software in the coming months will begin fueling sales growth late this year.

Some positive signs are announcements by Apple Computer Inc. and Tandy Corp. of UNIX versions on their high-end systems and Microsoft's commitment to bring its XENIX version of UNIX to the IBM Personal Computer market. At the same time, a number of word-processing, database-management, accounting and personal-productivity packages is becoming available directly under UNIX or through Ryan-McFarland Corp.'s RM/COBOL and Science Management Corp.'s SMC BASIC.

However, the developments that have most improved the UNIX outlook come from AT&T. At the recent Unicom conference, jointly sponsored by the commercially oriented /usr/ Group and the technically oriented Usenix group, AT&T clarified many of the unresolved questions about its position, which had been looming like storm clouds on the horizon (see "DEC supports Berkeley UNIX on VAX," below). With the UNIX System V product announcement at Unicom, AT&T gave the following assurances:

- Director of technical licensing Bob Guffey said the company would not pull any more suprise moves with its product announcements. Noting the jarring shift between UNIX Version 7 and last year's System III announcement, Guffey assured the Unicom audience that there would be no more unexpected major revisions. "You're not going to have those kinds of heartaches anymore," he promised.
- With System V, AT&T will promulgate the concept of parity—the UNIX licensed to the outside world will be the same as the version used internally at Bell. In the past, rumors of forthcoming changes based on UNIX versions used within Bell have sometimes caused postponed manufacturers' commitments to the operating system.
- AT&T, which has had two active members on the /usr/ Group standards committee since last summer, declared its support for a UNIX standard. "We have a stable kernel now in System V, and we will maintain upward compatibility with future versions. What is there is unalterable. We support a standard, and that does not mean just a Bell standard [anymore]," Guffey said.
- Future releases may involve unbundling additional features and utilities. Instead of releasing entire new versions of UNIX when new features are developed, AT&T indicated it will probably release new enhancements separately. Larry K.

DEC SUPPORTS BERKELEY UNIX ON VAX

The most significant vendor development at Unicom probably was Digital Equipment Corp.'s announcement that it will sell and support Berkeley 4.1 UNIX on VAX systems by the end of the year. The DEC move follows introductions last year of a UNIX Version 7 package for PDP-11s and VNX, a program to provide UNIX-like functions and a C language package under the VAX VMS operating system. DEC has also committed to supporting a UNIX package on the Professional 325/350 personal computer.

However, DEC has not committed to selling and supporting System V. The Berkeley package is aimed at customers in the academic and computer-science markets who prefer BSD 4.1 and now will be able to get hardware, software and support from a single source. Armando Stettner, senior software engineer at DEC's UNIX group, estimates that as many as 25 percent of all VAXs are equipped with 4.1.

Bill Munson, group manager of systems engineering at DEC, says the company plans to address needs for UNIX among commercial VAX users through the VMS/VNX program. "In the commercial market, it is important to have standards, and we strongly support an industry standard. Our intention is, if System V becomes the basis for an industry standard, [to] incorporate the standard in VMS/VNX. Eventually, you could put anything designed to run under System V up under VMS/VNX. Everything above the kernel will appear the same," Munson says.

Other developments that could advance UNIX as a commercial operating system were in evidence at Unicom. IBM Corp.'s CPIX package, based on UNIX Version 7, was being shown by an IBM Value Added Remarketer, International Data Services, Sunnyvale, Calif. The company, an 11-year-old DEC commercial OEM, has configured a turnkey software-development system using the IBM Series/1 minicomputer. IDS UNIX group manager Dick Cavanaugh expects other IBM VARs to implement CPIX.

New implementations were also shown on National Semiconductor Corp.'s 16032 microprocessor: one on a prototype development system that National plans to market and another by Human Computing Resources, a Toronto, Canada, firm that performs second-source implementations for Microsoft. The Santa Cruz Operation showed XENIX on Convergent Technologies Inc. and Victor Technologies systems.

Isley, manager of technology licensing, left open the possibility of backward unbundling as well. That would mean separately pricing some existing features or utilities and presumably reducing the basic UNIX price.

• Through a support center at a Lisle, Ill., Western Electric Corp. facility, AT&T is offering two levels of support to source-code licensees. AT&T officials stressed the support offerings are not intended to compete with end-user consulting services, and took the opportunity to repeat AT&T's pledge not to compete with other UNIX vendors by marketing binary-code licenses directly to end users. The basic Level One support package is priced at $150 per month for the first system with UNIX System V at a site and includes a newsletter, periodic software and documentation updates, a means for users to report problems and listings of known problems and solutions. Support for additional machines at the same site is $50 per month. Beyond Level One services, Level Two support includes a toll-free hot line available from 8 AM to 5 PM Central Standard Time. An after-hours service will be available for a fee. Level Two support is $350 per month for UNIX on the first machine and $100 per month on subsequent systems.

• With System V, AT&T also promises to provide better documentation and to open communications channels with the user community. "We don't know exactly how, but we are going to get industry feedback. You [the UNIX community] are going to be part of our decisions on what to do with UNIX," Guffey said.

System V was almost an anticlimax for many UNIX vendors, says Bernard Silverman, director of marketing for Unisoft, whose UniPlus implementation is used on many MC68000-based systems. "If AT&T were a commercial software company, they would have called it System 3.1," he quips.

To the relief of those who had feared another major revision, System V is, says Guffey "a fine-tuning of System III." Improvements include the adoption of some features developed at the University of California at Berkeley for its Berkeley System Distribution 4.1 version of UNIX, which is widely used among academic and computer-science customers. The Berkeley features of System V include a visual screen editor and a terminal-management facility. Other System V features are support for 1K-byte block files and semaphores that can be used to make sure a process is completed before another is initiated.

System V pricing policies are also a relief to the UNIX community. For supported DEC PDP-11 and VAX systems, an initial source-code license is $43,000, the same price as that established with System III. For users who have migrated to System III, AT&T offers a one-time upgrade price of $1000 for all CPUs at a customer site licensed for System III. Customer provisions under System V allow multi-tier distribution "to the nth degree," a free binary license for demonstration machines and installation of UNIX on leased machines.

Bob Marsh, chairman of Plexus Computer Systems and outgoing president of /usr/ Group, says, "The most positive thing was that there wasn't something negative. I feared the problems we had between Version 7 and System III. This will accelerate the pace of UNIX growth."

Doug Michaels, vice president of The Santa Cruz Operation, a "second source" for Microsoft XENIX implementations, says, "It was the most profound announcement AT&T ever made, although they said almost nothing. System III was a totally garbled announcement that created vast uncertainty and left the impression that AT&T might be dangerous or even erratic. They hurt a lot of people by not giving credit for existing licenses or a cheap upgrade from Version 7. Now they are showing they are truly committed to us with an almost-free upgrade."

Because it does not diverge significantly from System III, the System V announcement bodes well for the standards effort, says Heinz Lycklama, vice president of technology development for Interactive Systems and a member of the /usr/ Group standards committee. Noting the commitment from both Berkeley Systems Distribution officials and AT&T to support a standard, Lycklama says the chances appear good that a standard can be adopted on a schedule by a /usr/ Group vote this summer.

He points out that the standard is restricted to the systems interface —the system calls and subroutines delineated in Sections 2 and 3 of the UNIX handbook. As such, it is neither System V nor BSD 4.1. "The /usr/ Group standard is a core standard. System V and BSD 4.1 have extensions beyond it but don't conflict with it," he says.

—Geoff Lewis

FORGET SOMETHING?

Did you forget to fill out the requalification card attached to the front cover? If you did, please turn back, fill it out and mail it to us right away so you will be sure to keep your free subscription to **Mini-Micro Systems.**

GET MORE MUX FOR LESS BUCKS.

The way we figure it, you should get a lot more out of a low-cost stat mux than just low cost. That's why we put so much more *into* our Model 5300 statistical time division multiplexer.

In fact, you're getting a lot of high-end features at low-end prices. Features like 4 to 16 channel capability in a single enclosure. Selectable local/remote diagnostics. ARQ error correction. Asynchronous port speeds of up to 9600 bps. And autobaud.

And the price? Just $1,630 for the 8 channel version. Only $2,353 for full 16 channel capability. Best of all, if you order now, you can take another $50.00 off the purchase price. (The offer's good til June 30, 1983). When you consider the price/performance advantages, that's a deal you really can't afford to pass up.

For more information just call us at (408) 743-4300 and ask for Communications Products. Or send in one of the coupons below.

SEND ME A MUX.

I'm sold. Please . . .

☐ Send me _____ Model 5300 stat mux(s) with _____ channels right now. Enclosed is a check for $_____.*

☐ **Put some on the truck and bill me at the following address.**

NAME:_____ TITLE:_____

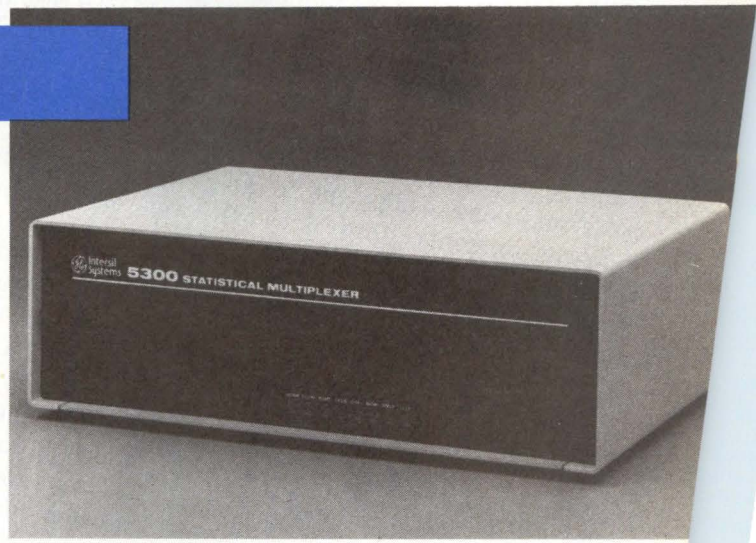
COMPANY:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____ STATE:_____ ZIP:_____

PHONE:_____

*F.O.B. Sunnyvale, Calif.



SAVE ME SOME BUCKS.

I'm interested. Please . . .

☐ Send me complete product and pricing information.

☐ Have a sales rep call me about your introductory offer.

☐ **Send me at least two.* I can't resist the offer.**

OFFER GOOD FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY.

NAME:_____ TITLE:_____

COMPANY:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____ STATE:_____ ZIP:_____

PHONE:_____

*F.O.B. Sunnyvale, Calif.

Intersil Systems

1275 Hammerwood Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 743-4300

Standard controllers for satellite networks are scarce, but in demand

With the number of private satellite communications networks growing for intra-company voice, data, facsimile and video applications, new classes of microprocessor hardware and software are being created to handle the high-speed, 56K- to 60M-bps, digital communications. Customized digital-communications equipment is appearing in controlling network configurations, bandwidth allocations, transmission speeds, analog/digital signal conversion and network diagnosis.

Essential to the new all-digital satellite networks are network controllers, which perform a variety of functions in different networks. The lack of standard control equipment from major computer manufacturers and OEMs has irked some satellite network integrators and forced them to develop the hardware integration and software programming required internally.

For its common carrier subsidiary, American Satellite Co., Fairchild Industries Inc. has developed an integrated digital communications controller called the Starburst system that allows several private networks to share a single satellite transponder. Designed for users with data-transmission requirements between 56K and 20M bps, the controller accepts any type of data or voice input and digitizes the signal for transmission on a single digital stream. Video signals, however, must be digitized before input into the controller's standard data ports. Voice signals are converted to a 32K-bps stream, requiring about one-half the bandwidth required for Bell's digital voice services.

The Fairchild product, like other controllers, use a Motorola 6800 microprocessor with Fairchild-designed software that permits the bandwidth resources to be allocated either dynamically in response to real-time traffic requirements, or pre-set by a network operator. For cost-efficiency, 100 or more channels should be available for installation of the controller, the company says.

Fairchild developed the unit internally in response to the growing use of digital communications and the lack of products from major computer manufacturers. "By 1990, there won't be any analog signals on satellites except for junk TV," says Dan Robinson, marketing manager for Fairchild Communications and Electronics Co. To obtain the required digital-communications equipment, he says "you can't go to Wang, DEC or IBM. They're not offering the necessary software packages for protocol conversion."

Fairchild is gearing up a marketing campaign to begin offering its controllers for use in networks other than those of American Satellite. The company is also reportedly working on a new device that can handle traffic at rates as high as 120M bps for use in future wideband satellite transponders. Deliveries are expected to begin in the first half of 1984.

Vitalink, a specialized satellite carrier in Mountain View, Calif., also uses the Motorola 6800 microprocessor for control of earth stations in its private networks. The CS/1 controller is supplied by Bridge Communications Inc., Cupertino, Calif., under an OEM agreement. The CS/1 is suited for packet data transmissions and incorporates multiple 128K-byte buffers and 384K bytes of memory. While the device can handle network-management functions, such as providing the interconnection link and dynamically managing the bandwidth allocations, the voice and data inputs must be pre-digitized. "The CS/1 allows the user to get into a distributed data-processing environment with such applications as intelligent switching, MIS functions such as shared databases or host-to-slave computer transmission," says Jonak Pathak, Bridge director of marketing.

The Vitalink/Bridge controller does not perform digital multiplexing because the channels are carried on separate frequencies within the satellite transponder, not multiplexed on a time-division basis as in other transmission approaches. In Vitalink's networks, each earth station is allocated a unique portion of the bandwidth and can handle data requirements from 28K to 3M bps. Two controllers, each handling rates as high as 1.544M bps are required for each Vitalink earth station.

A Vitalink spokesman expresses "amazement" that the major computer vendors do not offer more digital-communications equipment. "We've talked with IBM 3705 designers," he says, "and they did not understand satellite communications. There's a real need to offer the terminal-earth station interface, and [we plan] more meetings to educate them further."

While IBM Corp. does not have standard network-control products, it has developed a sophisticated unit for Satellite Business Systems, in which IBM holds a one-third interest. The IBM Communications

THE DAWN OF A NEW HORIZON

A State-of-the-Art Breakthrough Magnetic Amplifier Switcher Series

Rugged magnetic amplifier regulated switch-mode power supplies provide state-of-the-art efficiency plus power fail circuitry.

Elpac's 23 years of proven experience provides the **MASS-300** (300 Watts) - the first in a new family of multiple output, switch-mode power supplies.

Check these features:

- Typically 80% efficiency.
- State-of-the-art design employing high frequency, magnetic amplifier regulators for auxiliary outputs.
- High efficiency regulated auxiliary outputs result in saving storage energy in the input filter capacitors, therefore providing longer hold-up time.
- Power fail circuit monitors stored energy in the input filter.
- Power limited and thermally protected against excessive power conditions.

Now, check these specifications:

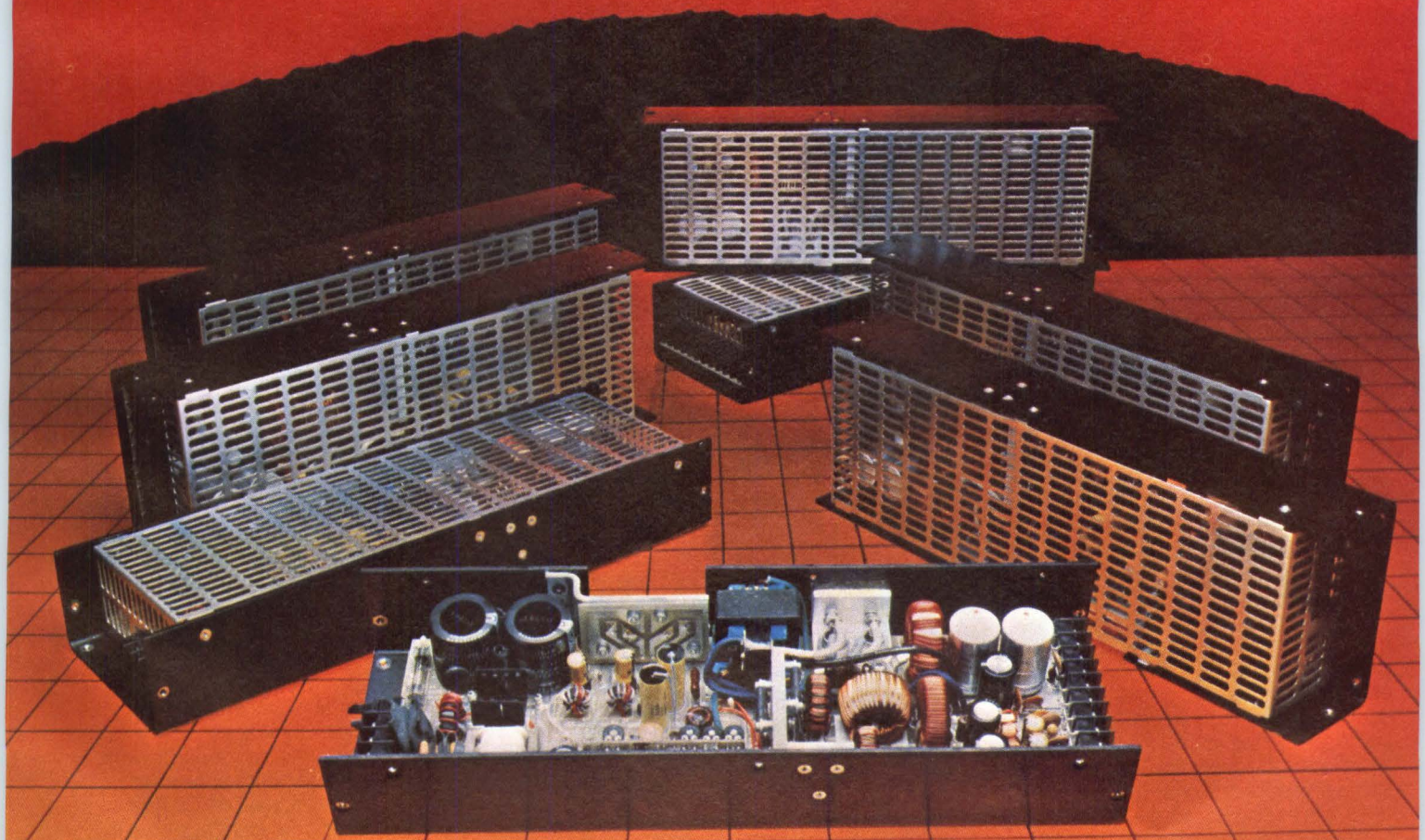
- **MASS-300** - The "Ultimate" of switching regulators at an affordable price of under $1.00 per watt in OEM quantities.
- Packaged in a convenient 1.6 watts per cubic inch (15.00" x 4.95" x 2.50") open or enclosed chassis.
- AC Input of 90-132/180-264 VAC at 47-440 Hz.
- DC Outputs: 5v, 25A (30A Peak); 12v, 4A (6A Peak); 12v, 4A (6A Peak); 24v, 4A (6A Peak).
- All outputs regulated.
- Full rated to 55°C with air flow.

Complies with Safety Specifications:
UL 478/1012*
CSA 22.2-154*
VDE804/5.72 (Class I)
*Recognition pending.

Elpac has a reputation where reliability comes first. We've done it again with **MASS-300**. Plus, a worldwide network of over 200 distributors providing fast, responsive delivery at an affordable price.

For detailed specifications on our new **MASS-300** or for a free catalog or applications assistance on our full line of power supplies and low power DC-DC converters, call or write today!

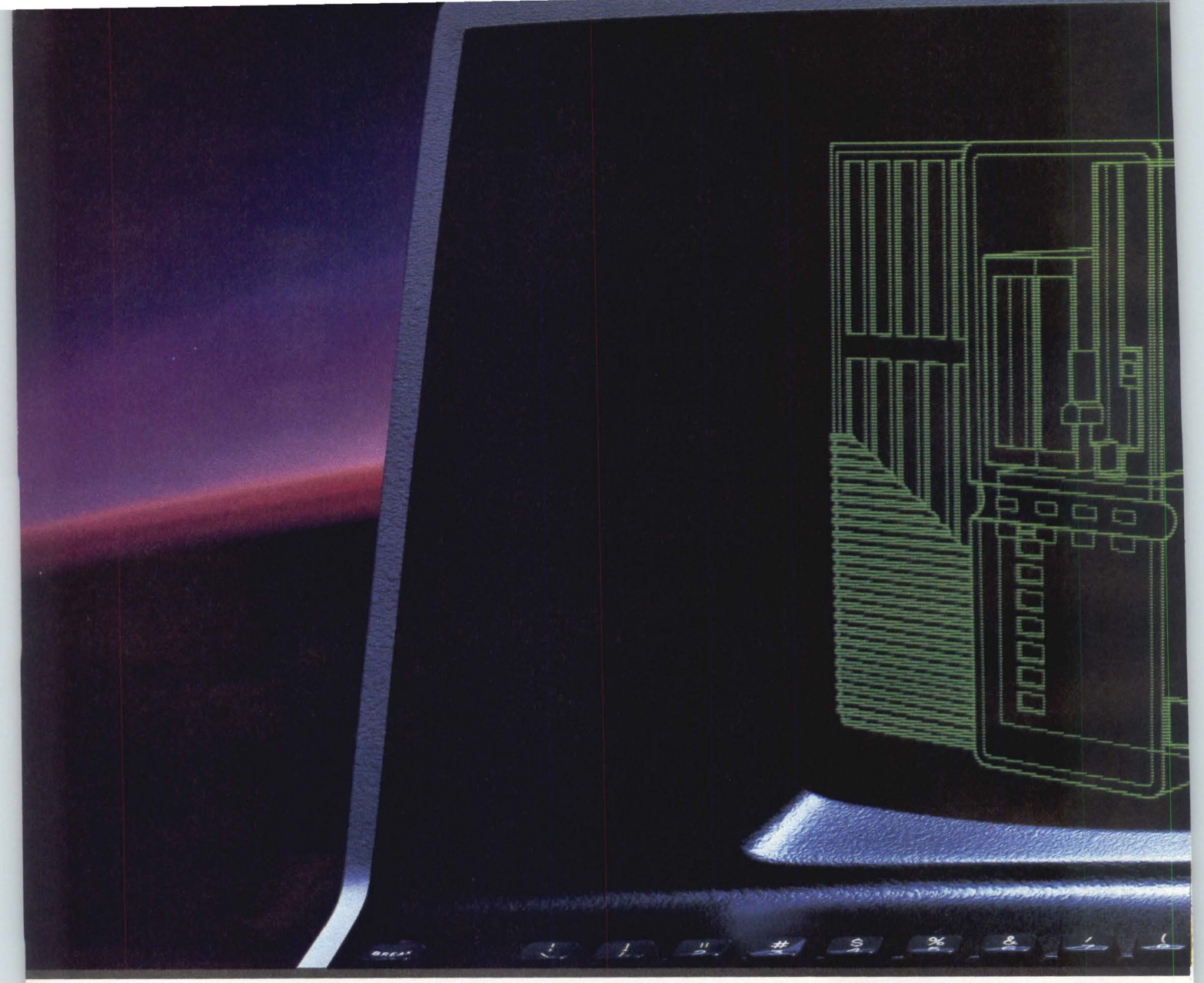
Elpac Power Systems
3131 S. Standard Ave.,
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 979-4440 • TWX 910-595-1513



MASS-300 SERIES

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON INQUIRY CARD

ANOTHER UGLY® Where Beauty is in the Performance



THE ARCHITECTURE YOU THOUGHT WAS YEARS

Victory Computer Systems has assembled the speed, power, and expandability of today's most advanced microcomputer technologies. Then we brought them together with the world's leading mass storage peripherals in one modular, growth-oriented, multi-user system.

OEM s and systems integrators now have more options than ever before—whether your markets embrace multi-user data processing, computer-aided engineering, or industrial process control. Accelerating to more power, adding more users, or designing configurations to meet special customer needs are all as simple as adding more CPU capability.

We've combined the power and throughput of single board computer (SBC) architecture with the speed and expandability of the VMEbus, the emerging world standard, backed by leading manufacturers including Motorola, Philips/Signetics, and Mostek. This 16 MHz, asynchronous, non-multiplexed bus implemented on an advanced new multi-layer backplane design affords 32-bit address and data paths, dual 96-pin DIN connectors, 6-slot card cage, and supports the Eurocard form factor packaging standard. What's more, the VMEbus permits mixing of 8, 16, and 32-bit microprocessors in one system.

Victory lets you choose from the world's most advanced microprocessor designs:

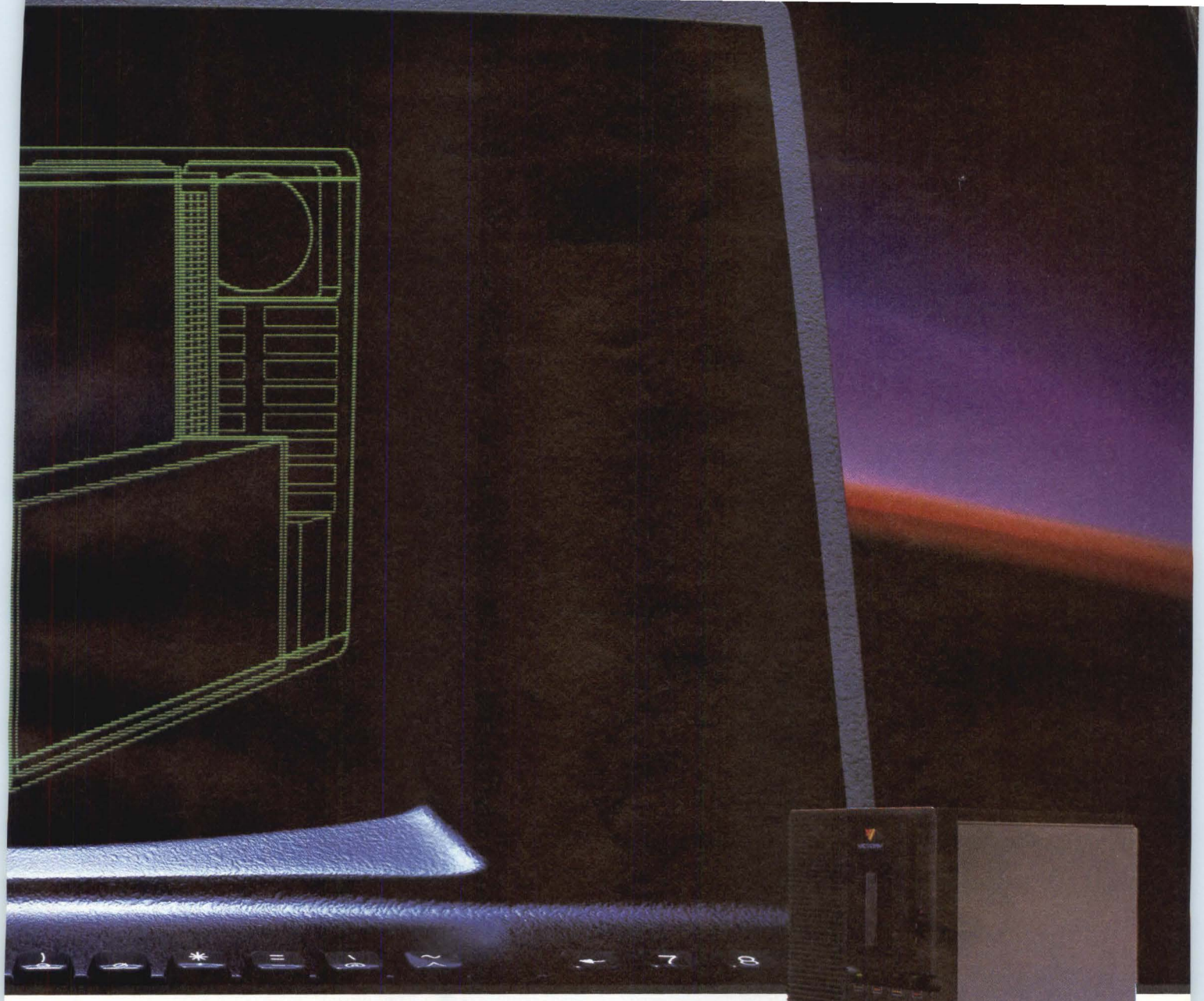
The Victory SPIRIT Series of office and data processing supermicro's is driven by the new and powerful Intel iAPX 186™ 16-bit CPU, hosting the popular CP/M-86,™ MP/M-86,™ and CP/M-80™ operating systems.

The Victory FACTOR Series of computer aided engineering and industrial process control computers get their speed and power from the Motorola MC 68000™ 16/32-bit CPU, hosting the increasingly respected UNIX™ operating system. The VRTX™ real-time multi-tasking executive resident in read-only memory provides real-time speed for on-line process control and instrumentation applications.

Both the Victory SPIRIT and FACTOR series support the world's leading program languages, and thousands of proven applications packages.

Victory backs up the performance with proven mass storage peripherals from leading manufacturers like DMA Systems, Quantum, Teac, and Tandon, available in standard built-in configurations of hard and floppy disks, in your choice of 5¼ inch half-height or 8 inch sizes, as well as a 5¼ inch removable cartridge hard disk.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. CP/M-86, MP/M-86, and CP/M-80 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. iAPX 186 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MC 68000 is a trademark of Motorola Inc. VRTX is a trademark of Hunter & Ready, Inc. Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.



AWAY HAS NOW BEEN REALIZED.

Victory SPIRIT and FACTOR computers support a variety of data communications links, including data over voice (9,600 baud), twisted pairs (800 kilobaud), and a high speed Ethernet™ interface (up to 10 megabaud). Software support is also available for 3270, and 3780 protocols.

Every Victory computer system features a menu-driven diagnostic utility package and is backed by comprehensive maintenance services and full documentation.

There is more to come. Victory has developed a microcomputer architecture which not only makes room for expansion, but integrates growth as a fundamental element of design, making computing resources available to more decision makers than ever before.

The architecture of intelligent computing has now been realized.

The New Technical Standard for Microcomputer Power, Speed, and Expandability

- ☐ Fast 16-bit and 16/32-bit single board computer architecture.
- ☐ Choice of CPU's and operating systems: Motorola 68000 CPU (UNIX) or Intel iAPX 186 CPU (CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/M-86).
- ☐ Standard 16 MHz VMEbus, six Eurocard slots.
- ☐ 256 kilobytes main memory standard—expandable in 1 megabyte increments.
- ☐ 32 Kb PROM.
- ☐ Built-in hard disk, floppy disk, removable cartridge hard disk mass storage peripherals for 31 Mb, 51 Mb, or 96 Mb total mass storage.
- ☐ Multiple dedicated Z-80® I/O control processors.
- ☐ Multiple dedicated Z-80 CP/M-80 co-processors.
- ☐ Microprocessor based Winchester/floppy disk controller with full-track buffer.
- ☐ 8 standard RS232C serial ports.
- ☐ Centronics-compatible 16-line parallel port.
- ☐ Fully supports the Motorola 2 MHz I/O bus.
- ☐ Menu-driven diagnostic utility package.
- ☐ CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/M-86 or UNIX operating systems support COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, C, PASCAL, ALGOL, FORTH, APL, PL/1, ADA.
- ☐ Data communications links: twisted pair and Ethernet interfaces; 3780, and 3270 protocols.

For information, phone or Telex Victory.
Outside CA: 1-800-221-2419
Inside CA: 408-295-4600
TELEX 176-431 ANS; VICTORY SNJ

VICTORY
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
2055 GATEWAY PLACE SUITE 300
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95110

THE ARCHITECTURE OF INTELLIGENT COMPUTING.

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON INQUIRY CARD

©Copyright 1983 Victory Computer Systems, Inc.

Product Division in Gaithersburg, Md., has supplied more than 100 network controllers for SBS's 25 customers for private satellite networks.

The IBM SBS satellite communications controller can provide interface conversions from the SBS standard interface, a subset of the EIA RS449 and RS422A data interfaces, to most of the standard data interfaces in a user's digital termination equipment. Standard transmission speeds range from 2.4K to 1.544M bps.

The controller also provides the A/D conversion of voice, video and data signals, and automatically handles signal switching from network node to network node. It allocates the bandwidth capacity needed for the real-time transmission requirements on a dynamic basis and monitors the performance of the network's earth stations, receiving status reports from all stations every 300 msec. An IBM spokesman refuses to provide details of the controller's hardware and software.

Another pioneer in the digital signal-processing field is Digital Communications Co., a M/A-Com company. For international satellite networks and other applications, the company has developed a monitor and control unit that is the heart of its time-division-multiple-access transmission system. The MCU contains a 16-bit microprocessor, supports ROM and RAM, monitors the status of the earth station terminal, performs self-diagnostics and fault isolation and tracks the bit-error rate of traffic bursts. It also provides a host of user peripheral-support interfaces, including interconnection with a CRT terminal at all earth terminals to display critical status information.

DCC's dynamic assignment of transmission bandwidth is similar to the approach taken by other network providers. As assigned by the controller, capacity is allocated on demand. Unused capacity is returned to a pool from which it can be reallocated to any earth station on the network when needed. The technique provides a 2:1 increase in channel throughput, the company says.

Work is under way on satellite networks that will allow transmission speeds of 250M bps or more. While the market for associated ground digital-communications hardware and software is still in its

LEX
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

ANNOUNCING
A GREAT OLD
WORD PROCESSOR

LEX-11, the best in word processing software for PDP-11's and VAX's, is now available for your 68000 or 8086 based system*. LEX runs under:

- ☐ UNIX
- ☐ UniPlus+
- ☐ XENIX
- ☐ Idris
- ☐ REGULUS
- ☐ MS-DOS
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ CPM/86
- ☐ iRMX-86

Unlike other "new" WP packages, LEX is a mature product proven by thousands of users, with all the features needed for today's automated office environment:

- ☐ Document Preparation
- ☐ Spelling Dictionary
- ☐ Mass-Mailing
- ☐ Built-in Calculator
- ☐ Works with all CRTs and printers

OEMs - call us to find out how to get LEX on your system. Distributor inquiries invited as well.

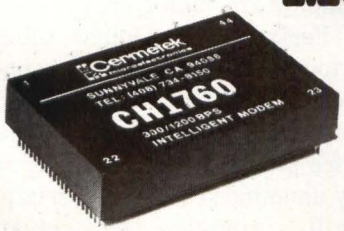
SOFTEST inc.
555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Telex: 130566 SOFTEST INC.
TWX 7109885605 SOFTEST INC.
Phone: (201) 447-3901

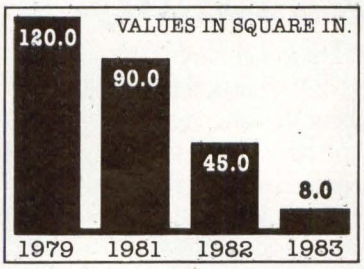
*On Perkin Elmer 3200s under UNIX and OS-32/MT also.

LEX-11, LEX-68, and LEX-86 are trademarks of ACE Microsystems, Ltd. PDP-11 and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. UniPlus+ is a trademark of UniSoft Corp. XENIX and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. REGULUS is a trademark of Alcyon Corp. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines. CPM/86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. iRMX-86 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. OS-32/MT is a trademark of Perkin Elmer.

FROM THE SIZE OF THIS PAGE TO THE SIZE OF YOUR PALM.

INTRODUCING CERMETEK'S HIGHLY INTELLIGENT 212A-TYPE MODEM COMPONENT.





A complete integral 212A modem component. At Cermetek, modem technology has evolved to reduce the size of an integral 212A-type modem from a very large PCB down to the size of a component. In a space of 8 square inches, the CH1760 implements a fully featured 212A-type modem, including an FCC registered telephone line interface and advanced auto-dial capability.

No more custom PCBs. Since the CH1760 is a standard modem component and is fully featured, you no longer have to commit to a custom PCB to enjoy 212A-type modem integration. No NRE s or custom contracts to worry about.

If you still need custom, the CH1760's firmware can be reconfigured to meet your special needs. An EPROM version of the component, the CH1760E, enables custom features to be fully evaluated before committed to hard masks.

Features:

- Small size 2.4″ × 3.6″ × .65″
- 300/1200 BPS operation
- Bell 212A and 103 compatible
- Intelligent serial command interpreter
- Auto/Manual dialing — DTMF or PULSE
- Auto/Manual ANSWER
- Auto/Forced selection of DTMF or PULSE dialing
- Auto speed selection
- Auto parity selection
- Call progress tone detection (dial, busy, ring-back, modem answer tone and human voice)
- 32 digit last number dialed storage
- Memory expansion port (stores an additional 52 telephone numbers or log-on messages)
- TTL Host serial interface

Cermetek microelectronics

Advanced data systems through innovative components

Please rush me additional information on the CH1760 212A modem component. 1306 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

TELEPHONE ( ) _____

infancy, the growing popularity of private networks for business communications and the rapid increases in transmission efficiencies and speed will force the major computer manufacturers to take a look at this market and offer standard products. —*Stephen J. Shaw*

Magnetic-printer technology surfaces in two products

Magnetic printing, a technology that has yet to be brought successfully to market in a product, will appear soon in at least two printers that have been in development for several years.

The MP-60 from Cii Honeywell Bull, which was demonstrated privately at last year's National Computer Conference, will make a new debut in revised form at this year's show (MMS, January, p. 169). Evaluation units of the magnetic printer are expected by the fourth quarter of this year, say company officials, with deliveries to begin in 1984.

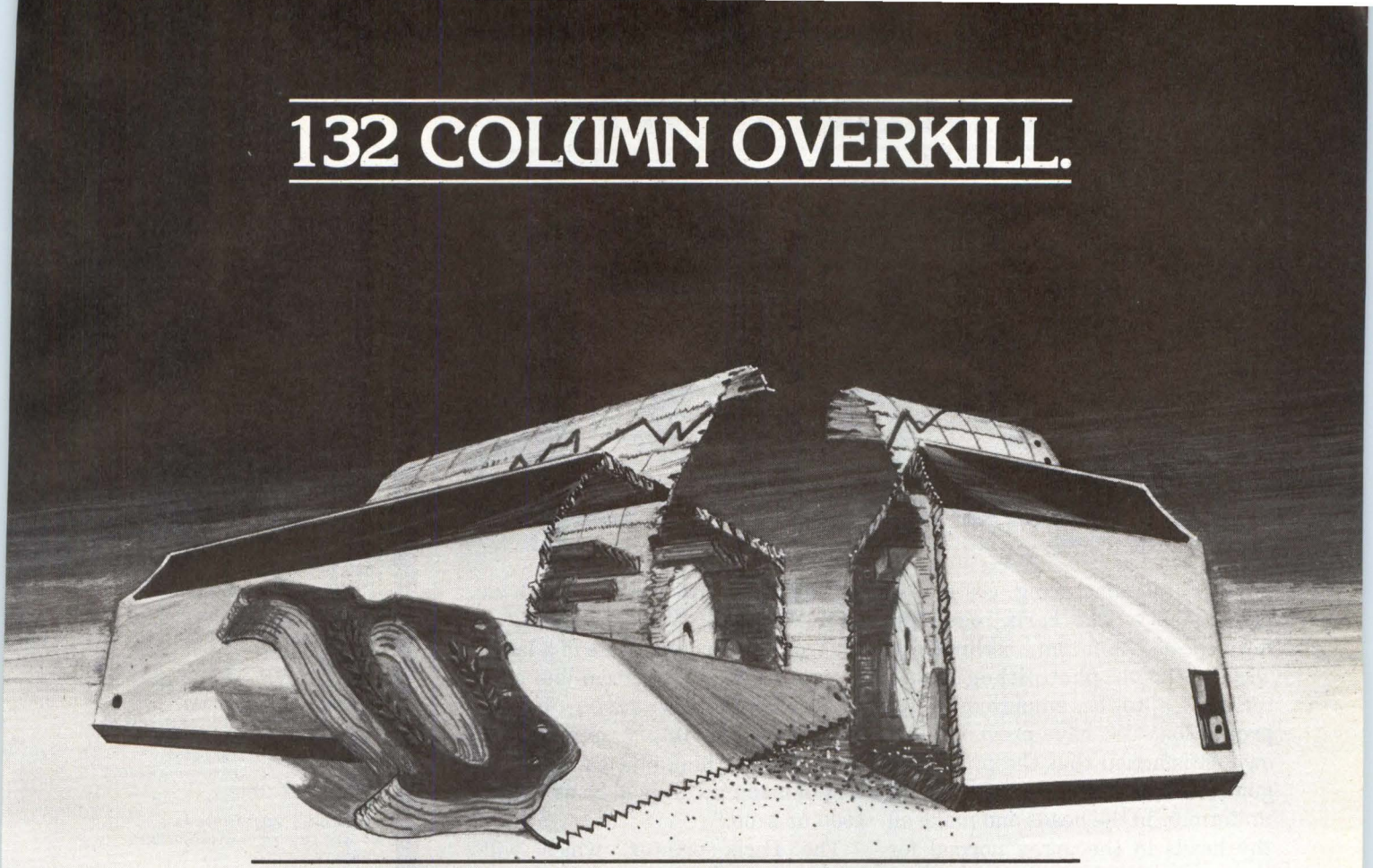
Non-impact technology buffs are also eagerly anticipating another magnetic-printing product from Ferix Corp. While Ferix's as-yet-unnamed magnetographic printer is not scheduled for introduction until early 1984, the basic technology and marketing approach Ferix plans to employ are taking shape.

Ferix aims to follow the Xerox 2700 into the still relatively uncharted waters of the low-end page-printer market. Ferix founder and vice president Gib Springer recently announced that the Ferix printer will target the clustered-workstation and line-printer-replacement markets. "We see the word-processing market becoming more closely tied to the data-processing market in the near future," says Springer, "particularly as the trend for data processing into the office environment continues. We expect to see 2700 placements continue to do well in that respect and increase market awareness of what non-impact printing can do."

Springer feels that Ferix's weapon against laser/xerographic systems is the company's recording-head technology. The technology betters laser/xerographic systems

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON INQUIRY CARD

132 COLUMN OVERKILL.



At last an uncomplicated 80-column printer specifically designed for OEM/Systems Houses.

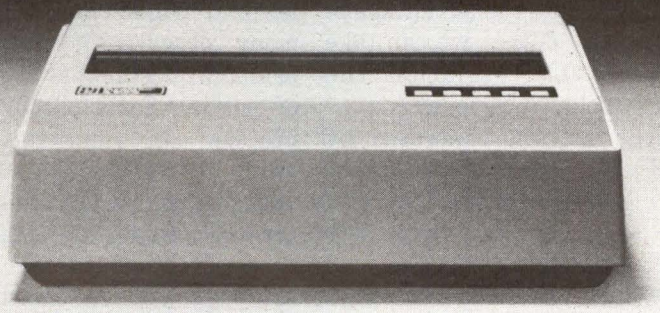
There's no longer any reason to buy a 132-column printer when all you intend to print is multipart (up to 6 copy) 80-column paper or forms. Hi-G offers all the rugged reliability you need at a substantially lower cost!

Other 80-column printer manufacturers have sacrificed much to achieve compactness. **Not Hi-G.** Our 80-column printer was specifically designed to meet the high demands of OEMs and Systems Houses – simplicity, serviceability and nearly industructable construction.

How did we do it? By using the exact same components found in our proven heavy-duty 132-column models for all essential functions, while combining nearly all structural parts into a single piece molded chassis.

- Handles roll or fan fold paper up to 12" wide, front or bottom entry, top or rear exit; also handles up to 6-part forms
- Print speed: 150 CPS
- Graphics capability
- Parallel and serial interfaces standard; others available
- Demand document forms printing – model available

132-Column Performance.Without 132-Column Price



So before you make up your mind about 80-column printers, take a hard look at this one.

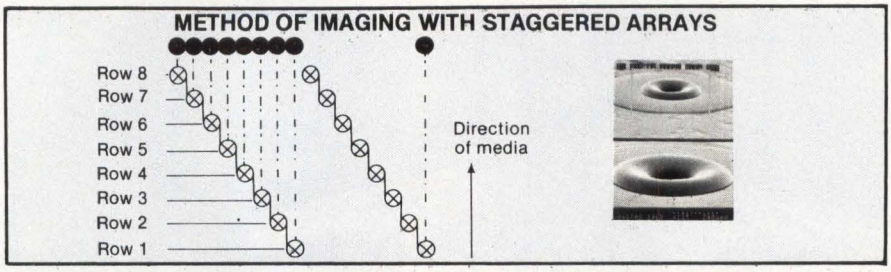
Ask us for a demo today. Call Ed Jacobs at (203) 242-3048 132-column model also available.

HI-G PRINTERS CORPORATION
96 W. Dudley Town Rd.
Bloomfield, CT. 06002

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mini-Micro World

NEWS



Ferix's printing system *produces images through a system of staggered recording heads in an array. The printer's recording head, magnified 125 times (inset), can be manufactured by a photolithographic process.*

both in manufacturing costs and print quality. The Ferix recording head uses thin-film technology, which allows photolithographic techniques to be employed in its production. "We have proven to our own satisfaction that the process is going to provide us with strong uniformity in the heads and make all the heads in the array normal for the appropriate intensity in the final image," says Springer. The donut-shaped thin-film recording heads are placed on a thin-film substrate. The heads can be placed to an accuracy of 1 mm. in an array of 240 heads per in. over an 8-in. expanse. Springer says Ferix can with relative ease increase the density of the heads beyond that. "There are no nominal limits to how dense we can make the array," he says. "We are going to look at the marketplace for a standard, and the advantage of this technology is that we can take it to whatever resolution the marketplace shows it wants."

The field pattern generated by the head will produce what Springer calls "an intelligent pixel." Because of properties of the field patterns, large toner particles will be drawn to the center of the round pixel, and fine particles will congregate at the edge, providing better definition. Springer believes this technology will allow the Ferix magnetic printer to compete on a strong price/performance basis with the Xerox 2700 and other non-impact systems. "The cost ratio between laser/xerography and our system could prove to be as high as 10:1," he says. "When you look at the front-end components of a laser system, there is a bottom-line cost of approximately $2000, below which costs simply cannot be reduced. We think our comparative cost of manufacture will be as low as $300 or $400."

The Ferix printer, which will initially be marketed only on an OEM or licensee basis, is expected to run at speeds as high as 40 pages per min., with the first model printing 240 dots per in. The flexible recording head and substrate are expected to increase drum life and, Springer believes, allow for significant power savings as well.

If Ferix can achieve such price/performance advantages with its new product, it may be able to stake out a very strong position in the low-end page-printer market, say many observers. "Certainly, the primary question has to be whether or not the Ferix photolithographic process can yield the recording heads in large enough and homogeneous enough quantities for large arrays," says Ian Mallender of Advanced Technology Resources. Mallender believes that if Ferix can do that, there's not much doubt it can capture the market it is aggressively targeting. "One thing to keep in mind as they are aiming at the Xerox 2700 market," says Mallender, "is that many 2700 customers are also Xerox competitors. Obviously, they would love to have an independent supplier."

Continues on page 64

Cipher Data Products, Inc.
North American Distribution Network

Cipher's extensive distribution network offers sales and service support for lower volume customers. Cipher's authorized distributors are located throughout the United States, Europe, and other international areas. All distribution centers are equipped to provide Cipher products and total subsystems with immediate availability.

For questions or further information on CacheTape™ or other Cipher products, contact Cipher or your nearest distributor. A comprehensive Distributor Network Brochure, which lists in detail all distributor offices throughout the world, is also available by contacting any Cipher office.

Northeast
S & S Electronics
Lowell, MA (617) 459-2578
Connecticut, Rhode Island: (203) 878-6809; Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire: (617) 459-2578; Vermont: (802) 658-0000

East
Cameron Computers, Inc.
Rochester, NY (716) 473-4590
New York (upstate)
MTI Systems Corp.
Port Washington, NY
(800) 645-6530, (212) 767-0677
New Jersey (northern), New York (metro area)
Rohr Associates
Philadelphia, PA (215) 836-2200
New Jersey (southern), Pennsylvania (eastern) serving Philadelphia area
Mesa, Inc.
Gaithersburg, MD (301) 948-4350
Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia

Southeast
Gentry Associates
Orlando, FL (305) 859-7450
Alabama: (205) 534-9771; Florida: (305) 791-8405, (305) 859-7450, (813) 886-0720; Georgia: (404) 998-2828; Louisiana, Mississippi: (504) 367-3975; North Carolina: (919) 227-3639; South Carolina: (803) 772-5878; Tennessee: (615) 977-0282, (901) 358-8629

Central
Lowry & Associates, Inc.
Brighton, MI (313) 227-7067
Kentucky: (513) 435-7684; Michigan: (313) 227-7067, (616) 363-9839; Ohio: (216) 398-9200, (614) 451-7494, (513) 435-7684; Pennsylvania (western), West Virginia: (412) 922-5110
First Computer Corp.
Westmont, IL
(800) 292-9000, (312) 920-1050
Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wisconsin

South
USDATA Associates, Inc.
Richardson, TX (214) 680-9700
Arkansas, Oklahoma: (918) 622-8740; New Mexico: (214) 680-9700; Texas: (512) 454-3579, (214) 680-9700, (713) 681-0200, (512) 340-7891

West
Par Associates
Denver, CO (303) 371-4140
Arizona: (602) 343-4267; Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming: (303) 371-4140; Utah: (801) 292-8145
Group III Electronics
Redondo Beach, CA (213) 973-7844
Alaska: (206) 454-0150; California: (714) 546-6390, (213) 973-7844, (619) 292-0525, (408) 245-4392; Nevada: (619) 292-0525; Oregon: (503) 684-1870; Washington: (206) 454-0150

Canada
Digidyne, Inc.
Montreal, Quebec (514) 631-1891
Alberta: (403) 454-1211; Ontario: (416) 276-5060, (613) 232-8745; Quebec: (514) 631-1891

cipher data products, inc.®

The Alternative to High Performance Start/Stop Tape... at 40% less cost.

Improve system performance with CacheTape™

Start/Stop Performance

CacheTape outperforms or matches tension arm, vacuum column, and 100/25 ips streaming tape drives at 1600 BPI using existing software.

	Measured Benchmark Time*
Streaming Tape (variable speed)	23 min.
Vacuum Column (75 ips)	10 min.
CacheTape—Model 890	10 min.
Vacuum Column (125 ips)	7 min.
CacheTape—Model 891	7 min.

*on a DEC PDP-11/34 under RSTS™ using file save routines for 16 MB with 4K blocks

CacheTape provides start/stop performance beyond any other conventional tape product on the market today. In addition to performance advantages, CacheTape offers streaming mechanics, fully automatic loading and threading, and compact package size...and still performs backup and transactional applications as well. CacheTape is the start/stop alternative and the total solution to your tape drive needs.

Call or write for a free benchmark brochure that explains performance advantages and how to calculate in advance the benefits of CacheTape.

RSTS is a registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Tape Adapter Compatibility

CacheTape easily interfaces and operates with industry-standard tape adapters. CacheTape is completely interface compatible with existing couplers for products from DEC, DG, TI, and couplers for Multibus, S-100, and other popular mini- and microcomputers. Take advantage of CacheTape's easy integration features and increase your system performance while eliminating extra time and expense from your budget. With CacheTape, you can use your current controller investment wisely and effectively... Plug in CacheTape for immediate benefits.

Software Transparent

Cipher's CacheTape products are completely software transparent with current vacuum column or tension arm start/stop tape software. CacheTape provides start/stop tape performance for tape applications such as file-oriented disk backup, transactional journaling, tape sort/merge, and data acquisition. Utilization of a cache memory in the tape drive means that CacheTape can provide higher performance than existing tension arm or vacuum column tape drives at much less cost. Just plug CacheTape into your system now...and benefit from total software compatibility.

Up to 40% Less Cost

CacheTape Model 890 .....$2820**
versus 45 ips Tension Arm $3900
versus 75 ips Vacuum Column ..$4800
CacheTape Model 891 .....$3420**
versus 125 ips Vacuum Column .$6100

With CacheTape now available, do vacuum column and tension arm tape drives really make sense anymore?

CacheTape...
the start/stop tape alternative

- **Up to 40% less cost**
- **Start/stop performance**
- **Tape adapter compatibility**
- **Software transparent**

Available Now

**OEM Quantities

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON INQUIRY CARD

See us at NCC, Booth W-6170

Cipher Goes Beyond

CacheTape

cipher® data products, inc.

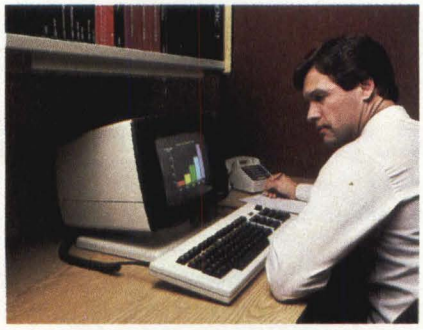
10225 Willow Creek Road, P.O. Box 85170, San Diego, California 92138-9198
Telephone: (619) 578-9100, TWX: 910-335-1251

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS (UK) LTD.
Camberley, Surrey, England
Telephone: 0276-682912
Telex: 858329

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS S.A.R.L.
Paris, France
Telephone: (1) 668 87 87
Telex: 203935

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS GmbH
Munich, West Germany
Telephone: (089) 807001/02
Telex: 521-4094

Why make the Wyse decision?

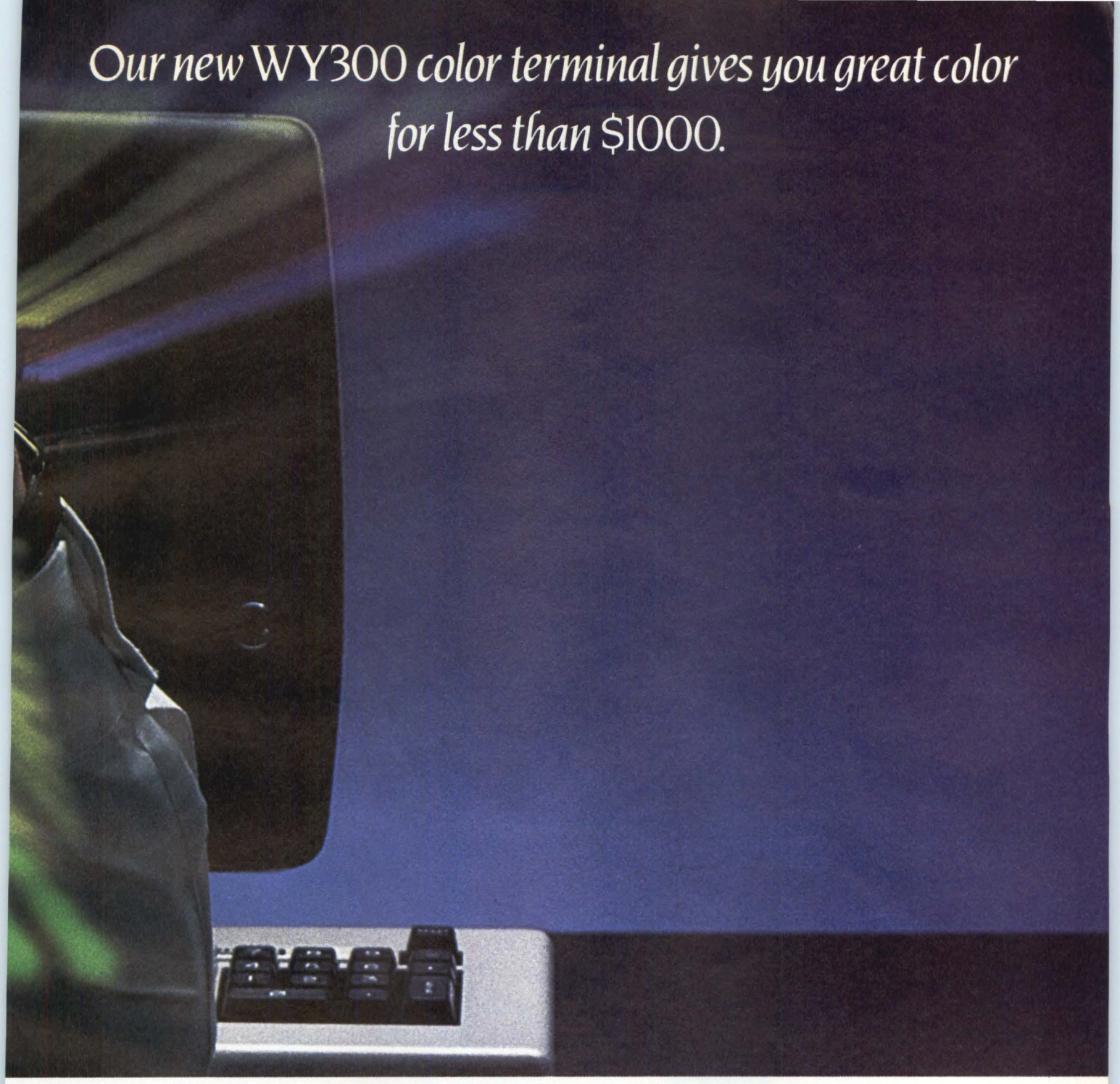


IF COLOR IS A LUXURY YOU THINK YOU CAN'T AFFORD, THINK ABOUT OUR WY300—
the smart color terminal as low as $975.*

The WY300*'s high-resolution 8-color display adds vivid relief to any text editing or data entry task, without adding significantly to the price you'd pay for monochrome.*

*Quantity 100

Our new WY300 color terminal gives you great color for less than $1000.



Ergonomically designed with a swivel and tilt CRT and a detachable keyboard, the compact WY300 fits into the workplace as comfortably as it does into your budget.

On top of that, the WY300 gives you a host of features like a soft downloadable character generator; extensive alphanumeric and line drawing symbols; and compatibility with most standard, monochrome oriented, off-the-shelf software.

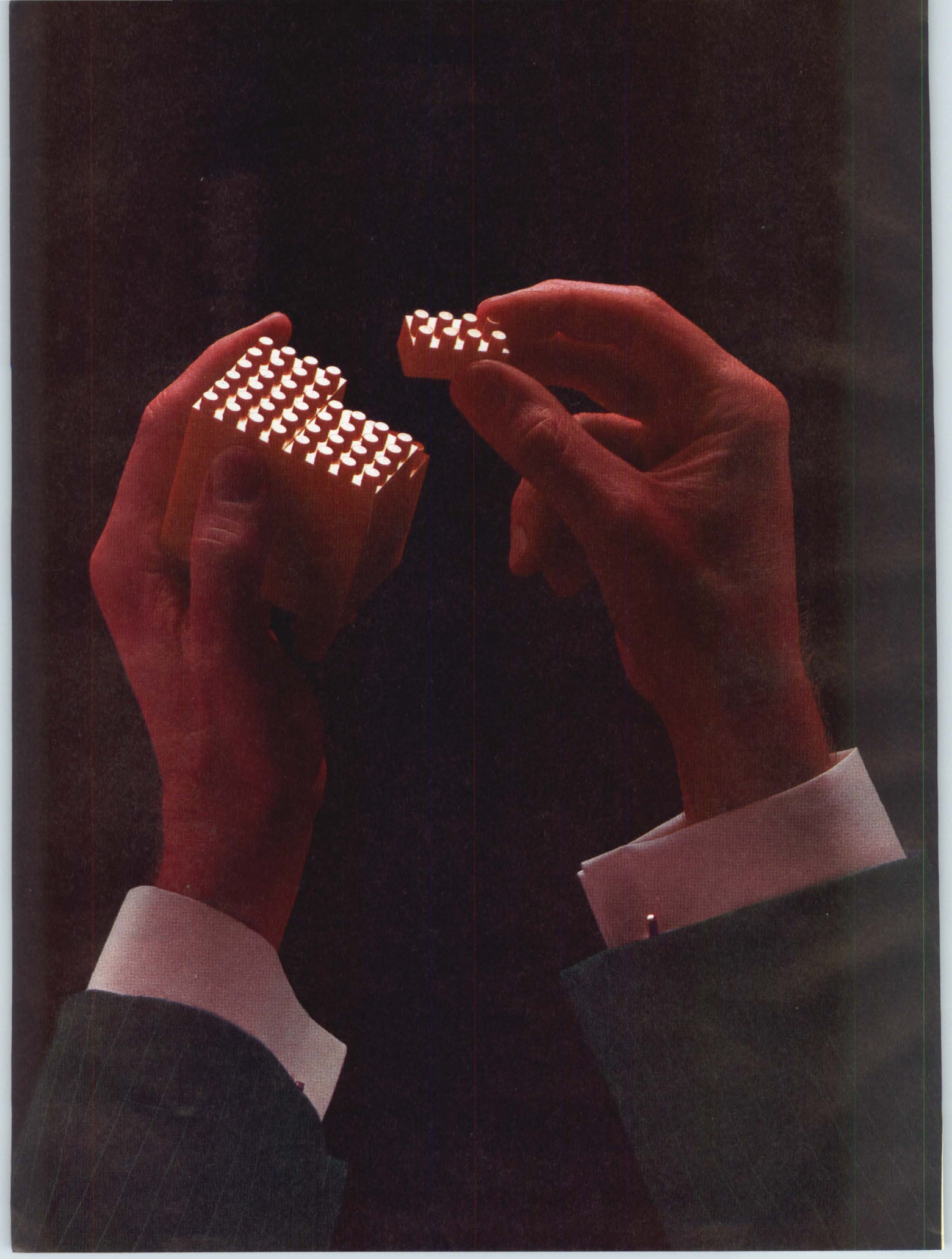
Best of all, the WY300 is plug compatible with our monochromatic WY100's and most ASCII terminals. So, using color is as easy as it is inexpensive.

Need more information? Call or write us today. We'd like to convince you our smart color terminal is your wisest buy.

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON INQUIRY CARD

WYSE

WYSE TECHNOLOGY, 3040 N. First St., San Jose CA 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, in the east, call 516/293-5563, call toll free, 800/538-8157, ext. 932, in CA, 800/672-3470, ext. 932.



A SYSTEMS APPROACH EVEN A COMPANY PRESIDENT CAN APPRECIATE.

There is one approach to systems that's designed to hold your interest. Whether you're building systems or building a company that does.

Intel's Open Systems approach.

It means that Intel integrated microcomputer-based systems are built on industry standards like the MULTIBUS® architecture and our iRMX™ realtime operating system. And proposed standards like Ethernet* and Xenix.* So there are no proprietary architectures to get locked into. Or major markets to get locked out of.

What's more, you can change your level of integration at any time. To reduce time to market. Or cut costs. Because our advanced microprocessors, peripherals and board level products are based on those same standards. So you'll never have to worry about the new parts not getting along with the old ones.

Open Systems also means that future products will fit quite nicely into our present distributed processing systems. So growth-path compatibility and product upgrades should be a snap.

You'll also be positioned to take advantage of breakthroughs in VLSI, while your competition is still toying with the idea.

When you put it all together with Intel Systems, it clicks: lower risks, shorter schedules, state-of-the-art performance, easier customization, future compatibility, and a solid place to put your money.

And that's something everyone can appreciate.

Whether you're the president of the company, or just a kid on the way up.

To learn more about Intel's Open Systems, attend one of our Executive Seminars. Call us at (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833.

Or write Intel, Lit. Dept. Z13, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. And we'll give you the dates of the seminars nearest you.

intel® delivers solutions

See us at NCC, Booth #3910

*Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Xenix is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Rugged, simple, dependable.

RCA Interactive Data Terminals as low as $255*...

Reliable, portable RCA VP 3000 series Interactive Data Terminals feature: video and audio output; color-locking circuitry for sharp color graphics and rainbow-free characters; reverse video; tone and noise generator; 20 and 40 character formats; resident and programmable character set; LSI video and microprocessor control. All have a unitized 58-key, 128 character keyboard with flexible membrane switches, plus the features of the ASCII keyboards below.

VP 3501 Videotex Data Terminal. *(Shown)* Built-in RF modulator and 300 baud direct-connect modem. Ideal for time sharing data base applications. Works with standard TV or monitor. Also has expansion interface and 16-key calculator keypad. As low as $275.*

VP 3303 Interactive Data Terminal. Similar to VP 3501, without modem or calculator keypad. Has selectable baud rates and RS232C/20Ma current loop interfaces. As low as $262.*

VP 3301. Same as VP 3303, without RF modulator. As low as $255.*

...and RCA ASCII Encoded Keyboards as low as $56.*

RCA VP 600 series ASCII keyboards feature: flexible membrane keys with contact-life over 10 million operations; unitized keyboards are spillproof, dustproof with finger positioning overlay and positive keypress; 2-key rollover circuitry; tone feedback; high noise immunity CMOS circuitry; 5V DC operation and 58-key, 128-character keyboard, selectable "upper case only."

VP 616. EIA RS232C compatible, 20 mA current loop and TTL outputs; six selectable baud rates. Standard keyboard plus 16-key calculator. As low as $88.*

VP 611. Similar to VP 616 with 8 bit parallel output. As low as $70.*

VP 606. Same as VP 616, less calculator keypad. As low as $73.*

VP 601. *(Shown)* Same as VP 611, less calculator keypad. As low as $56.*

To order, or for more information, call toll-free 800-233-0094. In PA, 717-393-0446. Or write:
RCA MicroComputer Marketing,
New Holland Avenue,
Lancaster, PA 17604.

RCA

*OEM quantity prices.

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mini-Micro World

NEWS

Continues from page 58

Ferix officials believe that on large-quantity orders, the company's printer will be priced similarly to the Xerox 2700, which Mallender says is selling for as little as $7000 on an OEM basis. Xerox's quoted end-user price for single units is $18,995. Mallender believes another attraction of the Ferix machine might lie in the dot geometry of the recording heads. "There's much to be said for it," he says, because the heads are round and have short lines of flux. Thus, the pixels are well-formed. He says that with the lines of flux radiating symmetrically from the center of the pixel, the stair-stepping effect and the built-in structural disadvantages of unidirectional lines of flux of other magnetic-printing technologies are avoided. "The round pixels cooperate more favorably to fill in the image and give a better outline," Mallender says.

Mallender and other observers agree that one of Ferix's main challenges in introducing its new printer will be overcoming customers' reluctance to accepting a pioneer technology in which past products have come to naught. As such, the Cii Honeywell Bull introduction could greatly help Ferix in legitimizing magnetic printing.

John Freeman of Cii Honeywell Bull marketing subsidiary Cynthia Peripheral Corp. says his company is approaching the market differently from Ferix. "We are aiming directly at the data-processing environment," says Freeman, "because we believe it is a mature enough market to accept new technology like this as a replacement for impact line printers." Freeman believes Cynthia products offer better print quality than band printers, but stresses, "Reliability and secondarily cost are what this market is demanding."

Edward S. Foster

TANDON ADMITS NO ONE COMPANY CAN HANDLE ALL YOUR DISK DRIVE NEEDS.

THAT'S WHY WE'RE THREE COMPANIES.

No company that builds a wide range of disk drives can provide the same efficiency and economy as a manufacturer that specializes in doing one thing better than anyone else.

Delays on one product affect the other lines. Inventory and labor costs are difficult to control. Research and development lag, and what was once leading edge technology becomes yesterday's news.

That's why Tandon Corporation, from its inception, has organized itself as a series of companies by product line.

There's our 5¼" Floppy Company. Our 5¼" Winchester Company. And our 8" and 3½" Floppy Company.

Each is an autonomous entity, a specialist in its own complex field with all the resources of a separate company from purchasing to engineering and quality control. Our companies can concentrate their energies on producing what they know best better than anyone else in the business. That concept is what's made each a world leader in its particular product line.

Our companies are all free to organize themselves internally to maximize their efficiency and economy and to allow them to respond rapidly to their fast-changing markets. They each do things a little differently. But all three are the most successful disk drive companies you ever heard of.

And they're all named Tandon.

Tandon

5¼" FLOPPY COMPANY

20320 PRAIRIE STREET
CHATSWORTH, CALIFORNIA 91311

Tandon

5¼" WINCHESTER COMPANY

49 STRATHEARN
SIMI VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 93065

Tandon

8" AND 3½" FLOPPY COMPANY

375 CONEJO RIDGE AVE.
THOUSAND OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91360

TO BECOME THE WORLD LEADER IN 5¼" FLOPPIES, IT TOOK A LOT OF DRIVE.

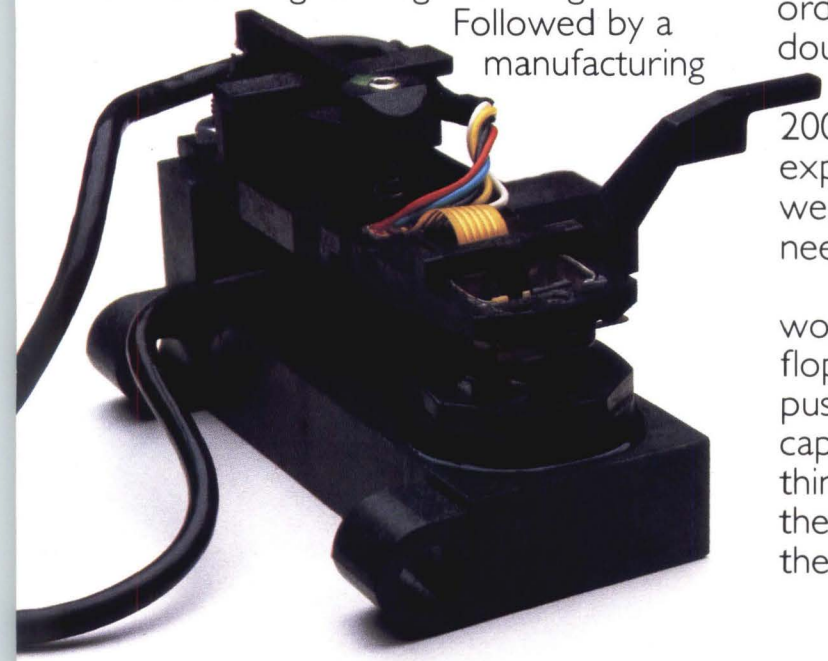
And the Tandon 5¼" Floppy Company has plenty of drive. Both in terms of ambition and in terms of product.

Tandon's unique corporate structure lets us focus our drive on one goal: to build more of the best possible 5¼" drives than anyone else in the world. At the lowest possible cost.

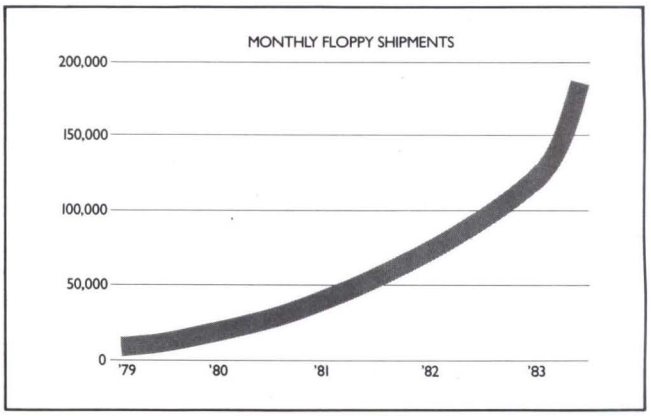
And that's just what we've done. In less time than anyone but Tandon thought possible, we've become the biggest name in 5¼" floppies. Even bigger than such established names as... well, you know who they are. And so do they.

But all the drive in the world wouldn't have made us number one if we didn't have the product to back it up.

We do. Starting where it counts, with innovative engineering and design.



Followed by a manufacturing



operation that features the highest degree of vertical integration in the industry. 80% of the material cost of our drives consists of parts we manufacture ourselves. So we can keep far tighter control over quality and cost. And avoid what other companies call "unavoidable supplier-caused delays."

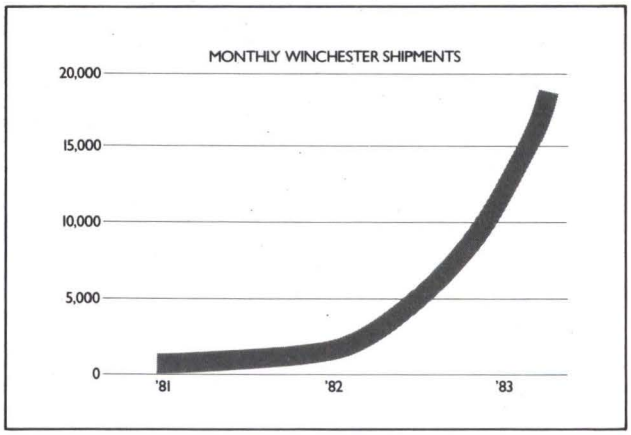
Our aim is always to maintain production capacity higher than actual orders. Last year, we more than doubled our production capacity with facilities that can easily exceed 200,000 drives a month. In 1983, we are expanding still further. To be sure that we can always deliver the drives you need, when you need them.

That's how we plan to stay the world's number one supplier of 5¼" floppy drives. By building drives that push the limits of performance and capacity further than our competitors think possible. In greater numbers than they can produce. At lower costs than they can match.

TANDON 5¼" FLOPPY COMPANY.

WE DON'T MEASURE WINCHESTER CAPACITY JUST IN MEGABYTES.

We measure it in terms of production capacity. Capacity for technological innovation. And capacity for building-in quality at the lowest possible cost.



We're the Tandon 5¼" Winchester Company. And we're at a disadvantage. Unlike our Tandon sister companies, we're not the world's production leader in our field. We're only number two. Though not by much. Like the Tandon 5¼" Floppy Company, we didn't start first, but we intend to finish first.

We build a wide range of drives. Open-loop and high performance closed-loop models. Right now, we have the capacity to build and ship 60,000 drives a month. That means that we have the capacity in place to be number one in 5¼" Winchesters. And we intend to be. By offering you what no other Winchester manufacturer can.

No other Winchester company makes so many of the parts that go into its drives.

No other Winchester company builds its own heads.

No other Winchester company manufactures more of its own plated media and its own PC board assemblies.

Our innovative products are backed with a 105% guarantee. Including our brand-new half-height 5¼" drives. With 6.4 and 12.8MB in half the space of traditional 5¼" Winchesters.

We're dedicated to building more drives with more capacity in less space for less cost.

Which means we're dedicated to being the world's leading producer of 5¼" Winchesters.

TANDON 5¼" WINCHESTER COMPANY.

OUR SMALLEST ACHIEVEMENT IS THE INDUSTRY'S BIGGEST SUCCESS.

The Tandon 8" and 3½" Floppy Company is the world's largest producer of 8" ThinLine™ drives.

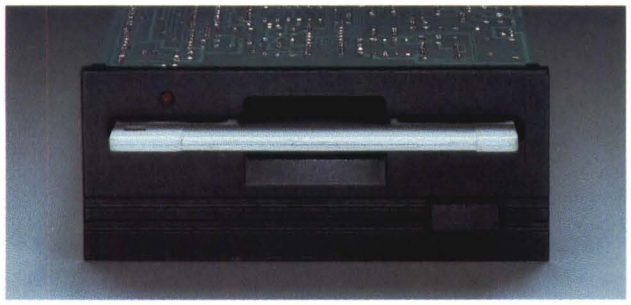
And now we're ramping up for high volume production of single and double-sided 3½" drives.

When we introduced the half-height 8" floppy drive, we expected system designers to go wild over it.

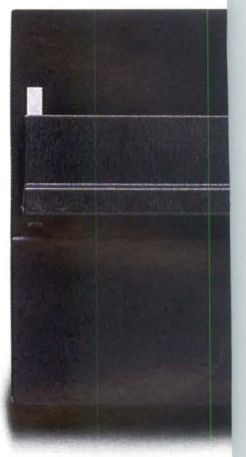
You did. Some of you stacked two of our drives to double system storage to as much as 3.2MB without increasing system size. Others took advantage of our small achievement to reduce system size instead.

Whatever you've done with our ThinLines, we want to thank you for having the confidence in them to give us an overwhelming lead in the half-height 8" market.

Now we're using our experience in making drives small to make them even smaller.



Our new 3½" drives are now in production in four versions. 500K byte single-sided and 1MB double-sided Tandon interface models. And Sony interface-compatible drives of the same capacities.



We plan on becoming the world's leader in 3½" the same way we became the world's leader in half-height 8." By focusing our energies on building more drives, better, at a lower cost than anyone else.

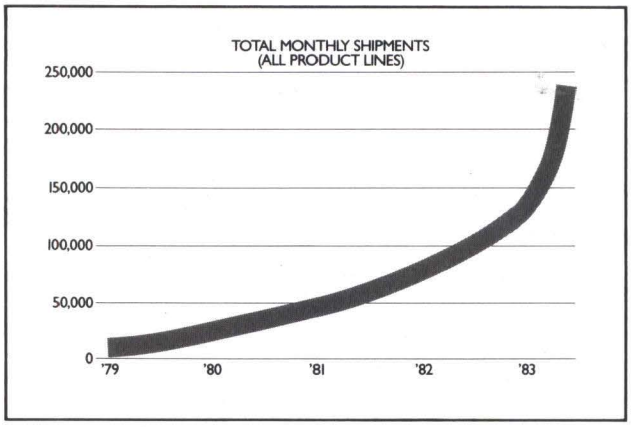
Like all Tandon companies, we start with a high degree of vertical integration. And an aggressive commitment to R&D no one can match.

We've also established ourselves in a brand-new facility with all the latest manufacturing and test equipment. So we can triple our current leading monthly production rate while ramping up to meet the burgeoning 3½" market.

Just because we've become a success by thinking small doesn't mean our plans are modest.

TANDON 8" AND 3½" FLOPPY COMPANY.

WE MAKE 24 DRIVES A DAY. NO WONDER WE'RE THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION LEADER.



With 24 different drive models in production each and every day, it's not surprising we're the number one supplier of micro peripheral disk drives in the world.

We're producing upwards of 10,000 drives every business day. Over 200,000 a month. And at this rate more than 2½ million drives a year.

Here's how the Tandon Companies have become the most successful disk drive companies you ever heard of:

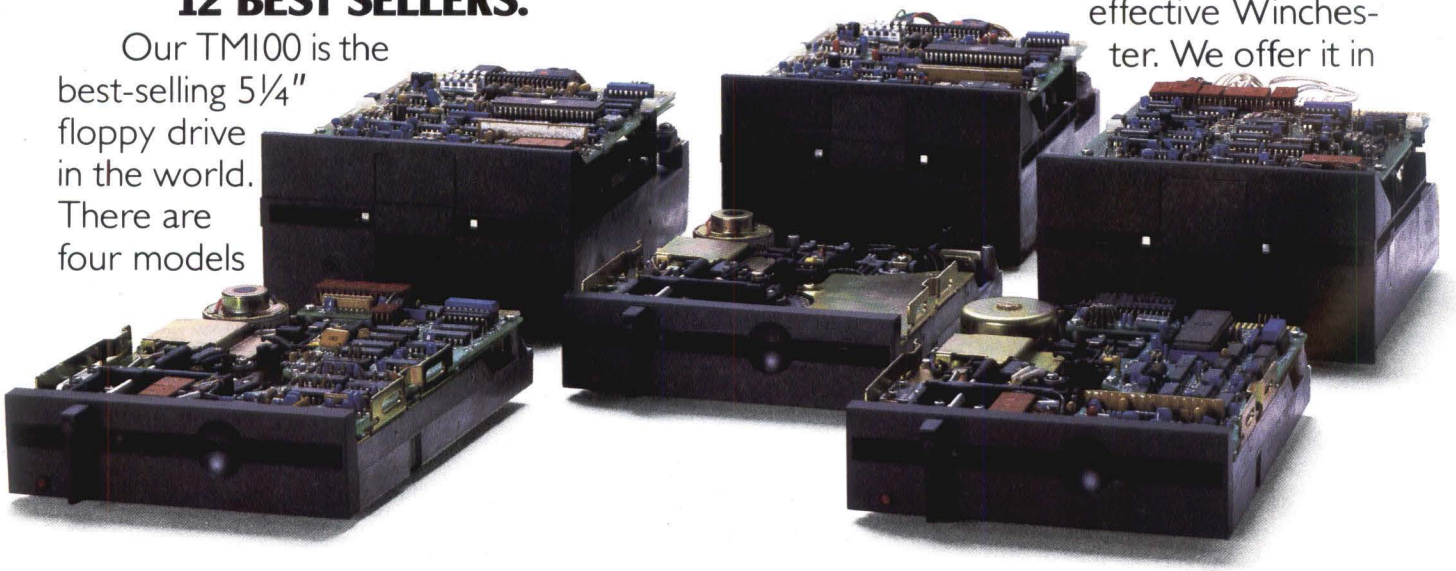
TANDON 5¼" FLOPPY COMPANY. 12 BEST SELLERS.

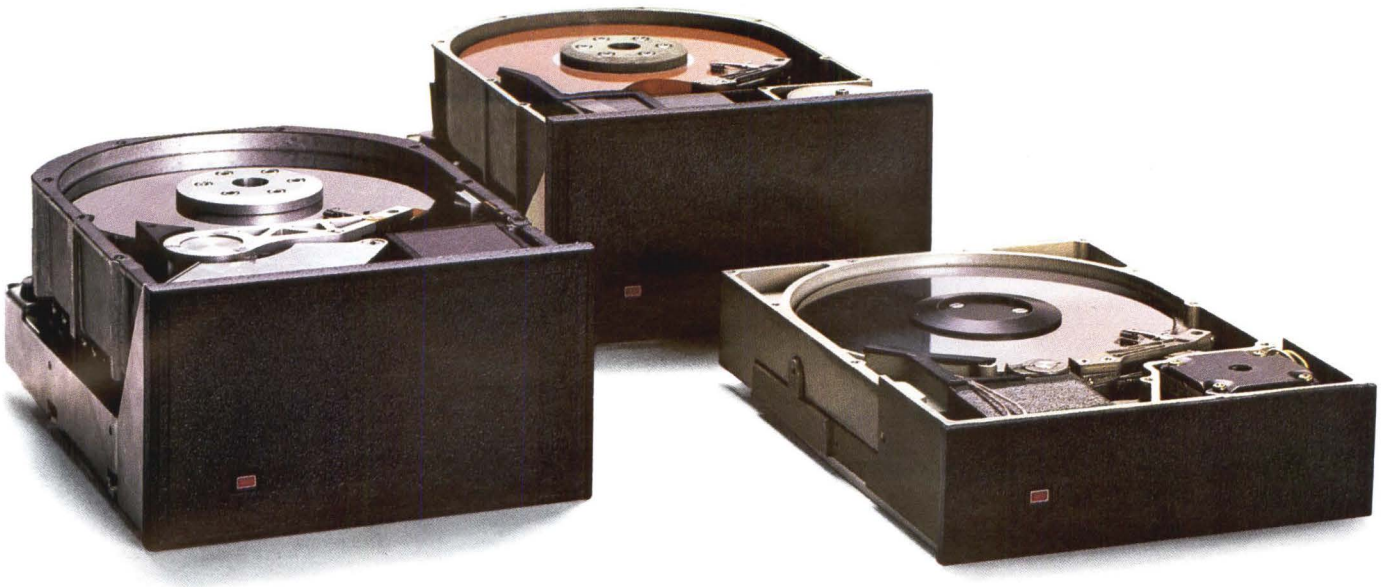
Our TM100 is the best-selling 5¼" floppy drive in the world. There are four models to choose from. 48TPI with 250KB. 48TPI with 500KB. 96TPI with 500KB. And 96TPI with 1MB. Our TM101-4 is a microprocessor-controlled model offering 96TPI with 1MB. And our TM102-2 has 96TPI with a full 2MB capacity.

Then there are our half-height 5¼" ThinLine floppies. Our ultra low cost TM50 comes in four versions. Two mechanics-only models for high-volume OEMs who want to provide their own added value and two models with fully operational electronics. Both versions come in 48TPI 250KB and 500KB capacity models. For microprocessor-controlled performance, our two model TM55 5¼" ThinLines offer 48TPI with a 500KB capacity and 96TPI with a 1MB capacity.

TANDON 5¼" WINCHESTER COMPANY. 6 DRIVES IS JUST THE BEGINNING OF OUR CAPACITY.

Our TM500 is an exceptionally cost-effective Winchester. We offer it in





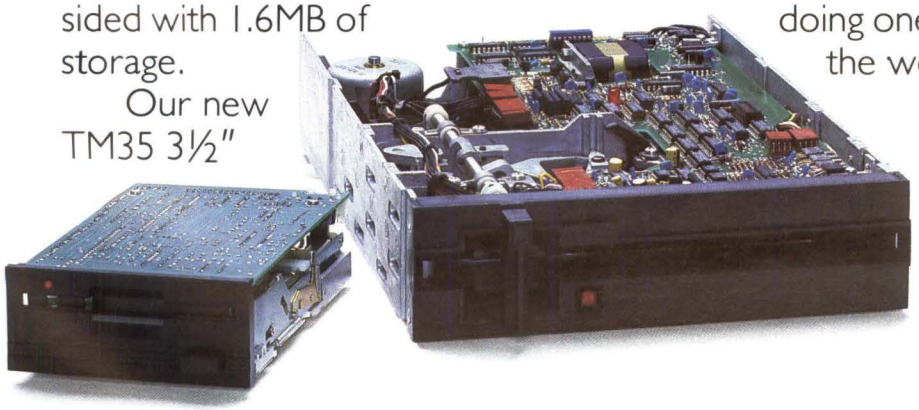
three models: 6.4MB, 12.8MB, and 19.2MB unformatted capacities. Our TM703 is a high-performance, closed-loop 5¼" drive with a full 30MB of storage.

We're proudest of our new TM250 half-height 5¼" Winchester. It's available now in 6.4MB and 12.8MB versions. With all the performance of a full height Winchester in half the space.

TANDON 8" AND 3½" FLOPPY COMPANY. 6 SMALL DRIVES. NO SMALL ACHIEVEMENT.

Our TM848, our first half-height 8" floppy, is still the world's best seller. It comes in two models. 48TPI single-sided with 800KB capacity and 48TPI double-sided with 1.6MB of storage.

Our new TM35 3½" drives are available in four models. Two Tandon TM100 interface-compatible versions—500KB and 1MB. And two Sony interface-compatible versions—also 500KB and 1MB capacities.



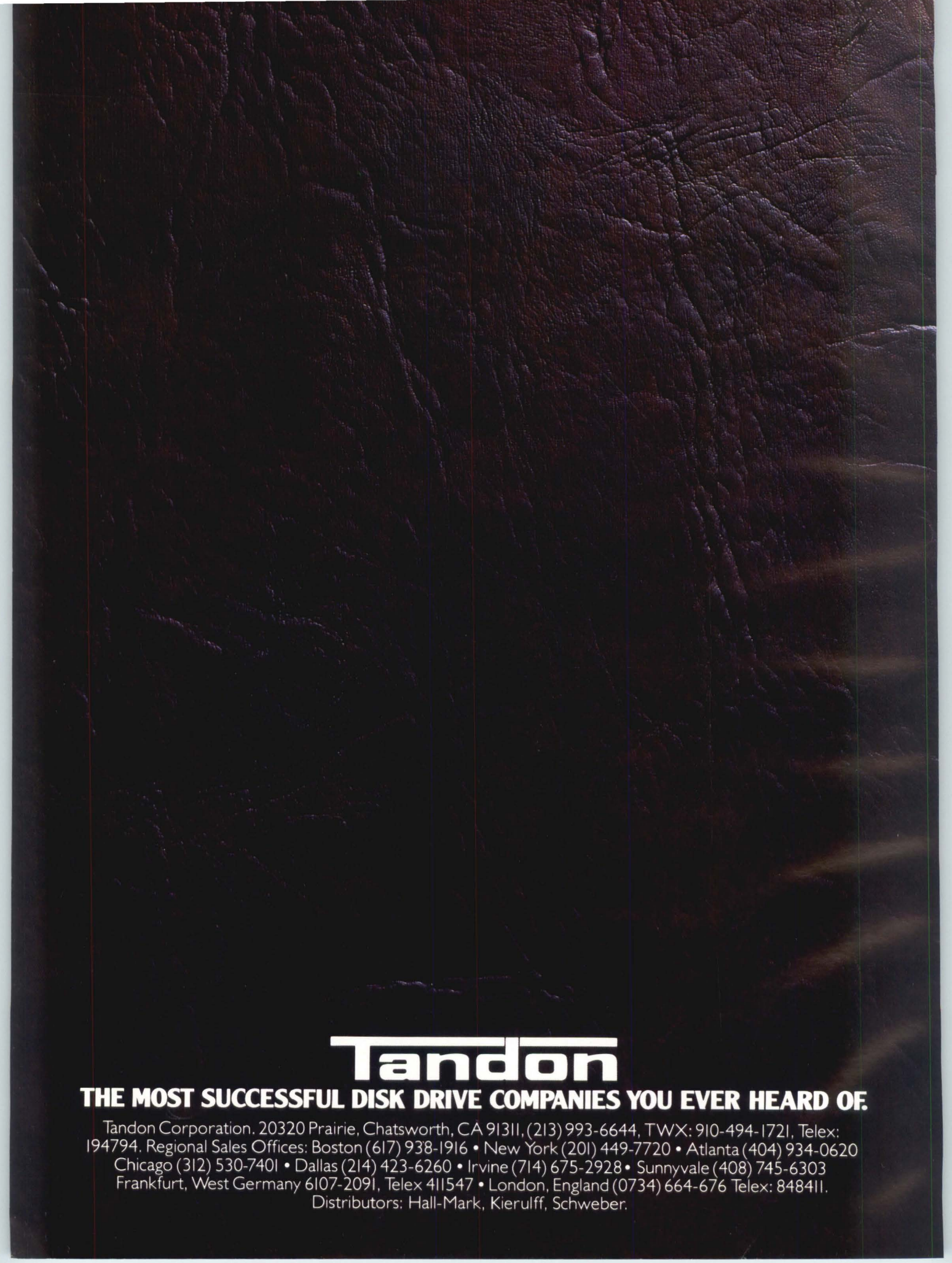
THE TANDON COMPANIES. THE DIFFERENCE IS OUR SUCCESS.

Separately, we offer products no competitor can match. Together, we're a corporation that has doubled or tripled its growth every year for the past 5 years.

Buying from the Tandon Companies offers you all the advantages of buying from a single source. *And* all the advantages of buying from a supplier who has concentrated all its resources on doing one job better than anyone else in the world.

That's the Tandon philosophy. It's given us an all-important edge on our competitors. And it's made us the most successful disk drive companies you ever heard of.

THE TANDON COMPANIES.

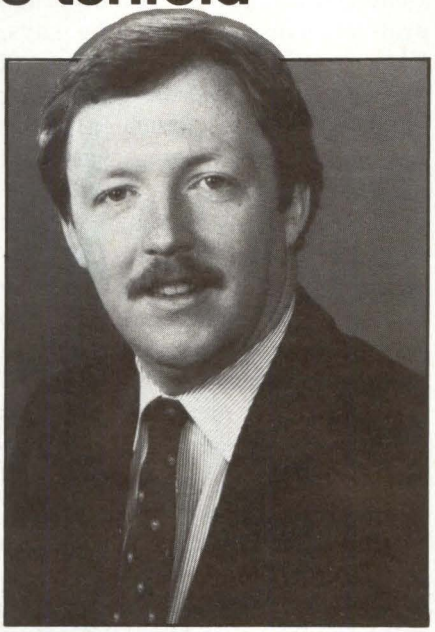

Tandon
THE MOST SUCCESSFUL DISK DRIVE COMPANIES YOU EVER HEARD OF.
Tandon Corporation. 20320 Prairie, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 993-6644, TWX: 910-494-1721, Telex: 194794. Regional Sales Offices: Boston (617) 938-1916 • New York (201) 449-7720 • Atlanta (404) 934-0620 Chicago (312) 530-7401 • Dallas (214) 423-6260 • Irvine (714) 675-2928 • Sunnyvale (408) 745-6303 Frankfurt, West Germany 6107-2091, Telex 411547 • London, England (0734) 664-676 Telex: 848411. Distributors: Hall-Mark, Kierulff, Schweber.

Wang hopes to boost its third-party reseller business tenfold

Richard J. Connaughton has his work cut out for him. As group director of Wang Laboratories Inc.'s Indirect Sales Organization, he recently told newly appointed president and chief operating officer John F. Cunningham that he could boost Wang's ISO channel into a $1-billion business by 1990. About $400 million of that, led by the company's PC, is expected to be in new markets through dealer/retail channels, in which earlier Wang efforts have failed to generate substantial revenues.

Making good on those claims will take some doing, Connaughton concedes. It means increasing the ISO business from less than $100 million last year and taking a wide range of Wang products into markets the company has not previously penetrated. "Wang has always been closely modeled on IBM," observes Connaughton, a 10-year Wang veteran. Like its model, Wang has succeeded in the market largely because of an aggressive and expensive direct sales organization that includes more than 130 domestic branches and direct or distributor outlets throughout the world. Wang also has found itself playing catch-up in small systems markets that rely more and more heavily on third-party distribution. "There's increasing contention for third-party channels, and if we don't stay in contention, we could be in trouble in the market," Connaughton explains.

Connaughton says Wang would like to see about 10 percent of its sales to major accounts (companies with $100 million to $1 billion in annual revenues) go through the ISO organization and about 50 percent of sales to mid-range companies go through ISOs. He sees almost all sales to companies with revenues of less than $25 million a year going through third-party channels. This represents a part of the market that Wang has never penetrated and on which it will concentrate its dealer/retail effort.



Richard J. Connaughton, *Wang's group director for the indirect sales organization, is behind an ambitious company effort to expand ISO business tenfold throughout its product line to $1 billion by 1990.*

Wang has used systems houses and value-added resellers to sell its 2200 series small-business systems and VS minicomputers since those systems began appearing on the market in the mid-1970s. But in the fiscal year that ended last June, these third-party outlets accounted for only about $60 million of the estimated $560 million in Wang computer systems sales for the period. The company also has dabbled in the dealer and retail channels with its low-end Wangwriter word processor, signing 55 independent dealers and retail chains such as Sears, ComputerLand and Control Data Corp. Business Centers. The dealer and retail efforts thus far have been "false starts," says Sanford R. Fox, director of dealer/retail operations. That is partly because Wangwriter has been too expensive for those channels, Fox says. He predicts better response to Wangwriter after a recent price reduction that put an entry-level configuration at $5400.

Fox is one of five functional directors reporting to Connaughton in the recently organized ISO group in Wang. The others are: Carman Reitan, director of ISO (systems house) marketing; Eugene Schulz, director of international ISO marketing; Paul Gill, director of software vendor development; and an unfilled slot for a director of national ISO development who will oversee systems house operations in the field.

Connaughton, who returned to Wang headquarters in Lowell, Mass., from a stint as Central European area manager to become group director of the ISO operation, sees the systems house market as a major opportunity for Wang. He says the company has added 40 systems houses this year to bring the total to 200. He would like to have 300 systems houses signed by year-end.

Systems houses will extend Wang's penetration into vertical markets the direct marketing force has not addressed, Connaughton says. "We have great national accounts marketing in distribution insurance and manufacturing indus-

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

tries, for example, but you never see us in hotels," he points out. Systems houses are attracted to Wang, he maintains, because of its name, its outstanding growth record and the office-automation concept. Wang's track record may be its greatest attraction, he says. The aging 2200 line managed a respectable 22-percent growth rate last year, while traditional rivals such as Basic Four Corp. suffered setbacks. Similarly, the VS minicomputer business grew 129 percent in the first six months of this fiscal year, while many minicomputer vendors languished.

Another compelling angle for Wang's sales to value added resellers is its office-automation capabilities. The level of word processing, electronic mail and other office facilities offered on Wang VS and 2200 computers is not generally available on other OEM and systems house products such as Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 and Data General Corp.'s Eclipse, Connaughton claims. To encourage systems houses further, he says, Wang is reviewing the idea of adding industry-standard operating systems to its 2200s and VS systems, acknowledging that UNIX has been considered.

To reach a broad range of new systems houses, Wang has integrated the ISO marketing team into the field sales organization. About 80 field salespeople are supported by a 60-employee headquarters operation. A complement to the systems house effort, Connaughton points out, is Wang's well-established third-party software program, under which products from 1100 independent vendors are available to ISO and direct sales customers.

As director of dealer/retail operations, Fox is responsible for getting Wang products into the dealer/retail channel for resale to smaller users. Fox, who joined Wang from Canon USA last spring, has had a 25-year career with various companies that sold through office-equipment dealers. "My expertise is that I know most of the good dealers in the country," Fox says. He hopes to have 300 of them selling Wang products by next June.

While the company plans to add the Wang Professional personal computer to the dealer/retail product list this month, Fox does not expect to rely heavily on computer stores. Wang expects to sell the PC through Sears and CDC outlets, but will rely most heavily on office-equipment dealers and the emerging "hybrid" computer stores with outside sales forces and system integration expertise, Fox says.

—Geoff Lewis

GUEST FORUM

A column for guest experts to speak out

Eenie, meenie, minie, mo— with which microfloppy should I go?

By James F. Moore
Dataquest, Inc.

It is no secret that we are on the brink of the microfloppy era. With the increased number of small computer systems being developed and introduced, the need for these smaller physical volume (down to 48 percent of the size of a half-height minifloppy), lower power (down to 56 percent of the power required by minifloppies) drives should soar. Additionally, the average microfloppy's quantity pricing is 10 to 15 percent less than similarly capable 5¼-in. drives.

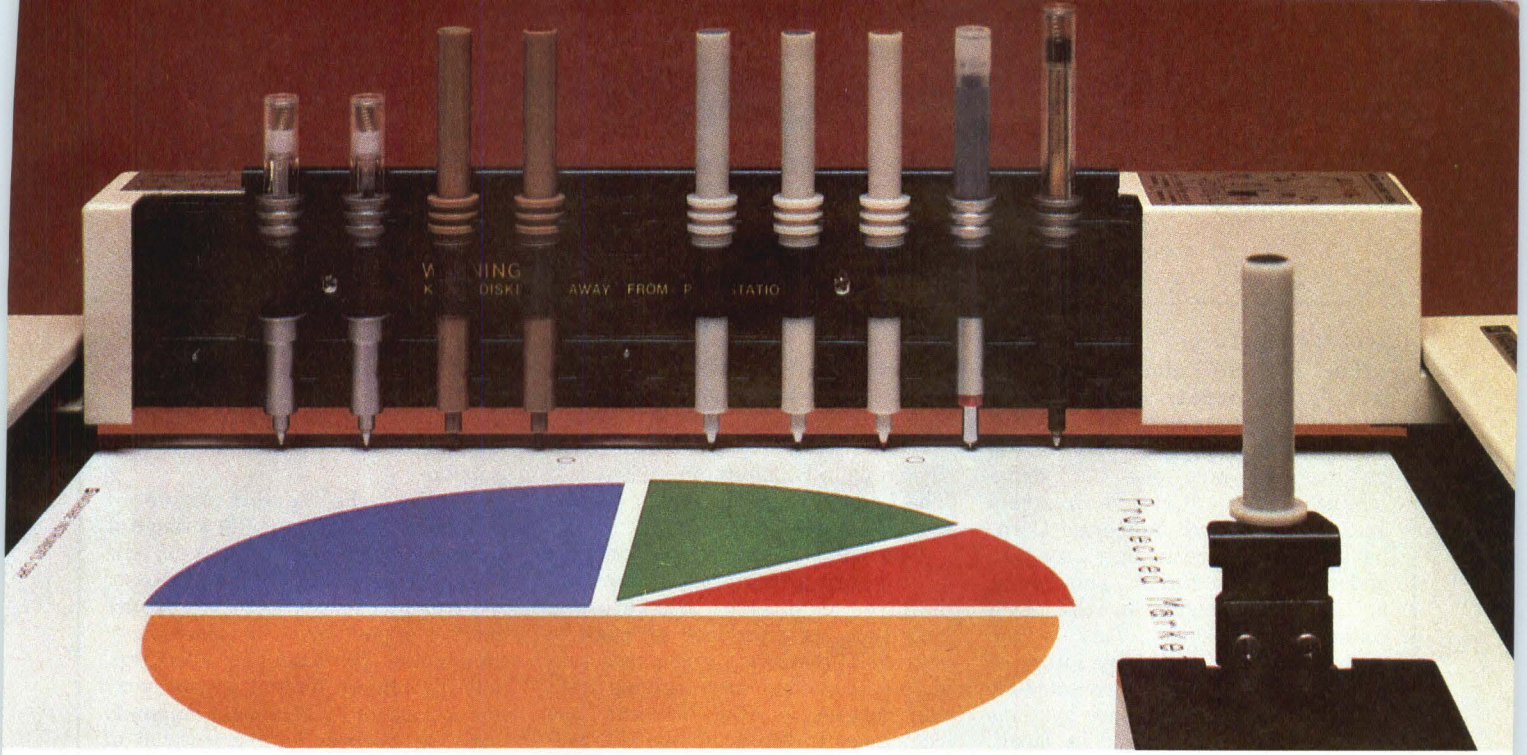
Certainly the designers of any new home, personal, portable or very small business computer; portable test or general instrumentation system; and intelligent typerwriter or portable terminal and workstation should be evaluating the various available microfloppies. Shipments of units to North American OEMs for use in those applications are expected to rise from 58,900 this year to 1.65 million in 1986. The dilemma is, however, just which microfloppy drive/media format to choose.

There are four basic media formats from which to make this choice: the Microfloppy Standards Committee 3½-in. hard-jacket diskette, the Hitachi Ltd./Panasonic Co./Maxell Corp. 3-in. hard-jacket diskette, the Dysan Corp./Seagate Technology/Tabor Corp. 3¼-in. soft-jacket diskette and the IBM Corp. 4-in. hard-jacket diskette. Each format offers credible design advantages for consideration by system integrators. But because of the youth of this market, none can boast of being the obvious winner in terms of achieved market share.

Contributing to the confusion about microfloppy format standards is the composition of the ANSI X3B8 working committee, tasked with determining a physical media standard. At the committee's meeting this January, about 53 companies were represented. Of those, only seven were organizations that produce computer systems, and all seven produce storage peripherals. The remaining 46 (excepting the National Bureau of Standards) are producers of floppy drives, media or components for drives or media. The message here is clear: while system integrators desire the benefits of standardization, they want no part in determining that standard (at least at ANSI).

The MSC 3½-in. format appears to be the one favored by U.S. manufacturers. It has made significant inroads in U.S. system designs (most notably with Hewlett-Packard Co.), has the largest number of U.S. floppy disk manufacturers endorsing it, has a number of media manufacturers endorsing it and is the leading contender in the ANSI committee.

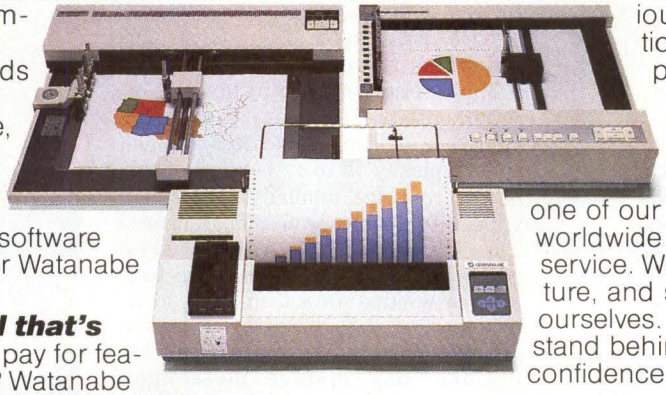
Continues on page 80



Watanabe plots color. Fast, accurate and easy as pie.

Watanabe brings you a multi-pen digital plotter you can even use at your desk. Its low cost makes it affordable. And its sophistication makes it the answer to your need for economical high-speed, hard-copy graphics. Whether for engineering drawings, scientific plotting, architectural design, or business graphics.

Easy to program and use. You don't have to be an engineer to use a Watanabe plotter. Yet it can produce complex engineering drawings. Intelligence is built into the plotter through our unique microprocessor controllers. So it can perform complex tasks using the single-letter commands you give it. Programs are also simple to write, making the plotter very convenient to use. Or you can use one of the many software packages available for Watanabe plotters.



Choose the model that's right for you. Why pay for features you don't need? Watanabe plotters are available in a variety of models. One will be best for your budget and graphics needs. Choose from our low cost, single-pen plotter, through a range of multi-pen configurations, to our high-speed, intelligent plotters. Or select a machine that blends analog and digital technology.

Use water or oil-based pens, or ink pens. Choose from sheet-feed or roll-feed models, or produce drawings on acetate for overhead projection. In addition to programmable graphics and function commands, the complete ASCII character set is standard. Each plotter can interface to any computer with an RS-232-C serial interface, IEEE-488 interface, or parallel port.

Designed for long use. Just one example of Watanabe's built-in reliability is the ingeniously simple, automatic mechanical pen pickup used on the multi-pen models.

When your plotter does need maintenance or repair, one of our many locations worldwide will provide prompt service. We design, manufacture, and service our plotters ourselves. So we know we can stand behind them with confidence.

Let us put a plotter at your fingertips. Call Don Pierson toll-free at (800) 854-8385 to arrange a demonstration. In California call (714) 770-6010. Or write: Watanabe Instruments Corporation, 12 Chrysler Street, Irvine, California, 92714.

WATANABE

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON INQUIRY CARD

Continues from page 78

The Hitachi/Panasonic/Maxell 3-in. format appears to be the one favored by Japanese manufacturers other than Sony. So far, it is endorsed by only one U.S. drive manufacturer—Micro Peripherals Inc., 3M Co. and Memorex Corp. have media interests only. 3M also endorsed the MSC format. This format is not a contender in the ANSI committee workings. This is the probable leader for systems integrated by Japanese manufacturers and for systems that emulate those systems but are not manufactured in Japan.

The Dysan/Seagate/Tabor 3¼-in. soft-jacket format has yet to gain significant attention from system integrators and appears to be losing to the MSC format in the ANSI committee. Ignoring the potential economies of scale advantages of the MSC format, this soft-jacket approach would appear to offer lower, long-term cost advantages for both the media and the drive over hard-jacket approaches. It appears destined, however, to a significant, albeit minority role.

I believe that, in its current form, the 4-in. device and follow-on emulating drives will be of primary interest within IBM and in the general market in applications including document archiving, local storage for new-generation video terminals and microprogram and diagnostic loading devices for peripherals. Because IBM is its sponsor, the format will persist, but because of its capacity and performance, it probably will not dominate.

James F. Moore is director of the Computer Memory Industry Service at Dataquest Inc., Cupertino, Calif.

Customer service: the competitive edge in microcomputer sales

By Stephen H. Thurston
The Ledgeway Group Inc.

The personal/professional computer industry is comprised of several hundred companies marketing a multitude of products through a myriad of distribution channels to a diverse customer base ranging from the largest of the Fortune 500 companies to the professional small-business user.

Because of such diversities and the increasing reliance of individuals on computers to conduct their businesses, service offerings are becoming more important selling tools for microcomputer manufacturers and third-party distributors. Service and support options are the icing on the cake to those sellers and resellers that already have a good reputation for offering a strong assortment of software, good hardware features and competitive pricing.

User requirements for service vary. Those familiar with the service offered by mainframe and minicomputer vendors may demand a highly responsive, personalized on-site approach, which is an expensive alternative. Such a service arrangement may cost 16 to 20 percent per year of the hardware purchase price. In the office environment, on-site service has been the norm for typewriter and copier equipment.

Many options offered by vendors or retail outlets emphasize a carry-in approach, which, while less expensive (typically 10 to 12 percent of the hardware price annually), does not appeal to many professional users. They do not have the time to ferry equipment back and forth, even to a service window in a computer store or depot.

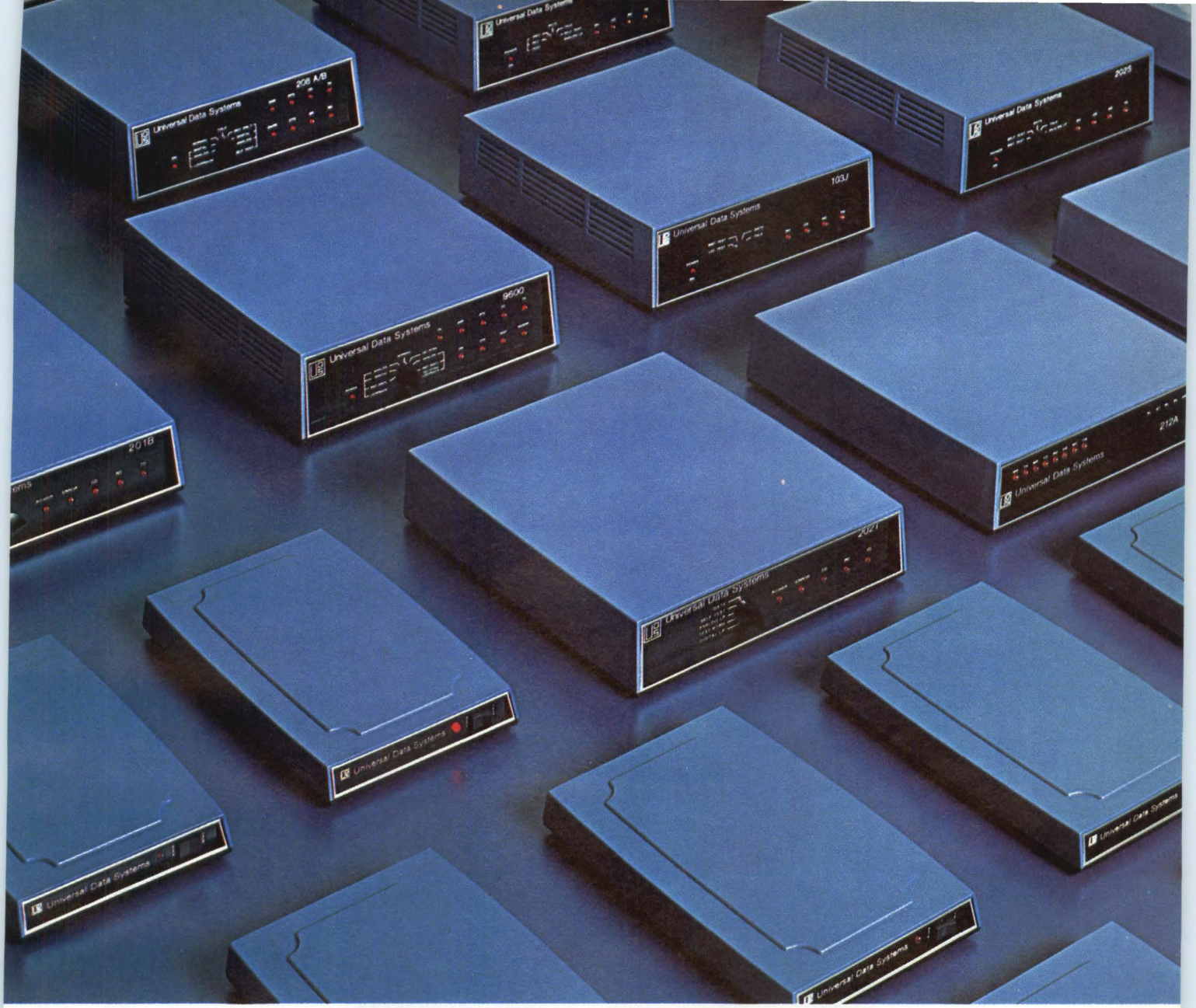
Variations in hardware service options may involve messenger pickup and delivery, with or without a loaner. Costs for this variation typically fall in between the user carry-in and on-site arrangements.

For software support and training there are also a variety of approaches from instructor-delivered training to a toll-free hot line. In most cases, users receive a self-paced instructional manual, although interactive training disks are becoming more popular.

Ideally, the vendor or retail channel will be able to offer a range of service and support options for the varied requirements of its user base. Where deficiencies exist, there are market opportunities for third-party companies. For example, IBM Corp. initially offered limited on-site service options for its Personal Computer, and the Sorbus Service division of MAI followed with a more comprehensive on-site coverage from its nationwide network of locations. IBM has since extended its on-site options. Third-party software support plans also are becoming available. These plans typically are telephone services for independent software packages.

Those manufacturers and resellers able to design responsive and cost-effective service and support programs and provide delivery of those programs are expected to be the ones with "staying power" in this rapidly growing market.

Stephen H. Thurston is a principal with The Ledgeway Group Inc., a Lexington, Mass., consulting firm engaged in a major research effort on service strategies for retail and ISO channels.



MULTIPLE CHOICE: The UDS Modem Family

SPEED RANGE	DIAL-UP NETWORK		PRIVATE LINE		LINE POWERED	
(bps)	MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
0-300	103J*	$425			103 LP O/A 103J LP*	$145 $195
0-1200	202S*	$475			202 LP 202S LP*	$195 $245
0-1800			202T	$425		
1200/300	212A* 212A/D	$675 $745			212 LP**	$445
2400	201C*	$775	201B	$695		
4800	208A/B*	$1750	208A/B	$1750		
9600			9600	$2650		

*Auto-answer **1200 bps only Single unit prices.

At speeds through 4800 bps, UDS modems are Bell-compatible and FCC certified for direct connection to the PSTN. The 9600 bps unit conforms to CCITT V.29 standards. All models are available as OEM boards and in multi-channel packages for central site applications.

For details and quantity quotation, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, Alabama 35805-1953. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

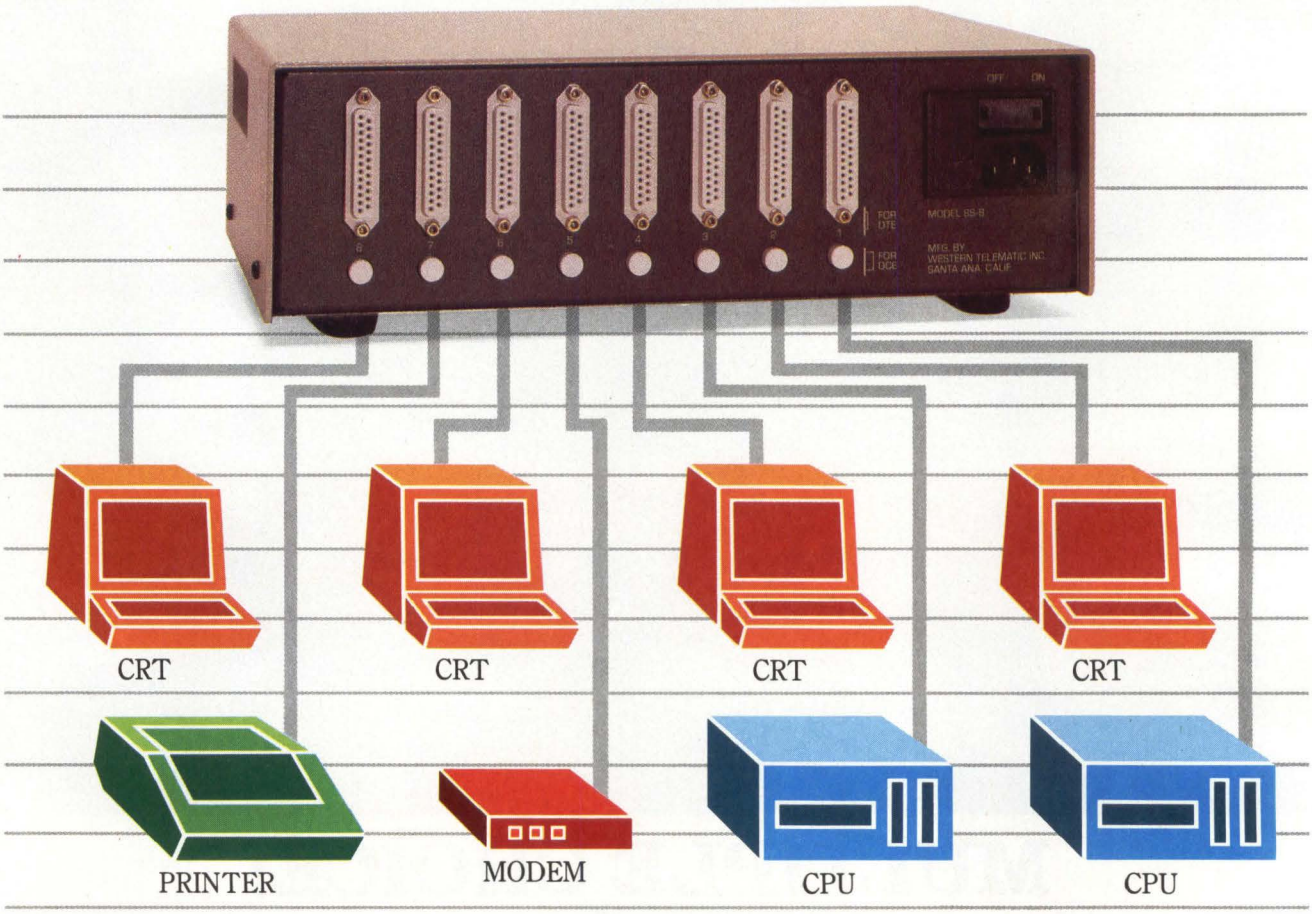
DISTRICT OFFICES:
Old Bridge, NJ, 201/251-9090 • **Blue Bell,** PA, 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta,** 404/998-2715 • **Chicago,** 312/441-7450 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **Boston,** 617/875-8868
Richardson, TX, 214/680-0002 • **Englewood,** CO, 303/694-6043 • **Houston,** 713/988-5506 • **Tustin,** CA 714/669-8001 • **Sunnyvale,** 408/738-0433

NCC: Booth S-5218

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON INQUIRY CARD

LOW-COST RS-232 NETWORKING.

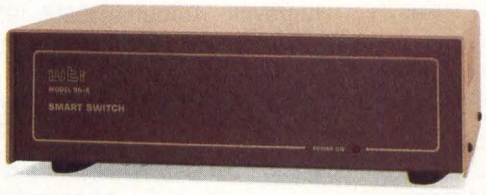
THE ANY-PORT-TO-ANY-PORT SMART SWITCH. $895.



Here's an affordable way to switch up to eight RS-232 ports in any interconnection. Any port can select any other port, with up to four pairs of ports communicating at the same time. Push-buttons define each port as either DTE or DCE, for quick and easy installation.

The Smart Switch is controlled by simple user-friendly commands. A 2-character sequence lets you select a port, determine status, and log-off. If the selected port is busy, it's smart enough to let you know when that port is available. What's more, it can optionally time-out connected ports not in use.

Use the Smart Switch to create your own low-cost network linking a number of terminals, printers or computers. Use it to give as many as seven users access to a single I/O port on your computer, or six users access to two different computer systems. Or use it with any distributed computer environment.



To learn more about the SS-8 Smart Switch, call David Shumway toll-free at (800) 854-7226. In California call (714) 979-0363. Or write Western Telematic, Inc., 2435 South Anne Street, Santa Ana, California 92704. Or telex 467741.

wti western telematic inc.

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON INQUIRY CARD

MARKET BAROMETER

A column devoted to an expert's look at an industry

Superminicomputers offer market opportunities in four major areas

By Timothy F. McMahon
Venture Development Corp.

Shipments of superminicomputers, one of the fastest growing computer products, will increase at a compound annual rate of 31.9 percent from $1.2 billion in 1981 to $4.8 billion in 1986. The industry has been dominated by six suppliers—Digital Equipment Corp., Prime Computer Inc., Gould Systems, Perkin-Elmer Corp., Harris Corp. and Data General Corp.—that have shaped the definition of four market segments. These are the real-time, computational/processing, time-sharing and general-purpose business markets.

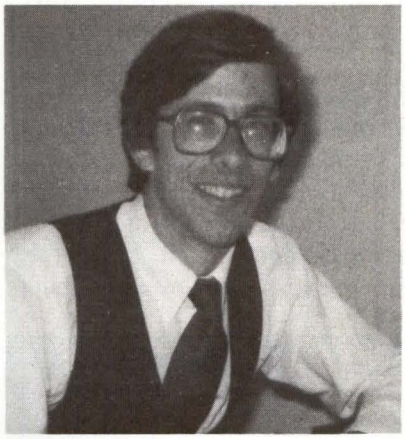
The first two areas provided the main impetus for the development and adoption of superminis (Fig. 1). Simulation is the most prevalent real-time application, both today and in 1986 projections. Test and inspection systems are next, followed by communications applications. General-purpose business-system suppliers and users only recently have turned to superminis for higher performance at lower prices. However, this segment is the largest potential market and fastest growing of the four areas.

Computational systems are expected to grow at an annual average compound rate of 40.3 percent. In 1981, this segment constituted the largest superminicomputer application. By 1986, however, it will be surpassed slightly by general-purpose business-computer shipments. The six major firms have been joined recently by new vendors, which are intensifying competition.

Venture Development Corp. identifies computational applications as laboratory computation, CAD/CAM, government-agency computation, image processing, seismic processing and medical instrumentation. Laboratory computation applications have the leading share of the computational supermini shipments in 1981 and 1986. However, CAD/CAM is the fastest growing application for superminis because it requires processing of large amounts of data quickly and interactively and high I/O data rates to drive the high-performance graphics peripherals attached. Major CAD/CAM areas include aircraft design, automotive design, marine construction modeling, PC-board design, mapping, architecture, engineering, other construction and finite-element analysis.

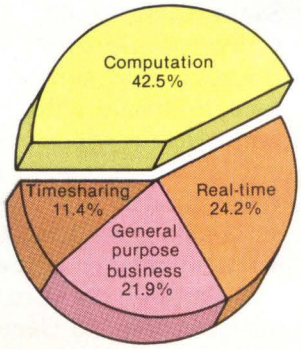
VDC's definition of a supermini is a computer whose CPU has a word length of 24, 32 or 48 bits; with a maximum main-memory capacity of 1M byte or more; with a logical address space of 1M byte or more; with a maximum program size of 1M byte or more; and with a bus structure rather than the point-to-point-structure typical of mainframes.

I anticipate the appearance of low-cost superminis, perhaps incorporating 32-bit microprocessors during the next several years from minicomputer and microcomputer vendors. Fig. 2 shows the relative impact superminis have made and will have made upon minicomputer products, thus prompting product-line expansions by manufacturers and system builders. The new low-priced systems will prove quite popular in all four applications. With their large 32-bit address space, superminis are of value to both system designers and end users. Designers and integrators will be more easily able to implement memory protection, virtual-memory schemes and multitasking architecture with a 32-bit address space. End users will find 32 bits affords them faster computation and easier, more accurate handling of large numbers.

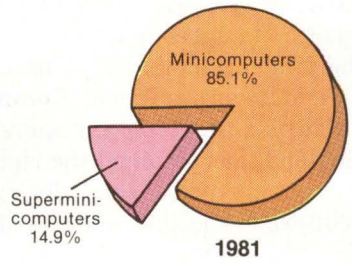


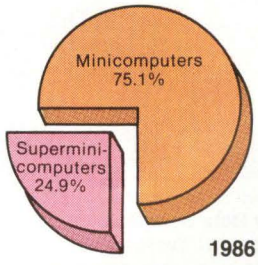
Timothy F. McMahon is manager of the computer division at Venture Development Corp., Wellesley, Mass., a management consulting firm.

YEAR-END 1981 INSTALLED BASE OF SUPERMINICOMPUTERS BY APPLICATION AREA



COMPUTER SYSTEM SHIPMENTS (% OF DOLLARS)





Source: Venture Development Corp.

Financings

Corona Data Systems Inc., a Westlake Village, Calif., manufacturer of IBM PC-compatible computers, has received $5.5 million in its first round of venture-capital financing. Major investors include Burr, Egan, Deleage and Co., Boston, Pathfinder Venture Capital Fund, Minneapolis, Brentwood Associates, Los Angeles, and Morgenthaler Management Corp., Cleveland. Sirjang Lal Tandon, chairman of Tandon Corp., Chatsworth, Calif., is one of the private investors in the company.

Formations

Valley Data Sciences Inc., Mountain View, Calif., was founded recently to offer a series of intelligent-chip-support and cross-development systems. "Total market segments addressed are expected to reach $250 million for the chip-support unit and $1.2 billion for the cross-development system by 1986," claims company co-founder, chairman and president Eugene R. Anderson. Anderson, a co-founder of Measurex Corp., expects his new company to obtain at least "a measurable percentage" of those markets by 1986. Initial venture-capital funding of $1 million came through Chappell and Co., San Francisco, from several European and Hong Kong investors.

Eugene R. Anderson, chairman of start-up Valley Data Sciences Inc., *predicts the total markets addressed by intelligent-chip-support and cross-development systems will reach $250 million and $1.2 billion, respectively, by 1986.*

Distribution/service deals

Digital Equipment Corp. and **Molecular Design Limited,** Hayward, Calif., have entered a cooperative marketing agreement to promote use of MDL application-software packages on DEC VAX/VMS superminis. The companies will refer each other's products to potential customers and support them at major chemical expositions. Initial products, both database-management systems, covered by the agreement include MAACS, a graphical system for molecular information, and REACCS, for handling chemical reaction information....A multi-million-dollar agreement has been signed by **Olivetti Tecnost** and **Telesis Systems Corp.,** Chelmsford, Mass., for Olivetti Tecnost to become exclusive distributor of Telesis's CAD/CAM system for schematic entry and printed-circuit board layout in Europe. In the second phase of the deal, Olivetti Tecnost will be licensed to manufacture the CAD/CAM systems in its Ivrea, Italy, plant. The agreement also calls for the joint development of hardware and software....**Trend Communications Ltd.,** Buckinghamshire, England, has obtained the rights to market **Printek Inc.** dot-matrix printers in the U.K. and the Middle East. The printers will be known as the Trend Printer 900 series. Printek is based is Benton Harbor, Mich....**TRW Inc.,** Fairfield, N.J., has been appointed the exclusive U.S. service representative for Rexon Business Machines, Culver City, Calif. The TRW Customer Service division has 200 service offices across the country.

Wet ink

Apollo Computer Corp., Chelmsford, Mass., has received the largest order in its three-year history—$19.8 million—from Mentor Graphics Corp., Portland, Ore., for the Apollo Domain engineering workstations. They will be used for Mentor's Idea 1000 electronic-design workstation products. The contract extends through 1983....**Centronics Data Computer Corp.,** Hudson, N.H., will supply $3 million worth of custom-designed Printstation 350 printers to Redshaw Inc., Pittsburgh, over a three-year period. The modified printer will be used for Redshaw's insurance-applications systems....**Cipher Data Products Inc.,** San Diego, Calif., will deliver approximately 1000 of its ¼-in. streaming-cartridge tape drives to Plessey Peripheral Systems Inc., Irvine, Calif., through February, 1984. The drives will provide Winchester backup for Plessey's Digital Equipment Corp.-based System 6200/6400 and 6600/6700....Prime Computer Inc., Natick, Mass., has signed with **Convergent Technologies Inc.,** Santa Clara, Calif., to purchase Convergent's application workstations. The equipment will be used in Prime office-support systems. Details will not be announced until the second half of this year....In a 10-year contract valued at $3 million for 1983, **Gould Inc.'s** S.E.L. Computer Systems division will supply its Concept 32/27 minicomputers to General Electric Information Services Co., Rock-

Continues on page 88

Attention DEC™ Users

DILOG makes disk controllers.. because DEC* does not live by tape alone

You know DILOG for superior tape drive controllers. What you may *not* know is how great our *disk* controllers are too.

DILOG offers you unmatched quality, ease of installation and economical operation for DEC emulating disk controllers. They'll interface with your favorites too—over 50 disk drive manufacturers in all.

And when you install DILOG, you'll be investing in your computer's future. Because DILOG controller boards include **Universal Formatting.™** All drive parameters are programmed onto the header in each sector of the drive—instead of into components of the controller itself.

So you can add new drives without having to replace PROMs or reprogram.

Our catalog tells you all about DILOG's extensive line of disk controllers to emulate DEC. Send for it. Then the next time you're wondering how to satisfy your disk drives and your computer at the same time, just give them a good helping of DILOG.

*DEC is a registered-trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

DISTRIBUTED LOGIC CORP.
DILOG

Corporate Headquarters
12800 Garden Grove Blvd., Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714)534-8950, Telex: 681 399 DILOG GGVE, FAX:(714)534-3662

Eastern Regional Sales Office
64-A White Street, Red Bank, New Jersey 07001 (201) 530-0044

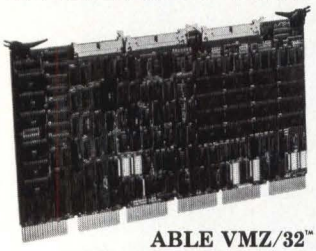
European Sales/Service Office
12 Temple Street, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, England
44-296-34319 ,Telex: 837 038 DILOGI G, FAX:(296)25133

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

If you're in the market for communications modules, make the ABLE connection now. And join the thousands who already have.

We are known as the innovators. Most of our products are industry "firsts" which become popular quickly, then settle into a stage of steady long-term acceptance. These four DEC-compatible, communications devices fit the pattern perfectly. They are ABLE originals. They achieved instant success worldwide. They provide top performance. And they are very reliable. Read on to find the one for you.

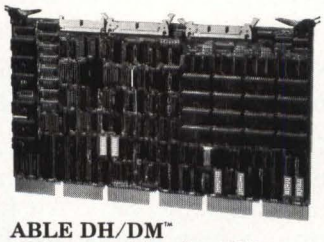
INCREASED VAX THROUGHPUT.



ABLE VMZ/32™
16-line DMF/32 subset

Here's an asynchronous microcontroller with programmable DMA, fully transparent to VAX/VMS as two 8-line DMF 32's and contained on a single board. Priced below the DZ11-E, it outperforms DZ or DH devices under VMS v.3, has interrupt-driven modem control on every line, and includes an output throttle which lets peripheral devices optimize their own data rate.

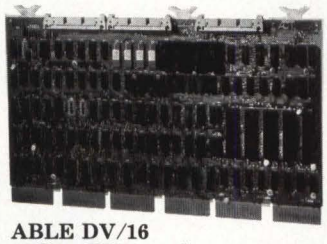
#1 UNIBUS DMA.



ABLE DH/DM™
16-line combination DH11 & DM11 replacement

Then there's our DH/DM, the original multiplexer which puts 16 lines with modem control on a single board. This popular device meets UNIX VAX system needs for DMA communications requirements, serves UNIBUS systems equally well, and beats them all for MTBF, throughput and price. Other features include on-board diagnostics, modem control on all lines, superior on-board silo depth and variable prom-set.

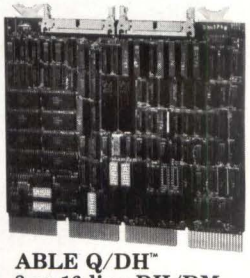
SYNC/ASYNC FLEXIBILITY.



ABLE DV/16
16-line DV11 replacement

A controller for the PDP-11 user, the DV/16 contributes microprocessor-derived flexibility, which permits mixing of sync and async lines in combinations of 4 or 8 lines with modem control and full system software compatibility. It takes less than half the space of a DV11 and uses word transfer instead of byte DMA to gain a 2 to 1 speed advantage or permit operation in half the bandwidth required for data transfers.

Q-BUS DMA.



ABLE Q/DH™
8 or 16-line DH/DM for Q-BUS

The Q/DH is an asynchronous controller which makes DH-class performance possible on PDP-11/23 and LSI-11/23 Q-BUS systems. It connects the standard Q-BUS to as many as 16 async lines with DMA output capabilities and allows optimum Q-BUS utilization. Features include software compatibility with RSTS/E and RSX operating systems, large input silo, modem control on all lines.

Write for details on our complete line of DEC-compatible products. Be on the lookout for exciting new ABLE communications products soon to come.

For Immediate, Toll-Free Information, Dial 800 332 ABLE.

ABLE COMPUTER

CORPORATE OFFICES
ABLE COMPUTER
1732 Reynolds Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 979-7030

NATIONAL OFFICES
Burlington, MA (617) 272-1330
Rumson, NJ (201) 842-2009

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Canada (Toronto) (416) 270-8086
England (Newbury) (0635) 32125
W. Germany (Munich) 089/463080

DEC, PDP, UNIBUS, Q-BUS, LSI, VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Mini-Micro World

CORPORATE AND FINANCIAL

BOX SCORE OF EARNINGS

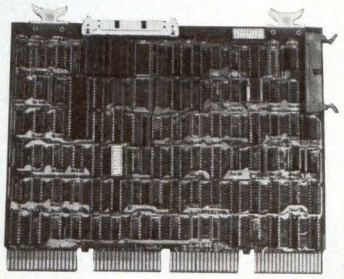
This monthly table lists the revenues, net earnings and earnings per share in the periods indicated for companies in the computer and computer-related industries. Parentheses denote losses. Comments are from corporate summaries unless otherwise noted.

Company	Period		Revenues	Earnings	EpS
Analog Devices Inc.	3 mos	1/29/83	45,262,000	2,544,000	.21
	3 mos	1/30/82	41,036,000	2,005,000	.17
AM International Inc.	6 mos.	1/29/83	273,297,000	(2,560,000)	(.25)
	6 mos.	1/30/82	305,488,000	(44,489,000)	(4.34)
Burroughs Corp.	year	12/31/82	4,186,251,000	117,628,000	2.80
	year	12/31/81	3,405,428,000	148,926,000	3.58
Computer Memories Inc.	9 mos.	12/31/82	9,728,219	798,392	.14
	9 mos	12/31/81	1,138,090	(404,237)	(.14)
Control Data Corp.	year	12/31/82	4,292,000,000	155,100,000	4.11
	year	12/31/81	4,100,700,000	170,600,000	4.48
Datapoint Corp.	6 mos	1/31/83	266,267,000	2,263,000	.11
	6 mos	1/31/82	268,286,000	22,094,000	1.08
Electronic Data Systems Corp.	6 mos.	12/31/82	298,826,000	27,751,000	.99
	6 mos	12/31/81	246,303,000	21,741,000	.80
Gould Inc.	year	12/31/82	1,643,100,000	90,500,000	2.10
	year	12/31/81	1,561,600,000	87,400,000	1.96
IBM Corp.	year	12/31/82	34,364,000,000	4,409,000,000	7.39
	year	12/31/81	29,070,000,000	3,610,000,000	6.14
Intel Corp.	year	12/31/82	899,812,000	30,046,000	.65
	year	12/31/81	788,676,000	27,359,000	.61
Management Assistance Inc.	3 mos	12/31/82	90,141,000	2,031,00	.25
	3 mos	12/31/81	94,354,000	2,750,000	.33
Micom Systems Inc.	9 mos	12/31/82	60,818,000	9,578,000	1.31
	9 mos	12/31/81	40,455,000	5,875,000	.83
Paradyne Corp	year	12/31/82	207,341,000	26,872,000	1.86
	year	12/31/81	139,023,000	18,261,000	1.40
Tandon Corp.	3 mos.	12/24/82	52,539,359	5,731,486	.25
	3 mos.	12/25/81	25,976,365	2,467,765	.12
Texas Instruments Inc.	year	12/31/82	4,326,600,000	144,000,000	6.10
	year	12/31/81	4,206,000,000	108,500,000	4.62
Wang Laboratories Inc.	6 mos	12/31/82	672,550,000	59,674,000	.48
	6 mos	12/31/81	510,354,000	43,212,000	36

Comments: Computer Memories Inc. states its improved profit margins were due to manufacturing economies and increased shipments of its 5¼-in. Winchester disk drives. Third-quarter revenues increased 442 percent to $4.9 million from $0.9 million a year earlier. Net earnings for the quarter were $331,737 or 6¢ per share, as compared to a loss of $112,237 for 3¢ per share, a year earlier. The figures for **DBM Corp.** are preliminary. **Micom Systems Inc.** reported increased sales of its Micro 600 data PBX modem led the 51-percent surge in sales. **Paradyne Corp.** says order delays and cancellations were offset by large contracts, tighter business controls and increased productivity. Fourth quarter revenues grew to $61.5 million from $44.1 million a year earlier. Net income for the quarter was $7.5 million, or 50¢ per share, compared to $5.6 million, or 42¢ per share, a year earlier. **Texas Instruments Inc.** reports that the only bright spots in its fiscal year were the garnering of large government contracts and increased home computer demand. **Wang Laboratories Inc.'s** second quarter revenues of $367.5 million were up 34 percent from $273.4 million a year earlier. Earnings for the quarter increased 38 percent from $25.2 million, or 21¢ per share, to $34.7 million, or 27¢ per share. New orders increased 40 percent over the previous year's second quarter, enabling the company to increase its backlog by $95 million.

Another Famous First from ABLE

DMA Line Printer Controller Gives VAX Users a High Performance Alternative to the DMF/32.



The ABLE VMZ/LP™ Beats Everything in its Class

Features:

- Larger size character buffer (256 characters)
- DMA transfers
- Expanded formatting capabilities
- On-board diagnostics, LED display
- System software capability
- Ease of installation
- User friendly

VMZ/LP™, one of the most advanced line printer controllers on the market, is available now. Find out more about it and the rest of our full line of DEC-compatible modules. Write for details.

ABLE COMPUTER

ABLE COMPUTER
1732 Reynolds Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 979-7030

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON INQUIRY CARD

100%
CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

QUALITY YOU MAY NEVER NEED. But it costs no more!

The expert technicians who produce and monitor the quality of our diskettes have developed new state-of-the-art technology using equipment we design and build ourselves, unlike any other diskette maker. That's why our burnishing method uses a unique, dual-sided technique which provides an advanced degree of surface smoothness, the key to consistent high quality performance. In addition, a superior, high quality lubricant assuring extra long life and a quality control program which includes certifying every Sentinel Diskette are reasons we can offer you the industry's most exacting guarantee. For unsurpassed information security, choose Sentinel brand, and ask your dealer about the new 2-PACK in a resealable storage case.

SENTINEL®

The Professional's Diskette — Ideal for Personal Use.

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON INQUIRY CARD

Sentinel Computer Products, Division of Packaging Industries Group, Inc., Hyannis, MA 02601 Tel: 617-775-5220

Mini-Micro World

CORPORATE AND FINANCIAL

Continues from page 84

ville, Md. Gould's computers will be used in GE's worldwide teleprocessing network....**Micro Peripherals Inc.,** Chatsworth, Calif., has garnered contracts totaling $10 million from Research Computer, Standon Controls and VSC Corp. for its 5¼-in. floppy disk drives....**Non-Linear Systems Inc.,** Solano Beach, Calif., plans to purchase as much as $80 million worth of half-height 5¼-in. Winchester drives and floppies from Tandon Corp., Chatsworth, over the next two years. The drives will be integrated into the Kaypro 10 portable computer.

Industry monitor

Will the real Wangco Inc. please stand up? In response to legal action filed by Cipher Data Systems, the Wangco Inc. subsidiary of Rexon Business Machines Corp. has changed its name to **Wangtek Inc.** The original Wangco, formed by Dr. Ben C. Wang in 1969, was bought by Perkin-Elmer Corp. in 1976 and then sold to Cipher in 1981. Dr. Wang started the new company in 1982. Wangtek, based in Culver City, Calif., was expected to begin production of its ¼-in. streaming-tape cartridge drives last month.

Personalities

Avram Miller, formerly program manager for professional computers at Digital Equipment Corp., and credited with being the principal architect and implementor of DEC's personal computer program, has been appointed executive vice president of manufacturing and engineering at Franklin Computer Corp., Cherry Hill, N.J. Miller had also served as development manager for small systems engineering at DEC. Franklin markets Apple-compatible computers. With Miller, the company plans to expand its product line.

Free Genius In Every Box.

The people at **CompuPro** put a little genius into each system they make. For instance, some CPUs can babble in 8-bit lingo, some in 16-bit; **CompuPro's** brainchildren speak both -- fluently.

Let *our* genius multiply *your* genius: When you need to stretch your mental powers, **CompuPro** systems are the cost-effective answer. And you don't have to be a genius to see that.

System 816/A. Single-user, expandable to multi-user. Includes dual processor, 128K bytes of static RAM (expandable to 1 megabyte), 4 serial ports, constant voltage power supply, CP/M® 2.2, CP/M-86™, M-Drive™, SuperCalc-86™ and dBase II™.

System 816/B. Ultra-high performance single-user, expandable to multi-user. Includes 256K bytes of static RAM, 6 serial ports, same software as System 816/A.

System 816/C. Multi-user, running 8- and 16-bit programs simultaneously. Includes 384K bytes of static RAM, 9 serial ports, same software as System 816/A.

System 86/87. Multi-user. Includes 512K bytes of 16-bit memory, 1.5 megabytes of M-Drive/H™, high performance dual processor, clock switching circuit for running slave boards, CP/M-86™, MP/M-86™, SuperCalc-86™ and SuperWriter™.

System 68K. Single-user, expandable to multi-user. Especially for FORTH fans, including 256K bytes of 16-bit memory, 1.5 megabytes of M-Drive/H™, CP/M-68K™, mapFORTH and C languages.

System Oasis-8. Multi-user. Includes 208K bytes of static RAM, 512K of M-Drive/H™, Oasis operating system.

System Oasis-16. Multi-user. Includes 10 MHz CPU 8086, 512K bytes of static RAM, 1.5 megabytes of M-Drive/H™, Oasis-16 operating system.

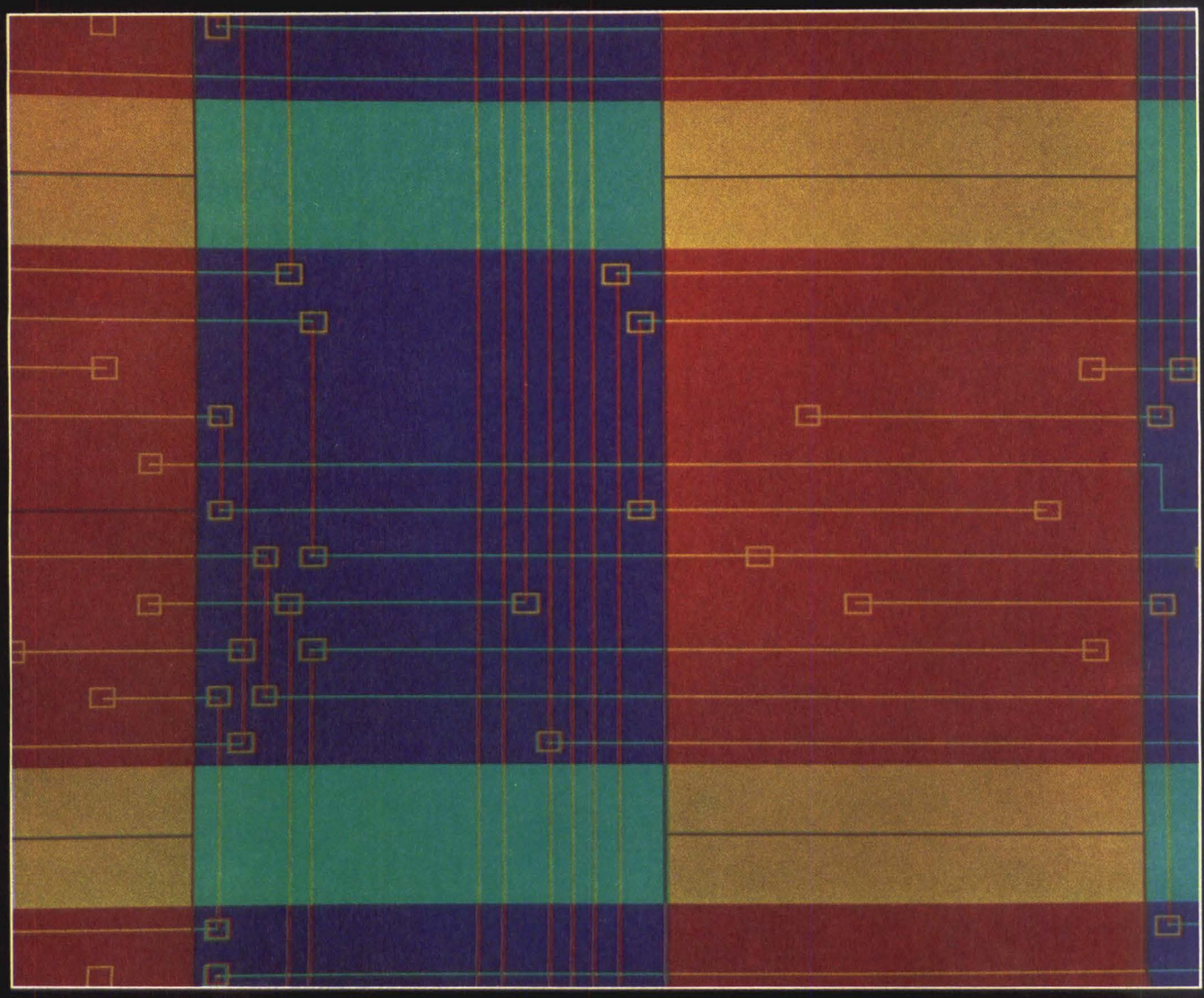
For the location of your nearest **Full Service CompuPro System Center**, call (415) 562-0638.

CP/M is a registered trademark and CP/M-86, CP/M-68K and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research. SuperCalc-86 and SuperWriter-86 are trademarks of Sorcim. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. M-Drive/H is a trademark of **CompuPro**.

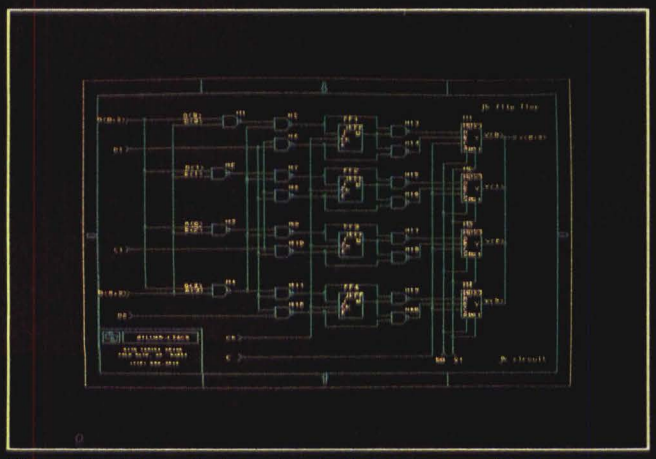
CompuPro® SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON INQUIRY CARD

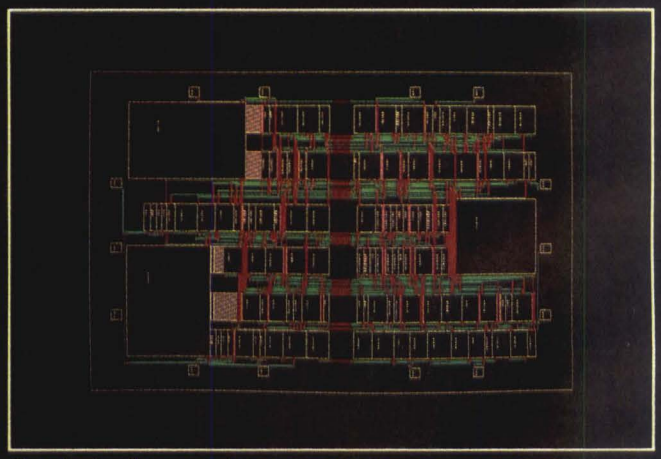
CompuPro, a Godbout company, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614.



Gate Array layout with automatic placement, routing and interactive editing with on-line design rule check.

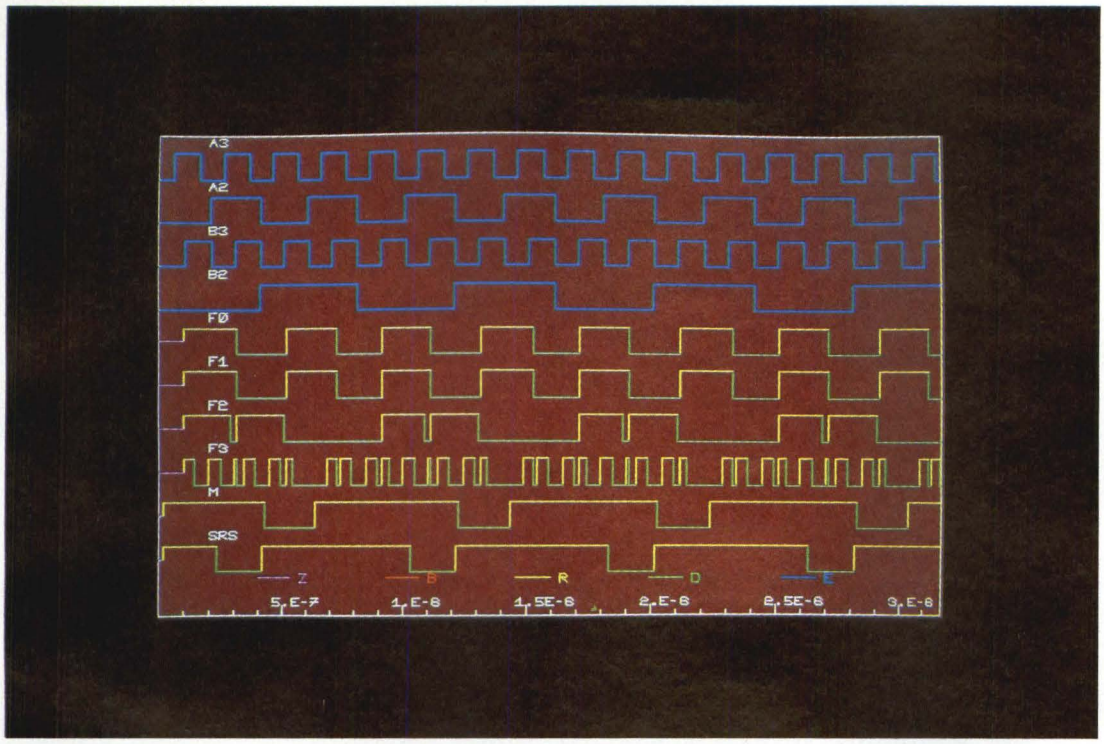


Hierarchical logic design using both top-down and bottom-up design techniques, and circuit partitioning.



Standard cell layout with automatic placement and routing.

™ SL-2000 Integrated Design System is a trademark of SILVAR-LISCO.
™ VAX is a registered trademark of DEC.
™ PRIME is a registered trademark of PRIME Corp.
™ Apollo is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer Inc.
™ IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.



Design simulation from architectural level through circuit level with graphical logic analysis.

Silvar-Lisco Who?

The complete-solution house for IC design. That's who.

If you need cost-efficiency and fast turnaround in your custom and semicustom design work, you need to know about SILVAR-LISCO.

We are the only supplier of *a fully integrated turnkey software system* that takes you from architectural definition right on through to finished chip layout.

Called the SL-2000 Integrated Design System,™ this exceptional software package speeds up product design while dramatically cutting design costs. It is technology-independent and portable, works equally well with NMOS, PMOS, CMOS, ECL, I^2L, and TTL—and runs on VAX,™ PRIME,™ APOLLO™ and IBM™ hardware.

Though SILVAR-LISCO is not yet the designer's household word, we're already well enough known to hold industry leadership both in gate array and standard cell design tools, and list among our customers 7 of the top 10 electronics companies in America.

Call or write today for complete information on the SL-2000 Integrated Design System. From SILVAR-LISCO. **Who else?**

Silvar-Lisco

3172 Porter Drive • Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 856-2525 • TWX 910-373-2056

SILVAR-LISCO Abdijstraat 34 • B-3030 Leuven
BELGIUM, 016 20 00 16 • Telex 22128

SILVAR-LISCO C. Itoh & Co., LTD.
5-1, 2-chome, Kita-Aoyama Minato-ku • Tokyo 107
JAPAN, 03 497 3203 • Telex J22295

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mini-Micro Systems invites you to attend

THE STATE OF THE MARKET

June 6-9, 1983, Silverado Country Club, Napa, California

Three fundamental changes have rewritten the rules of the marketplace...

1 *Forget the differences between micros, minis and mainframes; for positioning look now to the unfolding price/performance and application niches.*

2 *Peripherals* have *become the pivotal elements; note how they permit or prevent a computer system from moving down the price/performance curve.*

3 *"Standard" operating systems and application software are powerful new forces catapulting some computer systems forward but, dooming many to obscurity.*

Learn how you can win under the new rules. Join us at Mini-Micro Systems' ***State of the Market '83.*** *A conference you can't afford to miss.*

The Computer System Marketplace – June 6 & 7, 1983
The Peripherals Marketplace – June 8 & 9, 1983

Reserve June 6-9, for Mini-Micro Systems' ***State of the Market '83*** *when, once again, we bring you and our authoritative speakers together to examine the critical forces changing the market for computers and their peripherals. At least once a year it's productive for all of us to step back from the portion of the market we know best and take a fresh look at the total picture. This conference is your annual opportunity to do so and we've expanded the program this year to include a comprehensive look into the marketplace for peripherals.*

Due to space limitation, conference registration must be restricted to 200 attendees. To ensure your conference attendance, promptly fill out and return the coupon below.

☐ ***June 6-9, 1983*** ***Full conference program***
$795.00 in advance ($895.00 at the door)

☐ ***June 6-7, 1983*** ***The Computer Systems Marketplace***
$495.00 in advance ($595.00 at the door)

☐ ***June 8-9, 1983*** ***The Peripherals Marketplace***
$495.00 in advance ($595.00 at the door)

☐ *Register me for the seminar(s) indicated above. I'm enclosing a check payable to MMS Market Center.*

☐ *I'd like to know more. Please send me more detailed information.*

NAME _____ *TITLE* _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ *CITY* _____

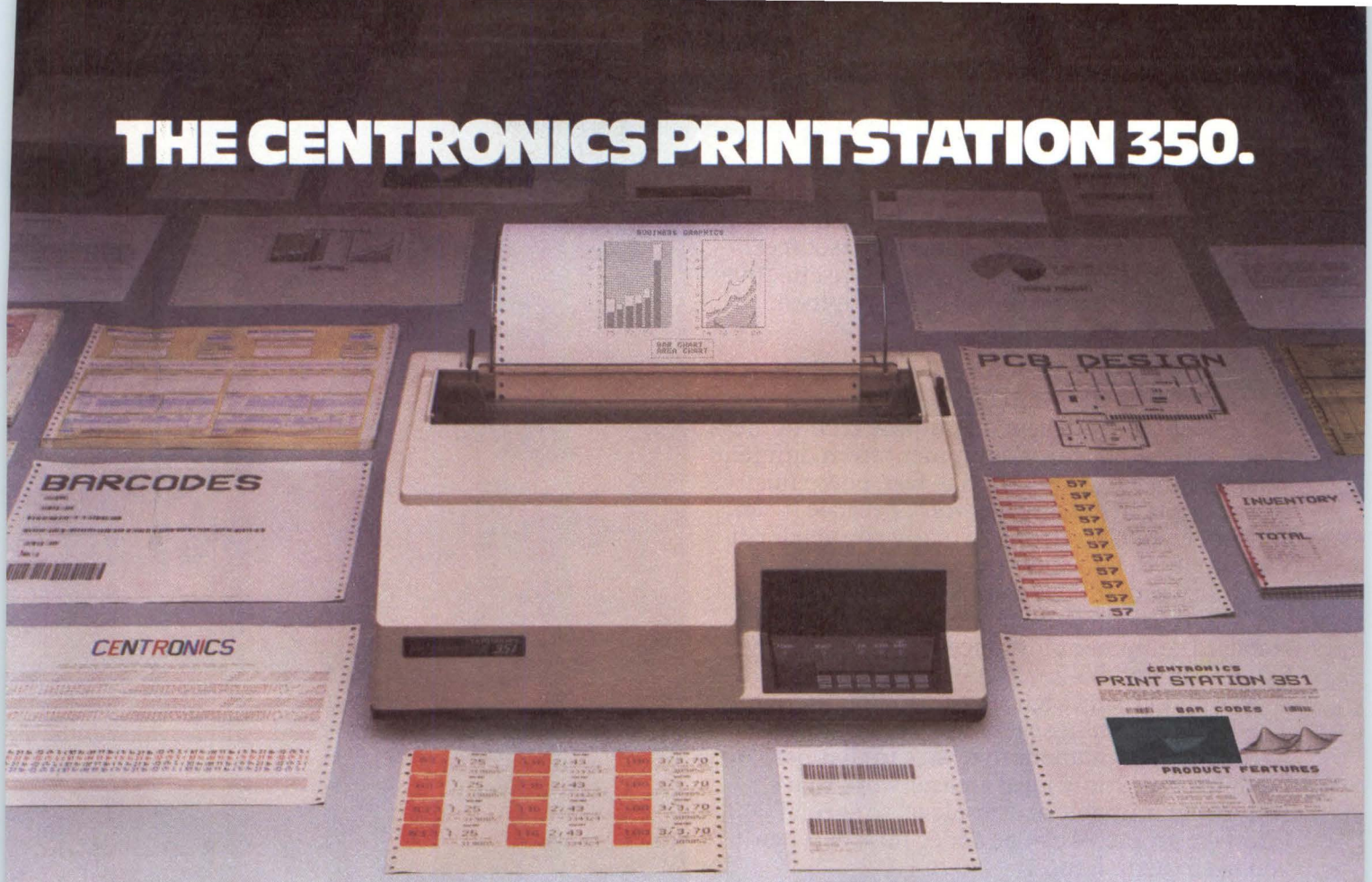
STATE _____ *ZIP* _____ *TELEPHONE* _____

Please complete coupon and mail to:

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS MARKET CENTER

221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA. 02116
(617) 536-7780

THE CENTRONICS PRINTSTATION 350.



THIS IS WHAT PRINTSTATION TECHNOLOGY IS ALL ABOUT.

Since its introduction in late 1981, the innovative Centronics technology behind the Printstation 350 Series has received OEM praise for its paper handling and reliability. With new Printstation family additions, we now offer new capabilities and higher speeds. Now, more than ever, the Printstation 350 family will provide OEMs with the flexibility to meet all their printing needs. Bar code printing. Large characters. Color. Graphics. More Multipass fonts. More speeds, from 50 cps (multipass) to over 400 cps (10 cpi). And more efficiency with an outstanding new breakthrough: a 1-, 2- or 3-bin automatic sheet and envelope feeder option.

Add these new capabilities to proven Printstation 350 innovations such as true multi-function paper-handling, and family design with 80% parts commonality—and you have the ideal OEM printer choice for all three information processing categories.

DATA PROCESSING.
Printstation 350 means exceptional throughput—approaching line printer speeds in DP applications such as: ▫ Program listings ▫ Business reports ▫ Data logging ▫ Spread sheets . . . using full 6-part, single sheet or fan-folded forms . . . and capable of operating at 100% duty cycle.

CENTRONICS® PRINTSTATIONS

BUSINESS PROCESSING.
Whether in an office or on a loading dock, whatever a business needs, a Printstation 350 will print: ▫ Bar code tickets ▫ Mailing labels ▫ Insurance forms ▫ Purchase orders ▫ Sales charts & graphs ▫ Invoices . . . on business cut sheet, instant tear-off and sprocket-feed forms . . . with graphics . . . and without afterthought options.

WORD PROCESSING.
A Printstation 350 means complete job flexibility with a choice of fixed pitch or proportional fonts for: ▫ Business correspondence ▫ Office memos ▫ Proposals ▫ Personalized and form letters ▫ Envelope addressing.

And with our new automatic sheet/envelope feeder you can maximize operator productivity at an amazingly low cost.

Attractive and quiet enough for every office but right at home in a warehouse, teller station or shipping department. — That's Printstation 350. From Centronics—the first choice of OEMs worldwide. For a copy of our new Printstation 350 brochure, write Centronics Data Computer Corp., One Wall Street, Hudson, N.H. 03051.
Tel. (603)883-0111

See us at Booth #N3600 at NCC.

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON INQUIRY CARD

R&D had certain requirements that had to be met; manufacturing, accounting and marketing had others. Then microcomputers started showing up on desktops, with modems and printers here and there. Now you face the task of making it all work together. Sharing resources. Sharing information. And making more effective use of the information processing equipment you've already invested in.

NET/ONE LEAVES YOU IN CONTROL OF EQUIPMENT DECISIONS.

Net/One® is a general purpose communications system that turns equipment from different vendors into a fully functional, fast, powerful, information processing network. Because it can connect equipment from virtually any vendor, you remain free to choose equipment based on capability, rather than compatibility.

Off the shelf, Net/One supports industry-standard equipment interfaces—Async, Bisync, SDLC, through RS-232, V.35, RS-449 and IEEE-488 — as well as many high speed parallel interfaces. The list is expanding every month. But if you have special equipment that isn't in that list, Net/One is the only local area network that's fully programmable at every level so special interface protocols can be added now, or when you need them, later.

BROADBAND, BASEBAND, OR ANY COMBINATION THEREOF. YOU CALL THE SHOTS ON MEDIA, TOO.

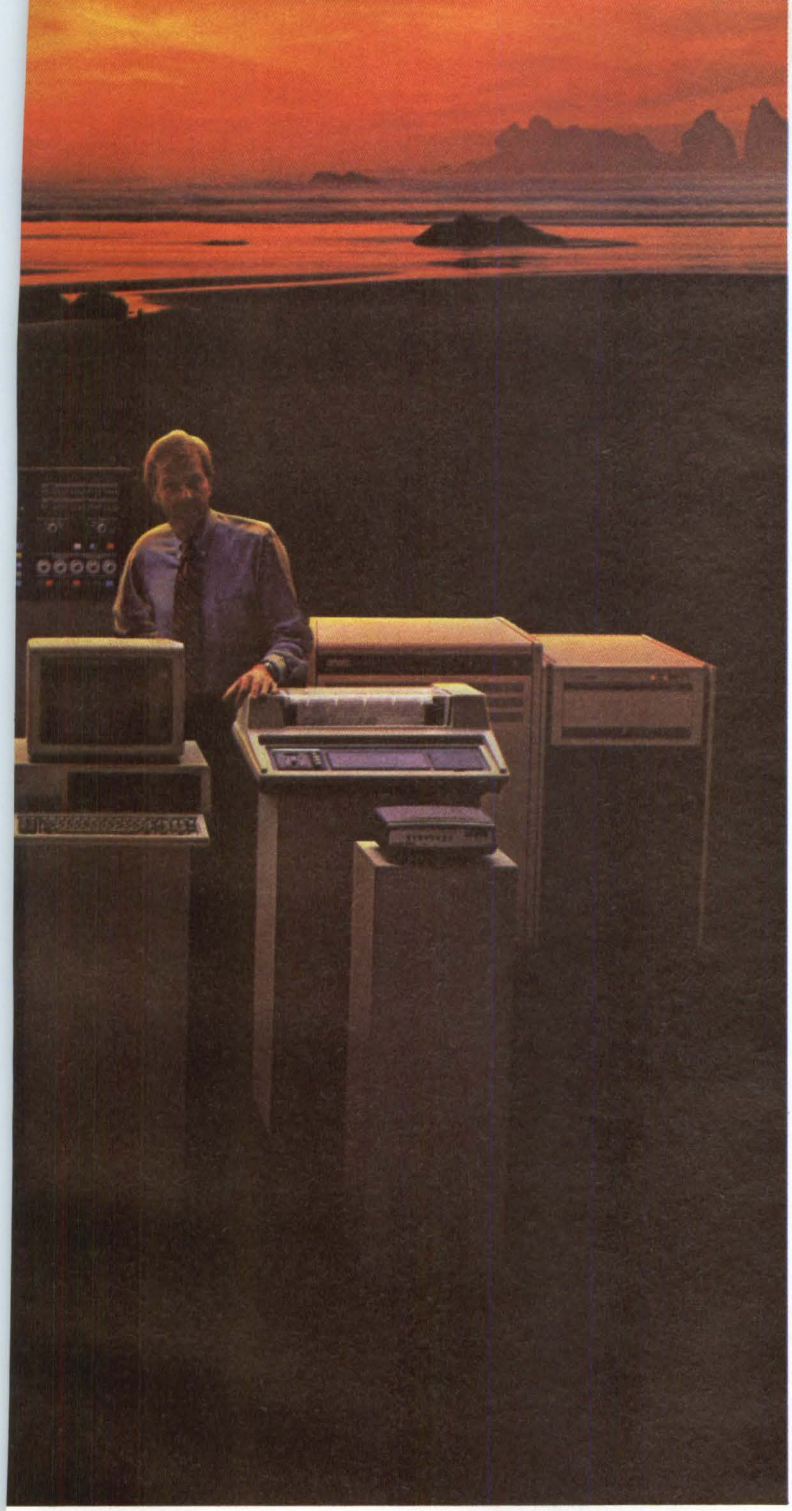
Net/One is the only local communications system that gives you the option of broadband or baseband or a combination of both, with architecture that will allow you to add other media such as fiber optics in the near future.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW EXACTLY WHERE YOU'RE GOING TO BUY A NETWORK THAT WILL GET YOU THERE.

Everything about Net/One has been designed to respond to your needs, as they evolve, and to remain fully adaptable to evolving communications technology. System architecture is completely modular, so it can grow at the

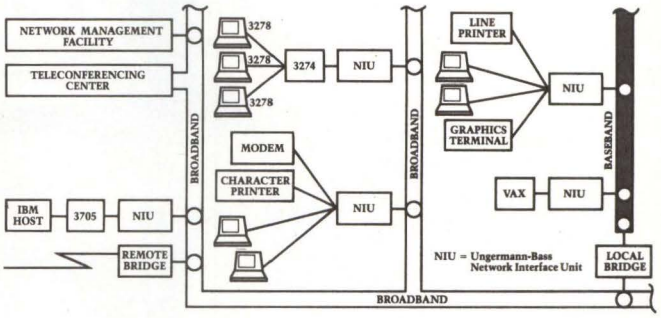
Net/One turns the e now into the netwo

Net/One is a registered trademark of Ungermann-Bass, Inc. © 1983 Ungermann-Bass, Inc.



same time and in the same direction you do. Regardless of the direction that turns out to be.

When separate divisions within a company or a campus need to share resources, one Net/One system can be bridged to others, and to remote networks. These bridges can interconnect baseband, broadband, or Net/One systems that include both. And like vendor independence and media independence, this bridging capability is available now from Ungermann-Bass.



NOW, THE IMPORTANT DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TALKING A GREAT NETWORK AND DELIVERING ONE.

We've been installing Net/One since July of 1980. Hundreds of our systems are already out there moving information for people like Control Data, Caltech, Fairchild, ITT, RCA, Boston University, U.S. Forest Service, and Ford Aerospace.

So we can do more than talk about what you need in a local area network. We can actually deliver one, now. And we can refer you to a long list of customers who are actually using one (or two or three) now.

Let's talk about how to turn the equipment you have, now—whatever it is—into the network you want, now. And the network that can take you wherever you want to go from here. Net/One.

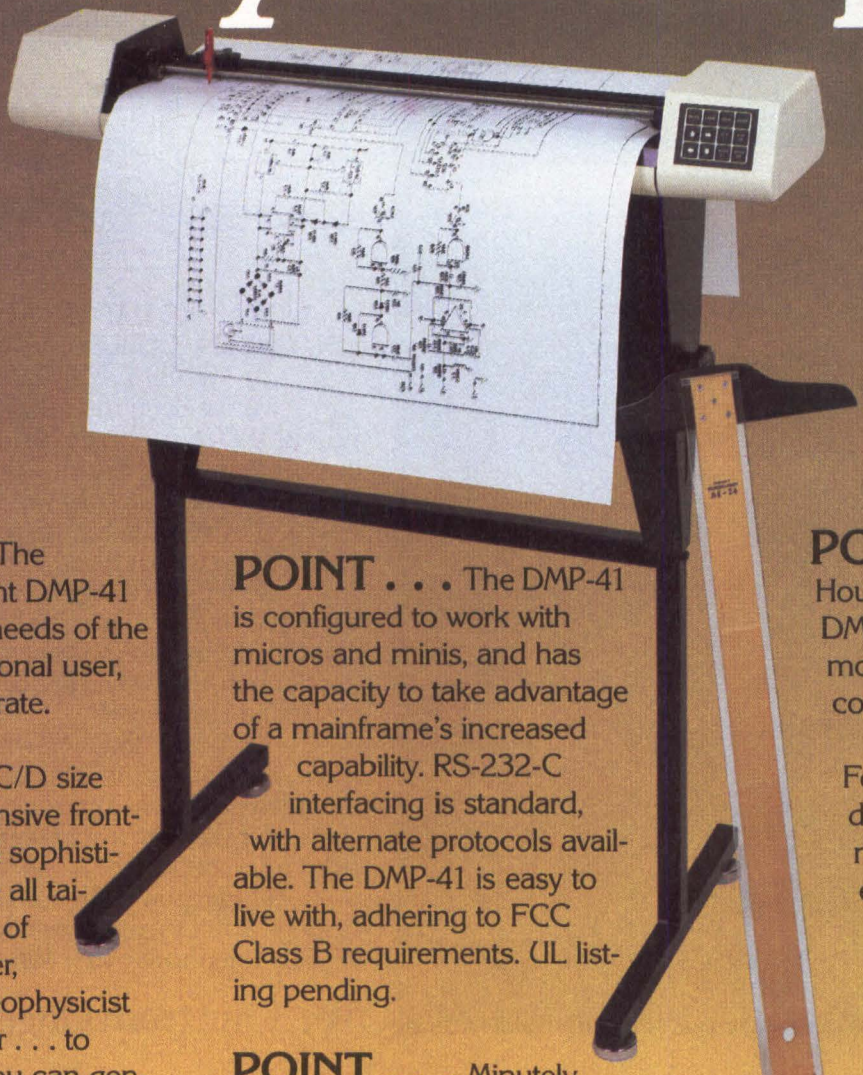
Ungermann-Bass, Inc., 2560 Mission College Boulevard, Santa Clara, California 95050. Telephone (408) 496-0111.

Net/One from Ungermann-Bass

quipment you have rk you want. Now.

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON INQUIRY CARD

It's easy to make points when you're a pro.



POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 plotter meets the needs of the serious or professional user, yet it's easy to operate.

POINT . . . C/D size format, comprehensive front-panel controls and sophisticated firmware are all tailored to the needs of the surveyor, drafter, oceanographer, geophysicist and land developer . . . to name but a few. You can generate superior architectural elevations, contour maps, circuit-board layouts and assembly drawings quickly and accurately on bond, vellum or synthetic media.

POINT . . . The DMP-41 is configured to work with micros and minis, and has the capacity to take advantage of a mainframe's increased capability. RS-232-C interfacing is standard, with alternate protocols available. The DMP-41 is easy to live with, adhering to FCC Class B requirements. UL listing pending.

POINT . . . Minutely defined step size and high-resolution logic—combined with robust drives and optimized pen ballistics enable you to create plots of high precision and surpassing quality.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 is one of your most cost effective considerations.*

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81339.

See us at the NCC Show, Booth 3810

BAUSCH & LOMB
houston instrument *division*

*suggested US retail $2,995

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON INQUIRY CARD

IBM PC entry in Europe sparks peripheral-component-supplier activity

IBM Corp. is plunging into the European personal-computer market. The company recently announced plans to build an IBM Personal Computer factory in Greenock, Scotland.

Gordon Curran, a consultant with Intelligent Electronics Europe, Paris, says IBM PC sales could reach 60,000 units this year. Curran predicts IBM—which sold an estimated 150,000 PCs in the U.S. last year—will soon overtake Commodore Business Machines Inc. and Apple Computer Inc., the two top European suppliers.

Meanwhile, the arrival of the IBM PC in Europe provides European manufacturers of peripherals and components with attractive sales opportunities. Although IBM has yet to announce formally the availability of Winchester disk storage for the PC, at least one external source of 5¼-in. Winchester drives, Seagate Technology, has been identified as a potential U.S. supplier. In Europe, Francois Peleyras, OEM marketing manager of the peripheral manufacturing arm of Compagnie des Machines Bull, France's largest computer builder, is negotiating with IBM to supply Winchesters. Peleyras believes his company has an advantage over other potential suppliers in Europe. "We build Seagate drives under license," Peleyras explains, "so IBM will be able to use the same spare parts as in the U.S. But we do not expect IBM to start taking Winchester deliveries until 1984."

Another potential Winchester disk supplier, Rodime Ltd., Glenrothes, Scotland, is only 50 miles from Greenock—a big advantage, says Rodime sales director, Malcolm Dudson. "If IBM has a requirement, we will be in there selling hard," he declares, although he does not confirm negotiations with IBM.

Meanwhile, Intel Corp. is already shipping 8088 microprocessors to Greenock from its Swindon, England, warehouse. A potential 8088 second source is Matra Harris Semiconducteur, Nantes, France, which is negotiating with IBM, says the company's marketing manager, Jean-Pierre Libeaut. Siemens AG, Munich, Germany, a large Intel second source, is also believed to be a potential supplier of devices for the IBM PC. Curran sees the IBM PC quickly winning market leadership in West Germany. Citing the relatively sluggish growth of the West German business microcomputer market thus far, Curran says, "The Germans have been waiting for some established manufacturer to give the seal of approval to business micros. It depends on the performance of the Greenock plant, but IBM could get 20 percent of West German sales this year and overtake Apple and Commodore." Explaining that West German distributors tend to handle just one or two makes of microcomputer, Curran says that the existing German market leader, Commodore, which manufactures in Germany and holds a 22-percent share, could lose distributors following the arrival of the PC.

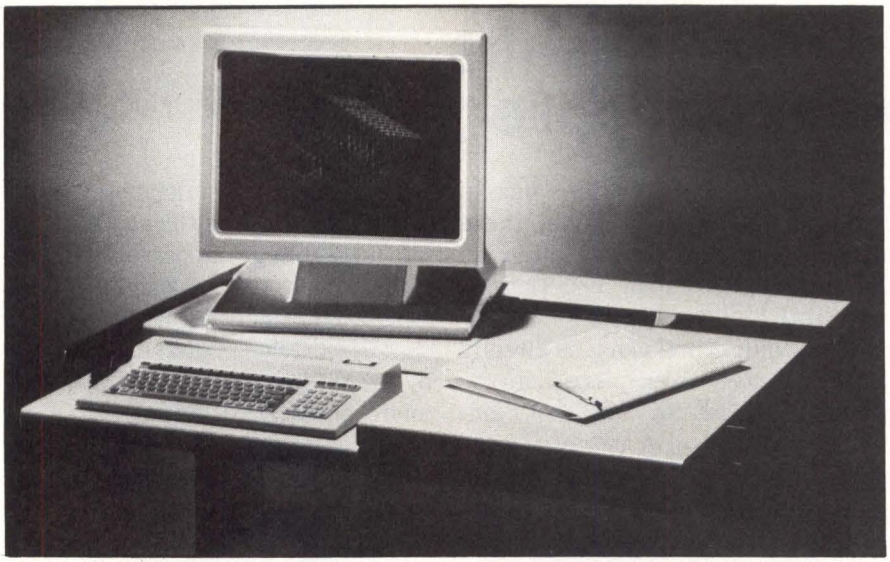
Curran says IBM is wise to move into Germany now, before the Japanese. Curran notes that German distributors expect Japanese vendors, notably Nippon Electric Co. Ltd., Hitachi Ltd. and Sony Ltd., to move in this year in force. They are expected to offer 16-bit machines that Curran believes will be well received because the Germans are impressed by the quality of Japanese computer hardware.

—Keith Jones

Sigma workstations support GKS graphics in firmware

Sigma Electronic Systems Ltd., Horsham, England, has introduced what it claims are some of the first graphics workstations incorporating firmware functions defined in the International Standards Organization Graphics Kernel System 7.2 standard. The Sigma 6100 series of intelligent raster graphics workstations reportedly can be interfaced with any host computer and are aimed at OEMs, system integrators and end users. Their launch follows the decision last year by the American National Standards Institute to support GKS rather than the Association of Computing Machinery's SIGGRAPH CORE standard (MMS, November, 1982, p. 175).

The 6100 series comprises two workstations—the 6150 monochrome and 6160 color. Both come with a 20-in. screen, and both incorporate the 6140 display generator, which acts as a GKS workstation. According to Sigma, the 6140 provides local support for all GKS primitives, workstation transformations and segment functions. The complete system is controlled by an



The Sigma 6100 series of intelligent raster graphics workstations *features GKS functions built in firmware. Resolution on both the monochrome and color displays is 1448 × 1024 dots. Pictured is the 6150 monochrome version.*

MC68000 microprocessor and employs a high-speed vector processor for drawing primitives into the pixel memory.

The 6100 series will be built in the U.S. by Sigma's parent, Lundy Electronic Systems, Charlotte, N.C., and sold as the Lundy 6100 series. Prototypes are scheduled to be shipped in the third quarter of this year. U.S. prices have not been set, but British prices range from roughly $16,000 to $26,000.

On the advantages of implementing the GKS standard in firmware, Lundy's graphics products vice president, Victor Weisenbloom, says, "The firmware is compact and fixed and, most importantly, offers superior performance over software." Some observers, however, have many unanswered questions about implementing GKS in firmware. David Straayer, a software engineer at Tektronix Inc., which plans to support GKS in products within a year, says one hindrance may be the lack of language bindings.

The 6100's firmware incorporates a structured display file definition based on GKS 7.2 segmentation requirements. The structures contain a complete description of the display primitives representing the picture segment. A macro primitive facility can be defined and controlled via a generalized drawing-primitive function at the user-interface level of GKS. The representation of primitives on the display can be controlled by individual or bundled attributes.

Viewing control features include transformation and clipping as required for a GKS workstation. Input control involves firmware-based device-handling code. Sigma says the code provides mapping between the physical devices connected and the logical device classes forming part of GKS input model.

The 6140 can operate in two states. One consists of a GKS workstation in graphics mode with emulation of the Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 terminal in alphanumeric mode. The other state resembles that of the Sigma 5484 color workstation with Tektronix 4014 emulation.

The pixel memory in the 6140 provides four pixel planes with a display resolution of 1488 × 1024 dots. Pictures are defined within a 64K × 64K virtual space.

For connection to a host computer, asynchronous serial and bidirectional parallel interfaces are both available. The parallel interface provides data transfer in 8- or 16-bit mode, according to Sigma.

Because of Sigma's familiarity with GKS features through dealings with British government research departments, Sigma managing director John Massey claims his company has "caught American manufacturers with their pants down." However, Data General Corp. recently unveiled a GKS terminal, and at least two other American manufacturers are preparing to produce GKS terminals. A spokeswoman for the Information Display division of Tektronix, Beaverton, Ore., claims products supporting GKS are likely to be introduced by Tektronix within the next year. However, Tektronix's new 4100 series of terminals does not support GKS (MMS, April, p. 20).

Tektronix's Straayer, who is also chairman of ANSI's X3H31 graphics subcommittee, does not want to see SIGGRAPH's CORE stage a comeback as a 3D standard, preferring instead to see GKS expanded to support 3D drawing. "I do not share the view that GKS is not suitable for 3D," Straayer states, noting that the reemergence of CORE would oblige Tektronix to support three standards—Plot-10, GKS and CORE.

Formal ANSI approval for GKS is all that Ramtek Corp. is waiting for before moving into the GKS market, says Bob Heilman, Ramtek director of software product management. But Heilman does not see CORE being wiped out by the acceptance of GKS as a standard. "CORE has been used in the U.S. for four years and is a de facto standard. There will always be a market for CORE products," Heilman insists.

—Keith Jones

How to get a lot more color for your money.

Actual unretouched photo taken directly from screen.

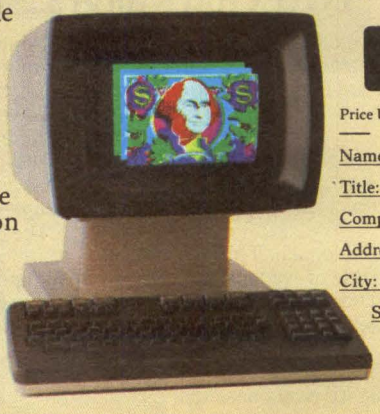
Introducing the HP 2627A Color Graphics Terminal.

Now you can have a bright, sharp image that's easy to read. For only $5,975. Which means our compact new color graphics terminal is setting completely new price/performance standards.

You get 8 basic colors, plus hundreds of additional user-defined ones. Including colors that match our plotter pens. On a black screen with 512 x 390 line resolution. You get raster display technology for fast, selective screen updates. You get vector graphics and polygonal area fills, a combination that makes it easy to create complex shapes, symbols, and even typestyles. In a lot less time. With a lot more precision.

Of course, it's also software-compatible. In addition to HP's DSG/3000 and Graphics/1000-II software, the 2627A runs PLOT 10 from Tektronix, SAS's SAS/GRAPH, Precision Visual's DI-3000 and GRAFMAKER, ISSCO'S DISSPLA and TELL-A-GRAF.

But that's not all; the 2627A has user-definable softkeys and graphics edit keys that make this one of the easiest-to-use terminals on the market. It even gives you complete alphanumeric capability. In a separate memory. So whether you're interested in business or technical applications, just return this coupon and we'll send you more information. Or call your local HP sales office. We're listed in the white pages.



HEWLETT PACKARD

Price U.S. list. 42204

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address:

City:

State: Zip

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, D.T.D., Dept. 08159, 974 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Attn: Tom Anderson, Marketing Manager
(408) 735-1550 ext. 2468

MMS 5/1

SEEING IS BELIEVING

NOW WANGTEK'S ¼-INCH STREAMER PACKS 20 OR 45 MEGABYTES INTO A HALF-HIGH 5.25-INCH SPACE.

Wangtek now opens up new design and marketing options to the systems integrator and the OEM with its introduction of the Series 5000, the only available 20 or 45 Mbyte half-high ¼-inch streamer; an ideal backup for 5¼-inch Winchesters.

Check these advanced features:

Small size: The Series 5000 can be easily packaged with a half-high 5¼-inch floppy or half-high Winchester.

D.C. voltages: Uses the same voltages as a minifloppy and 5¼-inch Winchester (+5V, +12V).

QIC-compatibility: Packaged in an additional half-high module, the two-board intelligent formatter is capable of reading and writing the QIC-24 defined recording format facilitating data interchange and is I/O compatible to the QIC-02 defined intelligent interface standard.

Easy cartridge loading: The Series 5000 incorporates a unique single-action cartridge loading mechanism for easy operation.

Positive tape interchangeability: With its rigid and stable aluminum deck, stiffer head carriage assembly and track reference burst, the Series 5000 can consistently and precisely position the read-write heads over a desired track on a cartridge written on any ¼-inch streamer.

Host adapter: The half-high intelligent formatter module contains an additional slot for a custom PCB that could be used as an adapter to any host CPU bus.

The Series 5000 is easy to integrate into existing systems and a must for future designs. Call now for delivery, pricing, and facts on Wangtek's new Peripheral Integration Program.

Wangtek, 5845 Uplander Way, Culver City, California 90230, (213) 410-1444, Telex: 664425.

See us During NCC, at "Hilton at the Park."

wangtek

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON INQUIRY CARD

Honeywell enters high-reliability market with resilient system

The success of Tandem Computers Inc.'s redundant NonStop minicomputers has underlined the appeal of system resilience in industrial-control and transaction-processing environments. Honeywell Information Systems Inc., Waltham, Mass., will follow IBM Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. into the high-availability systems market (MMS, December, 1982, p. 20). Honeywell is set to offer system integrators a resilient configuration based on two loosely coupled DPS 6 minicomputers running under the GCOS 6 operating system with TPS 6 transaction-processing monitor software. Application development is said to be the same as it is on single-processor systems.

The resilient HIS product, expected in July, will add 30 to 40 percent to the cost of the central hardware used in a network, says Marilyn Maleckas, Honeywell manager for DPS 6 marketing support. She believes the system will find favor among builders of order-processing and industrial-control networks and cites its adoption by Honeywell divisions, including the Automatic Response Centers that handle customer problems.

The resilient system, called the Resilient TPS, is a development from Honeywell's minicomputer group in Hemel Hempstead, England. Malcolm Murdoch, group manager there, explains its origins. "We have been supplying tailor-made resilient systems from Hemel since the early '70s to customers in Europe. But, by 1979, our salesmen were asking for a standard resilient product. We chose to build it around TPS 6 partly because Hemel is the worldwide TPS 6 development center, but also because about 30 percent of all of Honeywell's minicomputer shipments are TPS 6-based systems."

Resilient TPS project leader Ian Eagle explains that the Honeywell system employs two loosely coupled DPS 6 processors, one serving as a master and one as a tracker. This differs from the approach taken by Tandem, which sells machines designed from the ground up to be resilient and comprising two to 16 processors on one dual bus.

Eagle says Honeywell faced three ways of connecting the buses on two DPS 6 processors. The fastest was extending the buses of the machine to join each other. But this approach was rejected partly because it would limit the distance between the two processors to about 25 ft. It was also rejected because it was dangerous. It could cause both halves of the system to fail simultaneously if one machine developed a fault because the faulty machine and the memory of the other processor would be directly linked.

The other two approaches to linking the machines will be offered to customers. Both involve connecting the buses of the two machines with simple, dual cables. The fiber-optic cables offer the attractions of high-speed—2.5M bits per sec.—and data security—optical fibers are very difficult to tap. The more conventional approach, employing twin electrical cables that at 72K bps are much slower, offers the advantage over fiber-optic links of interfacing with leased telephone lines. That approach is well-suited to applications in which the two machines must be separated by several miles.

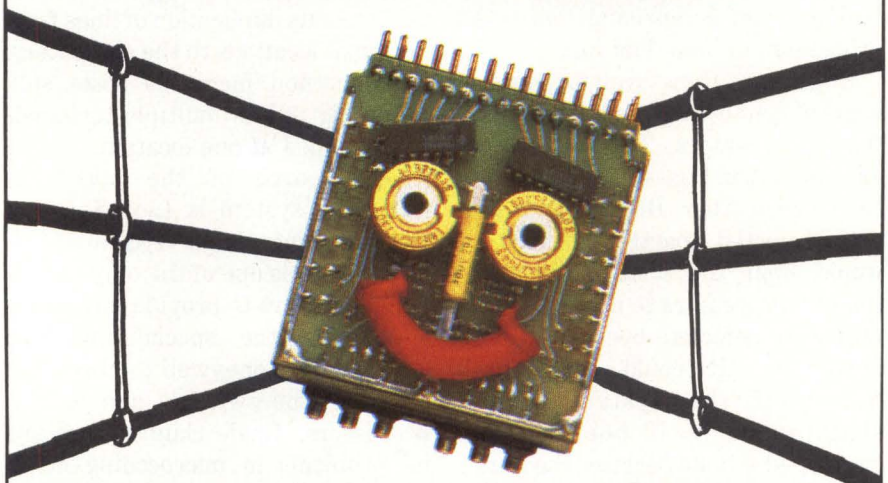
Another vital piece of hardware is a mechanism for switching communications lines between the two machines. One approach is to have an automatic switching box with a manual override in the same place as at least one of the processors. Alternatively, for even greater security, each line can have its own manual switch, although this method demands duplication of lines from terminal locations to the computers. This method increases costs substantially unless multiple terminals are dropped at one location.

One source of the automatic switching system is Lion Systems Developments, High Wycombe, England. Lion is one of the only switch manufacturers to provide microcode supporting the special protocols adopted by Honeywell to check the status of the switches and central processors. Eagle claims there are no problems in microcoding other makes of the switch to handle the protocols. Under development at Lion, meanwhile, is an additional facility to enable lines to be switched individually between machines so some can perform nonresilient work.

Key to the software of the Resilient TPS is the ability of system integrators to develop applications the same way as on a single DPS 6 computer. "Our goal was to hide from the user the fact that he is dealing with a dual system," Eagle says. He cites the way the Resilient TPS software has been designed to relieve users of the need to create tracking software. Eagle explains

that the Resilient TPS software is integrated with TPS 6, forming an optional version of TPS 6 that will be available with all future releases of the product. He stresses that the resilient version incorporates all the security features of the standard TPS 6, such as protecting against logical corruption of databases, removing the effects of incomplete transactions and providing restart facilities.

WHEN YOUR DEC SYSTEM IS ON THE ROPES, WE'LL GET IT UP AND SWINGING. FAST.



CALL CONTROL DATA.
800/328-3980
IN MINNESOTA 612/931-3131

If your DEC system is down for the count, call us. We maintain your processors and associated peripherals; get them back in fighting trim quickly. You'll get complete service as well as preventive maintenance. Just what you'd expect from the largest independent supplier of computer peripherals in the world.

CONTROL DATA

Addressing society's major unmet needs as profitable business opportunities

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON INQUIRY CARD

Both DPS 6 processors—master and tracker—are hosts to the Resilient TPS 6. The machines also maintain identical databases and update logs. The resilient software in either processor can act as though it is hosted by either the master or the tracker. However, only the processor acting as the master runs the transaction application programs.

The resilience functions in TPS 6 send transaction data from the master to the tracker, dump files from the tracker while the master continues transaction processing, handle the procedures by which the tracker takes over if the master goes down and supervise the reintroduction of a repaired master in its new role as tracker. The last function involves the transfer to the new tracker of all disk updates that took place since it failed as the original master.

Eagle says the new tracker cannot provide backup during this transfer period. He believes many transactions during repair time do not involve upating of records on disk. As an alternative, the user can take the system off the air for about 15 min. and transfer the update file to the new tracker using a disk copy.

Eagle also concedes that the tracker cannot play its backup role during a database dump. Failure of the master during a dump means that the user must abort the dump and allow the tracker to take over processing transactions or let the dump finish, if it is near the end, risking transaction loss. Eagle believes this risk may be worthwhile because aborting the dump can greatly extend the time to transfer all disk updates to the new tracker. The updates must include those that have happened between the previous successful dump and the aborted dump as well as those

Some Standards Are Untouched by Time

Standards of excellence and integrity are discovered and verified only from experience. These are qualities to be earned over time and, perhaps, that is why we most often look to the past to assign such values to a company or its products.

At MiniScribe Corporation, which, in less than two years, has become a major force in the manufacture of Winchester disk drives for microcomputer systems, today's business practices are motivated by the kind of unwritten standards that will be remembered tomorrow. This doesn't bypass the test of time, but it tends to compress past and future into a rewarding present experience for customers and employees alike.

At MiniScribe you will find innovations in technology, precision in craftsmanship, and value in product performance. But most important, you will find a contemporary, public standard of excellence befitting a private collection.

A classic jeweled Waltham timepiece, circa 1903, with a richly embellished solid gold case. From the Gary Stull collection.

The MII, 5¼" rigid disk drive with 6.4 or 12.8 megabytes of storage, very contemporary and noted for precision performance and high reliability. From the MiniScribe collection.

MiniScribe

MiniScribe Corporation
1871 Lefthand Circle
Longmont, Colorado 80501
(303) 651-6000
(TLX) 216-174 (MINI-UR)

See us at booth 2246 at the NCC

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON INQUIRY CARD

during repair time.

In normal operation, the tracker handles a light work load, simply recording updates. It can therefore be used simultaneously for running applications other than the critical network operation, such as batch processing, data entry and word processing.

Honeywell is not the only minicomputer vendor to offer a special configuration for resilience. IBM was preparing a Series/1-based product for release in April. Last year, HP introduced Systemsafe/1000, which provides Series 1000 minicomputers with what HP calls "high availability." Like Resilient TPS, Systemsafe involves two machines, the primary and the backup. One significant difference is that the primary machine, which is equivalent to Honeywell's master, can continue running even if there is a disk failure because Systemsafe employs dual-ported disk drives. With Resilient TPS, any fault in the master machine, including a disk failure, means the tracker has to take over. But Honeywell notes that the dual porting on Systemsafe demands that the two machines be located no more than a few feet away from each other, a point accepted by HP. In contrast, the two machines in Resilient TPS can be any distance from each other. Digital Equipment Corp. has yet to announce a standard resilient system, although many DEC users run custom-designed resilient configurations.

—Keith Jones

MULTIBUS*

EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR MULTIBUS COMPATIBLE PACKAGING IN ONE RELIABLE PRODUCT FAMILY

Mupac's family of Multibus compatible card racks offers you the most flexible, compact and reliable Multibus packaging system available today. Card racks and expanders provide 19 different configurations for 2 to 26 active boards. Other parts of the system include wire wrap panels for prototyping and interface applications plus I/O panels for bus extension.

We'll be happy to send you complete details along with our latest catalog. Please write or call toll free 800-225-0398. (In Massachusetts 588-6110.) TWX (710) 345 8458. Mupac Corporation, 10 Mupac Drive, Brockton, Massachusetts 02401.

*Multibus Intel Trademark

MUPAC®

A SYSTEMS APPROACH TO PACKAGING YOUR SYSTEMS

Mupac Corporation, 10 Mupac Drive, Brockton, Massachusetts 02401

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON INQUIRY CARD

PERIPHERALS MARKETING ASSOCIATION FORMED TO ADDRESS MARKETING CONCERNS

An association of computer peripherals manufacturers has been formed with the intention of addressing mutual marketing concerns. Called the Peripherals Marketing Asssociation, the group plans to address such concerns as the changing environment in worldwide distribution of peripheral products, trade shows, sales channels and licensing agreements. Also such issues as databases to determine product life cycles and marketing indicators, warranties, government regulations, FCC compliance and government market incentives will be explored. Membership fee is $250. George Von Gehr, president of terminal and printer supplier Envision, San Jose, Calif., serves as chairman of the PMA. For membership information, contact the PMA in the care of Mini-Micro Systems, 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass. 02116.

Start with a great idea...

...and
10.37

great things happen.

On November 16, 1976, we announced the IBM Series/1 computer. Since then, we've introduced many improvements to the system. If you had acquired a Series/1 over the past six years, with its open architecture you could have simply plugged in most of those improvements. Without sacrificing your original investment.

Now, IBM announces even more enhancements that make a big difference for Series/1 users, both present and future. The 1983 version may look like the 1976 system, but what's under the covers means increased power, more function and better communications.

We've just introduced the most powerful processor ever offered for the Series/1. Its greatly improved price/performance, plus better operating and communicating ability, make the Series/1 more attractive to businesses that already use them, and to a wider range of first-time users.

And if you're responsible for data processing in a large company, the Series/1 can now bring you all the benefits of centralized control and standardization, from an entry-level system up to one of the most powerful minis on the market.

For more information, send us the coupon or contact your local IBM office.

The IBM Series/1, with its open design, has been offering modularity and growth for over six years. It goes to show you where a great idea can take you.

IBM®

A new high-end processor–The IBM 4956 doubles the Series/1's maximum main memory to one megabyte and offers major improvements in price/performance. It supports more terminals and applications. Its automatic internal monitoring, for even greater reliability, is generally associated with larger, more expensive computers.

Enhanced operating systems–They support these new announcements. They support more applications, more addressable memory and more attachments. You can link multiple processors, viewing them as one, to help insure data integrity and permit adding units without disruption.

A new magnetic tape unit–The 4968 is an inexpensive way to backup data and programs. It provides automatic loading, which means faster, more convenient use.

A new high-performance disk unit–Each 4967 contains 200 megabytes of storage. It incorporates cache technology, which catalogs data for faster access time.

New communications support–You can communicate with and operate within public communications networks. You get more support for host-based and peer-to-peer networks. And Series/1's new remote manager easily accesses management programs in a host for network control from your central site.

5-83

IBM
DRM, Dept. IE3/96
400 Parson's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07417

Please send me more information on the "new" Series/1.

Name Title

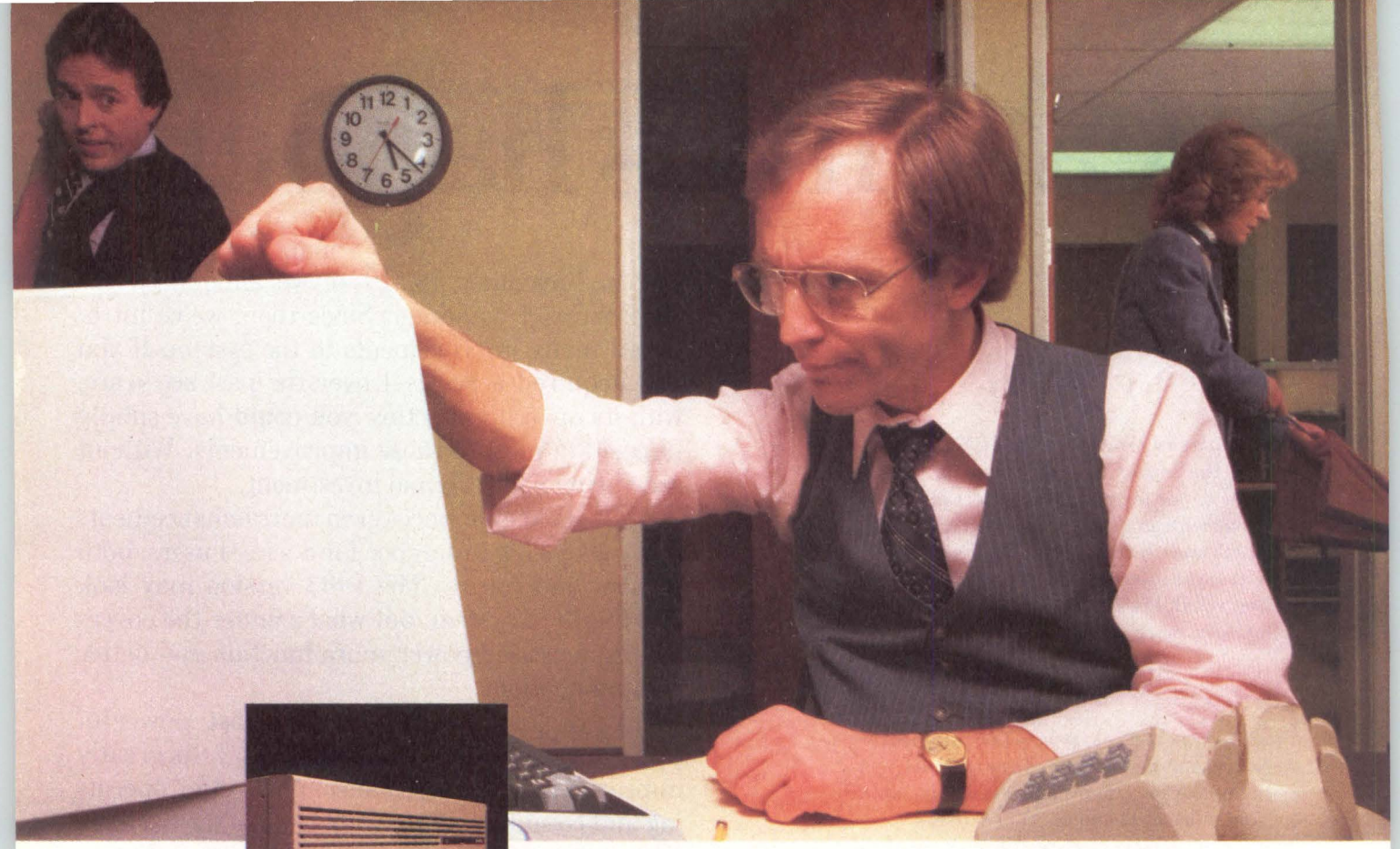
Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON INQUIRY CARD



"What good is 9600 baud if your stat mux slows you down?"

Speed can be addictive, that's a fact. Once users get accustomed to fast feedback they just don't want to hear that your lines are overloaded or your mux just can't keep pace. They want their data and they want it now.

To help you avoid these baud rate bottlenecks, Teltone is happy to introduce our new M-860 Statistical Multiplexer.

You want speed? It's a thoroughbred at up to 78,600 bps, so you can take full advantage of 56K bps DDS circuits. You need flexibility? It's a chameleon that offers six different data link interfaces—two with integral modems.

Efficiency? It's an unparalleled performer that delivers multiplexing efficiencies of 800% and more. Friendliness? This is your mux—fully programmable from the local or remote end with an interactive menu system that also provides access to diagnostics and statistics. You'll never deal with DIP switches again. The M-860 is compatible with our own DCS-2 Data Carrier system and voice-grade lines, but it works equally well over microwave, coaxial cable and fiber-optic hookups.

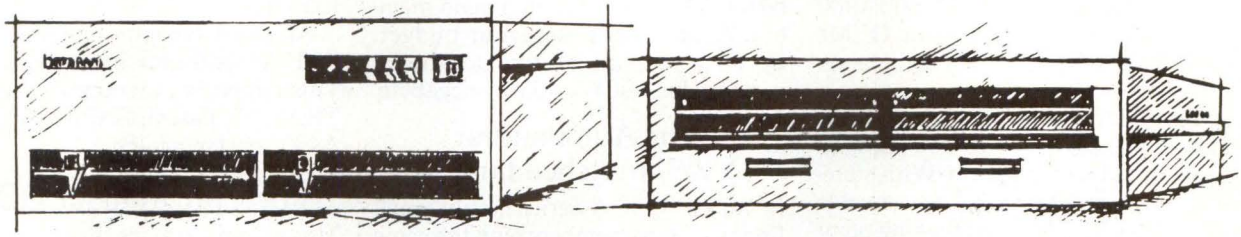
Want more? How about local or remote echoplex, full field expansion, CRC error detection and ARQ retransmission, speed conversion—plus the same dependable service we've been giving the telecommunications industry for more than 15 years.

It's a combination that's really hard to beat, in a mux for people who'd rather be working than waiting. Call 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 2301 (in California 1-800-792-0990) or write Teltone Corp., PO Box 657, Kirkland, WA 98033. In Canada call (406) 475-0837 or write 91 Telson Road, Markham, Ontario L3R 1E4.

TELTONE®

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON INQUIRY CARD

DEC-COMPATIBLE DISKS FOR LESS



Dataram has acquired Charles River Data Systems' DEC-compatible product line. We will continue to offer their popular FD-311 dual floppy subsystems and have added an exciting new floppy-based system, Dataram's A21.

Q-bus and UNIBUS compatible versions of the FD-311 provide dual RX02-compatible 8" floppy drives for $2,490. Our new 7" high A21 combines dual RX02-compatible 8" slimline floppies with an 8-quad slot Q-bus card cage for only $3,600. Both products are supported by the industry's widest range of LSI-11 compatible products. Call or write for details.

DATARAM

See Dataram at NCC '83

Booth S5284

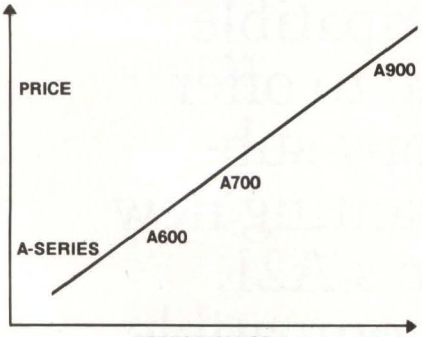
Dataram Corporation □ Princeton Road □ Cranbury, New Jersey 08512 □ Tel: 609-799-0071 □ TWX: 510-685-2542

DEC and LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

How do you make a 3 MIPS real-time computer for under $15,000?

Simple. Hewlett-Packard's new HP 1000 A900 really makes things easy for OEMs with demanding industrial automation and process applications.

We made our computer exceptionally fast and rugged, as well as simple to use, expand and maintain. With state-of-the-art LSI technology, we were able to integrate the CPU and floating point hardware chips. We also included HP's Scientific Instruction Set and Vector Instruction Set firmware. Combined with a 4-kilobyte cache memory, two-level pipelined implementation and 3.7 megabytes per second I/O bandwidth, this made it comparatively simple to reach a CPU speed of 3 MIPS. As well as 560,000 floating point operations per second. All for an astonishingly low $14,818.



If price/performance is important in your business, you can't do better than this.

Since we used only a quarter the number of components that are in our previous top-of-the-line computer, the A900 is even more reliable and simple to maintain. MTBF is a healthy 8000 hours; average repair time a scant 90 minutes.

You'll have an easy time expanding your system, too. You can start with our standard 3/4-megabyte board, and move all the way up to 6 megabytes of 64K RAM error-correcting main memory. Without straining your budget. Because you can get this additional memory for just $3340 per megabyte.

The Automators: a well-matched family.

In our HP 1000 A-Series family, you'll find two other members with the same level of price/performance as the new A900. For example, the A600 microcomputer gives you 1 MIPS minicomputer capabilities for only $5K. The A700 minicomputer adds an easily customized microprogrammable processor. So, for just $10K, you can tailor its power to handle data acquisition, process control and supervision of several dedicated processors.

All three computers come in a range of configurations, from $2K micros to $50K super-minicomputer systems. They all support identical peripherals, making it simple to expand or add power any time you want. And we simplify planning your own system with a choice of nine graphics I/O devices, six CRT terminals, and a wide range of printers, disc drives and HP-IB compatible instruments.

A simple software story.

We made the software not just compatible but identical for the entire A-Series family. So you can interchange programs without any modifications at all. What could be simpler than that?

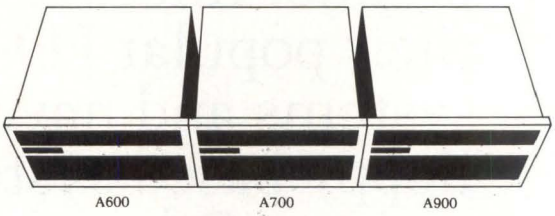
The family supports all major HP 1000 software packages, too. Including Graphics/1000 and IMAGE/1000 data base management. You can also use DS/1000-IV to network with the other HP 1000 or HP 3000 systems, as well as X.25 packet-switching datacomm software.

All the Automators utilize the new RTE-A.1 real-time operating system. This supports programming in FORTRAN 77, Pascal, BASIC and Macro Assembly languages.

A new program for OEMs.

This is going to make things much simpler for you. It's a package of new discounts and credits that will help you sell more and keep more for yourself.

For instance, we'll give you a 10% credit for HP add-ons a customer orders for your system. And a 6% credit on the net price of a system for which you supply the software. To help your cash flow, we're offering 40% discounts on demonstration and development systems, too.



The HP 1000 A-Series Automators provide a range of capabilities for real-time applications.

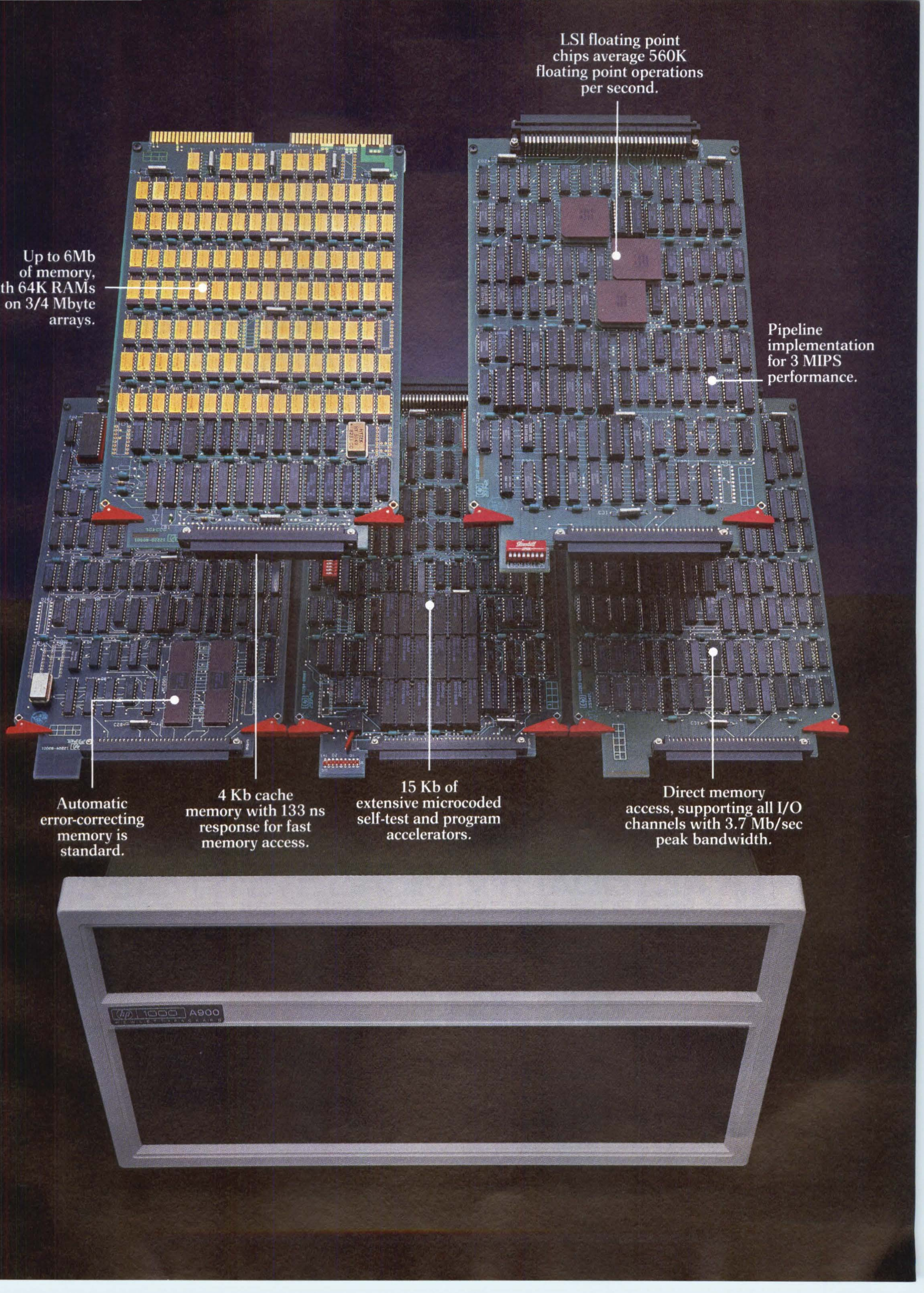
That's just for starters. Our new OEM program also involves competitive discounts, extended warranties, free training and much more.

So if you're looking for the best-performing real-time computers for the money—and a better-looking bottom line in the bargain—simply contact your nearest HP sales office. Ask a Technical Computer representative for complete details about the A-Series family and our new OEM plan. Or write to Joe Schoendorf, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 08161, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino, CA 95014.

Prices USA list, OEM quantities of 100

HEWLETT PACKARD

TC-02213


LSI floating point chips average 560K floating point operations per second.
Up to 6Mb of memory, with 64K RAMs on 3/4 Mbyte arrays.
Pipeline implementation for 3 MIPS performance.
Automatic error-correcting memory is standard.
4 Kb cache memory with 133 ns response for fast memory access.
15 Kb of extensive microcoded self-test and program accelerators.
Direct memory access, supporting all I/O channels with 3.7 Mb/sec peak bandwidth.
hp 1000 A900

THE NEED...
QUIET, FLEXIBLE WORD PROCESSING AND GRAPHICS APPLICATIONS
THE SOLUTION...
QMS LASERGRAFIX 1200™

FULL BIT MAPPED GRAPHICS
(300 x 300 dots per inch)
MULTIPLE FONT STORAGE
(over 30 fonts on one page)*
*10 fonts available on the standard printer
-extra fonts optional feature.

QMS LASERGRAFIX 1200...a totally new concept in electronic page printing! We've merged laser printing with the most sophisticated intelligent controller on the market. The result—a compact laser printer that offers easy to program graphics and letter quality output with a resolution of 300 dots per inch...and all at a whisper quiet level.

OUR APPLICATIONS FIRMWARE PACKAGE WILL SAVE YOU TIME AND MONEY!
☐ INDUSTRIAL GRAPHICS ☐ BUSINESS GRAPHICS ☐ LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSING ☐ MULTIPLE FONTS ☐ OCR ☐ CRT HARDCOPY ☐ FORMS CREATION ☐ EDP LINE PRINTING ☐ GRAPHIC PRINTING/PLOTTING for scientific, analytical and CAD/CAM... and our list goes on and on. *AND OUR CONTROLLERS DO THE PLOTTING FOR YOU!* All you do is supply simple print instructions to the printer in your normal data stream. *AND OUR INTERFACES COVER ALMOST ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU CAN THINK OF*...Burroughs, DEC, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Wang, and others.

QMS LASERGRAFIX 1200... "A PICTURE IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS."

QMS QUALITY MICRO SYSTEMS
P.O.Box 81250 · Mobile, Al. 36689 · (205) 633-4300

See us at N.C.C. '83-Booth P7601

Quality is more than our name. It's our business.

YES! I'm interested in your LASERGRAFIX 1200 solutions to my printing and graphics needs. Please send me your LASERGRAFIX 1200 literature.

NAME: _____ TITLE: _____

COMPANY: _____ TYPE OF BUSINESS: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: ( ) _____ I WOULD _____ WOULD NOT _____ LIKE A SALESMAN TO CALL.

I WOULD _____ WOULD NOT _____ BE INTERESTED IN BECOMING A LASERGRAFIX 1200 OEM. MMSO3

High-tech exports: trading off between opportunities and restrictions

By Dwight B. Davis

Hardly a week goes by this year without a federal official's pointing to increased exports of American goods as a sure way to improve our country's economic situation. Few disagree with this thesis, but companies producing high-technology products sometimes find their attempts to export stymied by Department of Commerce trade rules and restrictions. This year, the Export Administration Act of 1979 is up for renewal, and manufacturers of computer and peripheral equipment are moving on several fronts to lessen U.S. restrictions on high-tech exports, while still taking into account legitimate government concerns about the national security implications of such trade.

With a few exceptions, high-technology products are the only products that must receive "validated" export licenses before shipment abroad. About 95 percent of U.S. exports qualify for "general licenses," which require no government review or approval. Exports of any products can be restricted due to foreign-policy controls or, when domestic availability is severely limited, to short-supply controls. But only high-tech equipment is singled out for national security controls because of the potential military applicability of these products and technologies.

Despite the heavy control burden it bears, the U.S. computer and peripherals industry parlays its worldwide leadership position into substantial export revenues. In 1982, U.S. exports of electronic computing equipment were valued at $9.1 billion, compared to imports of $2.3 billion (see chart, right). The U.S. Department of Commerce processed approximately 80,000 requests for validated licenses during 1982, and only a few of these were denied, says Vincent DeCain, deputy to the deputy assistant secretary for export administration.

Still, the paperwork, the delays and the threat of restrictions aggravate those who do export and dissuade many high-tech companies from exporting at all. To qualify for a validated license, a company completes an application form, describing its product in detail, indicating the product's country and company destination and the proposed end use of the product. Exports to friendly countries are examined to ensure that sensitive equipment or technology won't be reexported to communist bloc countries. The Department of Defense gets involved in the application review only when the destination is a communist country, DeCain says, just as the State Department takes part in the review only when questions of foreign policy arise. Otherwise, he says, the licensing decision is solely in the hands of the Commerce Department.

An outdated control list

A key aspect of the license application procedure is the assignment of a commodity-control number to the product destined for export. Commerce maintains a commodity-control list of all regulated products and technologies, buy many in the computer industry believe the list is outdated and unrealistic. "There are some product classifications on the control list that have remained constant for 15 years," says Thomas A. Christiansen, manager of international trade relations at Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif. He says it's unlikely that the industry has remained static over that time, either domestically or in foreign countries. "More likely," Christiansen says, "is that the basic parameters of the list have never been examined."

1982 profile
COMPUTING EQUIPMENT

SIC code: 3573

Industry data	
Value of industry shipments (mil $)	34,060
Value added (mil $)	18,390
Total employment (000)	351
Total no. of establishments[1]	932
No. of establishments with less than 20 employees[1]	497
Percent of industry shipments accounted for by 4 largest companies[1]	44
Major producing states accounting for largest percent of industry shipments: CA (30%), MA (13%), NY (11%), MN (11%)	
Product data	
Value of product shipments (mil $)	32,870
Value of exports (mil $)	948
Value of imports (mil $)	2296
Exports as a % of shipments[2]	27.7
Imports as a % of new supply[3]	6.5
Imports as a % of apparent consumption[3]	8.8

[1]1977 Census of manufacturers.
[2]New supply is the sum of product shipments plus imports.
[3]Apparent consumption is the sum of product shipments plus imports less exports.
Source: Bureau of the Census and Bureau of Industrial Economics. Estimates by Bureau of Industrial Economics.

Complicating the export issue is the U.S. participation in an international organization called the Coordinating Committee on Export Controls (CoCom). Composed of representatives of the U.S., Western Europe, Japan and Canada, CoCom publishes its own list of controlled products. "The CoCom computer controls have not been modified in many years," Christiansen says, "because of a virtual standoff with the U.S. on one side and the other countries, who want to be more liberal, on the other side. So the compromise has been to just let the list sit there unchanged."

Since January, CoCom has been updating its control list. However, even if it succeeds in this endeavor, problems associated with the international organization will remain. Judith Levy, manager of international affairs for the American Electronics Association, points out that "CoCom is essentially just a gentleman's agreement." As such, the extent to which exporters are held to CoCom's rules and restrictions depends largely upon the discretion of each member country. U.S. exporters and the federal government agree that the other CoCom members are more lax than the U.S. in policing adherence to CoCom guidelines—to the disadvantage of U.S. exporters. One option to strengthen CoCom, Levy says, might be to raise its status to a treaty, while increasing its budget, which now totals only about $400,000 per year.

Dissatisfaction with unilateral controls

The variance between countries in enforcing CoCom regulations touches on one of the most charged topics within the export control debate—unilateral U.S. controls. "We're constantly striving to achieve a proper balance between controls on our products and the need to be commercially viable in the international market," says Bruce Holbein, manager of government relations at Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, Mass. "The key theme we try to give to our government is that export controls for national security purposes, while necessary, cannot be unilateral."

Because trade to Eastern bloc countries represents such a small fraction of the total volume of computer-equipment exports, Holbein says, the industry isn't overly concerned about restrictions on exports to communist destinations. "But if we have unilateral controls at different levels of technology than our allies, we have to impose West-West controls as well as East-West controls," he explains. In other words, with unilateral controls, the U.S. must restrict sales to its allies, because they can freely reexport the products and technology to U.S.-proscribed countries.

The threat of such West-West controls prompts the AEA's Levy to state: "We want to completely eliminate unilateral national security controls." The computer

COMPUTING EQUIPMENT (SIC 3573): TRENDS AND PROJECTIONS (1972-83)
(in millions of dollars except as noted)

Item	1972	1977	1979	1980	1981[1]	1982[2]	Compound annual rate of growth 1972-82	1983[3]	Percent change 1982-83[3]
Industry data									
Value of shipments[4]	6471	12,924	21,466	26,498	30,596	34,060	—	—	—
Value of shipments (1972 $)[4]	6471	12,924	21,466	26,598	30,596	34,060	18.1	40,190	18
Total employment (000)	145	193	274	305	335	351	9.2	383	9.1
Production workers (000)	65	86	122	135	141	148	8.6	160	8.1
Average hourly earnings of production workers ($)	4.19	5.68	6.34	6.98	7.70	8.03	6.7	—	—
Capital expenditures	213	652	1317	1738	—	—	—	—	—
Product data									
Value of shipments[5]	6108	12,673	20,399	25,658	25,525	32,870	—	—	—
Value of shipments (1972 $)[5]	6108	12,673	20,399	25,658	29,525	32,870	18.3	38,780	18
Product price index (1972 = 100)	100	100	100	100	100	100	—	—	—
Trade									
Value of exports	1341	3264	5389	7468	8493	8875[8]	—	10,650	20
Value of imports	176[6]	253[6]	969	1159	1647	2140[8]	—	2,889	35
Export/shipment ratio	0.219	0.258	0.264	0.291	0.280	0.270	—	—	—
Import/new supply ratio[7]	0.028	0.020	0.045	0.043	0.052	0.061	—	—	—

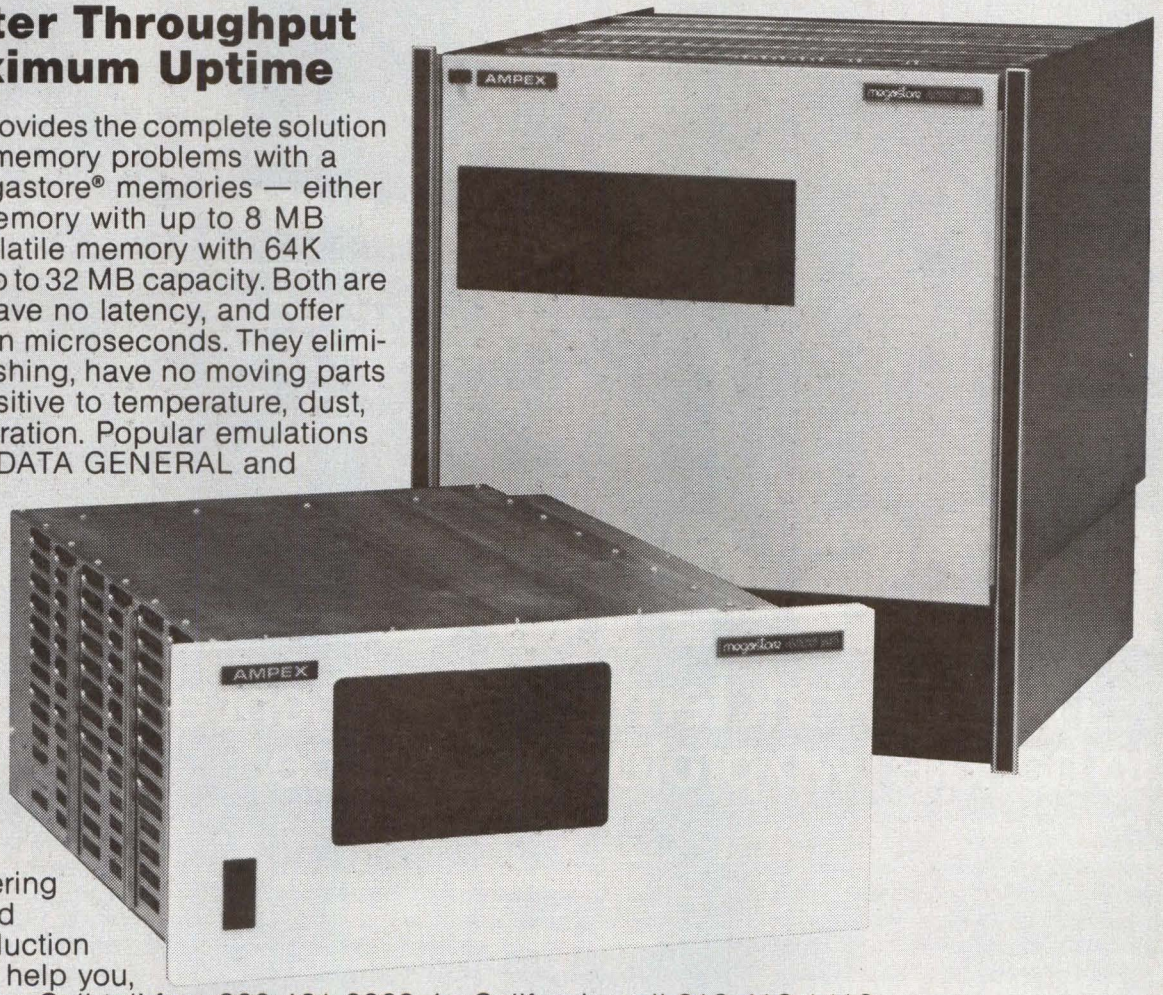
[1]Estimated except for product price index, exports, and imports.
[2]Estimated.
[3]Forecast.
[4]Value of all products and services sold by industry SIC 3573.
[5]Value of shipments of computing equipment products produced by all industries.
[6]Does not include parts for computers.
[7]New supply is the sum of product shipments plus imports.
[8]Actual figures recently published by the Bureau of Industrial Economics report computing equipment exports of $9,117,694 for 1982 and computing equipment imports of $2,296,278 for 1982.

Source: Bureau of the Census and Bureau of Industrial Economics. Estimates and forecasts by the Bureau of Industrial Economics.

DISK EMULATION
THE COMPLETE SOLUTION FROM AMPEX

For Faster Throughput and Maximum Uptime

Now Ampex provides the complete solution to peripheral memory problems with a choice of Megastore® memories — either nonvolatile memory with up to 8 MB capacity or volatile memory with 64K DRAMs and up to 32 MB capacity. Both are nonrotating, have no latency, and offer access times in microseconds. They eliminate head crashing, have no moving parts and are insensitive to temperature, dust, shock and vibration. Popular emulations include DEC, DATA GENERAL and HONEYWELL.



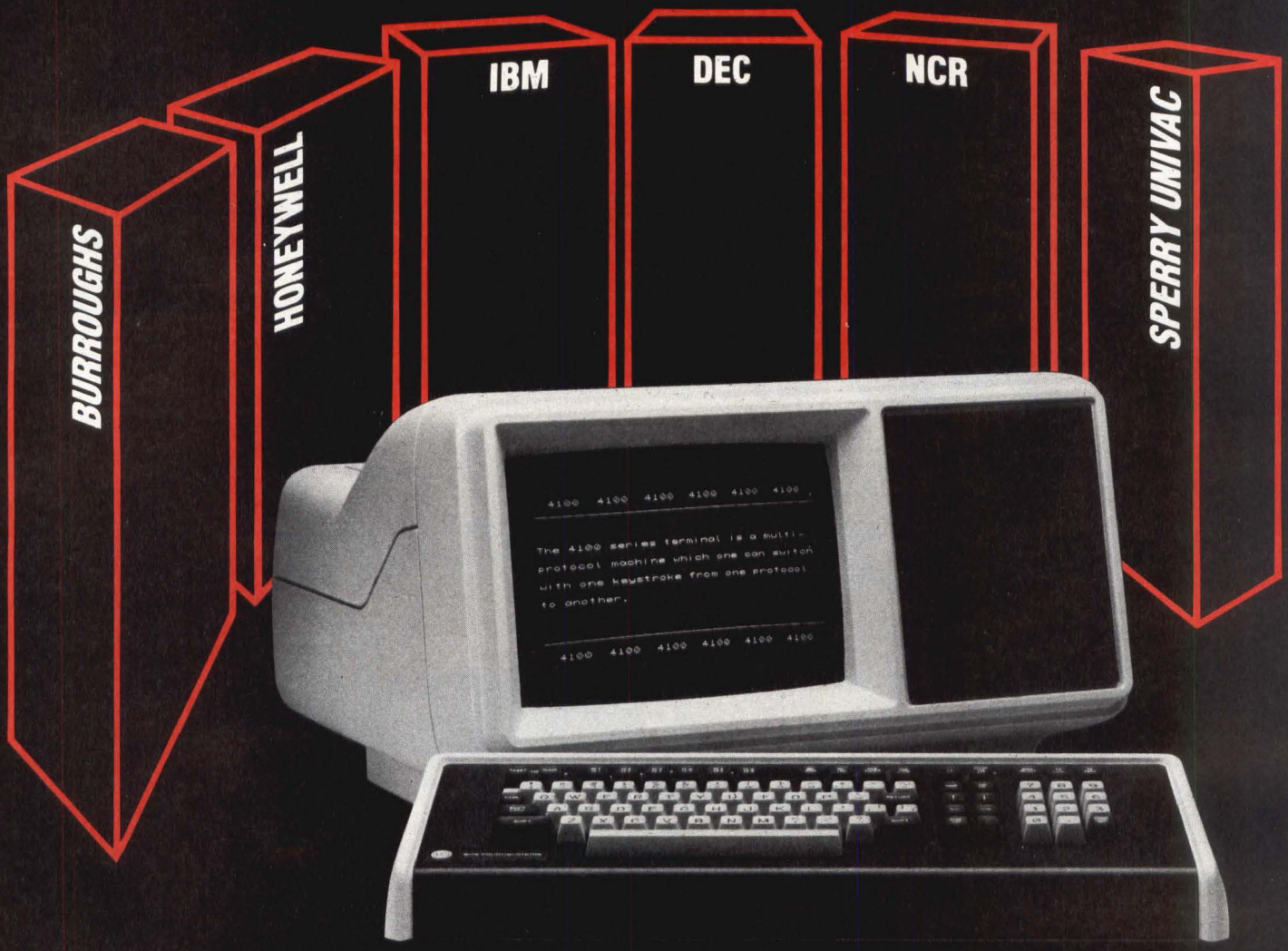
All Your Memory Needs

Ampex has answers to all your memory needs. To find out how our broad engineering experience and extensive production capability can help you, call Ampex now. Call toll-free 800-421-6863. In California call 213-416-1412. Ampex Corporation, Memory Products Division, 200 North Nash Street, El Segundo, California 90245.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON INQUIRY CARD



ECS® 4100

...The network terminal intelligent enough to handle two protocols at once.

Many terminals emulate protocols. But only one, the ECS 4100, can assume two protocols at the same time. *Any* two. Just pick the mainframes you want to work with, and we'll deliver your 4100 with the protocols built right in!

Selectable at a keystroke. And the 4100 brings you operating convenience that's hard to believe... No complicated change-over procedures, no special hardware connects or disconnects. You change from one protocol to the other with a simple keystroke. Voila! Now you have instant access to all data in two entire information networks.

Continuous communications. The 4100's 25th status line clearly displays all communications with the host CPU of each protocol—making DP sequences easy to follow. Such sensitive tasks as error-checking, for example, can be handled routinely.

Changing mainframes. The 4100 gives you support you'll appreciate far down the line. Should you ever switch mainframes (even both), no problem. Changing host protocols at any time is as simple as replacing two ECS boards.

Designed & built for people. Like all ECS products, the 4100 is built for ease-of-use from the boards up. It offers a flicker-free screen, flush-against-walls installation, keyboard overlays for each protocol, and a flexibility unheard of in its class.

It also offers unmatched reliability in an attractive, functional design—and is backed by a support/service team that responds as fast as you can dial our toll-free 800 number.

Contact us today for more details on this exciting dual-protocol terminal. The ECS 4100. A keystroke of genius.

CIRCLE NUMBER 140

ECS MICROSYSTEMS
215 Devcon Drive · San Jose, CA 95112
Toll-free: 800/ECS-4100 · In California: 800/524-2850.
Regional offices: San Jose, CA • Englewood Cliffs, NJ • Glen Ellen, IL • Dallas, TX • Service Centers located nationwide

COMPUTER PRODUCTION AND TRADE OF SIX LEADING SUPPLIER NATIONS

Country	1981 production ($ million)	Compound growth 1978-81 (%)	1981 exports ($ million)	Compound growth 1978-81 (%)	1981 imports ($ million)	Compound growth 1978-81 (%)	1981 trade balance ($ million)
United States	29,525	23.2	8493	26.5	1647	29.7	+6846
Japan	6703[1]	17.5	1204	36.4	948	23.5	+256
France	4876	18.1	1693	20.8	2079	29.1	−386
West Germany	3500	13.3	2326	23.	2681	23.1	−355
United Kingdom	2332	12.2	1947 (E)	15.1	2231 (E)	10	−284
Italy	1188	30.4	887	42.1	1284	38.4	−397
Total	48,124	20.6	16,550	25	10,870	23.1	—
Estimated shares of world total (%)[2]	94	—	89	—	58	—	—

[1]Does not include parts.
[2]Does not include Eastern Bloc countries.
(E) Estimated.
Source: Compiled by the Bureau of Industrial Economics.

industry's focus is on national security controls because, unlike variable foreign-policy controls, the national security restrictions constantly apply to high-tech shipments. But foreign-policy controls, which by their nature are often unilateral, can also cause problems for high-tech exporters, says HP's Christiansen. He worries about customers viewing U.S. companies as unreliable suppliers, saying, "Many of the products we export are used by our customers as components in the products they make. And foreign companies often have a considerable international business." These foreign companies might choose to avoid the risk of relying on U.S. components, he says, knowing that an unanticipated U.S. foreign-policy control could suddenly restrict the availability of the components the company buys and reexports.

Export Administration Act battleground

All the issues crucial to exporters in the computer and peripheral field are under review, as the Export Administration Act of 1979 approaches its Sept. 30, 1983, expiration date. The renewal of this act, says a source within the Department of Commerce, "is going to be one of the biggest bloodbaths down here in a long time."

While there are many lobbyists championing narrow causes in the renewal, the possible results of the renewal fall into two general realms, in the opinion of some in the computer industry. In the scenario preferred by the industry, the act will not be subject to major revisions, but will undergo modifications aimed at facilitating high-tech exports and limiting unilateral controls. The second scenario, much opposed by the industry, would involve major changes in the administration of export controls and a likely increase in the number of such high-tech controls.

One flagship proposal of the second camp has been introduced in the Senate Banking Committee by its chairman, Senator Jake Garn of Utah, and 17 other senators. This prosposal calls for the formation of an Office of Strategic Trade, which would take over the Commerce Department's role of administering export controls. Garn, writing in the Feb. 13, 1983, issue of *The New York Times*, argues that, in the past, the Soviet acquisition of sensitive U.S. technology has had a negative impact on our national security and on defense costs that outweighs the benefits of trade with the U.S.S.R. and its satellites. While he believes some controls may be excessive—such as the need for many export license applications, given the fact that 98.8 percent of those made in 1982 were granted—Garn nevertheless thinks Commerce has failed in controlling certain highly sensitive exports. To solve this problem, the director of the Office of Strategic Trade "would be a member of the National Security Council, where he could insure that attention at the highest levels of Government was being devoted to our export control strategy," Garn writes.

Many in the computer industry, however, read Garn's proposal as a plan to place export controls almost entirely under the jurisdiction of the DOD. "People have been talking about who would be staffing the Office of Strategic Trade, and it sounds like it would all be DOD personnel," says the AEA's Levy. "Commerce is able to give a business outlook as part of the consideration," she continues. "We're afraid that taking it away from Commerce would mean more controls being placed on us."

Rather, Levy says, the focus should be on enforcing the Act as it is now written. For example, the section covering consideration of foreign availability of products has never been addressed by the current Administration, she claims. High-tech manufacturers believe they have lost overseas business because of U.S.

restrictions, even when foreign competitors were willing and able to provide similar products to those markets. "Even if there were no changes made in the act," Levy says, "all we'd want the government to do is really implement what's already there."

Overcoming the export hurdles

As if the federal export regulations weren't enough of a barrier for high-tech exporters, the exporters must overcome many other obstacles to succeed in overseas markets. Potential problems include language and cultural differences, distribution routes, servicing arrangements, financing requirements and shipping methods. Large companies such as DEC, with almost 40 percent of its business overseas, and HP with about half of its business abroad, can justify dedicated staff and overseas offices for handling exports. Smaller firms often can't afford such luxuries. "The smaller exporter,

BROAD OPPORTUNITIES FOR EXPORT TRADING COMPANIES

Companies that specialize in providing services to exporters have been around for years. Some offer limited support, handle narrow product lines and focus on just a few countries, while others are more comprehensive, providing a complete range of export services for many types of products and to many areas of the world. Now, under legislation passed by Congress last October and signed into Public Law 97-290, firms designated export trading companies are free to pursue the exporting business much more aggressively.

The ETC legislation applies to all exporters, although it encourages the formation of ETCs. The key elements of the law, says Peter Wilson, project manager of the ETC Implementation Task Force within the Department of Commerce, are protection of qualified exporters from prosecution under antitrust laws; permission for bank holding companies and other financial institutions to finance, form or acquire ETCs; and a directive to the Export-Import Bank of the U.S. to establish a guaranteed-loan program for loans secured by export accounts receivable or inventories of exportable goods.

One common misconception about the legislation, Wilson says, is the belief that Commerce will set criteria for how to establish ETCs and will then issue a certification to those organizations meeting the criteria. "We are not going to do that," Wilson explains, noting that ETCs are under no obligation to even let the Commerce Department know they exist. ETCs that so desire may ask the Commerce Department to certify that the companies meet the requirements for antitrust immunity, but this certification is optional.

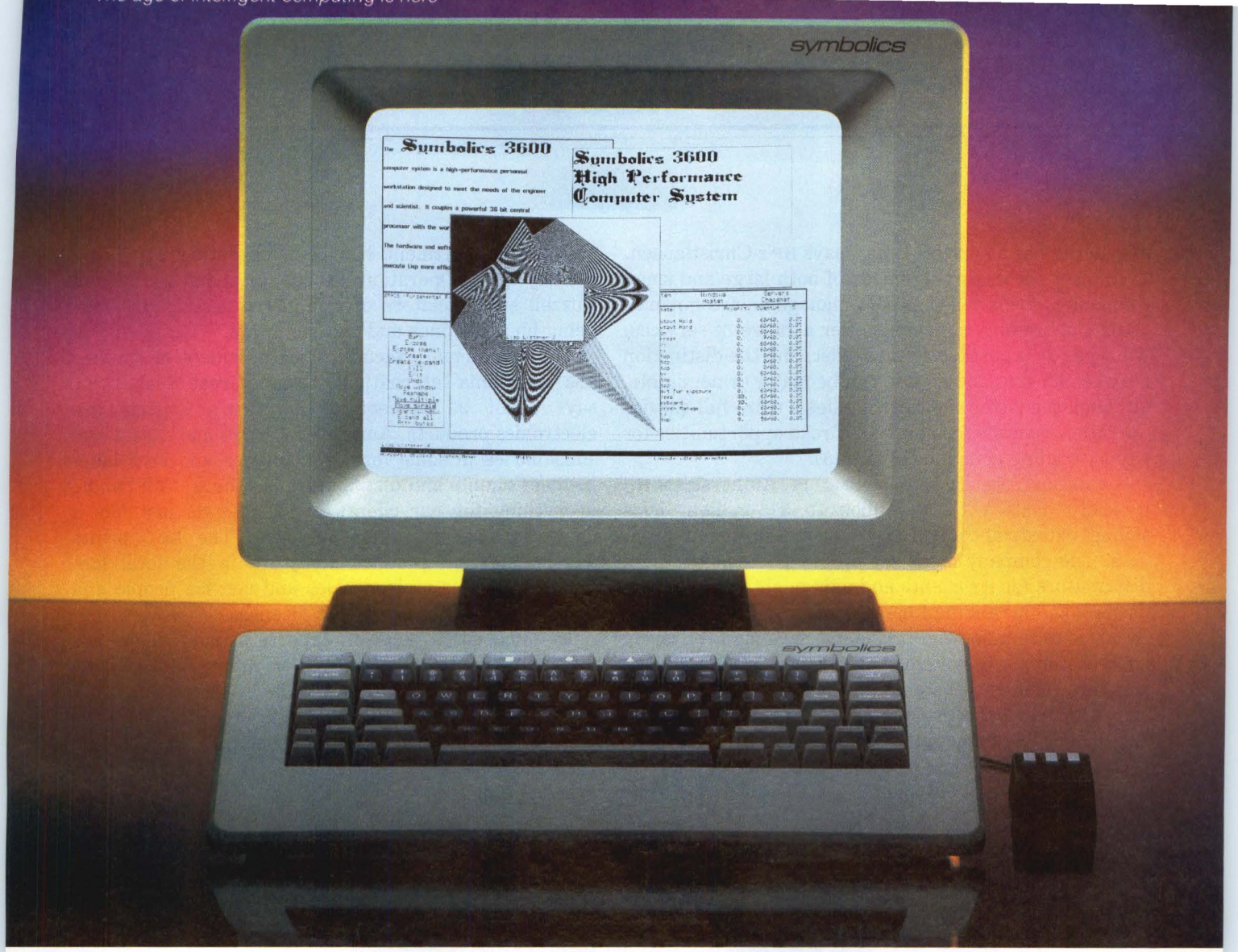
"We believe the legislation creates the climate for American business to take aggressive action in the exporting area," Wilson says. "It's up to their own ingenuity as to how the legislation can be used." A key intent of the legislation is to encourage the formation of ETCs that will help the "tens of thousands small- and medium-sized United States businesses" that produce exportable goods or services but do not yet export. Two basic types of ETCs can help such smaller exporters, Wilson says.

Probably the most typical type of ETC will be formed by a limited number of large companies that may, in turn, export products of smaller firms as well as their own. Two trading companies that fit this description are those formed by General Electric Co. and Control Data Corp. At the other end of the spectrum, several small companies could combine to form an ETC, possibly under the umbrella of a relevant trade association, such as the American Electronics Association. Judith Levy, manager of international affairs at the AEA, says the association has never considered the possibility of forming an ETC for its members. And, Wilson points out, if none of the small companies forming an ETC have exporting expertise and overseas contacts and distributors, "even if they band together, they're not a hell of a lot better off than they were before."

GE's Trading Company, which was estabished before the most recent ETC legislation, probably won't change its operation much because of the freer antitrust and banking regulations, says Bob Foster, manager of product selection at GETC. So far, the trading company has handled primarily medium-technology products, he says, although it does plan to export its own and other firms' high-tech products eventually. GETC, which has targeted developing countries as its main export focus, will handle products that "either fit into part of an overall turnkey system from GE or will serve customers addressed by our existing sales and distribution network," Foster says. These products could include computer and peripheral equipment, he says, although "We would not knowingly handle a product that is a direct marketing competitor with one of GE's own products."

The opportunity for banks to become involved in ETCs may actually concern some banks, says James Buzzell, president of Symbicon Associates, because large banks that form ETCs may attempt to steal smaller high-tech customers from banks that don't offer export services. Odgen White, senior vice president at the First National Bank of Boston, admits there is some "visceral concern" about this possibility, but he views existing ETCs as more likely competitors than large banks. First National has acquired the World Trade Group, Portland. Me.—an international market research and consulting company —but has not yet established an ETC.

White believes the ETC legislation will raise the consciousness of smaller firms about the benefits of exporting, and he thinks the number and quality of services available to exporting manufacturers will improve because of the ETC law. But he questions Wilson's belief that the loan guarantee program will be a key element of the legislation. "To date, neither the Export-Import Bank or FCIA has been very responsive to the demands of the small client," White says.



Introducing the sophisticated professional workstation.

The Symbolics 3600 Lisp-based system puts unlimited computing at your fingertips

Unlimited computing power

The Symbolics 3600 puts the level of computer power associated with supermini class computers in your hands at a fraction of the usual cost. It has a 36-bit tagged architecture and executes programs at an average of one million high-level instructions per second. Our standard 3600 system software, a powerful and proven Lisp-based operating and program development environment, also supports FORTRAN, PASCAL, C, Interlisp compatibility and Flavors object-oriented programming.

Symbolics' innovations in symbolic computing extend the limits of solutions in traditional applications. For example, large-scale software system development and VLSI circuit design are massive undertakings. The Symbolics 3600 software environment takes care of many of the routine tasks a programmer or designer is now required to perform, dramatically reducing programming and design time while significantly increasing productivity. These benefits apply to emerging application areas such as development of expert systems, symbolic mathematics, robotics, CAD/CAM, genetic engineering, training simulators, and a broad range of research activities. Each user in a typical workstation environment has access to all other computing facilities on the network.

Symbolics 3600 Capsule Specifications

System CPU
- 36-bit tagged, stack oriented architecture
- 2.3 megabyte RAM with ECC, expandable to 34 megabytes
- 1.125 gigabytes virtual memory
- 20 million byte/second memory bus
- Floating point accelerator (optional)

Console and Keyboard
- Bit-mapped raster display
- B&W 17-inch, landscape format, 1100 × 800 pixel
- 88 keys with n-key rollover
- 3-button mouse
- 50 KHz sample rate audio output
- Color: 1280 × 1024 with 8 to 32 bits/pixel, 10 bits/color RGB (optional)

Mass Storage
- Built-in 169 megabyte Winchester
- Optional disk memory up to 1.8 gigabytes
- Optional cartridge or 9-track tape drives

Communications
- 10 megabit/second Ethernet local area network
- One parallel and three standard serial ports
- Autodial/Autoanswer 1200 baud modem (optional)

Operating System
- Enhanced Zetalisp with on-line edit, compile, inspect, debug, network file system, electronic mail
- Totally interactive with sophisticated display system

Languages
- Lisp, Fortran-77, C, Pascal, Interlisp
- Flavors object-oriented programming

Printer
- Laser Graphics Printer LGP-1 (optional)

Join the new age of computing

The Symbolics 3600 brings to you today a new age of computing—symbolic processing systems that are being used by a growing number of 3600 customers as the sophisticated means for problem-solving. Join them in this new age of computing.

Call or write today. Symbolics, Inc., 9600 De Soto Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-3600.

symbolics inc.

See the Symbolics 3600 NCC Booth D2505-2508

Symbolics is a trademark of Symbolics, Inc., Cambridge, Massachusetts.

©1983 Symbolics, Inc. **Domestic sales offices:** Chatsworth, CA (213) 998-3600 • Palo Alto, CA (415) 494-8081 • Cambridge, MA (617) 576-2600 • Houston, TX (713) 820-3001 **International distributors:** United Kingdom and Western Europe: Scientific Computers Ltd., England, Tel. (04446) 5101 • South Central Europe: Delphi Electronic Design Systems SpA, Italy, Tel. (0584) 31881 • Japan: Nichimen Corporation, Tel. (03) 277-5017

in general, has a horrible time," says HP's Christiansen.

To meet the exporting needs of both large and small companies, firms called export-management companies or export-trading companies offer a range of services. All types of export companies exist, and the distinction between an EMC and an ETC can be major or negligible, although the latter typically implies a more full-service operation than the former (see "Broad opportunities for export trading companies," p. 118).

Symbicon Associates, an EMC in Amherst, N.H., typically deals with $5-million to $15-million firms selling industrial-control and test-measurement products. The company helps set up independent overseas distributors for its clients and aids in obtaining export licenses and arranging financing. James H. Buzzell Jr., Symbicon's founder and president, says his firm rarely handles complete systems, preferring to ship components to overseas customers who assemble systems, write software and provide service for their markets. Buzzell says a major problem in the high-tech industry is the lack of awareness of a crackdown on questionable shipments to countries behind the Iron Curtain. The Customs Department has been operating a policing activity called Operation Exodus for about a year, and Buzzell says violators of Commerce restrictions "are being hit with fines and thrown in jail."

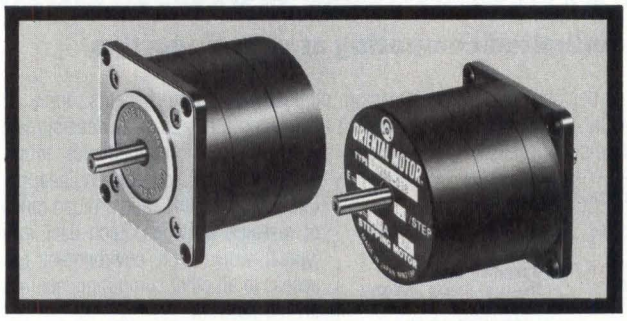
Mark Auriema, executive vice president of another EMC, Auriema International Group, Great Neck, N.Y., says about 35 percent of his firm's exports are electronics products. Aureima International has its own subsidiaries in some foreign countries and uses independent agents and distributors in others. "We handle everything for our clients, who treat us just like a domestic account," Auriema says. The EMC prints advertising and product literature in the local language, provides trained sales and service people and handles all required export licenses.

In some cases, smaller exporters make their own arrangements with overseas distributors. This was the case with Stratus Computer Inc., Natick, Mass., a manufacturer of fault-tolerant computer systems. Julie Ambrose, manager of import/export at Stratus, admits that the company didn't initially plan to export its systems until it had established a strong domestic market for its machines. "Some people in Olivetti were very interested in Stratus and in promoting us overseas," she explains. Because of Olivetti's interest, Stratus entered the export market earlier than it planned, with Olivetti serving as a European distributor.

Ambrose, who started with "zero knowledge about export regulations," received initial guidance from the Boston District Commerce office. Beyond that, she says, "I think the most helpful thing anyone can have when they're exporting overseas is a very good freight forwarder." Stratus uses Burlington Northern, and, Ambrose says, "They've been very helpful whenever I have questions." Ambrose says the company has had no problems in obtaining export licenses so far, although she has noticed a toughening in the government's requirements for product information over the past year.

Because Stratus has an open line credit with Olivetti, financing has not been a problem, Ambrose says: "We have an agreement that says Olivetti will pay us within a certain period, and we give them a discount off the list price of the product." She believes one of the major benefits of using an EMC or an ETC would be its handling of letters of credit and other financing requirements, a "complicated and messy" situation that Stratus avoids through its simple arrangement with Olivetti. "An export trading company would protect you from really being killed in the financing area," she says. "That's a very big hurdle to get over." □

FROM 2-PHASE TO 5-PHASE
DC STEPPING MOTORS



DC stepping motors designed and manufactured by "ORIENTAL MOTOR" have been used in various fields to control speed, position and synchronism.

● 2-Phase Hybrid Type
1.8°/0.9°. . . Mounting Size: 2.3"sq/3.4"sq
1.8°/3.6°. . . Mounting Size: 1.7"sq

ORIENTAL MOTOR®
SINCE 1885
Tokyo, Japan
ORIENTAL MOTOR U.S.A. CORP.
LOS ANGELES OFFICE: 213-515-2264 NEW YORK OFFICE: 201-882-0480
CHICAGO OFFICE: 312-577-0310 SAN JOSE OFFICE: 408-988-2655
ORIENTAL MOTOR NEW ENGLAND CORP.: 617-568-8514

Visit us at NORTHCON '83 (May 10-12) and NCC (May 16-19).

How do you create a microcomputer to match the power of the UNIX™ operating system?

Imagine. You are perfecting a revolutionary operating system. In about two years, it will be the system of choice for 16-bit microcomputers.

It will be called the UNIX operating system.

But the breakthrough features of this operating system are going to make stringent demands on the computer.

The microcomputer developed specifically for the UNIX operating system more than two years before its commercial distribution is called ONYX.™

ONYX will live up to every demand and expectation.

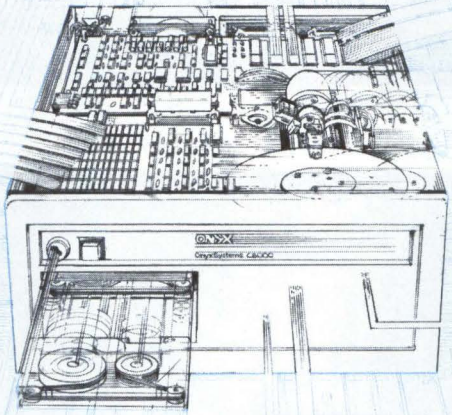
To achieve the ultimate flexibility, simplicity, efficiency and productivity, the UNIX operating system will incorporate a file system of highly uniform sets and sub-sets of directories, arranged in a tree-like hierarchical structure.

And flexible directory and file protection modes, allowing all combinations of *"read,"* *"write,"* and *"execute"* access, independently for each file or directory, for a group of users.

But these advantages will require intensive disk access, and superior memory management. In simple language, disk access must be as fast as possible, and the disk must have an unusual capacity to maintain complex file systems on-line at all times.

Floppy disks with their low capacities and high access times won't do.

Winchester disk drives that utilize slow-moving stepper motor head positioning devices won't do.



ONYX's IMI Winchester disk storage system, with its servo-driven voice coil head positioning, is more than twice as fast!

So, obviously the ONYX C8002 *will* do.

And, as developed, the ONYX C8002 features expandable memory up to 1 Mbyte, and disk storage up to 160 Mbytes on-line. Its cartridge tape backup offers cyclical redundancy checking on every backup. Both the Winchester disk storage system and the cartridge tape backup are *internal.*

In the UNIX operating system environment, the disk becomes an extension of main memory. *"Swapping"* programs between the disk and main memory increases the number of operations that can run concurrently. ONYX's memory management system utilizes *"scatter"* instead of *"contiguous"* allocation, and the more efficient swapping minimizes demand on the disk channel. That's why ONYX assures a highly efficient environment for the UNIX operating system.

Now it's 1982. The UNIX system's preeminence among 16-bit operating systems is established. And ONYX is the only company that has significant production experience with UNIX systems.

ONYX has installed over 1500 UNIX systems.

Today there are a lot of systems being developed to operate UNIX (and *"look-alike"*) operating systems. But there are many reasons why you should consider ONYX and the UNIX operating system as inseparable.

System III available now for immediate delivery.

Phone this special number: (408) 946-6330 Ext. 251. Ask about these System III enhancements, including:

- Multi-key index sequential files under RM COBOL;
- "Term Cap" capability that supports a wide variety of terminal interfaces;
- Enhanced printer handling capability;
- SCCS to maintain edit histories in text management applications.

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.*

Make the Connection

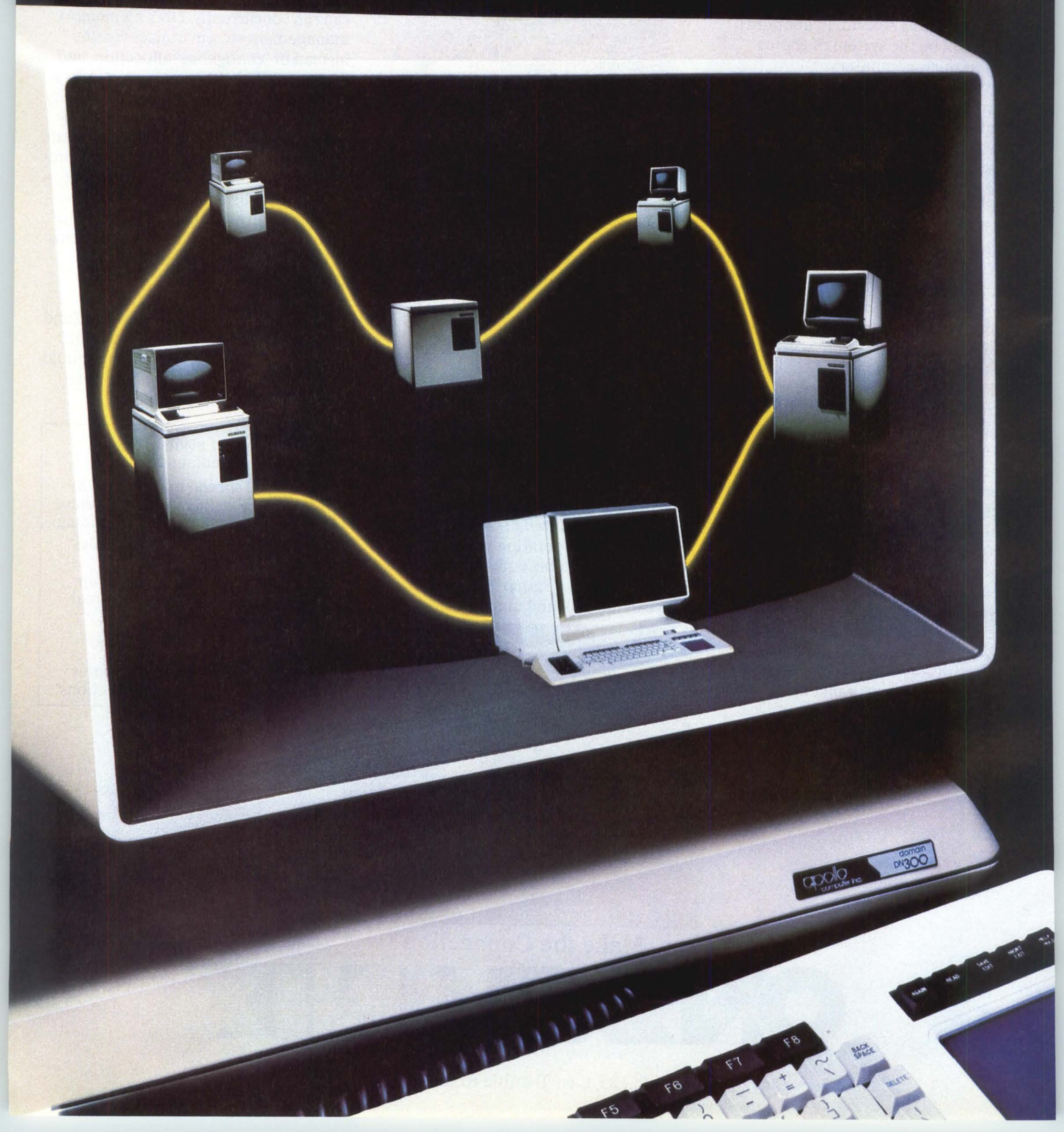
CIRCLE NO. 65 ON INQUIRY CARD

ONYX UNIX

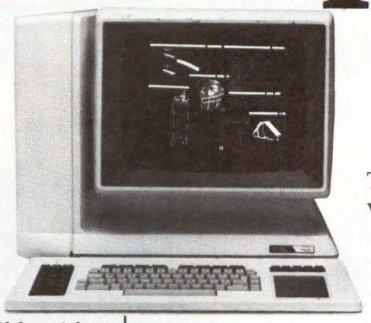
OPERATING SYSTEM

Onyx Systems Inc., 25 East Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131

Introducing:



the $10,000 desktop mainframe.



THE NEW APOLLO DN300 WILL COMPLETELY CHANGE THE WAY TECHNICAL PROFESSIONALS USE COMPUTERS.

The DN300 is quite possibly the single most important computer system ever introduced for the technical professional. For the first time ever, these technical professionals have fingertip access to a desktop mainframe, and all the power that goes with it. The power to utilize time in the most efficient possible way. The power to increase technical productivity and innovation. The power to try out and refine new ideas and concepts. The power to reduce design-time cycles. The power to create better, more cost-effective products.

In a unit that takes no more space than a daily newspaper, the DN300 gives you a high performance, 32-bit virtual memory processor, high resolution bit map graphics, and an integrated local area network that provides network-wide virtual memory access.

The DN300, latest in the family of DOMAIN processing nodes, supports up to 1.5 million bytes of main memory and 15 concurrent processes of 16 million bytes each, so you can execute large programs. Its 17-inch 1024 x 800 pixel landscape display provides the high-resolution graphics you need for technical applications. The 12 million bit-per-second high speed token-passing network lets you access data anywhere in the network without sacrificing performance.

The DN300 is fully compatible with Apollo's DN400, 420, and 600 and supports multiprogramming environment, large virtual address space, network communications, multi-window display management, and extensive command library.

SOFTWARE YOU NEVER THOUGHT YOU'D SEE ON YOUR DESKTOP.

Standard with every DN300 is AEGIS, the only network-wide virtual memory operating system available.

Optional software includes ANSI-FORTRAN 77, Pascal, C, SIGGRAPH Core Graphics, X.25, HASP, 3270, D3M distributed database system and AUX, a software environment based on UNIX™ System III.

NEW DOMAIN SERVER PROCESSOR—A LOW COST WAY TO HANDLE NETWORK PERIPHERALS AND GATEWAYS.

The new DSP80 intelligent peripheral server lets DOMAIN users freely share the same, centrally located peripherals. That relieves individual nodes of peripheral support. So nodes have more time and more power to handle application-related computing.

And you save money by sharing disks, tape drives, printers and plotters. The DSP80 also provides every user with access to communication gateways, large-scale file storage, and print/plot spooling.

FIND OUT MORE

The DOMAIN network gives you low entry cost, high performance, easy and natural incremental growth, reliability, and long-term investment protection. And it gives your technical staff the excitement and satisfaction of working with an innovative, highly productive new tool. For more information call Apollo's marketing department at (617) 256-6600, extension 608, or write Apollo Computer Inc., 15 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824.

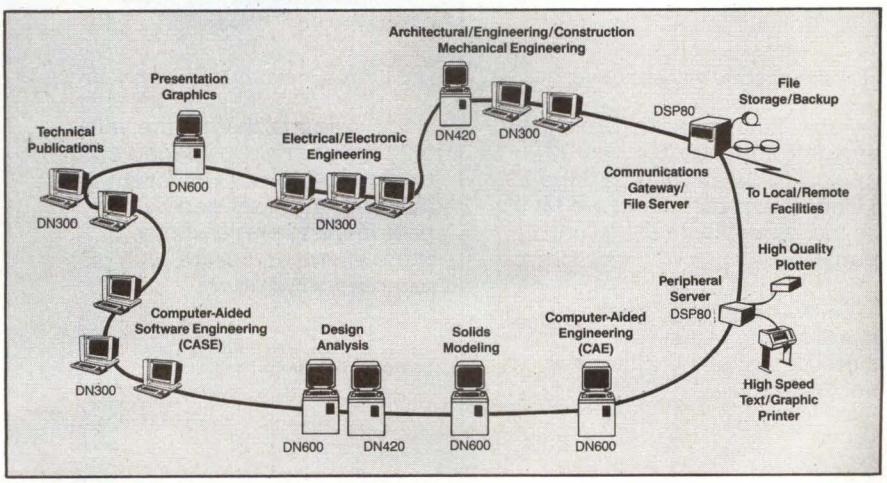
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

USA price $9,933, system builder, quantity 35 DN300 with .5Mb memory, 17-inch graphics display, network interface, and AEGIS operating system.

A DOMAIN professional productivity network puts an application specific mainframe on every user's desktop.

The truly exciting aspect of a DOMAIN network is its ideal combination of individual initiative and teamwork. Users get not only the benefits of a high performance, 32-bit computer dedicated to their application, but also retain the benefit of shared resources.

For example, use the color DN600 or monochromatic DN420 nodes for solids modeling, VLSI CAD, finite element analysis, pre- and post-processing, and image analysis. . . . Use the DN300 for computer-aided software engineering, design documentation, high-quality presentation graphics, drafting, and electrical design capture and simulation.

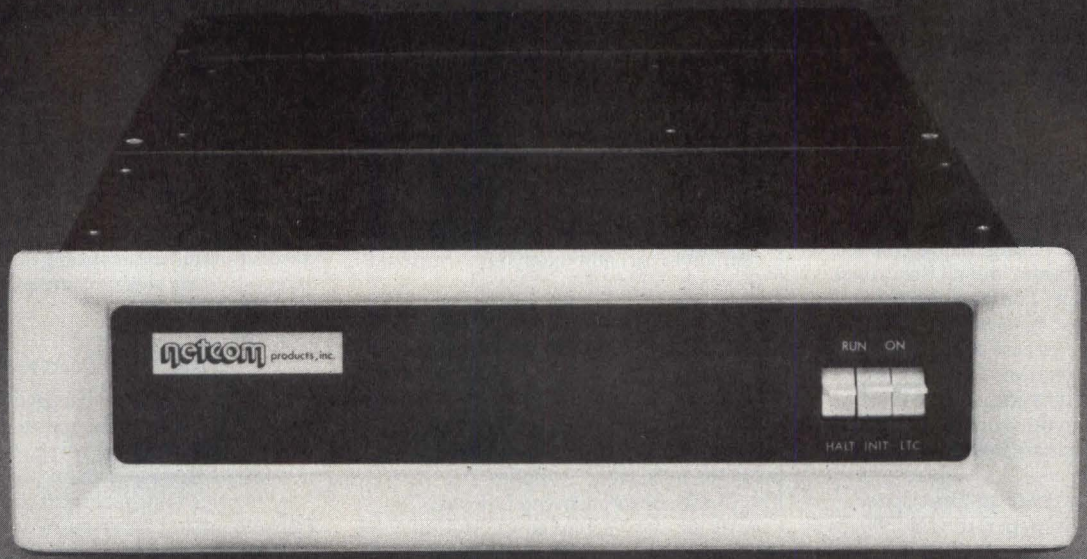


apollo computer inc.

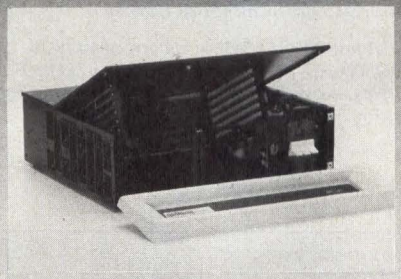
Domain: The Next Generation

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON INQUIRY CARD

Netcom and the LSI-11*.



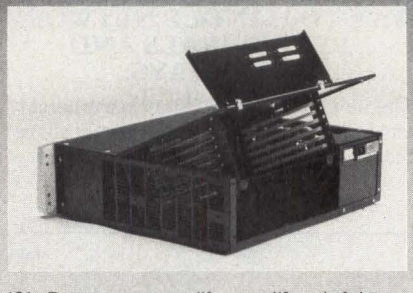
DEC users, we've got you covered!



(1) Front access without drives.

Perfect compatibility. That's the way it is between our new HL-1123 enclosure assemblies and the LSI-11 microcomputer. And we hit it off just as well with LSI general-purpose and specialty modules too!

OEM or end user, you're going to fall for the features and price of these beautifully engineered enclosures.



(2) Rear access with or without drives.

For instance, they come with a 22-bit address, .6 spaced 6-slot backplane, linear power supplies (for both memory and peripherals) plus a choice of stand-alone enclosure, with or without 5" disc drives.

*LSI-11 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

(3) Systems easily stack

Our dedicated housings also bring you front or rear module access, a front-panel switch group with three LED indicators, Line-Time-Clock and power sequence logic, flexible cable interfaces and an optional 19"-rack mounting.

So if you use LSI-11s, let's do a little matchmaking. Netcom HL-1123 enclosures. Six years of field-proven reliability and service.

netcom

A Subsidiary of C.M. Technologies, Inc.

Netcom Products, Inc., 430 Toyama Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 734-8732

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON INQUIRY CARD

Application generators: automating the art of programming

By Sarah Glazer

Software programming has been alternately cursed and revered ever since it became possible to place the information to operate a machine in the machine itself. Now, new tools called application generators are taking some of the mystery and difficulty out of the art of programming computers. Marketed primarily, say manufacturers, to system integrators and to large companies that do their own application programming, these generators create and customize application software in a way quite different from conventional methods.

Manufacturers of some application generators claim they can be used by non-programmers to create programs. All the generators are credited with improving productivity of trained programmers—some by more than 10 times, although users of these tools have more conservative estimates than manufacturers. In addition to faster software development, says Ann Morley of Framingham, Mass., research firm International Data Corp., program maintenance is much easier because program structure is consistent from application to application. "A new programmer can pick up where another one has left off," she says, noting that this can create a tremendous savings in labor.

Although application generators for small computers differ widely in what they do and how they do it, some common characteristics exist. Whether they begin with menus, tables or English language queries, the generators lead a user through a preset framework. As the user answers questions, fills in the blanks or "paints" a screen to define data format, the generator automatically translates the input into the programming code needed to run the applicaction.

"An application generator doesn't mean a programmerless computer," says Thomas Zender, vice president of marketing at Database Systems Corp., Phoenix, which makes TAGS, an application generator that runs on computers manufactured by Prime Computer Inc., Natick, Mass. "Instead of programming per se," he continues, "the user sits at an interactive CRT and begins to describe an application by answering prompts, by picking items from menus and by filling in blanks."

Forms appear on screens, or the user can create new forms by a process called "screen painting" (see illustration, above). This means "literally putting on a screen what they want to see," Zender says, "including characteristics like underlining, blinking and reverse video." At the keyboard, the user creates a layout for variables, defines the size of the field—the number of characters in a file entry, for example—and specifies how data entry will be made.

```
NAME AND ADDRESS COLLECTION

NAME      &&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&
ADDRESS   &&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&
CITY      &&&&&&&&&&&&&&&& STATE && ZIP #####

DATE      @ @ / @ @ / @ @

DOLLARS   ######.##
```

In this example of screen painting, the symbol "&" is used for an alphanumeric variable, *"#" for a numeric variable and "@" for a date. The layout the user "paints" on the screen defines the data format for the application. (Source: Informatics General Corp.)*

In describing another generator, TAPS, from the TAPS Division of Informatics General Corp., New York, director of marketing Bob Gildenberg explains, "Almost all the coding traditionally required to build one of these application systems is provided as a standard feature." TAPS is designed for business transaction-processing applications and can be used on computer systems ranging from mainframes to microprocessors. "TAPS is centered around the screen," Gildenberg says. "When you build the system, you identify which screens you want and which transactions are going to be executed before the user sees the screen, after the user sees the screen and so forth."

Glowing reports from users

"One programmer can do so much now so quickly," says Joe Patrina, who manages foreign-exchange treasury systems for the European American Bank, New York. Since October, 1982, Patrina has been using a version of an application generator called Pro-IV on minicomputers manufactured by General Automation Inc., Anaheim, Calif. Pro-IV, which was developed by Data Technical Analysts, Honolulu, has been sublicensed for development on different computer lines to five companies. The product Patrina uses is produced

Bar-coded or alphanumeric labels, tickets, and tags...

1, 2, or 200 at a time.

The new Zebra™ Demand Printer offers unmatched flexibility. Unlike general-purpose printers, it delivers labels, tickets, or tags **when** and **where** you need them—in a form that's easy to use. It dispenses pressure-sensitive labels, either in strips or individually with the backing removed. It's ideal for tag and ticket printing, since it handles multipart forms and card stock up to .016" (16 point). And the Zebra saves you money because it doesn't require expensive thermal or pin-fed papers. There is no waste—you print only what you need.

The Zebra is a high-speed, bidirectional, dot-matrix printer that offers the complete flexibility to print nine different bar code symbologies (including LOGMARS) in 37 different sizes—all in specification—plus OCR and four sizes of alphanumerics. And you're free to change printing format with each printout, so the Zebra can meet a variety of printing needs.

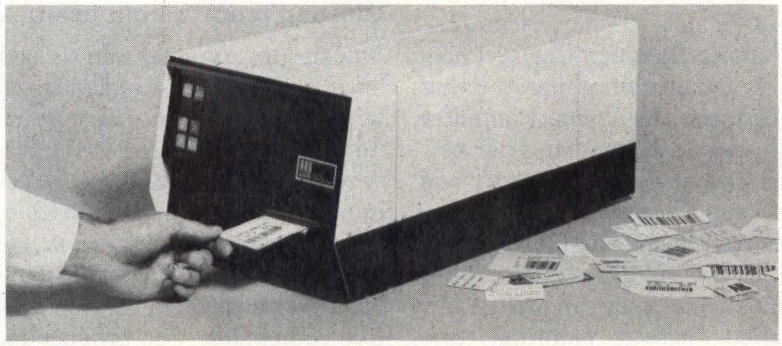
The Zebra is a "smart" printer, too. Interface the Zebra with a basic ASCII keyboard or CRT and you'll have a complete label preparation system. Or input data from your computer via a standard RS-232C port.

The Zebra is built to last and is "ruggedized" to withstand industrial environments. Its unique harmonic drive motion significantly reduces vibration, giving you more accurate printing, with a print-head life rated at 300 million characters. You may have thought you couldn't cost-justify a bar code printer. But the Zebra is priced at **less than half** that of comparable printers, so you can conveniently set up one or more in your operation.

Find out how the Zebra can improve your information handling—call or write today.

zebra
DEMAND PRINTER

Data Specialties, Inc.
3455 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, Illinois 60062
(312) 564-1800
Telex 206230



CIRCLE NO. 68 ON INQUIRY CARD

by Pro-IV Inc., Littleton, Mass.

"Our project teams have two members: an analyst who can write documentation well and a good programmer," Patrina says. "The amount of work they're doing would have taken five COBOL programmers in the past." He describes a system such a team recently wrote in one month as having about 15 screen programs. "A larger system may take three months. But, in the past, with even more staff," he estimates, "it could have taken nine months to a year."

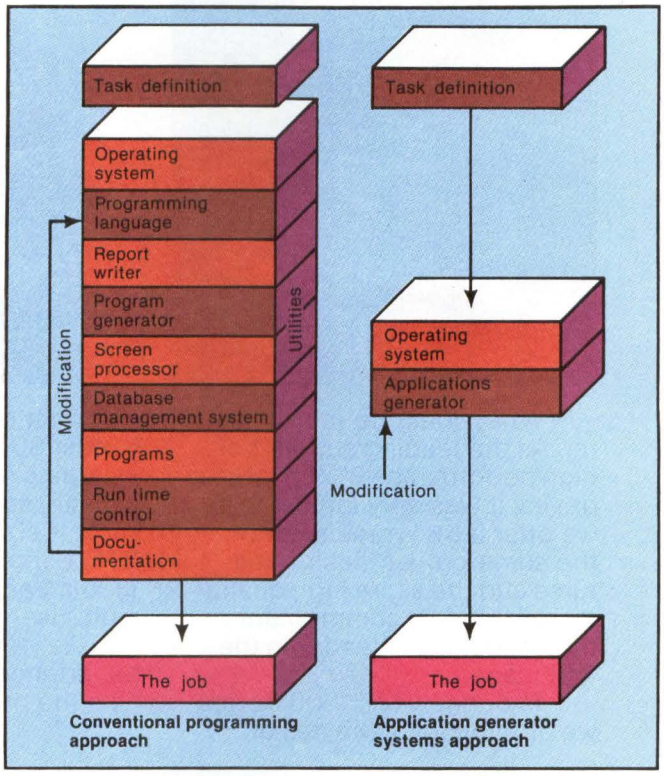
Patrina describes his decision to use an application generator as a gamble. "At first, I was very skeptical," he says. But he was responsible for a system he knew could not be ready on schedule if he depended on conventional COBOL programming. "Either I took a gamble on something like this, or we would definitely not be on time," he says."So we took the gamble, and it worked."

In a different environment and using a different application generator, another user reports similar results. "It takes about one-tenth the time it used to take to customize applications," says Cecil Glovier, vice president of software and support for Turnkey Computer System, Amarillo, Texas, which uses RIMS/MPG, an application generator made by Information and Systems Research Inc., Coraopolis, Pa.

System integrator Turnkey Computer System builds systems around Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11s. "We do a lot of custom programming," Glovier says. He explains that his company's systems often include application programs produced by Minicomputer Business Associates, a major producer of application programs for DEC computers, and that RIMS uses the same logic flow as these programs. "We can install basic packages for the customer, and if they want some additional reports, we can use RIMS to go in and create a program," he says. These additions are then on the screen as part of the menu for the package.

TCS also sells RIMS as part of a system if a customer wants it. "Internally, we use it mainly to save time on keypunching; it creates code so we don't have to type it in," Glovier says. "We've really increased how much we can output with RIMS."

Users also report encouraging results in software maintenance. A TAGS user, who is the MIS manager of a large bank in New York, explains that it was formerly much more difficult to find the part of a program that needed changing. "Any time you have a different programmer look at somebody else's code, it's always difficult to figure out how that person was thinking," he says. "These applications are structured, so it's easy to follow the flow without getting lost."



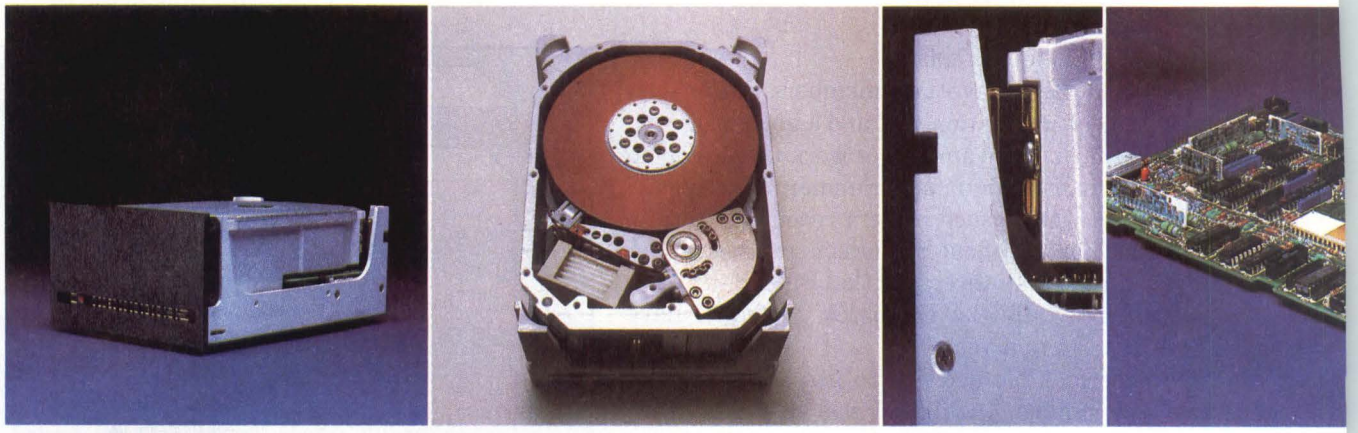
A comparison of functional tasks involved in developing an application *using an application generator versus a conventional programming approach. (Source: Pro-IV Inc.)*

Programmer versus non-programmer

Application-generator manufacturers say some systems can be used by people with no programming experience. "This brings a new person into the world of application development—the person who has expertise in the application but no knowledge of computers," says Nancy Zawadzki, vice president of marketing for Rubel Software, Cambridge, Mass., which produces BLOX Graphics Builder, a generator for interactive graphics applications.

However, industry analyst Esther Dyson of Rosen Research Inc., New York, believes this is an overstatement. "The day when you can give anyone an application generator and have them do something useful with it isn't here yet," she says. "The problem is not the coding; it's the system analysis."

Most manufacturers concede that some formal training is required for non-programmers to use their products. Tom Campbell, president of Pro-IV Inc., says his company offers training from one to five days, depending on the level of expertise of those in the class. The manufacturer of RIMS offers two days of training, and training for TAGS takes seven days for the entire package.



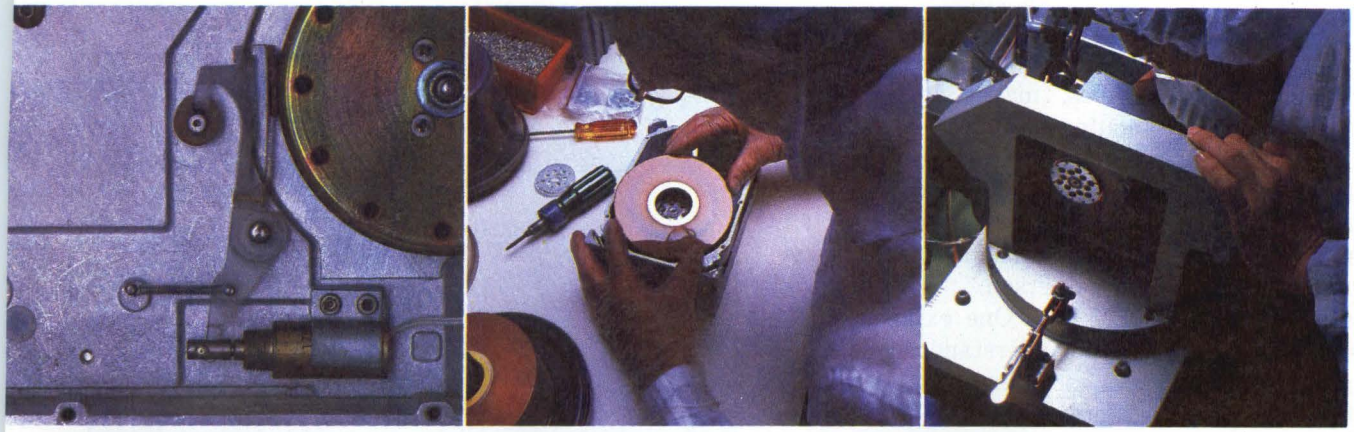
What could be more natural. As the leading supplier of high performance 8" Winchester drives, it was only logical that we offer a 5¼" version. With the same proven design features and the same high quality manufacturing commitment that made us the leader in the first place.

In our new 5¼" 1300 Series we offer up to 52 Mbytes of unformatted storage and an honest 33 msec seek time including settling. And all the industry standard specifications such as size, bezel, power and ST506 interface. Making the 1300 a better drive for today's multi-user microcomputers.

We've included all our past experience. And then some. Like the balanced rotary voice coil for fast vibration resistant positioning. And our unique chassis-within-a-chassis design to further isolate against shock and vibration. Like 1.5"-drops during handling and operating vibration up to 3G. All of which makes for one rugged drive.

Add to this our special adaptive control system which eliminates all pots and makes PCB repair and replacement in

We're building bett
By the th



the field a snap. Spindle brake on power off, parking in data-free zone and automatic positioner latch that never requires any operator action. Making the 1300 the most reliable and easiest to service drive in the industry.

All this, coupled with six years of high volume manufacturing and quality control experience—building, and testing the highest performance Winchesters and floppies in the industry—means dependable delivery of products with one of the best plug-and-play records in the market today.

So, if you want quality, high performance 5¼" Winchesters—in volume—give us a call.

Because nobody mass produces high performance better than we do.

Drop by and see us at NCC in Anaheim, booth #P7436.

Corporate Offices
21123 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth,
CA 91311 • (213) 709-3300 • Telex: 651486

European Operations
210 Elgar Road, Reading, Berks. U.K.
RG20PJ • (734) 751-315 • Telex: 848591

er 5¼" Winchesters. ousands.

MICROPOLIS™

Where lasting memories are made.

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Interpreter

The U.S. division of the British software company DJ "AI" Systems, Los Angeles, makes an application generator for microcomputers called The Last One (MMS, October, 1981, p. 78). Company president Larry Downing believes training is unnecessary, however. "People who are not technically literate can run it in from 8 to 20 hours," he says. "It all depends on the level of intellectual capacity of the person."

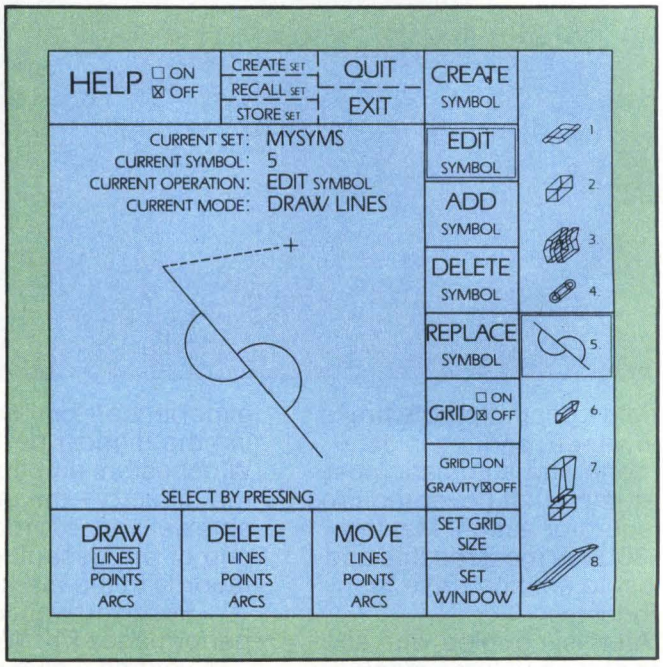
However, a user of The Last One explains that a successful user would have to understand the data flow of an application program, including such concepts as branching, file pointers, data-entry mode and duplication. Bobb Partridge, president of Rep-Tech, an electronics distributor in Terrell, Texas, uses The Last One on his company's two Apple IIs and likes it so much he has signed on as a distributor. "For someone with no experience, it would probably take about 10 hours of training to get to the level to be able to read the manual," he says. "Then they would still need prompting as to the data flow."

"Clearly, application generators are going to be very useful for end-user computing—once they become friendly enough," says IDC's Morley. "The friendliness to make them effective for end users is just catching on now." She questions whether non-programmers are ready to accept them, though. "The manager who can't program is still learning to use spread sheets," she says, "much less requesting reports off a central computer."

There is consensus, however, that experienced programmers will find application generators useful. Phil Meyfarth, a lecturer in the department of mechanical engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, who uses BLOX Graphics Builder in a graduate course he teaches in computer-aided design, explains why: "What BLOX does is take a lot of the tedium out of generating menus and controlling the flow of a program," he says. "You have a much more powerful tool. If you want some major thing to happen, you don't have to worry about every little nitty gritty," he adds.

"There will be two primary markets for application generators," says Roseann MacLean, product manager at Digital Equipment Corp.'s Software Services Business Applications group in Stow, Mass. DEC has signed a contract with Pro-IV Inc. to sublicense Pro-IV. DEC will manufacture and market the product, which is scheduled to be announced by press time.

"The larger market will be OEMs," MacLean says, "and the second will be large companies that will use it for office applications." Although pricing was not settled by press time, MacLean estimates the DEC product will sell for about $10,000. "Over time, I think DEC will bring to market quite a few application generators," she says. "There are quite a few fine products out there, none of which meets everybody's needs." She adds that application generator developers sometimes prefer to omit the extra steps of having a computer manufacturer market their products.



This screen, part of BLOX Graphics Builder, *is used to create symbols and icons used in a graphics application. The user can choose figures displayed on the screen or can draw a symbol with a light pen.*

Frank Fukunaga, president of Data Technical Analysts, explains that the strategy of marketing Pro-IV through computer manufacturers results from problems in reaching the second market—large companies. "Pro-IV will be accepted more readily by the system integrator than by the MIS [management information system] department," he says, "because it gives the system builder a tool to quickly develop applications to bundle with the black box." In contrast, he believes that large in-house departments of COBOL programmers see application generators as a threat to their stability.

The two markets mean two price structures for most products. For example, TAGS from Database Systems sells for $38,000 to a user, but less when sold to a system integrator. "System integrators use our product to build vertical applications and then remarket the whole thing," says Zender. "They pay us when they resell it."

Computer OEMs: Now's the time to team with Altos.

As an OEM, you're aware there's a lot of 16-bit computers on the market. But what you may not be aware of are the many advantages to doing business with ALTOS® Computer Systems. Here's just a few:

- ☑ Altos currently offers the broadest range of cost-effective, single and multi-user 8086- and 68000-based computer systems.
- ☑ Altos supports the most popular commercial operating systems (XENIX™/UNIX,™ MP/M-86,™ MS™-DOS, OASIS-16, PICK, RM/COS,™ and UNIX System III™) plus most high-level languages.
- ☑ Altos microcomputers can run more existing applications software than any other computer in the world.
- ☑ Altos offers a large selection of utilities and compilers for converting existing Z80™ and minicomputer applications, such as those written in DEC's® DIBOL.™
- ☑ Altos provides full communications support; both local networking and remote communications.
- ☑ Altos provides the widest range of 5¼" and 8" storage options, including floppy, Winchester disk and mag tape backup.
- ☑ Since 1977, Altos has delivered more than 35,000 multi-user systems and peripherals to satisfied customers throughout the world.
- ☑ Altos backs its computers with responsive, worldwide service and support. (Customer Service Division of TRW, Inc. in the U.S.)

If you're an OEM looking to remain on top, now's the time to team with Altos. Call, write or clip the coupon today.

☐ Please send me more information on Altos' single and multi-user 8086- and 68000-based computer systems. MMS-5

☐ My application is _____

_____

☐ Please have an Altos representative contact me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: Altos Computer Systems, Attn: Marketing Services, 2641 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134, Telex 470642 ALTO UI

800-538-7872 (In Calif., 800-662-6265)

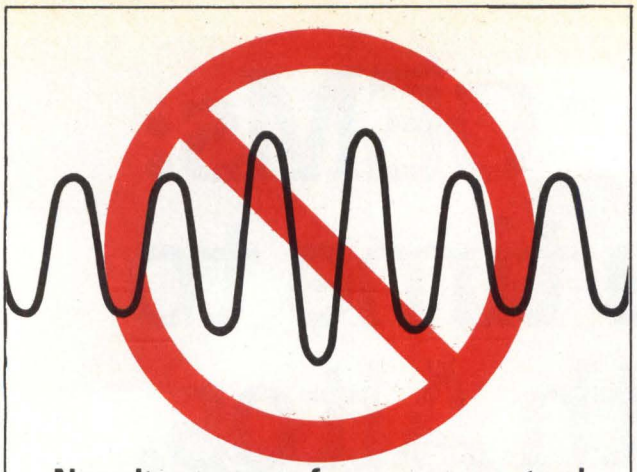
ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Packed with more value for OEMs

See us at the NCC Show, Booth #W-6218

ALTOS is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. 8086 is a product of Intel Corporation. 68000 is a product of Motorola, Inc. Z80 is a trademark and product of Zilog, Inc. XENIX and MS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. XENIX is a microcomputer implementation of the UNIX operating system. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. RM/COS is a trademark of Ryan-McFarland, Inc. MP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS-16 is a product of Phase One Systems, Inc. PICK is a product of Pick & Associates and Pick Computer Works. DEC is a registered trademark and DIBOL is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX System III is a trademark of Western Electric.

©1983 Altos Computer Systems



No voltage surges for your computers!

Not a one. Because just one little surge can knock out your computer at the very second you need it most.

ISOREG® Computer Power Modules protect your computers against voltage surges as well as sags, spikes, noise, brief power outages . . . even brownouts lasting for hours won't disturb your computers. Let ISOREG put an end to power-related computer problems once and for all.

Send for free literature. **Call Toll Free: 1-800-225-5078.** In Massachusetts call (617) 486-9483. ISOREG Corporation, 410 Great Road, Littleton, MA 01460. USA
TWX: 710-347-6974.

ISOREG CORPORATION

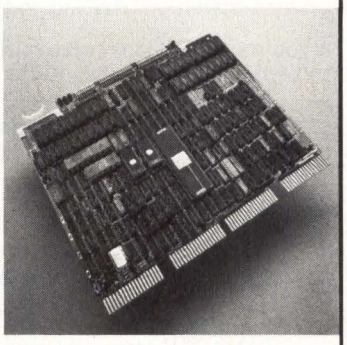
Clean, stable power for computers.

See us at NCC, Booth #P7017 & P7019.

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON INQUIRY CARD

12MHz 68000 Based CPU
On LSI-11* Bus • Runs UNIX*

You don't have to combine the high performance of a 12MHz 16/32 bit processor with the wide variety of peripherals available on the LSI-11 Q-bus and the versatility of the powerful UNIX operating system. We already have—with the IS-68K from Integrated Solutions.



CPU Features

■ Single board, quad form factor ■ 256Kb on-board, dual ported parity memory ■ Dual bus design permits expansion of on-board memory to 4Mb with 1Mb array cards (available now) ■ On-board and expansion memory runs with **no wait states** ■ Hardware Q-bus arbitration logic allows 68000 to execute while DMA transfers occur ■ 2 serial ports—programmable baud rates ■ MMU: segmentation, paging system optimized for UNIX ■ CPU can also use memory on Q-bus ■ 8, 10, 12MHz versions (10MHz version exceeds performance of VAX 11/750*)

UNIX Features

■ Full System III UNIX with enhancements ■ Supports full range of Q-bus peripherals

CPU prices start at $2395. Shipping **now** (delivery 30 days ARO). OEM, rep., distributor inquiries welcomed. For more information write or call:

(408) 374-2441

Integrated Solutions, Inc.

1350 Dell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008

*LSI-11, Q-bus, VAX 11/750 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

CIRCLE NO. 72 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Interpreter

In some cases, there are two products: software used to develop applications and a subset of that software used to control the flow of the application. BLOX Graphics Builder from Rubel Software sells for $7000 for the entire development system, but only $1000 for a run-time system. "If they use the development system, then the application they create contains the run-time system," says Rubel Software's Zawadzki. "That's the part of the software that calls the subroutines and controls the flow of the application."

TAPS from Informatics also has an execute-only version, says Gildenberg, that is tied to an application and is far less expensive than the development version: $5000 (execute only) compared to $15,000 (development) for the microprocessor version of TAPS. But TAPS user Phil Logan, vice president, minicomputers, at Comserv Corp., a Mendota Heights, Minn., software house, points out that despite the difference in price, some "limited" versions are not limited at all. "We sublicense TAPS for use with our applications so that a user can generate additional screens within our application," he explains. The sublicense prohibits the user from generating screens outside that application. "But there's not a heck of a lot that prevents him from doing that," Logan notes. "He gets the entire TAPS software, not just the application."

Further price distinctions for products depend on the language or complexity of the operating system for portable generators—those that can be used on more than one type of computer. TAPS ranges from $15,000 for the Intel 86/445 microprocessor version to $45,000 for the IBM mainframe version. RIMS from Information and Systems Research, which is available for DEC computers, ranges from $5000 to $15,000, depending on the host's operating system and language combination. The Last One from DJ "AI" Systems ranges from $395 for the Apple version to $595 for the IBM PC version.

As reflected in the variations in price, system integrators have the widest number of options for using application generators, says IDC's Morley. "They provide system houses with the tools not only to design software for their systems," she says, "but to offer friendly tools to their clientele to make the systems more attractive as well." She sees application generators as the logical extensions of other programming tools that are widely accepted. An application generator is a tool that helps build applications from the data stored in a database, Morley explains. "The database-management system organizes your data," she says. "Then the application generator helps you use that data in a way that is effective for the end user—be that a programmer or a novice." □

Large System Tape Performance In A Small System Design

A 6250 bpi tape subsystem at traditional 1600 bpi prices.

Storage Technology's new 2920 OEM Magnetic Tape Subsystem provides large system GCR tape performance at prices in tune with today's small systems.

Whether you're **off-loading** a disk drive or performing a **sort/merge,** the 2920 performs equally well without special software modifications or time consuming repositioning.

Microprocessor adaptive controls eliminate the need for routine maintenance. Further cost-of-ownership savings accrue from a **5000 hour MTBF.**

System throughput is assured by the 2920's full **start/stop** capability and its very fast **5.0 millisecond** nominal start time.

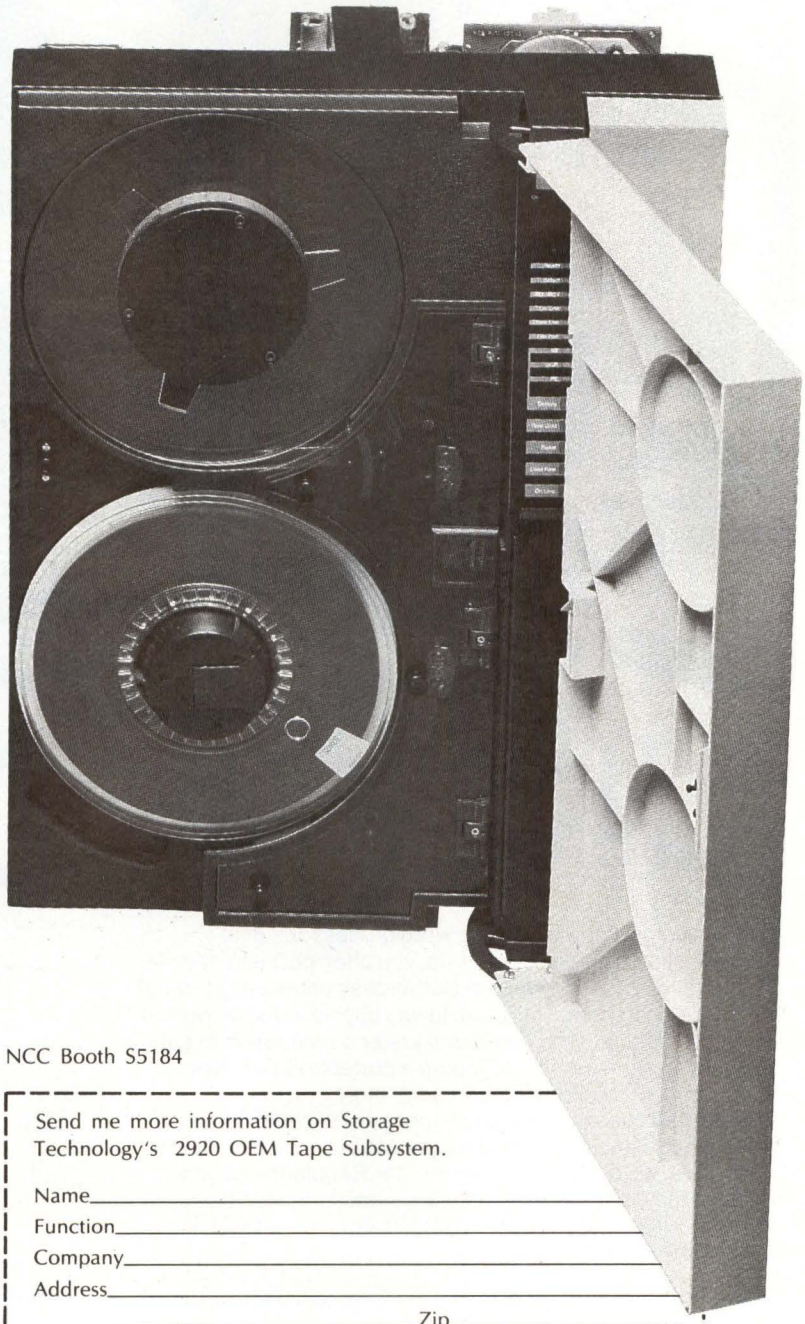
Using 6250 bpi (GCR) format, a tape library can be reduced in size by up to 70% while dramatically improving **data reliability.**

Mixed format libraries can easily be accommodated by the 2920's standard **dual-density** features (both 1600 bpi PE and GCR).

Automatic tape threading provides ease of operation, saves time and extends tape life.

An innovative mechanical design, extensive LSI and an **integrated formatter/controller** are the component parts that make the 2920 what it is—a low cost, start/stop, high-performance tape subsystem. **Priced at $6779***—the 2920 can perform for you. For additional information, call us at (303) 673-4066 or mail the following:

*OEM quantity 100 over 24 months.



NCC Booth S5184

Send me more information on Storage Technology's 2920 OEM Tape Subsystem.

Name_____

Function_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____ Zip_____

My needs can't wait. Please have an OEM representative call me immediately. Telephone_____

Mail to: Storage Technology Corporation
OEM Marketing, Mail Drop 3N
Louisville, Colorado 80028

Storage Technology

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON INQUIRY CARD

Want reliable power for office electronics without costly special wiring?

Just plug in a Sola.

With minicomputers, terminals, word processors, disk memories and high-speed printers, you often get instructions to put in a "dedicated" power line. But, instead of breaking through walls, cutting trenches in floors, laying special conduit, pulling lots of wire and adding more breakers and switchgear to get reliable power, why not simply plug a portable Sola Power Protector into the outlet that's already there?

Dedicated lines can add anywhere from $1200 to $8000 or more per machine, even in new construction. For a fraction of that cost, a Sola Micro-Minicomputer Regulator not only replaces the dedicated line but does what dedicated lines can't do. It raises and lowers voltage to compensate for line fluctuations and brownouts. It blocks out electrical noise, and destructive power dips or surges. Our new Mini-UPS goes one step further. Its built-in battery maintains power when your electric utility fails. This keeps your electronics running smoothly until your generator comes on line. Both units are available in 60 Hz or 50 Hz.

Dedicated lines, at best, minimize power disturbances that are caused by other equipment in your building. Sola Power Protectors guard you against all kinds of power line disturbances regardless of where they originate. Check this chart to compare effectiveness.

	spikes and faults	dips and surges	line noise		Brownout	Blackout
			common-mode · transverse mode			
	momentary sharp voltage peaks or split-second power outages	short-term high or low voltages due to load start-up or shut-down	Unwanted voltages or frequencies due to bad grounding, switching, or radio-type interference		Planned voltage reductions in response to high demand	Total loss of line power
			line-to-ground interference	line-to-line interference		
Dedicated Line (with dedicated ground)	some, internal only	some, internal only	some, internal only	some, internal only	No	No
Isolation Transformer	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Sola Micro-Minicomputer Regulator	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Sola Mini-UPS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Don't go through another day risking electronic malfunction due to unreliable power. Talk to your local Sola Electric representative or distributor. Or contact Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. (312) 439-2800. We're the people who invented power protection 50 years ago.

The Power Protectors

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL GS

SOLA

CIRCLE NO. 74 ON INQUIRY CARD

Developers/investors profit through R&D partnerships

By Kevin Strehlo

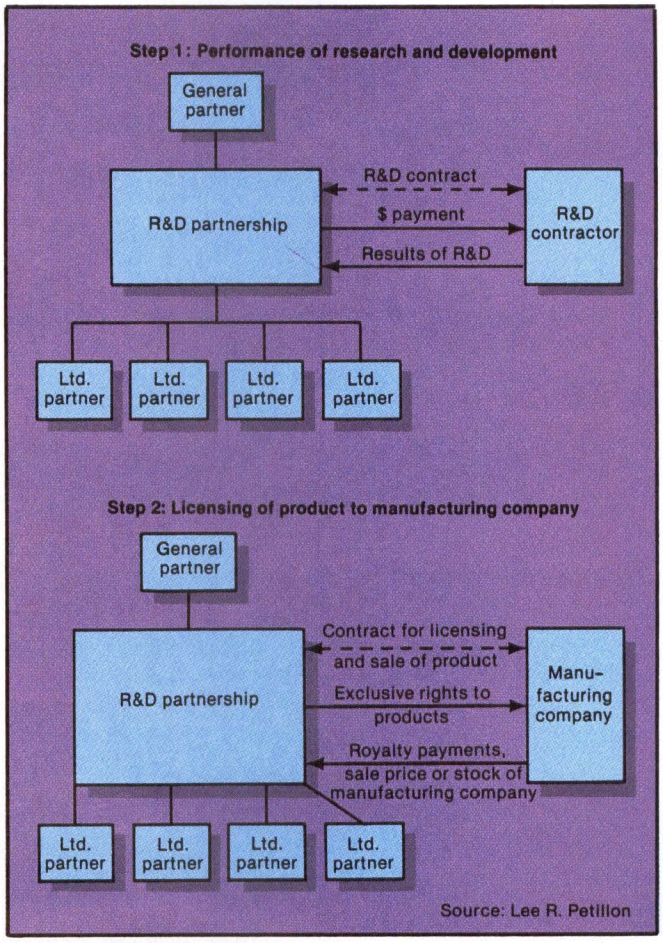
Innovation was once the province of small companies. But increasingly complex technology has priced most computer product development out of the reach of all but well-financed firms. And, even though entrepreneurs with solid credentials can often attract sufficient venture capital to develop a new product, they gain the money only by sacrificing equity and control to the investors. Such investors are usually reluctant to take risks, and without risk, significant innovation is unlikely.

However, recent public policy decisions, recognizing the need to encourage innovation if the U.S. is to maintain its technological leadership, have created an alternative to traditional venture-capital financing. Called the research and development limited partnership, this financing option offers tax advantages and potentially large returns to attract backing for product development, without taking control from a product's creators. Over the past few years, both large and small computer companies have taken advantage of this financing method. Advocates of high technology such as Representative Edwin Zschau (R.-Calif.) laud the R&D partnership's potential to restore vigor to an industry slipping into an increasingly competitive worldwide market.

The advantages of the R&D partnership can become painfully obvious, says Terry Marsh, former vice president of sales for turnkey business systems manufacturer Qantel Corp., Hayward, Calif. Marsh says he watched the company grow from a net worth of less than $10 million to $70 million—only to find that venture capitalists had acquired 91 percent of the company's equity in the several rounds of financing that preceded the company's initial public stock offering.

Marsh learned from his Qantel experience and established R&D partnerships when he founded and became president of Western Business Computers Inc., San Jose, Calif. "I had invested in coal, gas and oil exploration for tax purposes," he says. "So capitalizing on a similar tax shelter to finance a turnkey systems company that differed from Qantel only in using brand-name hardware to attract the first-time user made a lot of sense." Marsh says three privately offered R&D partnerships allowed him to raise $8 million without giving up any equity in Western Business Computers.

Once the R&D was completed last June for WBC's first product—an operating system called Liberty One that allows Quantel software to run on Honeywell hardware—Marsh sought venture capital to finance marketing efforts. But because he was offering a finished product instead of just an idea, Marsh says, he was in complete



Management of an R&D limited partnership *is performed by the general partner, which may be a corporation or an individual and is usually the inventor or sponsor of the R&D. The actual research and development is performed by an R&D contractor. Once the R&D is complete, the contractor passes the process or product back to the R&D partnership, which, in turn, licenses or sells it to a manufacturing company. The general partner, R&D contractor and manufacturing company may be the same or related entities. The influence of the limited partners over the R&D process is virtually nil, giving the inventor or sponsor a free hand in managing the R&D without investor interference. Under extraordinary circumstances, however, the limited partners can vote to replace the general partner.*

control. "If it is ever deemed appropriate for WBC to go public," he says, "I'll be comfortable with trading stock for the royalty stream, which begins flowing to limited partners in July, because I haven't had to dilute my equity to get there."

Deductions of 80 percent

From an investor's point of view, an R&D limited partnership is an entity under the guidance of a general partner with the charter of developing a specified product or process that will be licensed on a royalty basis or sold for a lump sum. Buying the product or process is a third party that is often the parent firm of the general partner. Typical investors are in the 50-percent tax bracket and expect a deduction equal to at least 80 percent of the investment.

Grounds for this deduction are in section 174 of the Internal Revenue Service tax code, enacted by Congress in 1954, which permits deduction of expenditures for experiments or research in connection with a

Comparison of several recent R&D parterships

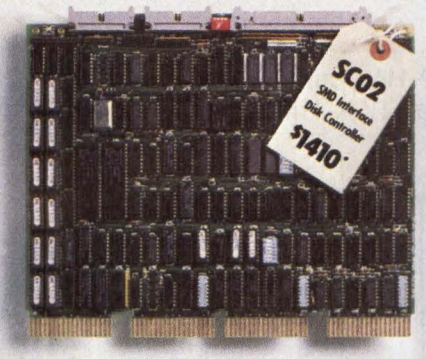
	A	B	C	D	E
Approx. date of offering:	11/79	12/79	2/81	8/81	7/81
Type of offering:	private placement	private placement	private placement	public offering	private placement
Maximum offering:	$2,500,000	$1,950,000	$50,000,000	$55,000,000	$3,500,000
Selling commissions: (%)	10	7	9	7	8
Maximum no. of investors:	35	35	333	5,500	35
Minimum investment	$50,000	$35,000	$150,000	$10,000	$100,000
Min. suitability standards: [1]	$250,000 N.W. plus 50% tax bracket	$175,000 N.W. plus 50% tax bracket, or $400,000	$500,000 or 3 × investment, plus $125,000 A.G.I., plus 50% tax bracket, or $500.000 and $125,000 A.G.I.	$100,000 or 4 × investment plus $65,000 taxable income	$250,000 N.W. plus 50% tax bracket, or $500,000 N.W.
Cash notes	100% cash	50% cash, 50% notes P & I payable in next year	100% cash, or $30,000 cash in 1st year, $50,000 in 2nd year, $70,000 in 3rd year	100% cash	75% cash, 25% note payable in next year
Write-off as % of cash investment	80	81	90	92	86
General partner [4]	syndicator (corp.) & individual (presi- of the mfg. corp.)	4 individuals/2 syndi- cators and 2 owners of the R&D contractor corp.	R&D contractor and subsidiary of licensee/ manufacturer	R&D contractor and subsidiary of licensee/ manufacturer	1 individual who is principal shareholder of R&D contractor and licensee/manufacturer
General partner's compensation					
· **Initial organization fee**	5% of G.O.P.[2]	—	—	—	—
· **Expenses, (legal, consulting, accounting, printing):**	$20,000	$55,000	$490,000	$561,000	$160,000
· **Initial management fee:**	1% of G.O.P.	3% of G.O.P.	—	—	—
· **On-going management fee:**	1% of G.O.P. (annually)	—	—	—	$2,000/mo. during R&D contract
· **General partner's share of profits:**	1% of profits and losses until LPs receive 100% capital contribu- tions; then 20% of profits and losses	10% of profits and 1% of losses until LP's receive 130% of capi- tal contributions; then 40% of profits, losses and distributable cash flow	1% of profits	1% of profits, losses and cash distributions	10% of profits until LPs receive 100% of capital contributions; then 35% until GP receives100% of capital contribution then 33% to GP (and 2% to placement agent)
Royalties to partnership:					
· **Royalties**	$10/unit-$.10/unit	to be negotiated (R&D contractor to receive 30% of royalties received by partner- ship)	joint venture profits 40% to partnership, 60% to mfgr.; after technology sale, initially 8% of sales until LPs receive 2 × investment, then 4½% of sales	7% of sales until LP's are paid 200% of capital contributions; then 3⅓% of sales	3% of selling price per unit [3]
Buyout of limited partners:	—	—	—	4 × investment in cash or stock of license/manufacturer	4.3 × investment in 2½ years; 4.85 in 3½ years, in cash

Notes:

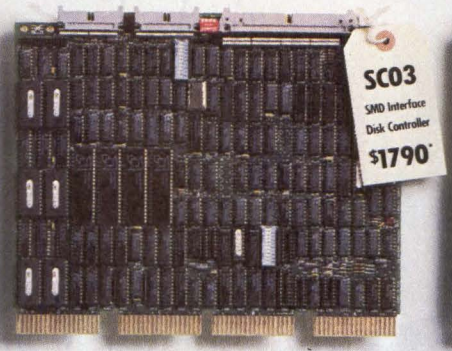
1. In all cases, it's exclusive of homes, furnishings and automobiles
2. G.O.P. = gross offering price
3. Licensee/manufacturer must also spend $500,000 annually for marketing of product
4. General partner (GP); limited partner (LP)

Source: Lee R. Petillon

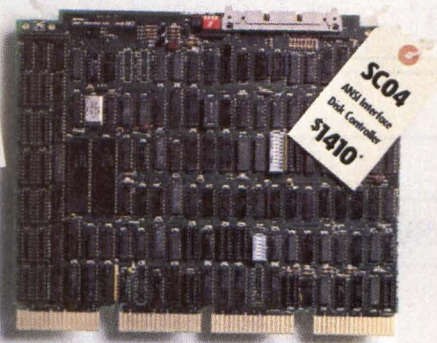
The LSI-11 controllers with features comptrollers love.



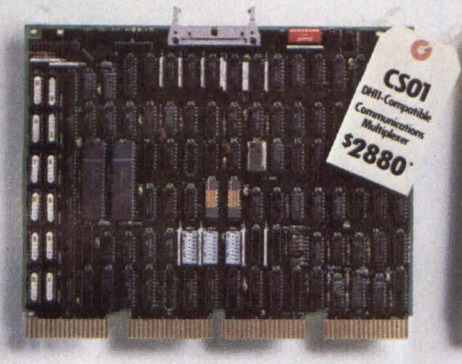
Handles small 12-80MB disks, emulates RP02/03, RK06/07 and RL01/02.



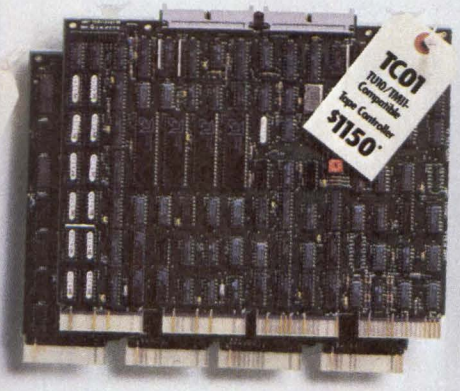
Operates with new high-performance 80MB and larger disks on LSI-11/23.



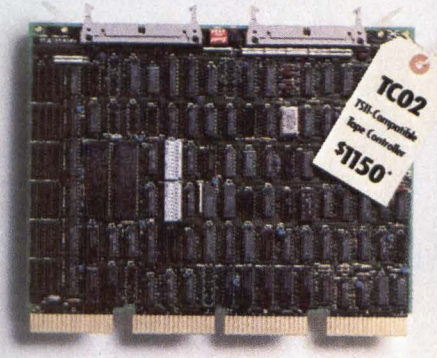
Handles up to eight ANSI 8" Winchesters, emulates RK06/07 and RL01/02.



Handles 8-64 channels, 16-bit word transfers (DMA), 22-bit addressing. (16-channel price)



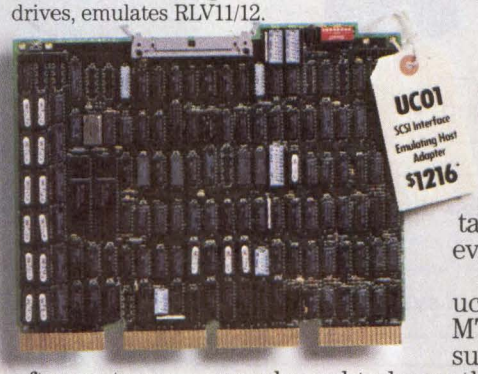
Dual density at up to 75 ips, handles up to four ½" transports.



Coupler works with all NRZI, PE, GCR formatters at speeds from 12.5 to 125 ips.

*Quantity 100

Handles new cartridge Winchester disk drives, emulates RLV11/12.



Flinty-eyed finance types are push-overs for Emulex controllers.

And why not? Emulex controllers have great figures.

DEC LSI-11 users simply don't pay extra for higher Emulex quality, performance and reliability. In fact, Emulex controllers are priced to be highly competitive with the lower quality brands. And that's just the beginning.

There's no up-front investment because Emulex controllers are totally software transparent to LSI-11 CPUs. No special software drivers, handlers or tweaks required.

Smart comptrollers don't tie up cash in needless inventory. With Emulex's remarkably fast delivery, inventories can be kept economically small.

Quantity discounts are another opportunity for comptrollers with sharp pencils. With Emulex you can mix and match across a very broad product line of Q-Bus, Unibus & VAX controllers so it doesn't take long to bring prices down even further.

Knowledge that Emulex products work (at up to 72,000 hours MTBF) is important, too. But when support is necessary, comptrollers are pleased to know that nationwide applications assistance, training, and technical support is only a quick phone call away.

Great figures?

Write or call Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Telephone (800) 854-7112 toll-free. In California call (714) 662-5600.

See us at NCC Booth #A3100

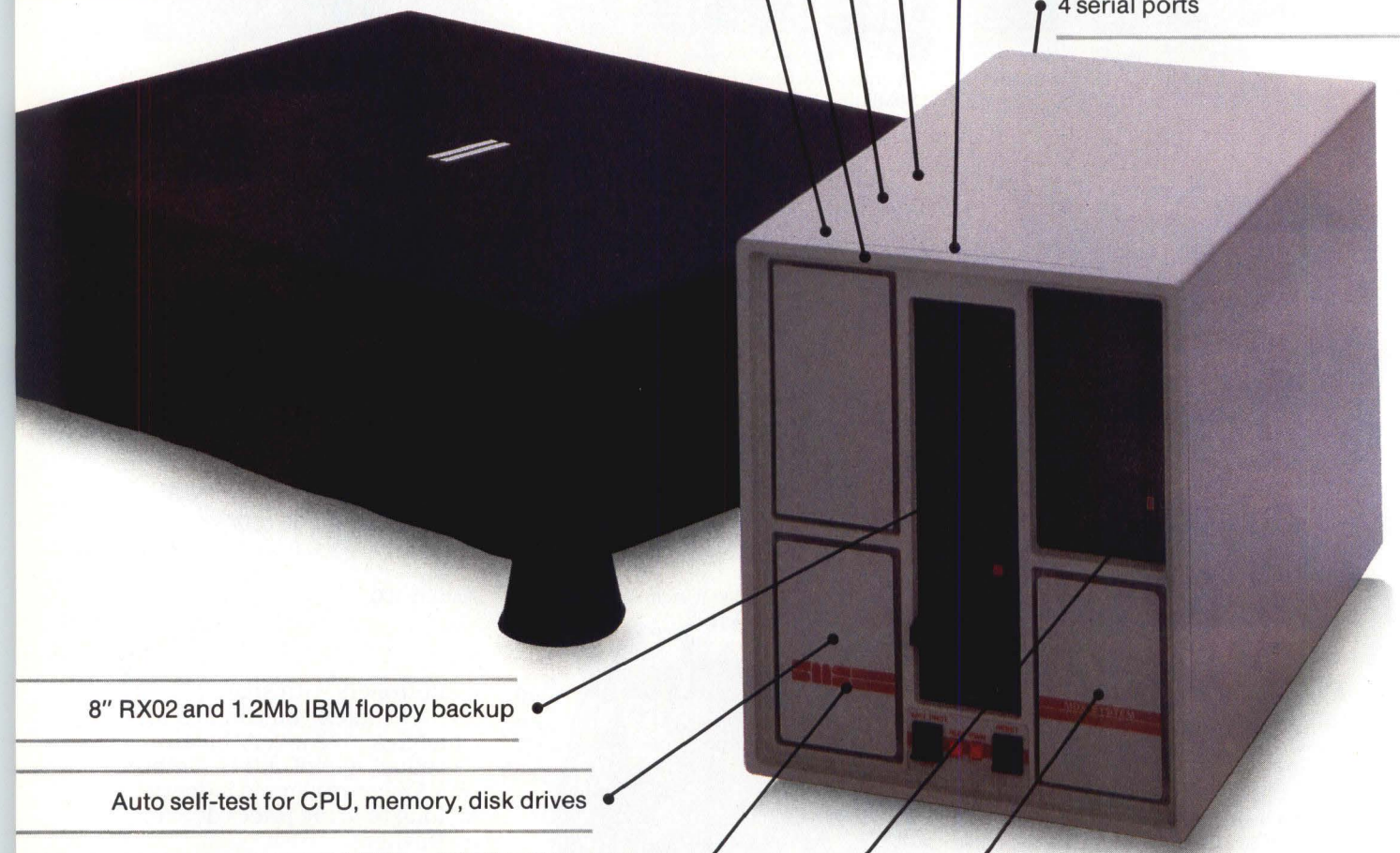
EMULEX

The genuine alternative.

CIRCLE NO. 75 ON INQUIRY CARD

Available now!
And SMS is not afraid to show it

SMS' MDX-11
Micro Winchester
System in a Micro Package



Compact 9.5"W x 11.2"H x 17"D table top package

256Kb main memory (4Mb addressability)

Expansion space for 4 dual LSI-11 boards

PDP-11* architecture compatible with DEC* RT-11, RSX-11M, Unix** and TSX+*** software

LSI-11/23 processor

4 serial ports

8" RX02 and 1.2Mb IBM floppy backup

Auto self-test for CPU, memory, disk drives

Easy access to LED display of system faults

10.6Mb or 15.9Mb 5¼" Winchester package

Advanced disk controller with ECC, flaw management, bootstrap, error retry, and direct non-interleave data transfer

AVAILABLE WITHOUT CPU and memory for volume requirements

SMS

Scientific Micro Systems, Inc.

777 E. Middlefield Road
Mountain View, California 94043
(415) 964-5700

AUTHORIZED SMS DISTRIBUTOR FOR DEC Q-BUS PRODUCTS: FIRST COMPUTER CORPORATION (312) 920-1050

SMS SALES OFFICES:
Seattle, Washington (206) 883-8303
Boston, MA (617) 246-2540; **Atlanta, Georgia** (404) 296-2029; **Morton Grove, Illinois** (312) 966-2711; **Yorba Linda, California** (714) 993-3768.

* Trademark of digital Equipment Corporation. **Trademark of Western Electric.
***Trademark of S & H Computer

CIRCLE NO. 76 ON INQUIRY CARD

taxpayer's trade or business.

As with most other tax shelters, a public policy was formulated before the R&D deduction was added to the IRS code. As recorded in the Congressional Record and quoted by the U.S. Supreme Court, the Congressional hearings on the adoption of section 174 established that it was intended "to greatly stimulate the search for new products and new inventions upon which the future economic and military strength of our nation depends. It will be particularly valuable to small and growing businesses."

That section 174 was not specifically intended to provide a deduction for a limited partner is evident, however, because such investors do not satisfy the requirement that only R&D expenditures incurred in connection with a taxpayer's actual trade or business are deductible. But an extension of the letter of the law to satisfy the intent of Congress was made when the U.S. Supreme Court, in its 1974 decision in Snow versus Commissioner, confirmed R&D deductions by limited partners were allowable.

News of what is believed to be the first public offering of an R&D partnership reached the pages of the *Wall Street Journal* only in 1977. That first public R&D partnership was formed in Clearwater, Fla., by Concept Inc. to develop new medical sensing equipment that Concept subsequently licensed from the partnership for manufacture and sale.

Subsequent R&D partnerships have also attracted attention, notably one formed by Lear Corp. to develop a corporate jet. But perhaps the most famous, and, at the outset, seemingly one of the most successful end products of an R&D limited partnership has since been tainted: the stainless-steel, gull-winged DeLorean sports car.

Computer R&D partnerships

William Brennan, publisher of Valley Forge, Pa., tax-shelter newsletter *Brennan Reports*, says it was not until 1981 that R&D partnerships began to gain momentum in the computer industry, and it is still too early to judge what success rate the R&D partnership will enjoy in bringing computer products to market. A number of computer companies have cut R&D limited partnerships, including Gene Amdahl's Trilogy Computers, Pro-IV Inc., Newport Beach, Calif., which is converting an application generator to run under Digital Equipment Corp.'s operating systems, and Energy Scientific Inc., Seattle, which is developing software to manage utility usage in large buildings.

One of the first computer-oriented ventures was organized on January 26, 1981, as a limited partnership to raise $50 million to finance development of a series of IBM-compatible, high-performance computers using VLSI circuitry. The managing general partner of that project is a wholly owned subsidiary of STC Computer Systems Corp., Louisville, Colo. A spokesman for STC declines to comment on the project's progress. According to a document filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, however, if the project progresses as planned, first customer shipments of the new computers will begin during the first half of 1984.

If Storage Technology Partners is successful, STC gets first crack at the technology and preferred treatment as well. According to the same SEC document, "STC Computer Systems will have the right to enter into a joint venture with the partnership to manufacture and market the computers and, under certain circumstances, to purchase the partnership's computer technology outright on a deferred-payment basis."

Ironically, developing IBM plug-compatible computers was not the kind of innovation Congress had in mind in writing section 174, nor is STC, with more than $600 million in annual revenues for 1982, the kind of small company that Congress intended to aid. But another limited partnership set up by STC and underwritten by Smith, Barney, Harris & Upham & Co. Inc. and L.F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin, New York, is right up section 174's innovation alley: Storage Technology Partners II, formed to design and develop high-performance disk drives using optical recording techniques to record data on and read data from a removable media.

The $40-million investment opportunity, with minimum ante of $150,000 and a high degree of risk, is not for dabblers. In the private placement memorandum, potential investors are warned: "The Partnership may be unable to (a) successfully complete the development of the Technology, (b) manufacture and market optical disk drives through the joint venture arrangement or otherwise, (c) sell or license the Technology to STC or any other entity or (d) realize economic benefits if STC purchases the Technology and then fails to manufacture and market optical disk drives."

Brennan says such high risk is integral to R&D partnerships. "They're as risky from an investor's point of view as gas and oil exploration," he says. "It's hard to say if you're going to bring in a gusher." And, although he says the tax deductions from such investments are clear-cut and almost never questioned by the IRS, they are not sufficient to recoup the investment.

So what attracts investors? According to Lee R. Petillon, an attorney in Los Angeles who specializes in

R&D partnerships, typical returns from profitable partnerships not only average 20 percent and go as high as 40 percent, but are taxed at the low 20-percent rate reserved for capital gains. This potential for large return on investment, coupled with his expectation that R&D partnerships will continue to receive favorable tax treatment, makes Petillon confident his specialty will continue to keep him busy.

But Jennifer Springer, an adviser in the tax advantage investment department of L.F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin, warns that it can be difficult to sell R&D partnerships to investors. The 40-percent profit that might accrue to a limited partner is peanuts compared to the returns venture capitalists enjoy if a start-up company succeeds and goes public. And investors should beware, she says, because not all limited partnerships are created equal. "Some real garbage is floating around in the small private offerings," she says.

There are other rumblings that could shake the foundations of high tech's favorite tax shelter. Brennan notes that the Tax Equity Responsibility Act of 1982 now affects deductions for R&D expenditures. "It means taxpayers might still have to pay the alternative minimum tax, which can reach 20 percent, even if their reductions from a large R&D expenditure reduced their taxable income to zero," he says.

A potentially more damaging ground swell in Congress and the Reagan administration is a flat tax structure, which would eliminate tax loopholes. But Brennan says the threat from such a flat tax rate is minor. "It would be hard for the government to go to a pure flat-tax structure," he says. "I don't think Congress will give up the ability to invest in desired directions."

Given Ronald Reagan's recent conversion to high-tech advocacy, computer companies will be able to take advantage of R&D limited partnerships for some time, Brennan says. "I don't think the limited-partnership market nor *Brennan Reports*, for that matter, will be going out of business soon." □

LOW COST DISK BACKUP OR DATA LOGGING FOR RS-232 • MULTIBUS* • S-100 • Q-BUS**

FEATURING:
- 15M bytes of formatted storage per cartridge
- Read/Write at up to 1.2M bytes per minute, 30 ips
- High speed 90 ips search
- Full system hardware and software compatibility
- Proven data reliability
- Streaming or start/stop operation
- Optional serpentine recording
- Tape Archive Utility software for disk backup and restore (S-100 and Multibus)
- Small desktop size

Come to Digi-Data for all your ¼" and ½" tape drive requirements. Digi-Data has been designing and manufacturing tape drives and subsystems for 21 years.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794
Tel. (301) 498-0200
TWX 710-867-9254
®... First In Value

In Europe contact:
Digi-Data Ltd.
Kings House
18 King Street
Maidenhead, Berkshire
England SL6 1EF
Tel. 0628 29555-6
Telex 847720

*Trademark of Intel Corp.
**Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Make life easier.
Call CPX for peripheral parts and supplies.

There's a good chance that CPX already carries the part you need for maintenance of computer peripherals. Plus a full supply of hard and floppy disk media, filters, cleaning kits, and other supplies.

So don't spend frustrating hours at the telephone.

CPX stocks for more than twenty major manufacturers, and we are usually able to ship within 24 hours. Everything we sell is fully tested, in warranty.

Then we go a step further, with a fully staffed department that's dedicated to fulfilling your special requests for exotic and hard-to-find parts. We call it the CPX Locator Task Force.

And they do it free of charge, as our commitment to you in full service. Whether small component parts or major peripheral subassemblies for new or obsolete peripherals, we know they can be found.

Not all parts are sitting bountifully on shelves. It can take a lot of special knowledge and hunting. But we're ready to provide this service for you.

Whatever you need in peripheral parts and supplies, call the experienced professionals. Call CPX.

CPX™

CORPORATE OFFICE: 19821 Nordhoff Street • Northridge • CA 91324 • Phone (213) 341-3783 • Telex 18-1537
NORTHEASTERN REGION: 3001 Hadley Road • Building 5B • South Plainfield • NJ 07080 • Phone (201) 756-8040
SOUTHWESTERN REGION: 5250 Gulfton • Building 4 • Suite 6 • Houston • TX 77081 • Phone (713) 661-3424

CIRCLE NO. 78 ON INQUIRY CARD

TELEVIDEO PRODUCTS
MODEL DESCRIPTION LIST PRICE
FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT
TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS INC.
1170 MORSE AVENUE
SUNNYVALE, CA. 94086
PHONE # 408-745-7760
TWX # 910-338-7633
TELEVIDEO SYS INC. SHIPMENTS
10,000
6,158
5,000
AUG 80'
SEP 81'
SEP 82'
UNITS INSTALLED
150,000
75,000
TeleVideo
Model 950

Brand new terminal.

Same old story.

If you're looking for the best terminal value, look to a familiar name: TeleVideo. The story of our new 924 is the same story you've heard for the last four years. We've combined the best innovations in technology, design, and quality manufacturing to give you everything you want in an advanced terminal. And we've done it at a price that can't be beaten.

The 924 is comfortable, with a tilt and swivel non-glare screen. Its lightweight, low profile keyboard fits your fingers naturally. Our 32 programmable, non-volatile function keys turn often used instructions into simple one-button commands. The 924 provides extra display features, including full screen editing, character and block graphics, definable scrolling regions for multiple window operation, plus 32 character-by-character visual attributes.

The 924 has the intelligence you need too, with logical attributes to define protected and unprotected regions. And, with standard one page or optional four page memory, there's plenty of room to work.

If you don't need all the power of the 924, try our 915. It has all the design advantages of the 924, and is the superior terminal in its class. It just costs less.

The 924 and 915 mark a great new chapter in the TeleVideo story. And, like all TeleVideo terminals, they're reliable performers, backed nationwide by General Electric Instrumentation and Computer Service Centers. Contact us today about the 924 and 915 story and you'll enjoy the happy ending. Call 800-538-8725 (in California call (408) 745-7760), or send us this coupon.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
Dept. 216L
1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Yes, I'd like to know more about TeleVideo's new 924 and 915 terminals.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Telephone (_____)_____

Santa Ana/California, 714-557-6095
Sunnyvale/California, 408-745-7760
Atlanta/Georgia, 404-399-6464
Dallas/Texas, 214-980-9978
Chicago/Illinois, 312-351-9350
Boston/Massachusetts, 617-668-6891
New Jersey/New York, 201-267-8805
Woking, Surrey/United Kingdom, 44-9905-6464

TeleVideo® Systems, Inc.

See us at NCC, Booth #A3008

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD

Break the Pencil Input Bottleneck...

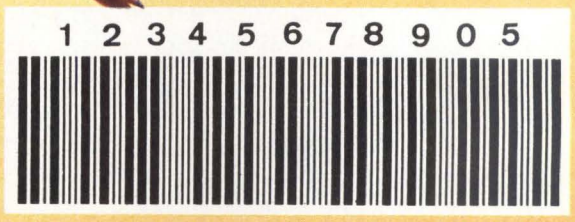
With Low Cost Bar Code Terminals

EAN

2 of 5 (interleaved)

Code 39

CODABAR



2 of 5 (standard)

Fast, accurate, "direct-to-CPU" data collection at every work station is practical now! Low cost, operator friendly, Microterminal™ terminals give you display plus keyboard and bar code inputs in a tough 8-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 1-1/4" waterproof package that fits almost anywhere. You can set the reader for any of five standard bar codes with a rear panel switch. Five 50-character buffers handle bar code inputs. Using industry standard interfaces, up to 63 Microterminal terminals can work on a single serial line to interface with most computers.

TM71B - alphanumeric entry keyboard - and **TM77B** - numeric entry keyboard - are expanded versions of industry tested/accepted TM71 and TM77 Microterminal models. With intergral bar code reader decoder and wand, units are priced at $950 in 100's!

Request full information on these feature-loaded 100% solid state terminals that can replace bulky CRT's and printers or work where these fragile devices can't.

Data Acquisition & Control Systems Division
3631 E. 44th Street, Tucson, AZ 85713 (602) 747-0711

BURR-BROWN®

Putting Technology To Work For You

(206) 455-2611 - (213) 991-8544 - (214) 681-5781 - (303) 663-4440 - (312) 832-6520 - (313) 474-6533 - (408) 559-8600
(602) 746-1111 - (614) 764-9764 - (617) 444-9020 - (713) 988-6546 - (714) 835-0712 - (805) 496-7581 - (914) 253-9333

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON INQUIRY CARD

Computer market researchers do more than tell fortunes

By Frank Catalano

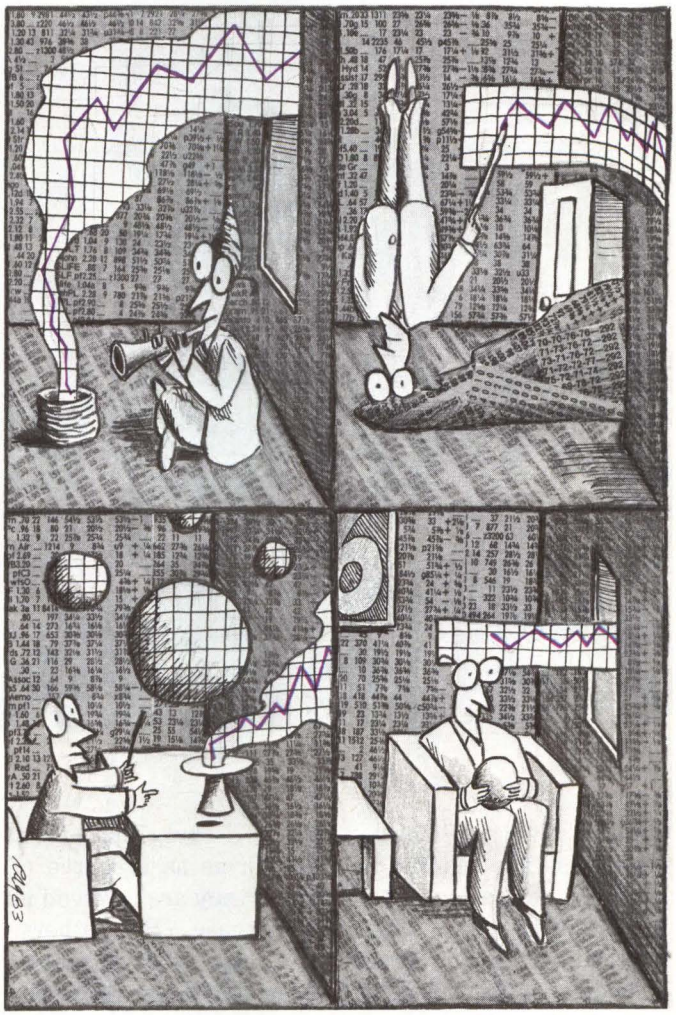


Illustration by Richard A. Goldberg

They're often referred to as industry gurus, and sometimes what they have to say seems like it's been conjured from a crystal ball. But, although you see their predictions, projections and prognostications quoted in such prestigious publications as the *Wall Street Journal*, *Business Week* and, yes, *Mini-Micro Systems*, market researchers do not consider themselves infallible fortune tellers. "If we had some magic crystal ball that we could use to predict the future, we'd be making millions on Wall Street and not wasting our time publishing market research reports," notes Ken Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development Corp., Norwalk, Conn. "But there is no crystal ball either here or anywhere else."

Rather than fortune tellers, Bosomworth and his professional peers see themselves as analysts who use historical and current market data to estimate the extent of future market opportunities as well as competitive situations. Included in those estimates—or, more typically guesstimates—is information about up-and-coming technologies, products and market trends. "What we try to do is provide our clients with the necessary information to make a proper assessment of what's going to happen in a market that they're interested in," says Jack Hart, vice president of marketing at International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass. "The computer industry has changed faster in the last two years than it has in the last two decades, and that's why people need market research. They need to be kept continually updated as to what's going on in markets that affect them and to be on guard against becoming obsolete."

Investment community roots

Although the primary customers of market research firms are now suppliers and users of computer hardware, software and services, Hart says, the first customers were members of the investment community. He says that, before 1975, the Securities and Exchange Commission allowed brokerage houses to charge a fixed commission for trading stocks. "Since such firms could not compete on a price basis, they competed on a service basis," Hart says. "One of the services they offered was research from companies like market research firms."

But when the commission laws changed in 1975 and stock brokers were permitted to charge whatever fee the market would bear, the customers of market research firms began to change. Hart says that the number of computer companies at that time began to grow, as did the competition in various market segments. The companies that market research firms once studied for investment purposes started to subscribe to those firms' services. "Our emphasis changed from providing financial information on a company in the computer industry to providing market information," he says.

Edward Ross, a senior consultant at Venture Devel-

SELECTED COMPUTER INDUSTRY MARKET RESEARCH FIRMS

	Full-time researchers	Subscription fee	Ongoing services	Reports	Newsletters	Seminars/ conferences	Telephone inquiry	Database access	Proprietary research
Dataquest Inc. 19055 Pruneridge Ave. Cupertino, Calif. 95014 408-996-0194	300+	±$10,000	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Gnostic Concepts Inc. (McGraw Hill/ Data Resources Inc.) 2710 Sand Hill Rd. Menlo Park, Calif. 94025 415-854-4672	35	±$10,000	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
International Data Corp. 5 Speen St. Framingham, Mass. 01701 617-872-8200	100+	$9000-$20,000	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
International Resource Development Corp. 30 High St. Norwalk, Conn. 06851 203-866-6914	23	$985-$1285	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no
The Yankee Group 89 Broad St. Boston, Mass. 02110 617-542-0100	20+	$12,500-$24,000	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Venture Development Corp. 1 Washington St. Wellesley, Mass. 02181 617-237-5080	20	$2500-$3000	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes

opment Corp., Wellesley, Mass., says that most companies use market research firms as a source of general information about markets they are involved in or products they wish to purchase. But others, particularly large corporations, use such firms to provide a validity check of their own in-house research. "It's in the interest of the sales manager of the fiber-optics department at General Electric, for example, to be very optimistic in his reports on the growth potential of the fiber-optics market," says Ross. "While that guy's professional future may depend on a healthy fiber-optics market, outside parties don't gain anything if the market is growing at 2 percent or 200 percent. We provide companies a disinterested analysis."

About 4000 companies have purchased reports from IRD, Bosomworth says, adding that some companies purchase several reports. Last year, Dataquest Inc., Cupertino, Calif., sold more than 2000 subscriptions to its services, while IDC sold more than 3000. Although all three companies compete with one another as well as with other market research firms covering the computer industry (see table, above), they list their primary competition as the in-house research staffs of their potential customers.

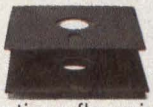
Competing with/aiding in-house research

"For every $1 million spent on outside market research, hundreds of millions of dollars are spent on in-house efforts trying to dig up the same information that we provide," says Bosomworth. While it may take a company six months to research the local-area network market in-house, for instance, he adds, the company could have a report from a market research firm in a day. "I'm not saying that any one of our reports will provide 100 percent of the information that a customer needs, but it will provide at least 60 percent," says Bosomworth. "Why should someone waste time trying to uncover information that already exists?"

Denny Paul, a senior vice president in charge of Dataquest's computer services group, notes that by buying reports from outside market research firms, companies can devote their in-house staffs to more focused research and thus save labor dollars. "Our

A "true" Winchester memory system with no buts about it.

Dual floppies are ok...



but micros have already outgrown low-capacity, poor-reliability, slow-access-time floppies.

Winchester with floppy is better...

but it's really just a glorified floppy memory system.

Winchester with tape... is as good as floppies...

but tape cartridges aren't really right—except for routine archiving.

DMA's 5¼" Winchester solution:

A memory system that makes sense instead of problems. The Micro-Magnum™ fixed/removable disk drive has mass storage, data portability, and backup in one device.

The Micro-Magnum 5/5: 5¼" fixed Winchester—backed by a reliable 5¼" industry-standard removable Winchester cartridge.

With 6.5 MBytes fixed and 6.5 MBytes removable (5-and-5 MBytes, formatted), it has enough capacity to handle almost any application.

And, Micro-Magnum's access time is just 40 milliseconds.

The right kind of removability and security.

Unlike floppies, Micro-Magnum's cartridge matches the fixed disk capacity one for one. Unlike streaming tapes, the 5¼" cartridge provides random access.

Unlike *both* floppies and tapes, Micro-Magnum provides the same access time, the same data rates, the same zero maintenance schedule for both fixed and removable files.

Full disk-to-disk backup takes less than 90 seconds.

The right way to protect data.

Micro-Magnum features a unique retractable head that never touches the disk. Plus a self-sealing clean air system that prevents contaminants from reaching the data—even after thousands of cartridge insertions.

See us at NCC, Booth #D-2444

And Micro-Magnum features an embedded servo for reliable cartridge interchange and positioning accuracy.

Just the right size.

Micro-Magnum matches mini-floppy front panel dimensions. The space-saving fixed/removable concept uses only one front panel. And you can adapt existing 5¼" Winchester drive controllers.

We're shipping.

Others promise delivery. Our class 100 manufacturing facility is producing. We're delivering.

The Micro-Magnum fixed/removable disk drive: The true Winchester memory system... without any ifs, ands, or buts.

For more information write DMA Systems, 601 Pine Avenue, Goleta, CA 93117. Or call us at (805) 683-3811, Telex 658341.

DMA SYSTEMS

Just what the industry needs.

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

service costs less than 20 percent of one staff person at these companies," he says. "Companies can get broad, general research from us and then use their in-house staffs to concentrate their research in the area that is of particular interest to them. That way, they don't have to waste time or talent."

Hewlett-Packard Co. relies on outside market research expertise for estimates of the size of various markets as well as for an idea of the trends developing within the industry. Richard Edwards, director of strategic market planning at HP, says that, although the company employs 86,000 people worldwide, only a handful of them perform general market research duties. Most of HP's marketing personnel, he says, concentrate on supporting specific products within the company's divisions. "It's the same as a company hiring outside legal assistance to secure a patent," Edwards says. "Patent law is an area of specialization that in-house lawyers might not be equipped or have time to handle. The same is true for market research—it's an area of specialization that we find more cost-effective to purchase outside."

Interlan, Westboro, Mass., a supplier of Ethernet-compatible controllers and network software products, has only recently begun using the services provided by market research firms. Patrick Clark, vice president of marketing for the 2-year-old company, says that as the local-area-network market heats up, market research is becoming more important to his company. "We need to keep our eyes on the new vendors coming into the market, new technologies and the application of new products," says Clark. "Since we're a relatively small company, we depend on the market research reports for market overviews and trend analyses and to give us an idea of the strategic directions of our various competitors. Then, we use our own marketing people to do direct-mail surveys and more in-depth research."

Wide range of services

Market research services available in the industry differ from firm to firm. While IRD offers only research reports on various topics, companies such as IDC and Dataquest also offer their subscribers telephone inquiry services and conferences. The reports available

from IDC and Dataquest are continually upated. "Because this market is so volatile, we stress ongoing services at IDC as opposed to individual reports," says Hart. "The numbers we attribute to a particular market today may change tomorrow. By giving our customers access to updates and revisions, we can provide accurate up-to-the-minute market data throughout the year."

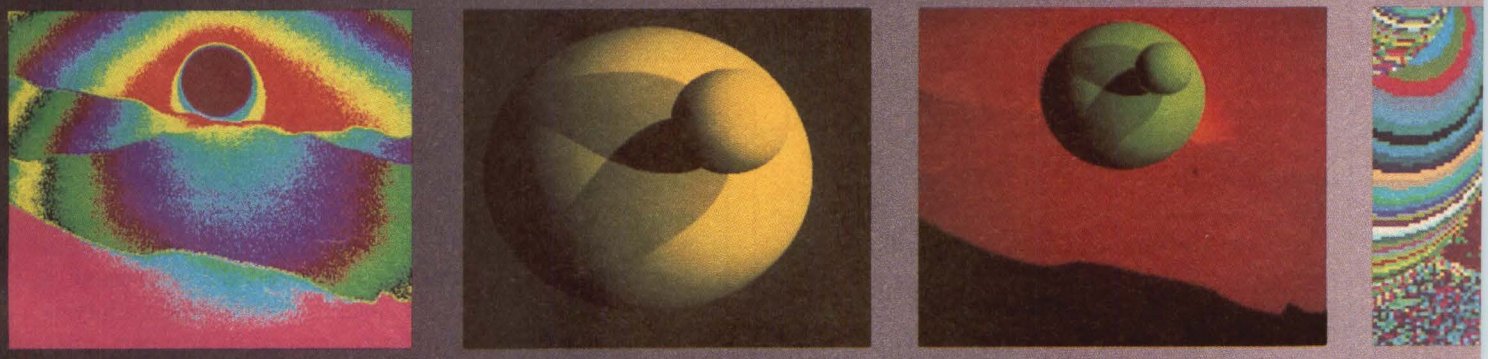
Although IRD does not provide its clients access to updated reports or a telephone inquiry service, Bosomworth says, customers can call to ask questions about the reports that they've bought. IRD's reports range in price from $985 to $1285, and IDC's reports range from $9000 to $20,000 per year. Average price for Dataquest reports is $10,000 per year.

IRD published 40 reports last year and expects to publish 70 this year. Bosomworth employs a full-time research staff of 23 and uses the services of 40 to 50 outside consultants. In choosing report topics, Bosomworth says, he looks for commercially important markets or technologies in which an "information gap" exists. "We choose areas in which there doesn't seem to be a satisfactory body of literature around that helps people understand the magnitude of the opportunity in that area or the nature of the competition," he says. "Sometimes, that information gap may be a lack of understanding of what customers want from a particular product class; other times it may be an understanding of the technology."

IDC and Dataquest do not cover as many topics as IRD. That is because customers subscribing to research from IRD and Dataquest receive updates to reports throughout the year. Dataquest offers research services in about nine high-technology markets each year, and IRD surveys about 15. However, the staffs of Dataquest and IDC are significantly larger than IRD's. Dataquest employs 300 full-time researchers, and IDC employs more than 100.

Paul notes that Dataquest's topics remain the same from year to year. They include semiconductors, small computers, printers, computer memory, display terminals, word processing, telecommunications, copying/duplicating and CAD/CAM. About 25 to 30 researchers work on each topic, and Paul says the researchers

ion run wild, not your budget.



be sized to your needs without sacrificing performance. For parallel, multi-spectral processing, it easily accepts multiple, modular controllers linked to an ultra-fast pipeline processor and individually programmable processors.

Programmable for your applications.

The 2800 also lets you choose standard or special instruction sets, downloaded from the host or through an optional Command Control Processor. And its Intelligent Host Interface offers you several data transfer modes to maximize throughput.

Imagine how it can work for you.

Compare its price and performance to anything on the market and you'll buy Grinnell. For details, call or write (408) 629-9191.

CIRCLE NO. 82 ON INQUIRY CARD

Whether you're an OEM, end user or researcher, the 2800 lets your imagination run wild, cost effectively.

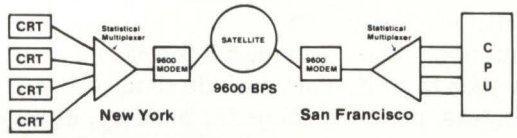
GRINNELL SYSTEMS

6410 Via Del Oro Drive
San Jose, CA 95119 (408) 629-9191

THE DATA DETECTIVE #1

The Case of the Missing 9.4 Seconds

The call came at 8:30 a.m. Monday. Most early morning calls are trouble calls in this business, but expecting trouble at any hour is our business. The call was from the communications manager of a Fortune 500 company. During the weekend his multiplexing system between New York and San Francisco, consisting of two four-channel statistical multiplexers and two 9600 BPS modems, had been shifted from an AT&T leased line to a new, less expensive RCA satellite line. The system was working, but the multiplexing delay had increased from a few character times to nearly ten seconds, and throughput was way down. RCA claimed their satellite line could only account for 600 milliseconds. What was causing the missing 9.4 seconds? The CRT terminals being used over this link were protocol-less and so the delay could not be attributed to polling timeouts, or ACK-NACK control. Neither the modems nor the statistical multiplexers indicated any errors on the line that could cause a back-up of data transmission. Yet the switchover to the satellite line was clearly having a deleterious effect.



Perplexity yielded to a sudden flash of intuition. The statistical multiplexers used an SDLC type format in which the block length depended on data activity and varied from seven characters to sixty-four characters. Up to seven blocks could be outstanding before an acknowledgement had to be received. Whenever the terminals were active but sending only a few characters at a time the satellite pipe line could easily contain more than seven blocks, since seven frames of, say, 10 characters each is 700 bits, and at 9600 BPS 700 bits is not even 100 milliseconds. Thus the statistical multiplexer was timing out and going into a time consuming recovery mode. As the seconds went by the block size grew, because more data was arriving from the terminals for addition to the frame. Eventually the frames got long enough so that seven of them were no longer in transit at once and the system functioned normally until the blocks got too small again.

Immediate relief was provided by dropping the modem speed to 2400 BPS to lengthen the blocks; a longer range solution was provided by the manufacturer of the statistical multiplexer who installed a transmission protocol that permitted more frames to be outstanding before initiating resync procedures.

—*R.G.*

NEXT MONTH: The case of the spurious x-off

Solve your data communications problems by calling or writing for a Glasgal catalog. Unlike manufacturers reps or salesmen who can only sell one product line and do not stock, Glasgal offers same day shipment of over thirty leading brands of modems, multiplexers, testers, protocol converters, switches, cabinets, cables and lots, lots more. On-site service and installation available at many locations. Overseas orders invited.

GLASGAL
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
207 Washington Street, Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 768-8082

The Interpreter

follow one topic throughout the year.

Although IDC covers certain markets each year, some reports vary from one year to the next. By sending surveys to clients and by monitoring the questions that customers ask, Hart says, the company identifies markets of industry interest. "If people continually ask certain questions about certain kinds of markets, like local-area networks, that gives us a feel for the kinds of information requirements that are out there," he says.

Besides general market studies, all three companies offer newsletters. IDC and Dataquest also provide customized consulting.

Data-file access

As an additional service, IDC offers customers access to the company's data files. IDC's computer-installation data file, which has been compiled since the company was founded in 1964, contains lists of more than 150,000 computer-product installations around the world. A separate vendor file lists more than 100,000 product suppliers. "If a company is selling IBM-compatible 3270 terminals and they go to the computer-installation data file, they can select all the companies out there that have 3270s installed in their operations," says Hart. "That's a very targeted prospect list for a customer wishing to do direct sales or marketing." Prices for access to the data files range from $1200 to $19,500, depending on the number of installations or vendors a customer wants.

But despite all the services that market research firms offer, industry gurus are best known for their numbers. Bosomworth notes that numbers shouldn't be taken at face value but should be used only to give a customer an indication of how large a market is or will be. "Market analysts are best equipped to make forecasts because it's their business to know this industry," says Bosomworth. "But no matter how good we are at our trade, nobody can state any definite facts about the future. The best we can do is present a reasonable, sensible and carefully constructed analysis of what we think is going to happen in any particular market. Sometimes we turn out to be right on the money, and other times we don't." □

KEEP YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

To keep your free subscription to **Mini-Micro Systems**, turn back to the requalification card attached to the front cover. Please fill it out and return it to us right away.

The terminals that face up to everyone's problems.

Now Qume offers a line of three CRT terminals that help you face every one of your company's needs: The Qume QVT™ series.

The low-cost Qume QVT 102™ has all the best features of the four most popular terminals and can emulate all four with a keystroke! QVT 103™ is code-compatible with the DEC VT100/VT 131 and offers 80 or 132 character/line, split screen and up to 4 pages of memory. And QVT 108™ faces up to the most demanding jobs with 22 function keys, 13 editing functions and 2 pages of memory.

Qume QVT terminals all share striking ergonomic design. Tilt/swivel screens in green or amber. Detached, low-profile keyboards. Big 9 x 12 character cells. And a long list of other features to make people more comfortable and productive.

Best of all, Qume QVT terminals are very competitively priced. You can have performance, features and reliability without facing a budget problem.

Talk to your Qume sales office about filling all your terminal needs with a single purchase of QVT terminals. Or write Qume, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

One size fits all.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

QUME CORPORATION

HEADQUARTERS
2350 Qume Drive
San Jose, CA 95131

CALIFORNIA
San Jose (408) 995-6144
Culver City (213) 410-1458
Santa Ana (714) 957-4040

COLORADO
Aurora (303) 752-3000

ILLINOIS
Palatine (312) 991-7250

OHIO
Dayton (513) 439-0469

TEXAS
Irving (214) 659-0745

NEW JERSEY
Edison (201) 225-5005

MASSACHUSETTS
Bedford (617) 275-3200

GEORGIA
Decatur (404) 284-8500

GERMANY
Düsseldorf PH: 211743016

ENGLAND
Reading, Berkshire
PH: 734-584-646

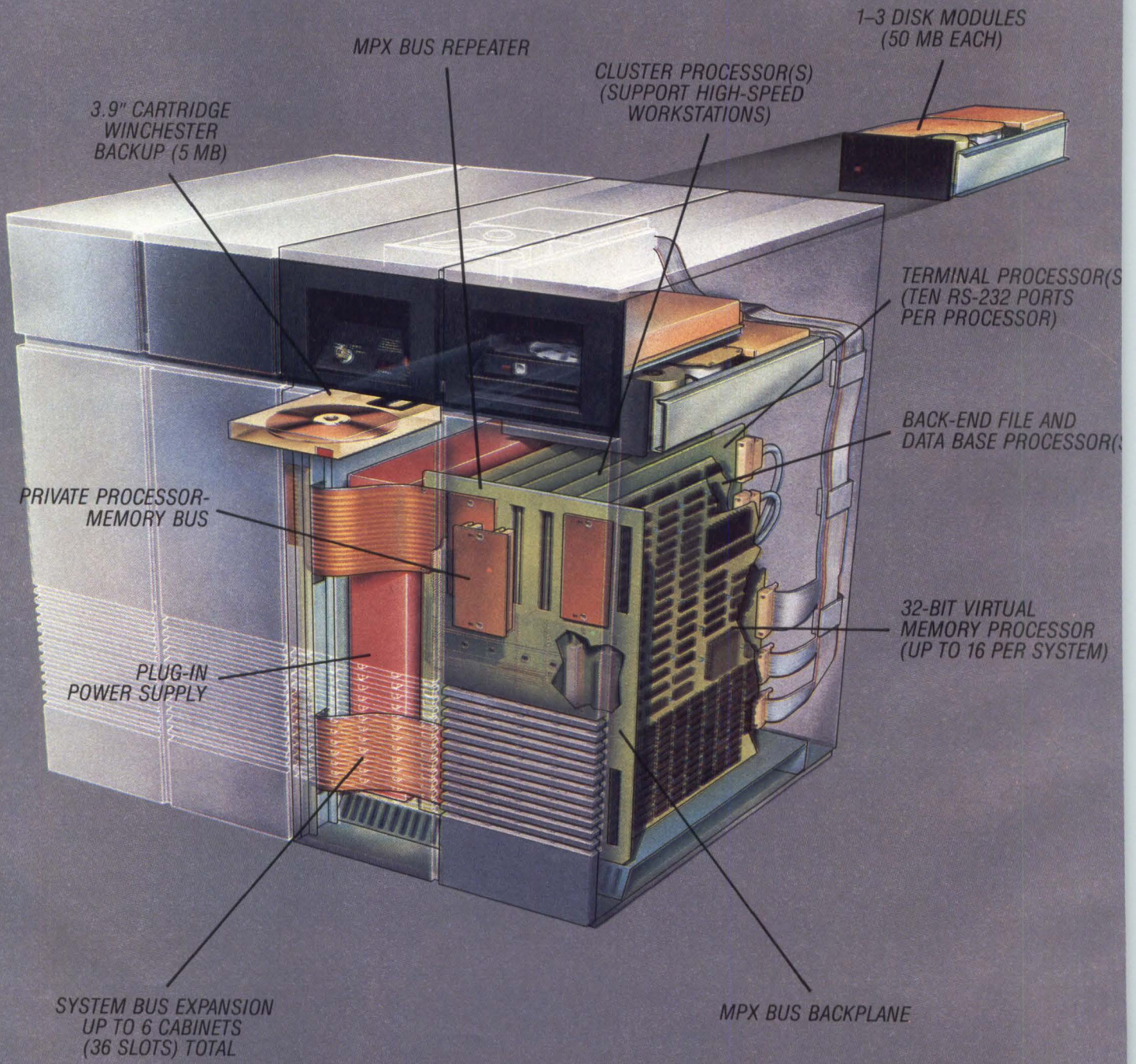
FRANCE
Boulogne PH: (1) 6082334

CANADA
Quebec PH: (514) 695-3837

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD

MEGAFRAME™

Now you can let DEC, DG, and H-P play catch-up with you.



©1983 Convergent Technologies Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

☐ **Supports multiple operating systems (including UNIX) simultaneously sharing files and resources.**

☐ **Multiple specialized processors distribute the workload to achieve outstanding performance.**

☐ **Designed to support workstations and terminals to achieve a least-cost fit for any application.**

☐ **Low-cost processor modules provide incremental expansion from 8 to 128 users.**

Computer manufacturers and system builders face tough demands these days—demands that are just about impossible to meet with conventional hardware. So Convergent designed Megaframe: a highly unconventional new system. Its innovative archictectural features solve with one stroke the major problems of multiuser system design.

The Distributed Mainframe: Multiple processors, multiple operating systems.

Programs in a Megaframe system run on up to sixteen virtual-memory Application Processors—each with a 32-bit CPU, private RAM, and UNIX operating system kernel. But when a program needs to access a disk, communications line, or other system resource, the request is sent to one of the specialized high-performance service processors. So the application's I/O overhead is reduced to virtually zero.

But that's only the beginning. You can add separate processors to the Megaframe to simultaneously run completely different operating systems—like CTOS,™ which provides real-time multitasking and supports attached clusters of Convergent workstations.

The independent File Processors function as powerful back-end Data Base machines, providing relational DBMS, ISAM, and other disk-related services, with fully transparent file sharing by all operating systems.

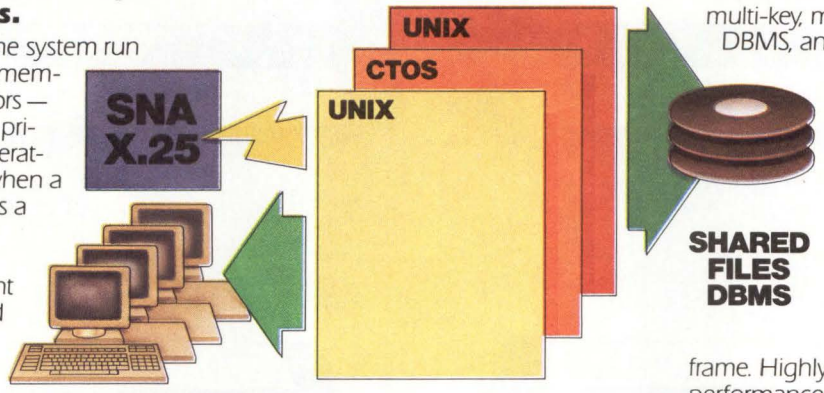
Megaframe's dedicated front-end Terminal Processors and Cluster Processors offload user communications from the Application Processors, ensuring fast, flexible response. They also manage access to facilities like SNA and X.25 networks, print queues, local-area networks, etc.

Configurable to exactly match application load profile

The various Megaframe processors can be installed in multiples, depending on the requirements of the specific application.

CPU-intensive jobs can utilize multiple Application Processors and expansion RAM. Systems with heavy disk usage can distribute this load among several File Processors. And the number of user ports can be expanded at any time by installing more Terminal Processors and/or Cluster Processors.

Modularity even extends to disk storage. Compact, 50-megabyte Winchester modules simply plug in—up to four per cabinet. High-capacity



SMD devices can be attached via a separate intelligent interface processor. File backup utilizes compact Winchester cartridges, ½" magnetic tape, or both.

Multiple cabinets daisy-chained for up to 8 MIPS and 128 users

A minimum Megaframe system supports 16 users efficiently for about $20,000—quantity one. As needs grow, Megaframe grows—to a 128-user system, with up to 8 MIPS execution, 24 MB of error-correcting RAM, and 21 billion bytes of disk.

Megaframe software: ready-made solutions

Megaframe offers system builders an extremely wide range of choices in application development tools.

If the chosen configuration includes Cluster Processors, then any software running on an existing Convergent cluster can be supported unchanged.

Inclusion of one or more Application Processors allows running UNIX System V. All standard UNIX tools including C are included, along with COBOL, FORTRAN 77, a BASIC interpreter and compatible compiler, plus Pascal.

Communications options include 3270 and 2780/3780 emulation (both Bisync and SNA), X.25, and Convergent's media-independent network software.

Data management facilities include multi-key, multi-user ISAM, relational DBMS, and a powerful ad hoc query language and report generator.

Megaframe: The solution with staying power

No system has ever combined the power, flexibility, and expandability of the Megaframe. Highly cost-effective at any performance level from "supermicro" up, with a per-user cost that will embarrass DEC, DG, and H-P, Megaframe is the ideal solution when needs are unpredictable or subject to rapid change.

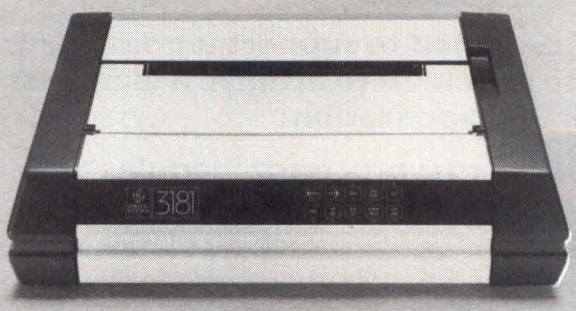
Megaframe represents a true turning point in computer system evolution. The direction for the future is clear. Join us...don't be left behind.

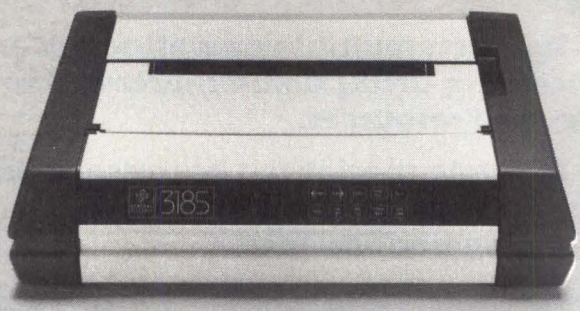
For more information about the new Convergent Megaframe call (800) 538-7560 (in California (408) 980-0850), or write:
Convergent Technologies
Dept. MM583
3055 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

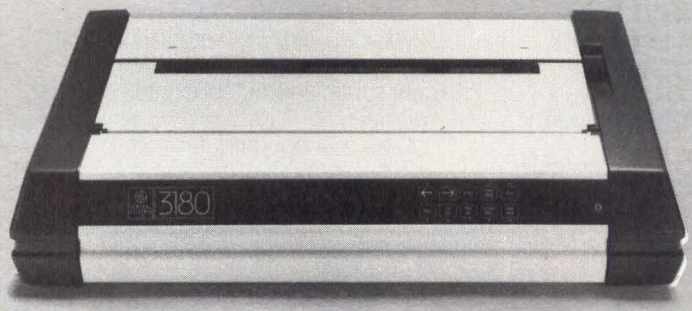
Convergent Technologies

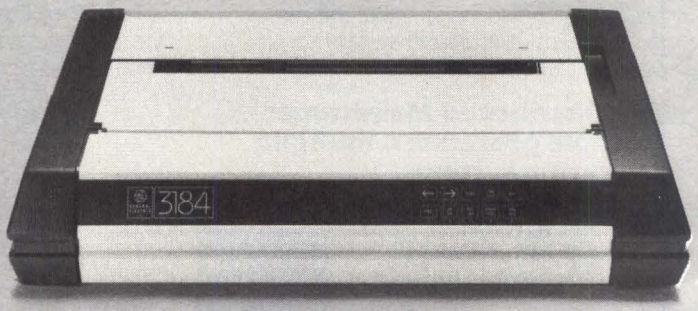
Where great ideas come together.

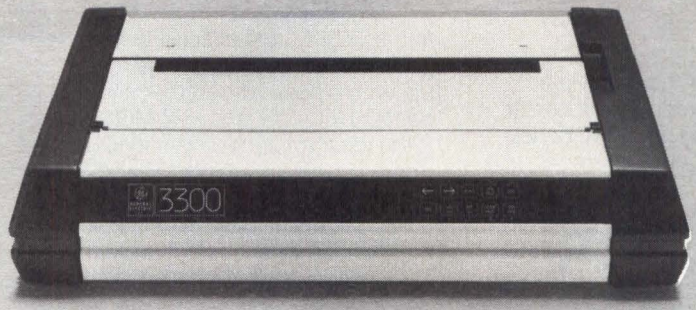
CIRCLE NO. 85 ON INQUIRY CARD

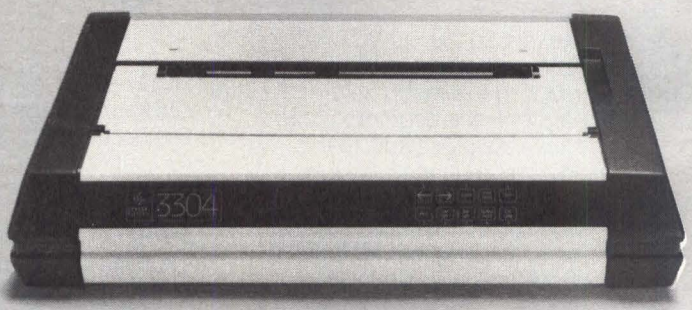

3181

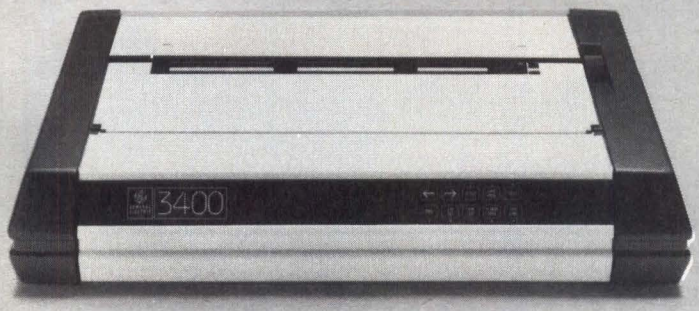

3185

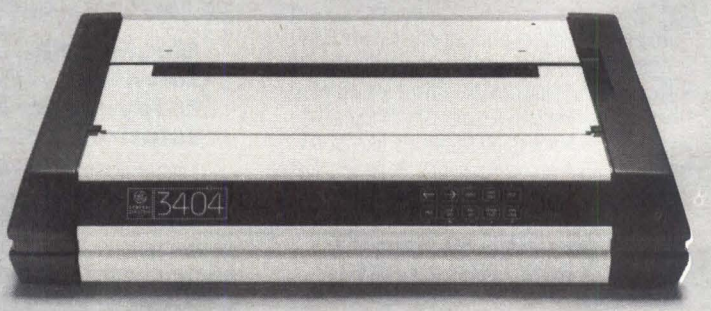

3180


3184


3300

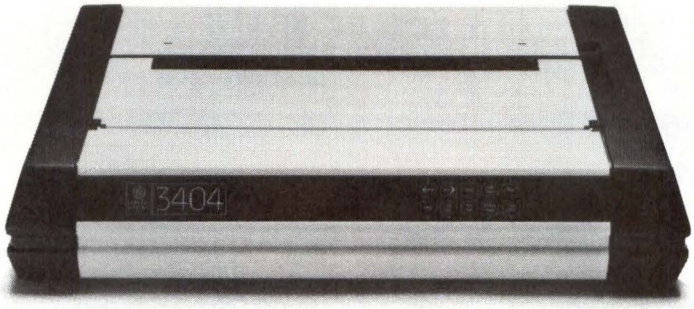

3304


3400


3404

The GE 3000 printer family.

So many choices, it's the obvious choice.



Speeds from 40 to over 400 cps. Accessible, easily programmable set up by either the operator or the system. Single or dual mode printing. Type quality from EDP to NLQ. Graphics. Multi-color printing. Selectable type fonts. 80 and 136 column models. Plus many more features and options to choose from.

All in a single printer series that's available in a wide selection of models to meet a diversity of needs...from main frames to mini's to micro-based personal computer systems.

Our basic concept is application driven price/performance matching. High parts commonality. Single source supply. Configuration and application flexibility.

At last, you can give your customers just what they need. With the GE 3000 series... printers that give you a choice.

General Electric. We introduced the first fully electronic printer with LSI circuitry in 1969. And our complete line today makes us the industry leader you should look to first.

First In Electronic Printing.

For the solution to your printing needs, call
TOLL FREE 1-800-368-3182

See us at the NCC.
Booth S5018

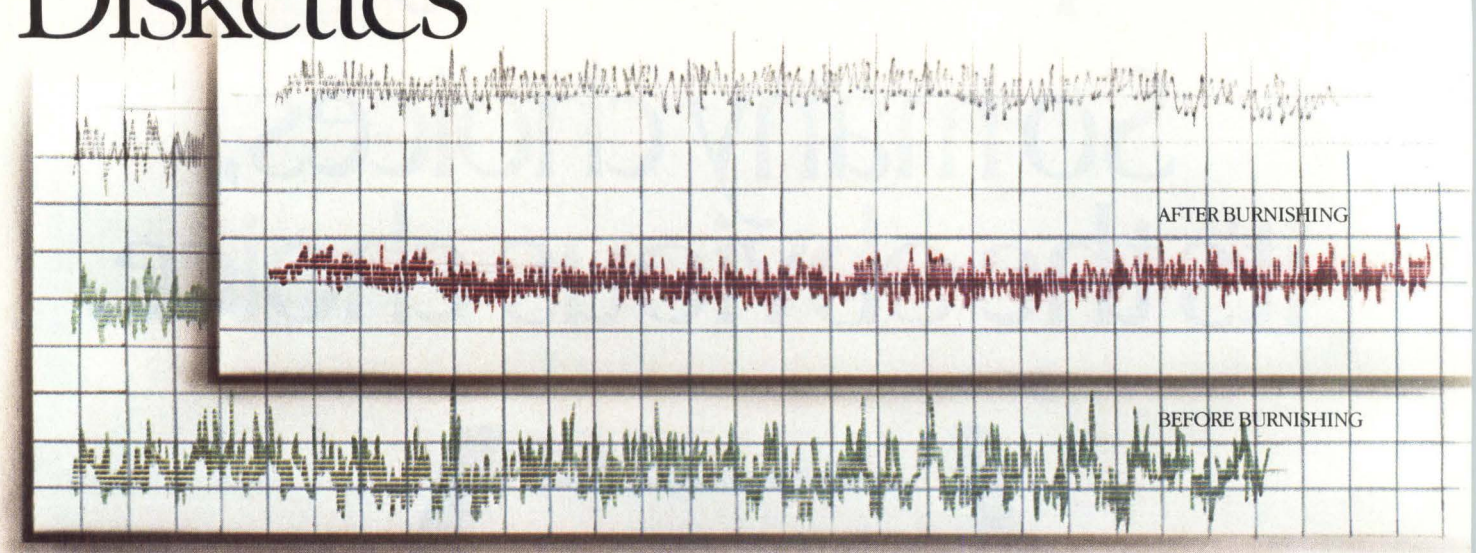
General Electric Company, Data Communication Products Department B312, Waynesboro, VA 22980. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

GENERAL ELECTRIC

DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Advanced Burnishing Makes Dysan Diskettes



Heads Above The Rest

That's Why They're Quite a Bit Better

Dysan has taken conventional burnishing methods a bit further and developed a most advanced technique to assure optimum performance of your system.

Dysan's burnishing method and proprietary DY[10] ™ lubricant makes the media surface so smooth that heads actually glide across the surface with optimum head-to-surface interface. That means precise recording, total system reliability, and protection of your floppy investment.

The true cost of a diskette is not just the purchase price, but the purchase price *plus* the time you spend to fully load the disc. That's a big investment and that's why Dysan goes a bit further to make diskettes which are the finest that money can buy.

Background:

Before burnishing, the surface of the media contains many microscopic peaks and valleys. Without proper burnishing, these tiny high points can interfere with read/write head interface which cause signal problems, surface abrasion, and debris accumulation. And that means poor system performance.

Other Benefits:

Dysan's "hands-off" auto-load certification system allows Dysan to test each and every diskette and eliminates any possibility of handling errors. Also, 100% surface testing both on *and* between the tracks guarantees that every diskette is error-free. Plus, Dysan's proprietary DY[10] lubricant provides maximum head-to-surface compliance and prolongs diskette life. You can select from a complete line of premium 8″ and 5¼″ diskettes, single or double density, certified on one or both sides.

DY[10] is a trademark of Dysan Corporation.

Two

Second in a Series

Burnishing

dysan Dysan CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters:
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON INQUIRY CARD

Automatic test equipment: where quality control and automation cross paths

By Sarah Glazer

The word "quality" surfaces quickly in discussions about manufacturing processes. It's the sought-after, often-elusive goal that can spell the difference between a profitable operation and yet another casualty of the recession. For the electronics industry, the demands of quality control dictated moving beyond the limitations of manual testing and inspection into the realm of automatic test equipment. Today, advanced test systems continue to evolve. They can interact with other automated factory systems, as when using a database for computer-aided-design equipment to create test programs. In the not-so-distant future, testers may be able to monitor and help control the production process itself.

In many segments of the electronics industry, automated testing is already the norm, with complex programmable testers commonplace. ATE for the worldwide electronics industry had a $1-billion market in 1982, according to Prime Data, San Jose, Calif., a research firm that follows the ATE industry and until recently was part of Dataquest Inc., in neighboring Cupertino. Prime Data divides ATE into three segments: semiconductor testers, circuit-board testers and continuity testers (also called interconnect verification analyzers).

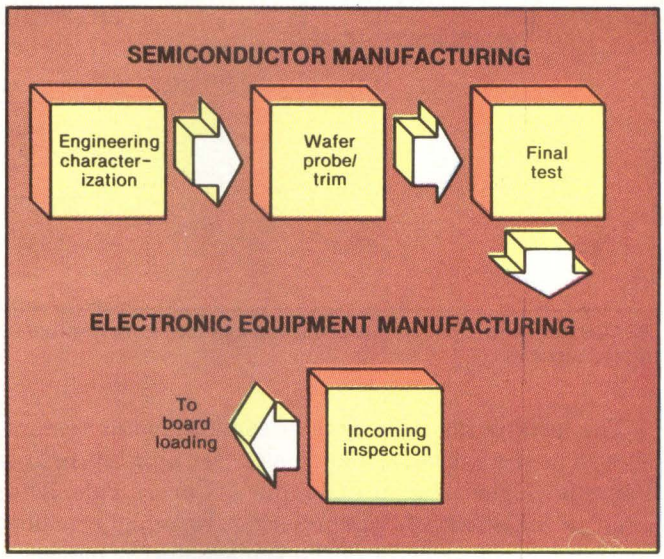
For some products, says Ken Neff, director of ATE industry service at Prime Data, using ATE is the only alternative. "When you have multilayer circuit boards, it's almost impossible to test visually," he says. "So you must have automatic testing, or you might as well not test at all."

ATE is used in manufacturing in both production-line testing and in incoming inspection, although Neff says most (more than 75 percent in 1981) is used in production. A small but increasing application for ATE is in engineering, to evaluate new devices.

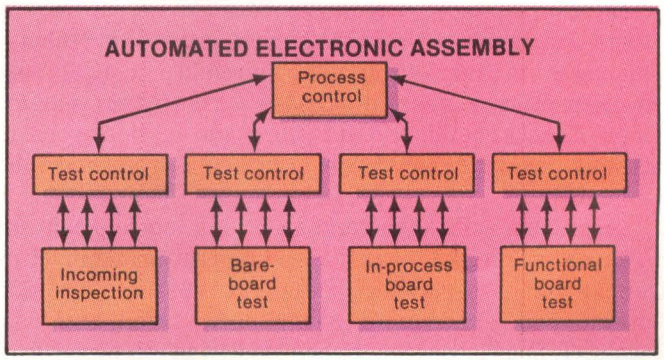
"ATE is very important to production economics," says Russel Craig, a specialist in ATE for McKinsey & Co., Boston, a management consulting firm. The critical determinant of manufacturing economics, he claims, is process yields. And ATE can provide consistent data about the results of a process to improve its effectiveness. Automating the entire manufacturing process can also bring advantages, says Craig, who notes, "For the electronics industry, computer-aided manufacturing is robotics and ATE."

Semiconductor testers

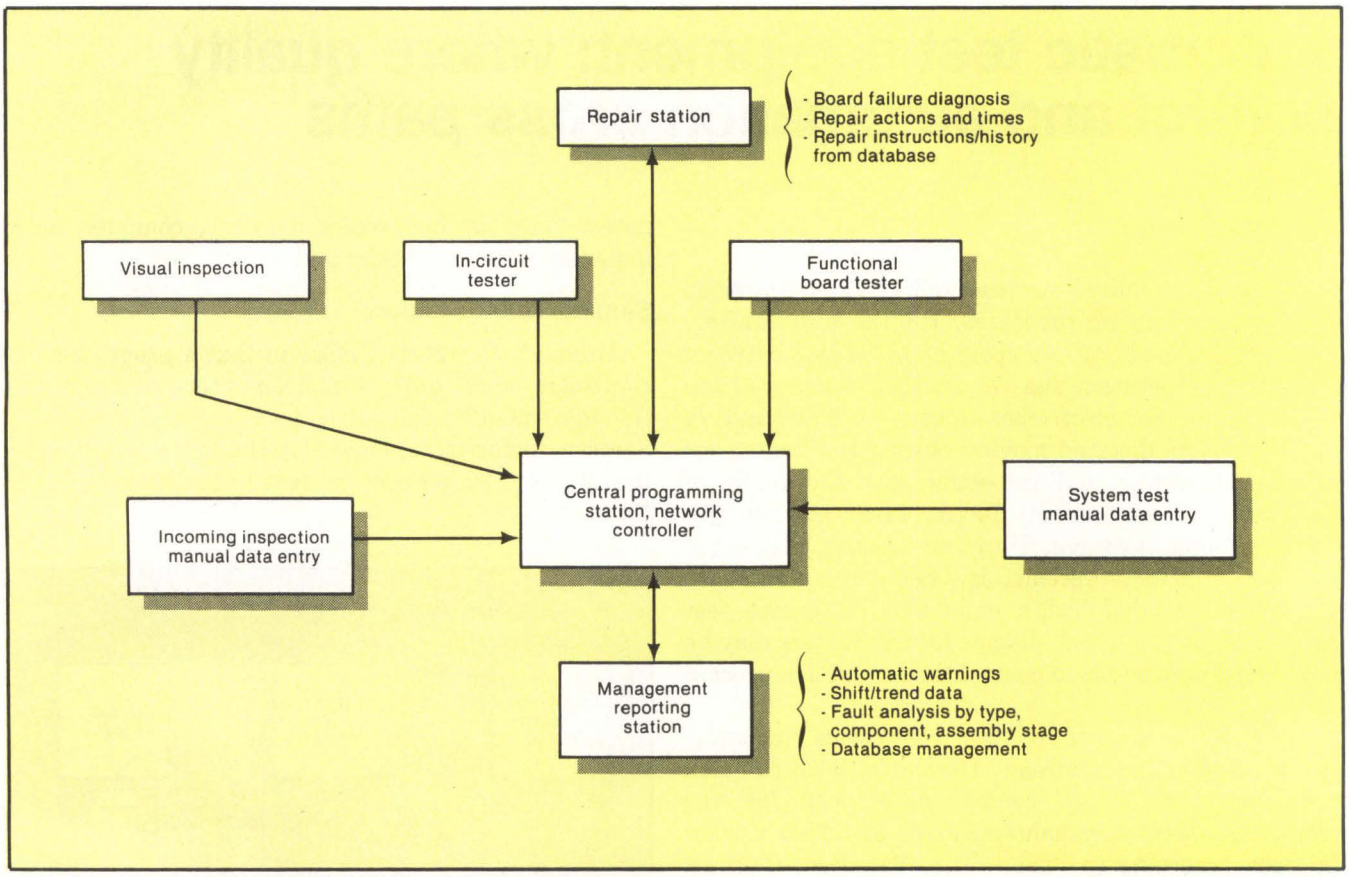
Although all ATE is similar in that a programmable controller—most often a minicomputer—is at its core, the equipment's applications lead to many differences. Semiconductor testers make up the largest segment of the market: 52 percent in 1981, according to Prime Data.



Where semiconductor test equipment is used. *Although most ATE, including semiconductor testers, is used in production, other applications include engineering and incoming inspection. (Source: LTX Corp.)*



Automatic test equipment will play an important role in the automated factory *of the future, with information from testers helping control the production process itself. (Source: Teradyne)*



TRACS (test and repair analysis/control system) from GenRad *uses optical character recognition/bar codes to identify circuit cards and to record test data.*

The leading manufacturer of semiconductor testers, as well as the overall leader in ATE (see chart, p.162), is Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Palo Alto, Calif., a subsidiary of Schlumberger. Fairchild produces testers for every sector of the semiconductor industry, including logic, memory, VLSI, analog and discrete semiconductors.

Most equipment of this type is becoming more complex and more expensive because the devices it tests are becoming more complex, says Jim Mulady, manager of marketing for Fairchild's digital test systems. Some general-purpose VLSI testers sell for more than $1 million. "More pins and higher speed in tested devices mean more accuracy is required," he explains.

Agreeing with this analysis is a spokesman for Takeda Riken Ltd., Japan's leading tester manufacturer and the worldwide leader in VLSI testers and memory testers, according to VLSI Research, San Jose, Calif. Tohru Kazamaki, vice president of engineering at Takeda Systems Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., explains that memory testing requires that timing accuracy be very consistent. "A high-fidelity waveform and devices to test the interfaces are very important, as is power testing to improve production throughput," he says. "This will drive the prices of testers up." However, he adds, lower cost, dedicated production-line testers for memory chips are also in demand in Japan.

Another rapidly growing segment of the semiconductor tester market is for analog—or linear, as they are often called—semiconductors. Test requirements for analog circuits are quite different from those for digital circuits, and so is test equipment for the two types of devices. Although digital circuits have only two states —off and on—analog circuits can have an infinite number of values, explains Philip Nutburn, director of marketing at LTX Corp., Westwood, Mass., a market leader in linear ATE. Traditional analog test equipment, such as oscilloscopes, can represent these many states as waveforms. The problem for ATE is to simulate analog test instruments with software, he explains.

"Having software equivalents of hardware techniques for testing is desirable because [software equivalents are] faster, more accurate and more

What makes the HiNet™ local area network a star performer in OEM sales?

With HiNet, you sell a complete system: unique microcomputer work stations, peripherals, system software, and central or distributed disk drives. All from one supplier. All turnkey. All backed by Digital Microsystems' national service program.

Thousands of installations worldwide are proving HiNet's reliability right now (and providing you with solid reference accounts.) Digital Microsystems is the leader in Local Area Network technology, backed by international financial, technical and marketing resources.

Shown are just three of the versatile HiNet stations: the DMS-5000 (8- or 16-Bit) with graphics and rotating screen; the compact DMS-3/F "Fox"; and the DMS-86, the computer that turns any terminal into a 16-Bit HiNet station. All are CP/M® compatible.

HiNet communicates with large scale mainframes and stands prepared for the voice/data integrated office.

HiNet. For star performance in OEM sales.

Digital Microsystems DMS™

Because man was not meant to work alone.

1755 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606 (415) 532-3686, TWX 910-366-7310
Tavistock Industrial Estate, Ruscombe, Twyford, Berkshire, U.K., Tel. 0734-343885, Telex 849925

HiNet™ is a registered trademark of Digital Microsystems. CP/M™ is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON INQUIRY CARD

controlled than hardware testing," says Nutburn. Complicated mathematical algorithms transform analog signals to the digital domain in which they can be analyzed by software.

Many new devices, known as hybrids, have both analog and digital circuitry and are reaching VLSI complexities, says Dan Hutcheson of VLSI Research. Analog circuits allow communications functions to be added to a digital chip. "The issue is integration," he says. "There are many functions in analog format that can't change. So as you increase your integration ability, you have to incorporate them into the circuit itself."

Hutcheson says Teradyne Inc., Boston, and LTX are vying for first place as suppliers of linear testers. It's a fast-growing market, he says, "with room for new designs, new software and new program structuring." He believes the market's main problem is technological —the complex mathematics has yet to be fine-tuned. "There are no good testing theories for linear devices yet," Hutcheson maintains.

Another area in linear testing in which further refinements in mathematical algorithms are needed, says Nutburn of LTX, is laser trim systems. These ATE units not only test resistors but also employ a laser beam to burn away part of each resistor to adjust its value. Most resistors produced today are trimmed, Nutburn says, because it's too difficult to control the material while depositing it on a substrate. Breakthroughs are taking place in functional control, he says, "in developing algorithms that make laser cuts much quicker."

Circuit-board and continuity testers

Like semiconductor testers, circuit-board testers have become increasingly complex and expensive. Four or five years ago, says Neff of Prime Data, most circuit boards were tested by functional testers, which test fully assembled boards to see that they function properly. But as this equipment grew more complex and more expensive, users started looking for an alternative. "There's been a whole switch in approach to testing in the last three years," Neff says. Lower priced in-circuit testers, which verify that the board was assembled correctly, began to be used as screeners, before functional testing. At first, Neff says, in-circuit testers could find only 80 to 90 percent of faults, so were used merely to screen before further testing. But as their capabilities improved, many users began to rely on them exclusively.

However, a new phase in board testing began when in-circuit testers, as functional testers before them, grew more expensive. "Now people want a prescreener because in-circuit prices are so high," says Neff. "This has opened the door for continuity testers." These test bare boards, cables and backplanes. Especially in the case of densely packed, multilayer boards, such bare-board testing can find problems that would be more expensive to fix after components were mounted on them, says a spokesman for Teradyne, a leading manufacturer of continuity testers.

In the market for board tesers, GenRad Inc., Waltham, Mass., is the leader, and Fairchild is in second place. Many recent advances in board testing center around automating the board-test and -repair loop on the factory floor. The first such system, called TRACS, was announced by GenRad in early 1982 (see diagram, p. 158). It automatically feeds test results and diagnostics into a central database, from which they can be accessed for board repair or for analysis. "This allows you to use a less highly paid technician because information about what's wrong with a part is stored on a coding strip as it goes through inspection," says Craig of McKinsey & Co. "So the technician just has to read off the information to fix the part."

Another system he calls "advanced" is a board tester by Zehntel Inc., Walnut Creek, Calif. It includes a six-axis robot arm that the company claims can pick up a board to be tested, place it in a fixture, reorient it, if necessary, and start the tester.

Networking trends

Many advanced ATE products rely on communications networks that link different equipment. "Our factory-automation strategy is based on networking products," says Beth Sulak, product manager for Teradyne's TERANET. TERANET can tie testers to a central controller and includes software to analyze test data, develop test programs, supervise the test floor and support factory communications, she says.

Many ATE companies have developed networks that tie testers together and, in some cases, to other factory systems (MMS, December, 1982, p. 119). GenRad's McKenzie says of his company's networking product, "GRnet is used to optimize the flow of information within the test work center. Then we provide interfaces from central stations to other types of networks." Kazamaki of Takeda Systems says Takeda Riken's network, called Testarium, uses fiber-optic cable and allows testers to share a database for purposes such as program development.

"The days of the large tester standing by itself are going away," says Dave Frazel, marketing manager of Tektronix Inc.'s Semiconductor Test Systems group in

SYSTEMS PLANNED FOR GROWTH

ALCYON desktop microcomputers are powerful workstations with designed-in multi-user and networking capabilities to maximize system growth potential. Systems can grow by extending processor power and memory, by workstation clustering, and by system networking. ALCYON computers support the broadest range of peripheral devices and controllers available in the industry. They also communicate with mainframe computers to bring distributed processing to existing data processing environments.

MULTI-PROCESSOR CPU

The high performance required of multi-user systems is achieved with the 32 bit **MC68000** processor family. Processor power can be extended to support large numbers of users through the use of attached MC68000 I/O processors. Flexible management of a 4MB physical address space and an **MC68010** virtual memory host processor combine to provide an uncompromising environment for large application programs. **DEC LSI-11 bus** compatibility provides access to a wide range of controller and peripheral devices.

ENHANCED UNIX ENVIRONMENT

Software capability for system growth is assured by **REGULUS,** ALCYON's enhanced **UNIX** compatible operating system. This true time-sharing operating system makes possible the most cost effective method of system expansion, the clustering of unintelligent slave stations around processor nodes. Source language compatibility with programs written in C, ANSI-COBOL, DEC's DIBOL, PASCAL and FORTRAN IV assure that programs can be readily moved from your present minicomputer to ALCYON systems.

EXTENSIVE TOOLS AND APPLICATIONS

A wide range of proven applications integrate smoothly under the REGULUS operating system. REGULUS supports extensive software tools, a relational data base management system and general applications for business and manufacturing.

DEC and DIBOL are trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Alcyon CORPORATION

8716 Production Ave., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 578-0860 • TELEX 18-1776

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

Beaverton, Ore. To optimize expensive test equipment, it's increasingly important to avoid burdening the tester with program-development requirements, he continues. "Programs could be developed off-line on a host computer and then down-loaded to the tester," he adds. Tektronix will soon be using a standard Digital Equipment Corp. operating system and will use DECnet for networking, says Frazel.

Another company using a nonproprietary test-equipment network is Fairchild. "We use an Ethernet local-area network that supports all the ATE that Fairchild manufactures," says Mulady.

The computer-aided design connection

"No one designs VLSI without computer-aided design anymore," says Hutcheson of VLSI Research, "but it's very easy to design a circuit that can't be tested." He explains that circuits that have two outputs dependent on each other's input, called races, may be logically correct but impossible to test. The needs of the tester must be built into the design of the circuits, which can be done automatically by making these requirements part of the CAD system software, he adds.

Several CAD system manufacturers, such as Calma Co. and Applicon Inc., incorporate these features, says Frazel of Tektronix. "Several CAD systems used for LSI, VLSI and gate arrays can, as the logic is defined and implemented, develop functional test patterns," he explains. "These are run against the software simulator that is designing the part."

The next step is using the output of the CAD system to help generate test programs. Although networking can allow testers to communicate with other factory systems such as CAD equipment, few ATE companies have software that can actually use a CAD database.

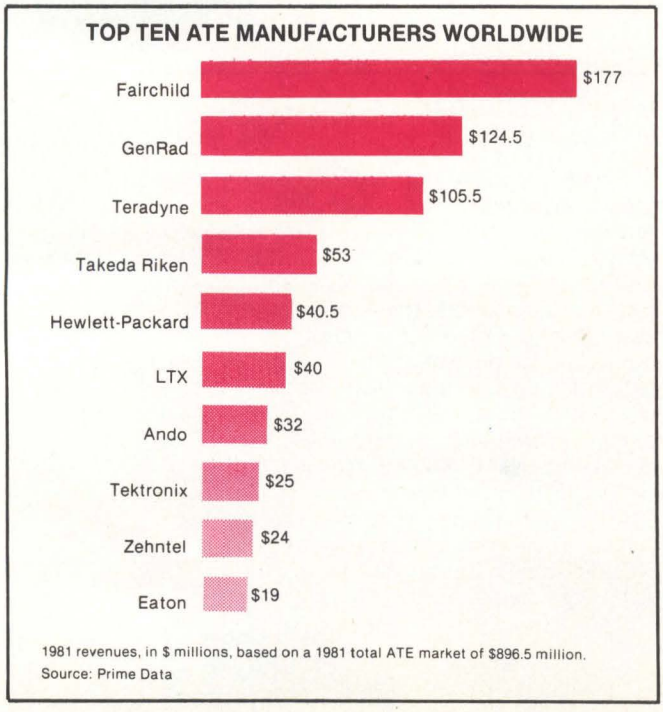
GenRad's CADMATE is an interface between its board test systems and CAD systems made by Applicon, Computervision Corp., Scientific Calculations Inc. and Racal-Redac (MMS, March, p. 127). "The software that actually does the translation between the CAD output and our circuit descriptions for test generation was developed by the CAD companies," says Roy McKenzie, an engineer at GenRad's board test division. CADMATE allows the tester to use the circuit diagram in the CAD database, eliminating the need for a test engineer's recreating it.

Fairchild plans to announce a similar product for its digital and analog semiconductor testers, called CADPORT, says Mulady. The software is also a joint effort with the CAD companies, he says. The first project is taking place with Applicon, a sister Schlumberger company, which has CAD systems for both digital and analog electronics. "But we intend to be able to tie in with other CAD companies' systems," he adds.

Some ATE companies have no plans to interface with CAD systems. Takeda Riken has no such plans, says Kazamaki of Takeda Systems, nor does LTX, says Nutburn of that company. Nutburn adds that in comparison with digital semiconductors, far fewer analog and hybrid devices are designed on CAD systems. "There's an awful lot of hype in this area," says Frederick Van Veen, vice president of corporate relations at Teradyne, about interfaces with CAD systems. He says that Teradyne is working on CAD interfaces, but declines to say when such a product will be available or which CAD companies' systems are involved. "This is an obvious thing to do, as are robotics and working with handlers," he says, "and we're working on those, too."

Tie-in with process control

The eventual goal for architects of factory automation in electronics plants is to automate the entire manufacturing process, and this is where ATE may play a pivotol role. "By correlating and reducing data produced at test, you can help the product engineer know where in the process to take corrective action," says Nutburn of LTX. "Eventually, you'll eliminate the product engineers, and the process will be controlled automatically."



Today, people are solving their back-up problems with this fast, reliable, 10 MB disk cartridge drive.

IOMEGA's 10 Megabyte cartridge drive outperforms most winchesters.

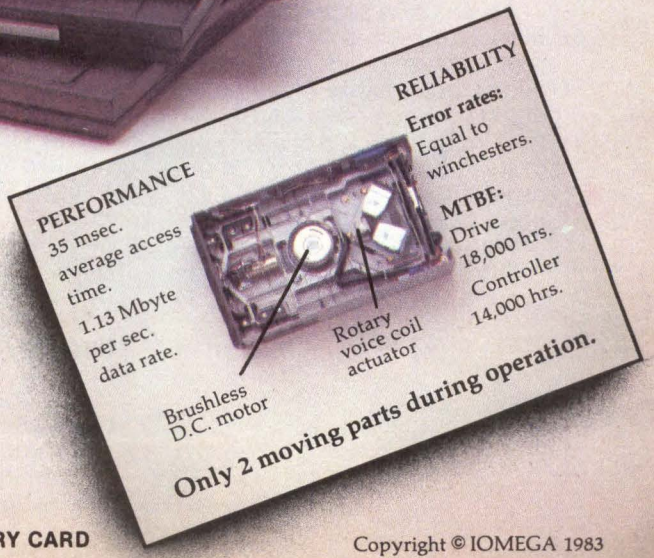
So you can back-up 10 Megabytes from your fixed disk in less than 30 seconds.

The easy to use cartridge sports the industry's lowest price tag, only $30 each in OEM quantities.

IOMEGA's imbedded closed-loop servo guarantees interchangability of cartridges between drives. And the standard interface is SCSI compatible.

Solve your backup problems with the fast, reliable IOMEGA 10 Megabyte cartridge drive.

Call IOMEGA for a personal demonstration. **And ask about our OEM Special Evaluation Offer.**



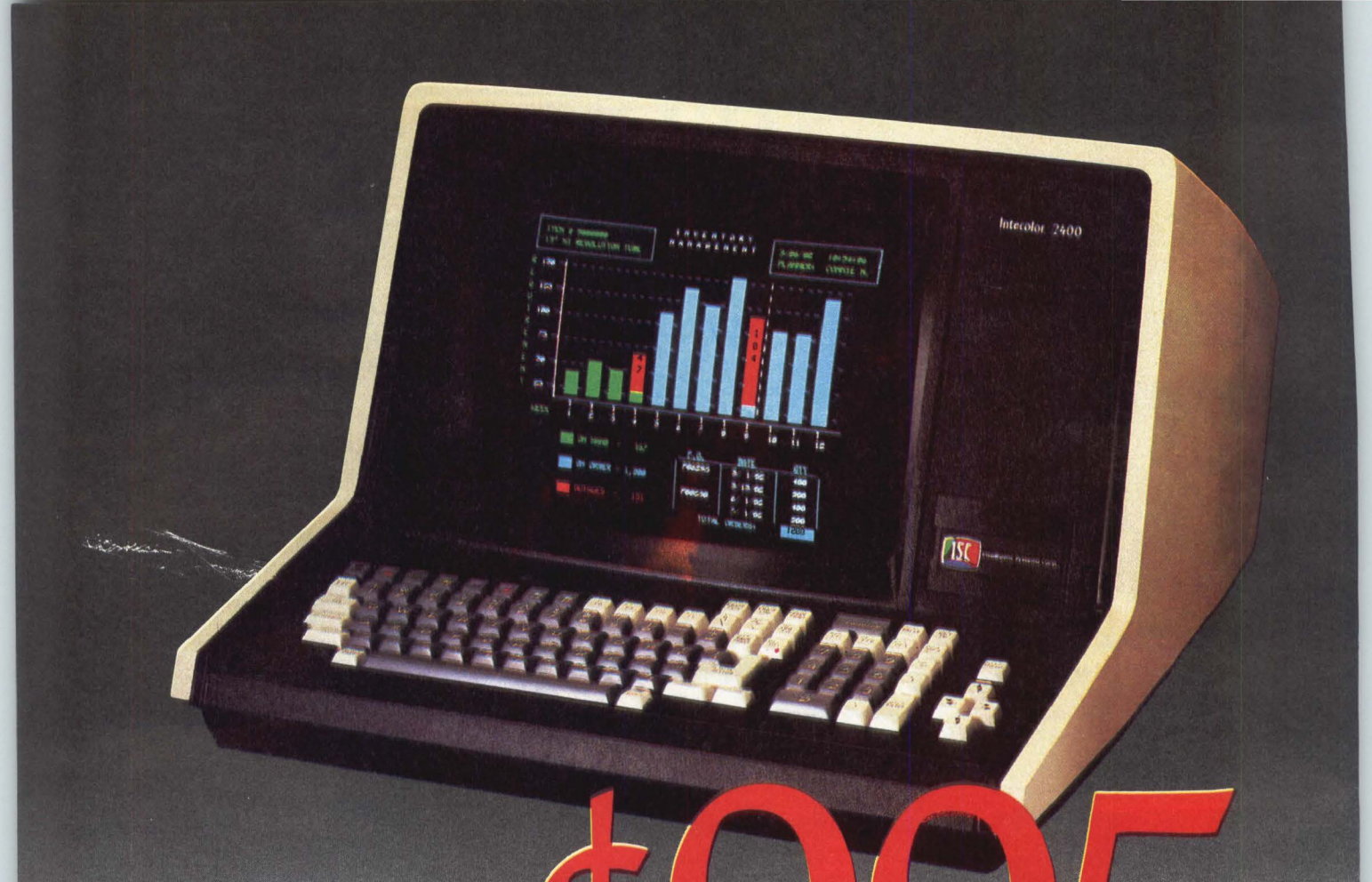
IOMEGA Corporate Headquarters, 4646 South 1500 West, Ogden, Utah 84403. 801/392-7581. **San Jose,** CA 408/263-4476. **Coral Springs,** FL 305/755-1060. **Woburn,** MA 617/933-2000. **Dallas,** TX 214/458-2534. **Brookfield,** WI 414/782-5229. **Los Angeles,** CA 714/855-1211. In Europe, Sparrow Corp. **Slough,** UK (0753)76533. **Weisbaden,** (6121)700862. **Paris** (1)3621010. **Milano** (2)718531. **Brussels** (2)7626200. **Zurich** (1) 814-3131.

IOMEGA™

See us at N.C.C. Booth A-3105 (Arena)

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON INQUIRY CARD

Copyright © IOMEGA 1983



$995

Our ANSI X3.64 terminal has all the VT100 features you'll ever need in a conversational terminal. Plus color and vector graphics.

Special offer. Immediate delivery.

The logical switch to color has never cost less. Now you can buy an Intecolor 2405 single evaluation unit at the 100-piece price of $995 (U.S. domestic only). You get the advantage of vector graphics on an 80 column by 24 line screen, without sacrificing the most important capabilities you want from a VT100 terminal. Plus, the 2405's vibrant color conveys more information, more quickly and with greater comprehension than monochrome.

ANSI X3.64 system compatibility. The 2405 is the ideal replacement or add-on terminal. Highly compatible with VT100 and numerous other ANSI X3.64 terminals, the 2405 is easily integrated into any ANSI X3.64 environment. It also includes ASCII codes and a VT52 mode.

With all the features you need. Eight foreground and eight background colors. Terminal based vector graphics. Data transmission baud rates from 50 to 19,200. English language menu set-up mode. Non-volatile set-up memory. *Two* full pages of screen RAM. In-line CRT. Auto degaussing. Powerful, 6 MHz 8085 microprocessor with four hardware interrupts. Plus, up to 72 function key definitions, optional.

Introductory price good through May 31, 1983. After that, our regular single-piece price of $1195 goes into effect. So act now. Take full advantage of the color, vector graphics and flexibility of the Intecolor 2405—at the 100-piece price. Once you do, we're confident that you'll enthusiastically agree with the growing number of OEMs and users who are making it dramatically clear that, "The future belongs to color!"

For the name of the distributor or sales representative in your area, or for complete specs, ask about our $995 special:
Call 404/449-5961.

Intecolor®
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Intecolor Drive, 225 Technology Park,
Norcross, GA 30092, TWX 810-766-1581

As far as his company is concerned, though, Nutburn believes this goal is still a few years away. Problems he cites for automating semiconductor manufacturing are that the manufacturing period is long and that the entire process may not take place at one location. "Wafers can be sent abroad for assembly and then come back for final test," he explains. "So automating that section is difficult."

Van Veen of Teradyne agrees that such tie-ins with process control are still futuristic, and he downplays their importance. "If you made a list of the great unmet needs of technology, I don't think that would be high on the list," he says. Higher on his list of needs is generating test programs, a problem being addressed by his company's LASAR program generator. "It greatly speeds up the writing of test programs for VLSI," he says, "but it doesn't solve it." He says Teradyne is concentrating much energy in this area. In contrast, he says, "Feeding test data into the diffusion area of a plant or to the front end of the wafer-fabrication line is probably a long way away."

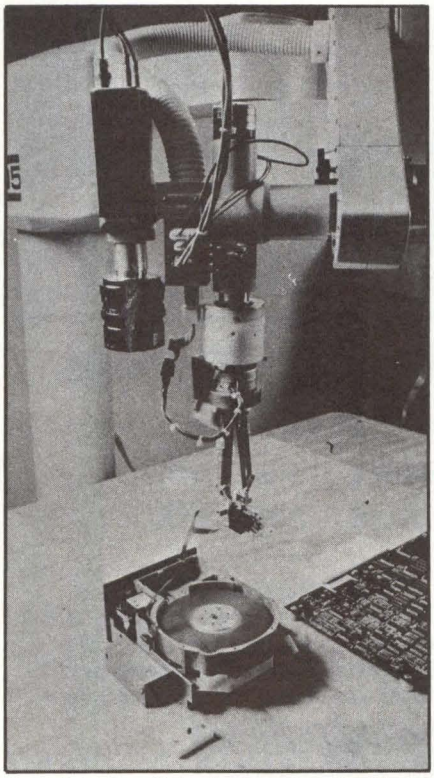
Fairchild's Mulady disagrees with this timetable. "The next step is a tie-in with process control," he maintains. He claims that Fairchild is already working on such products. "I would expect products tied to process control for wafer production to be out in 1984," he says. The intention of these products, he explains, is not to stop and to start a process, but to fine-tune or adjust it continually. He describes the role of ATE in such a scheme as central: "to tie the test floor into the processing floor at one end and to the final quality assurance and inventory at the other end." □

Intellidex aims light-assembly robot at electronics industry

A robot designed to handle light-assembly tasks that are typical of the electronics industry was introduced by Intellidex Inc., Corvallis, Ore. The Intel 8086-based Intellidex 605 system is programmed in Microsoft BASIC via an IBM Personal Computer.

Approximately 400 light-assembly robots—primarily Puma systems from Unimation Inc.—were installed last year for small-parts assembly applications, according to estimates from the Prudential Bache Research Institute. The Robot Institute of America projects that more than 37,000 robots will be installed for such applications by 1987.

Among the competitors in the new market are the large system suppliers such as IBM Corp., General Electric Corp. and Westinghouse Co. (through its newly acquired Unimation subsidiary), as well as smaller robot-specialized vendors such as Control Automation, Automatix Inc., United States Robots and American Robots.



An Intellidex 605 robot equipped with the vision option test loads read/write heads onto hard disk drive assemblies. The vision system is used to locate the screw hole on the drive, and the robot drives the screw to hold the disk head assembly in place.

Introduced in March, the Intellidex 605 robot is being tested in four Beta test sites and is performing such tasks as inserting read/write heads onto Winchester disk drive assemblies; stuffing resistors, capacitors and integrated circuits onto printed-circuit boards; and handling silicon wafers. Zehntel Inc., a supplier of automatic test equipment, has incorporated the Intellidex 605 into its model 600 board-handling system. In that application, the robot is inserting PC boards into ATE systems and then removing the boards after testing.

Dennis Harms, manager of research and development at Intellidex, says the robot has been performing with an accuracy of +/- 0.002 in. and a repeatability of +/- 0.001 in. at its Beta test sites. Harms defines accuracy as the ability of a robot arm to find a location and repeatability as the ability of the arm to return to that location. The 605 lifts as much as 5 lbs. and operates at speeds as high as 40 in. per sec.

More Room ... More Multibus® Cages.

More Room
You get more room for extra cards without increasing overall size, because our design gives you greater inside dimensions.

More Reliability
All cages are constructed of sturdy, durable anodized aluminum with a single mother board backplane . . . a concept that increases reliability and minimizes interconnections.

More Models
We have more models than all our competitors combined. Choose a cage with 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 24 or 26 slots for the right solution to your problem. We have models with either 0.6" or 0.75" card centers and can even accommodate wirewrap cards.

More Rack Mount Models
Standard 19-inch rack mounting available for all cages.

More Warranty
A three year warranty is your assurance of quality.

For Fast Delivery.
Call our toll free number
(800) 854-7086
In Calif. call (619) 292-0242
In Canada Call:
Transduction Ltd.
(416) 625–1907

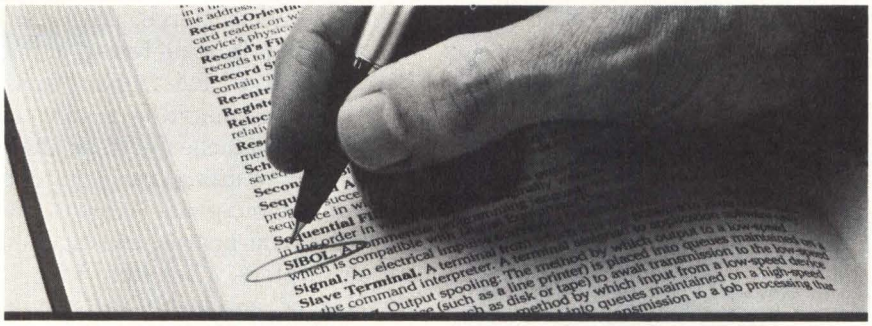
Electronic Solutions
5780 Chesapeake Court
San Diego, CA 92123

Fully Multibus Compatible, Terminated Mother Board.

MULTI-CAGE®

Note: Multi-Cage is a registered trademark of Electronic Solutions
Multibus, trademark of Intel.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON INQUIRY CARD



A new word in computer language

SIBOL™ (Sī'bôl) n. A new commercial programming language that allows DIBOL™ programs to run under UNIX™ and UNIX look alikes.

Now, any microcomputer with UNIX has access to thousands of professional quality DIBOL software packages. SIBOL, a new portable language system, makes it all possible. It combines the price, performance and portability of UNIX with the proven and tested advantages of DIBOL, DEC's most widely used business language. And SIBOL is ready today with easy-to-use documentation.

Software Ireland

A member of the National Westminster Bank Group

100 Wall St., New York, New York 10005, Tel. (212) 509-0363.
26 Linenhall St., Belfast BT2 8P5, United Kingdom, Tel. Belfast 247 433.

DIBOL is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
SIBOL is a trademark of Software Ireland.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON INQUIRY CARD

The 605 incorporates 15 microprocessors. An Intel 8086 serves as the central processor, and an 8087 serves as a math processor. An 8088 monitors system malfunctions and controls the end effectors. A second 8086 controls an optional vision system. Each of the robot's six axes is controlled by a pair of Zilog Z8 microprocessors.

A standard 605 system sells for $48,000 and comes with 128K bytes of RAM, 128K bytes of ROM, 8K bytes of EEPROM and 2K bytes of CMOS RAM. Vision can be added for $15,000 to $16,000. Users can add as much as 128K bytes of EPROM, 64K bytes of EEPROM and 128K bytes of RAM. Harms notes that, equipped with memory-expansion modules, a 605 can store as many as 256 programmed work routines, selectable by push buttons on the robot's controller panel. He adds that each work routine requires about 30K bytes of memory.

Microsoft BASIC was chosen as the robot's programming language, says Harms, because of engineers' familiarity with that language. More than 150 robot commands and 30 vision commands were added to the language. Users can also manually program the robot with a joystick or a special menu of software commands for non-programmers.

The 605 can be linked to other robots or to a host computer via five RS232 communications ports. The system is also equipped with six peripheral connectors and four 8-bit parallel data buses.

Intellidex offers a number of standard end effectors to grip electronics parts of various sizes and shapes. The company also provides engineering assistance to users wishing to design custom grippers.

—Frank Catalano

WHICH TWIN HAS THE TANDBERG?

The ergonomic terminal with simplified local editing and software controlled operating features.

If your operators need a stack of manuals and a degree in Computer Science to operate your terminals then, chances are, you haven't yet heard of the new Tandberg Data conversational terminal. The Tandberg terminal's efficient, "friendly" operating features increase productivity and ease the operator's workload while they enhance your distributed data processing capability.

As a full ANSI standard editing terminal, the Tandberg TDV 2220 allows virtually all functions to be performed locally as well as from the host. For maximum flexibility all functional characteristics are prompted from easily understood "English" menus and may be stored in non-volatile memory.

The TDV 2220 will operate in character, line or block mode. Up to eight pages of local memory can be recalled and amended by page or "window." Sixteen editing functions allow insertions, deletions and erasure of characters, fields, areas, lines or pages while protected and unprotected fields may be defined in ten variations for local checking. Navigation keys permit quick and easy set-up of even the most complex tabular forms and PUSH-keys implement data strings at the touch of one button.

Not only is the Tandberg the easiest terminal to use, it's also the only terminal in the world that meets the stringent 1985 German ergonomic standard—with tilt, swivel and height adjustments, an ultra-low profile, detachable keyboard, all non-reflective surfaces, an anti-reflex tube, et al. Your operators will cheer.

In addition to the advanced performance Model TDV 2220 terminal, the Tandberg TDV 2200 family includes models which emulate the DEC VT 100/VT 52, Datapoint 3600 and 8200, Data General 6053 and D 200, IBM 3101 and others. Firmware development tools and hardware building blocks are also available to the OEM who wants to develop a terminal with its own personality.

So why put up with a terminal headache? The "face" of your computer system that the user sees could be a Tandberg terminal. Call or write today for our new brochure.

TANDBERG DATA, INC., P.O. Box 99, Labriola Court, Armonk, New York 10504, Telephone: (914) 273-6400—Telex #137357 Tanberg Arnk.

TANDBERG DATA

Tandberg Data, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON INQUIRY CARD

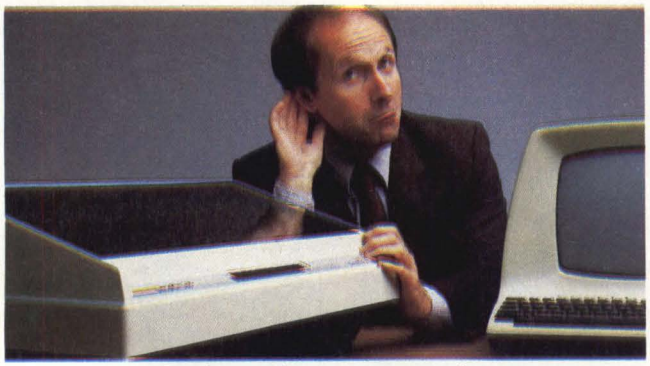
INTRODUCING V BUY ONE.

Introducing the one printer so versatile, it's like getting three. The VersaPrint 500™ Series printer is a full-color graphics printer. A near-letter-quality (NLQ) printer. And a high-speed dot matrix printer. All in one.

It's the only printer you need. For office applications. Data processing applications. Or manufacturing applications.

That's because it's the only printer that offers all this:

NLQ printing.
Graphic capabilities. (72 x 72 and 144 x 144 dpi)
Quiet operation. (55dB)
Color printing.
Both tractor feed and friction-feed cut sheet handling.
Now you can have graphics for design



Quieter than a typewriter.

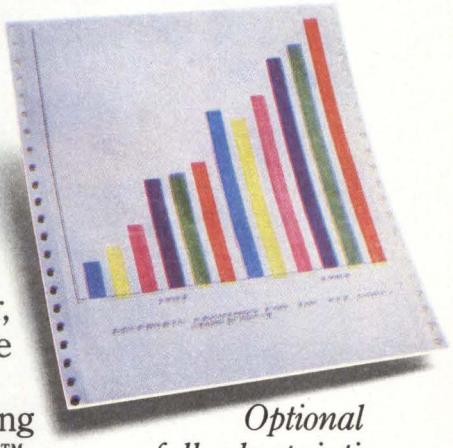
Sales & Service: Boston (617) 456-8228 • Chicago (312) 279-7710 • Houston (713) 780-9440 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, Ext. 219 • Philadelphia (215) 245-4080 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • England (04867) 80666 • From the states of CT, DE, MA, MD, NJ, NY, RI, VA and WV (800) 523-5253.

ERSAPRINT 500.™
GET THREE.

broadest network of full service centers anywhere, with walk-in Express Depot™ service, on-site service and extended warranty service in 3,000 cities nationwide.

Call 800-LEAR-DPD or 714-774-1010 for more information and the name of your nearest distributor.

Remember, there's only one printer that offers everything VersaPrint 500™ offers.



Optional full color printing.

The one printer versatile enough to replace three.

applications on the same high throughput printer that gives you 136 columns for spreadsheets and reports. And all this on an NLQ printer that's actually more quiet than a typewriter.

You can run it at 180, 90 or 45 cps, for draft, memo or NLQ quality. At any speed, with its 1.5 billion character printhead you know it's reliable.

VersaPrint 500™ is another innovative implementation of state-of-the-art technology from Lear Siegler, the world's favorite manufacturer of reliable, high quality terminals. It's backed by the

Please send me further information about the VersaPrint 500™ series. MM 5/83

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

Mail to: Lear Siegler Data Products Division
714 North Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803
Or Call: **800-LEAR-DPD (800-532-7373)**

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

EVERYBODY MAKES PRINTERS. ONLY WE MAKE LEAR SIEGLERS.

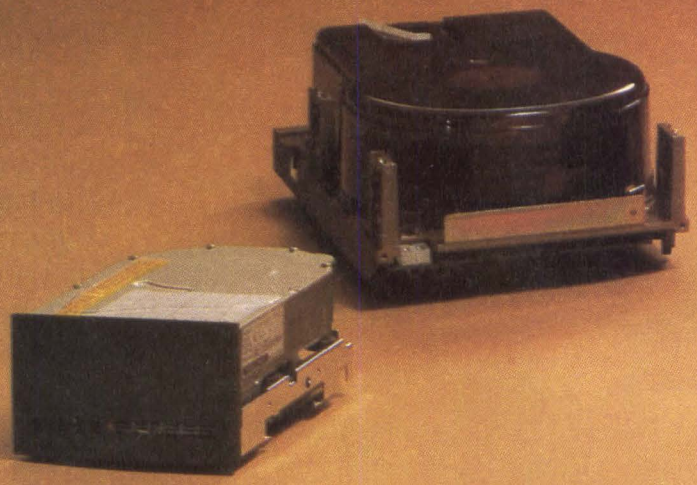
OEM Sales: • Chicago (312) 279-5250 • Houston (713) 780-2585 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, ext. 582 • New York (516) 549-6941 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • England (04867) 80666 VersaPrint 500™ and Express Depot™ are trademarks of Lear Siegler, Inc.

See us at NCC, Booth #5140

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON INQUIRY CARD

Five definitions of the word quality.

Quality: over 15 years' experience producing disk drives, total vertical integration of manufacturing, and a caliber of product support you can measure by the loyalty of our customers. Quality that is a Fujitsu exclusive. Find it in our complete line of Winchester disk drives.



	5¼-INCH			8-INCH			
MODEL	M2231	M2233	M2234	M2301B	M2302B	M2302BE	M2303BE
CAPACITY (MB)	6.7	13.3	20.0	11.7	23.4	23.7	47.5
AVG. POSITIONING TIME (ms)	95	95	95	70	70	70	70
TRANSFER RATE (KB/s)	625	625	625	593	593	1,200	1,200
INTERFACE	ST506/SA4000			SA4000			
AVERAGE LATENCY (ms)	8.3	8.3	8.3	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.1
RECORDING DENSITY (BPI)	8,020	10,200	10,200	6,100	6,100	12,360	12,360
TRACK DENSITY (TPI)	254	300	300	195	195	195	195
NUMBER OF CYLINDERS	160	320	320	244	244	244	244
NUMBER OF DATA HEADS	4	4	6	4	8	4	8
POSITIONING METHOD	Buffered Stepper			Buffered Stepper			
DIMENSIONS (HxWxD in.)	3.3x5.7x8.0			4.4x8.5x14.0			

©1982, Fujitsu America, Inc.

8-INCH		14-INCH			10½-INCH
M2311K	M2312K	M2280K/N	M2284K/N	M2294K/N	M2351
48.3	84.4	84.3	169	335	474
20	20	27	27	27	18
1,229	1,229	1,012	1,012	1,012	1,859
SMD		SMD			Modified SMD
8.3	8.3	10.1	10.1	10.1	7.58
9,550	9,550	5,580	5,580	5,580	12,790
720	720	680	680	850	880
589	589	823	823	1,024	842
4	7	5	10	16	20
Rotary Voice-Coil/Servo Controlled		Rotary Voice-Coil/Servo Controlled			Rotary Voice-Coil/Servo Controlled
5.0x8.5x15.0		9.8x16.4x25.6			10.4x19.0x27.6

Fujitsu America Sales Offices:
Northwest 408/988-8100 Southwest 714/558-8757
East Coast 617/229-6310 Europe 44-1/493-1138

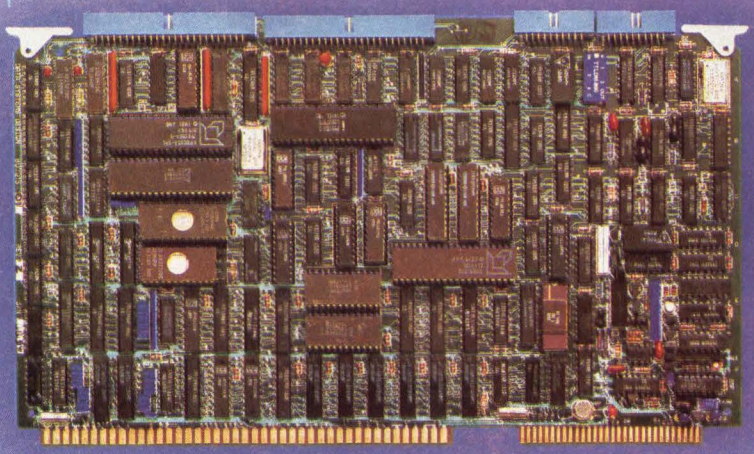
See us at NCC, Booth #6478.

FUJITSU

QUALITY LIVES

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON INQUIRY CARD

ONE SLOT SHOPPING.



INTRODUCING THE WINCHESTER/FLOPPY/TAPE THREE-IN-ONE MULTIBUS CONTROLLER.

Try this on for size.

DSD's new 7215 single-board Multibus® controller/interface handles two SA1000-type 40Mb Winchesters, a ¼" streamer, and two 8" floppies.

Plus on-board data separation, 32-bit ECC, and self-diagnostics. All on the same board.

There's also a version for 5¼" drives, the 5215, with similar capabilities.

And both are very, very quick.

Thanks to a pipelined architecture that moves data at non-interleaved speeds.

Top-of-the-line performance.

The 7215 and 5215 are the highest performance controllers on the market for 8" and 5¼" drives.

And that makes them ideal for multiuser and UNIX™ applications.

They also emulate Intel®iSBC® 215 and iSBX™ 218 controllers so you can run RMX 86 anytime.

And with 24-bit addressing support, you can take advantage of high performance microprocessors like the 68000 and the new inexpensive memory chips to address larger physical RAM memory.

To tune system performance, both boards offer four alternatives for bus arbitration. As well as having the capability to boost system performance by performing overlapped seeks and multisector operations.

Plus the convenience to match.

The best part about all this performance is that it comes on one board. So it only takes up one backplane slot. And there are no extra boards to fool with.

As easy as that sounds, there are those of you who'd rather not do-it-yourself. For you, the 7215 controller is also available in our 770 storage systems.

And like all DSD products, our Multibus boards and systems are supported by our exclusive Rapid Module Exchange™ and regional service centers.

Shop around.

Compare our incomparable Multibus boards and systems to anything else you like. To make it easy, just send your business card to DSD Corporate Headquarters, Marketing Communications Department, for a free copy of "The Multibus Buyers Guide."

Corporate Headquarters: 2241 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. **Eastern Region Sales and Service:** Norwood, MA, (617) 769-7620. **Central Region Sales and Service:** Dallas, TX, (214) 980-4884. **Western Region Sales:** Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-3163. **International Sales:** San Jose, CA, (408) 946-5800.

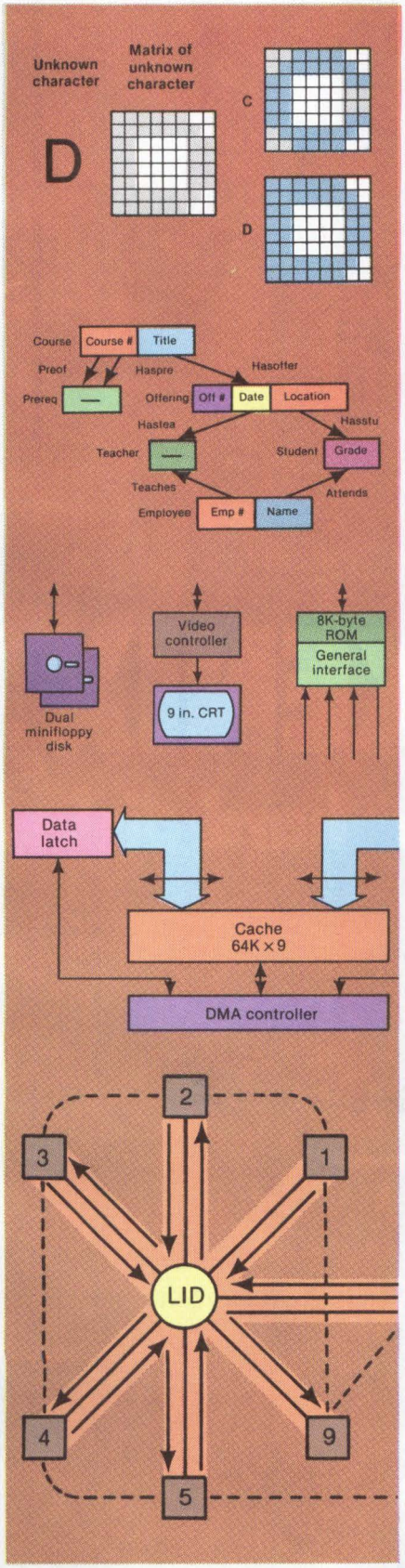
®Intel, Multibus, and iSBC are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. ™iSBX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
™UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
™Rapid Module Exchange is a trademark of Data Systems Design, Inc.

See us at NCC, Booth #P-7424

DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON INQUIRY CARD

FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS



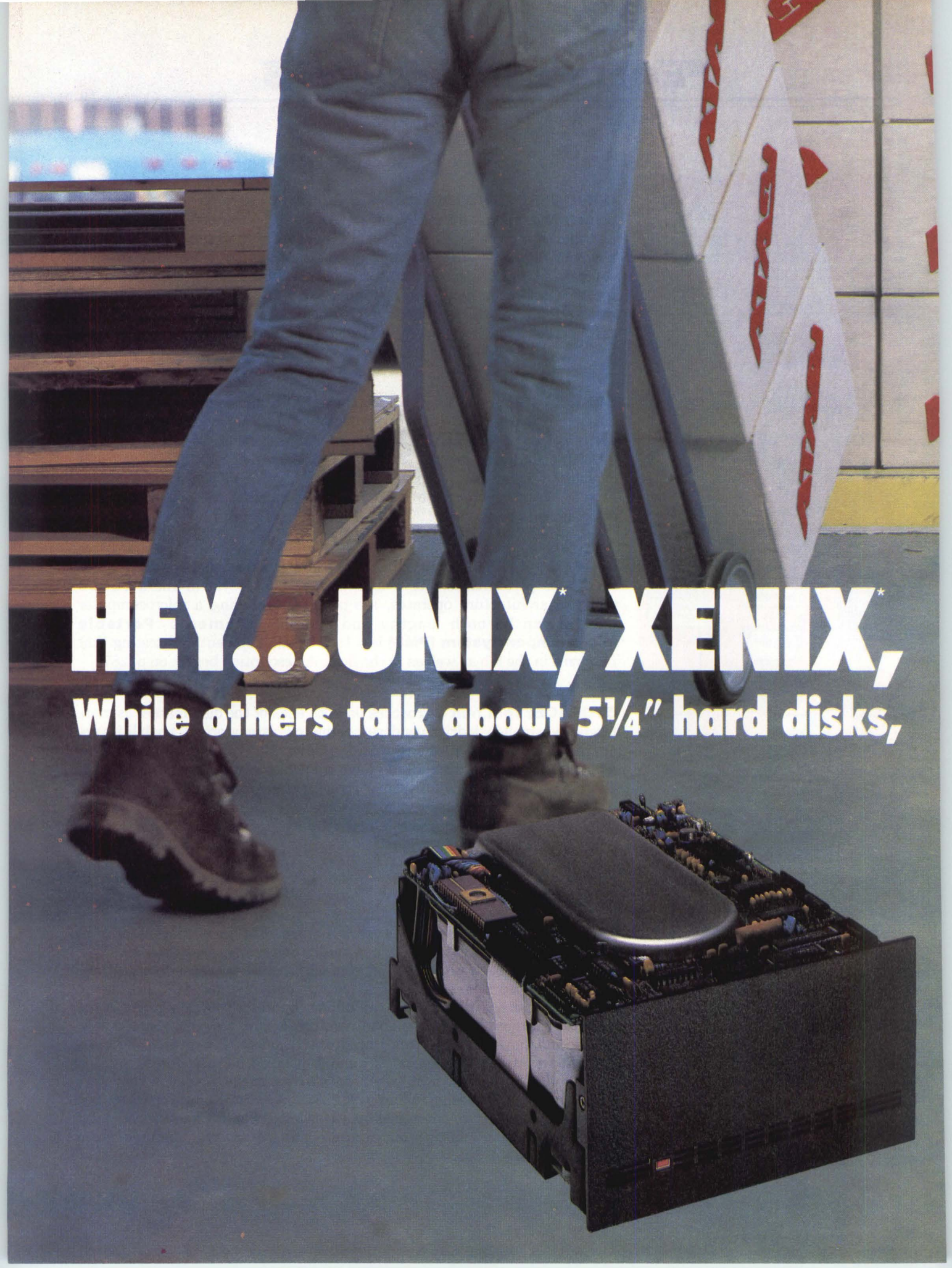
OFFICE AUTOMATION: Office-automation systems are at the same point in the product life cycle that word-processing systems were five years ago, and they promise to catch on fast. The cover story begins on p. 181 . . . A new **intelligent-workstation** from Sydis Inc. offers features from both centralized mini- and distributed micro-systems. See p. 193 for more information . . . A new generation of **OCR systems** is available for integration into office-automation systems, inspired by a growing market, ripened technology and a competitive OCR industry. See p. 211 for a closer look.

SOFTWARE: In terms of power, convenience and most other program-development criteria, **UNIX** is in a different league from most other operating systems. For an indepth look at a superior time-sharing system for building development tools, see p. 279 . . . MMS presents the eighth in a series of evaluation reports on database-management systems for minis and micros. Harvey Weiss' report on the **RTFILE system** for small-computer, multi-user environments begins on p. 305.

MICROCOMPUTERS: Intelligent I/O and memory management boost multi-user performance. For a look at how Onyx System Inc.'s **68000 system** architecture operates, see p. 227 . . . Building a microcomputer system can be both lengthy and complex. **Siemen's Portable Microcomper System (PMS)** is a tool for development and testing that performs in the lab as well as in the field. A description begins on p. 287.

STORAGE: Thin film encroaches on both ends of the disk market as more large- and small-disk drive vendors looking to bolster storage capabilities are turning to thin-film heads and media. See p. 237 for a closer look . . . **Streaming tape drives** have not achieved complete penetration of the disk-backup market because streamers require extensive software development. This problem may be solved with a new type of drive that employs a cache memory and eliminates the need for special software. Turn to p. 261 for further details.

ALSO: Data communications: Nestar Systems Inc.'s Plan 4000 is a local-area network that combines Datapoint Corp.'s Arcnet hardware, Ethernet software and proprietary server software. For more details, see p. 205 . . . **Real-time systems:** A new multi-user system from MASSCOMP keeps up with both real-time and general processing tasks through three independent processors. For a closer look at the MC-500, see p. 249 . . . **Venture capital:** If you can't find support for your new business and wish to find more information about venture capital, see p. 269 for the how, where and how much of this important resource . . . **Computer-aided design and drafting:** General Tire and Rubber Co. has been forced to speed their production process from two months to two weeks. Read how they were able to keep the tire design rolling on p. 295 . . . **Applications:** A contact lens manufacturing system controlled by a Hewlett-Packard Co. microcomputer and interferometer can turn out accurate lenses every two minutes. For a better view, see p. 301.


HEY...UNIX*, XENIX*,
While others talk about 5¼" hard disks,

OASIS*, PICK*, OEMs,

ATASI could be shipping yours today!

Why wait? ATASI is shipping 3 sizes of 5¼" hard disks right now.

All high capacity: 19.84 Mbytes/33.07 Mbytes/46.3 Mbytes
All low access time: 30 milliseconds average
All conventional technology
All ST506 compatible
All cost-effective
All with closed loop servo system and linear voice coil positioner
And all made right here in the U.S.A.
All you have to do is call

ATASI

ATASI Corporation, 2075 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 995-0335

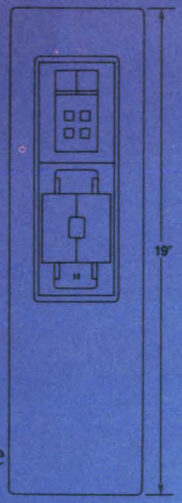
RAMPED UP AND SHIPPING

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories *XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation *OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems *PICK is a trademark of Pick Systems

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

Digital's new multi-user, multi-tasking Micro/PDP-11™ gives you all the microcomputer you need to solve your application problems. At a price almost anyone can afford – $9,200.*

The Micro/PDP-11 is a powerful micro that's small enough to fit just about anywhere. It's available in rack mount, floor mount, and table top versions. And includes CPU, a 10 Mb 5¼" Winchester, 800 Kb floppy back-up, and auto-self diagnostics for I/O, CPU and mass storage.



But what puts the Micro/PDP-11 in front of all the others is what's behind it.

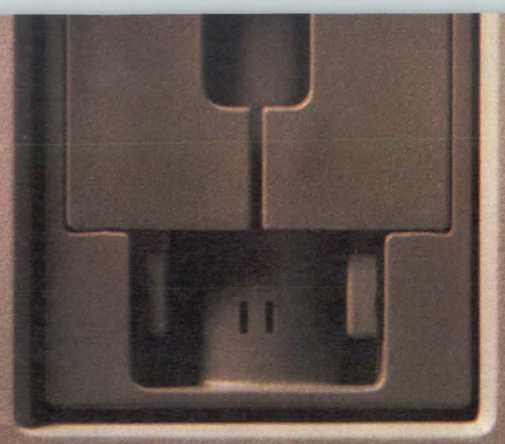
More software. Over 2,000 developed applications are available for laboratories, factories offices, and other businesses. And thousands of PDP-11 trained programmers ready to write even more.

A wide choice of operating systems. Including RSX-11, RSTS/E, RT-11, DSM-11, MicroPower/Pascal, and UNIX.**

A variety of languages such as BASIC, FORTRAN-77, COBOL-81, C, DATATRIEVE, PASCAL and DIBOL.

Thousands of peripheral hardware interface products.

And the support of Digital's worldwide team of over 18,000 sales and service professionals. Ready to answer any question. Or solve any problem.



The Micro/PDP-11. No other micro can stand up to it.

For more information, send in the coupon. Or call **800-225-9222** and ask for information package MM-127 In MA, HI, AK and CANADA, call (617) 568-5707.

Send to: **Digital Equipment Corporation,**
HL2-1/E10
77 Reed Road, Hudson, MA 01749.

☐ Please send me more information on Digital's Micro/PDP-11.

☐ Please have a Digital Sales Representative contact me.

My application is _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

More than a micro.

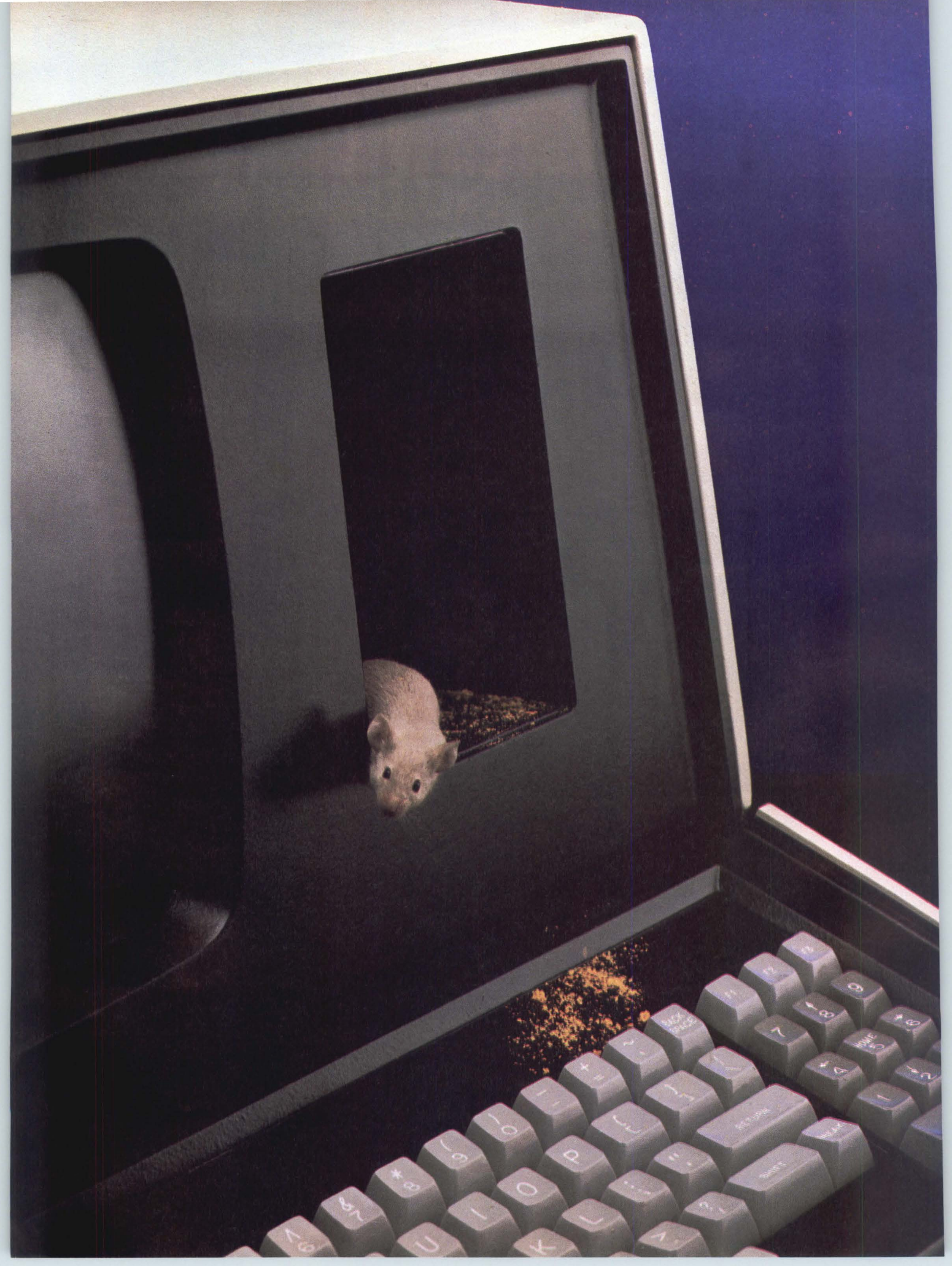
MM-5-83

*Quantity one, U.S. Prices only
**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
©Digital Equipment Corporation 1983

Actual size: 5¼" x 19"

digital

No other micro can stand up to the Micro/PDP-11.



THE BEST LAID PLANS...

No matter how well you plan and design your system, lack of a key component—a disk drive, for instance—will stop you dead in your tracks. That's why you need more than a product with the right performance specs. You also need a company you can plan on supporting you with quality and volume deliveries.

We've got the specs. Our V100 Series 5¼" Winchester disk drives provide 31MB, 52MB and 72MB capacity, 30 msec average access time, and industry standard mounting, interface and transfer rate.

But just as important, VERTEX drives are designed to be manufactured in high volume with superior quality.

Our unique dual-frequency servo system, for example, is less sensitive to disk surface defects. That means we can use a broader range of media and obtain higher manufacturing yields.

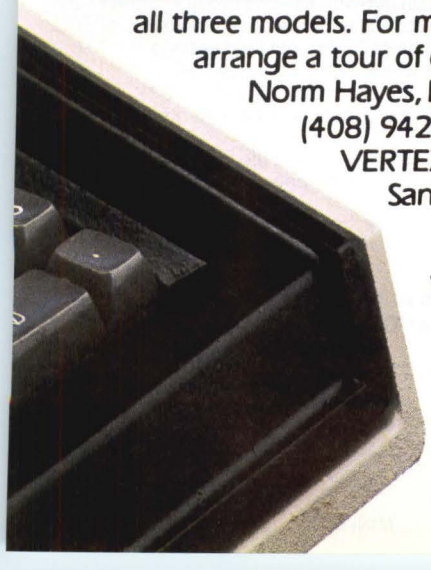
Our low parts count, simple assembly procedure and use of "off the shelf" components further assures product availability. In addition, there are zero adjustments required in our assembly cycle. Zero.

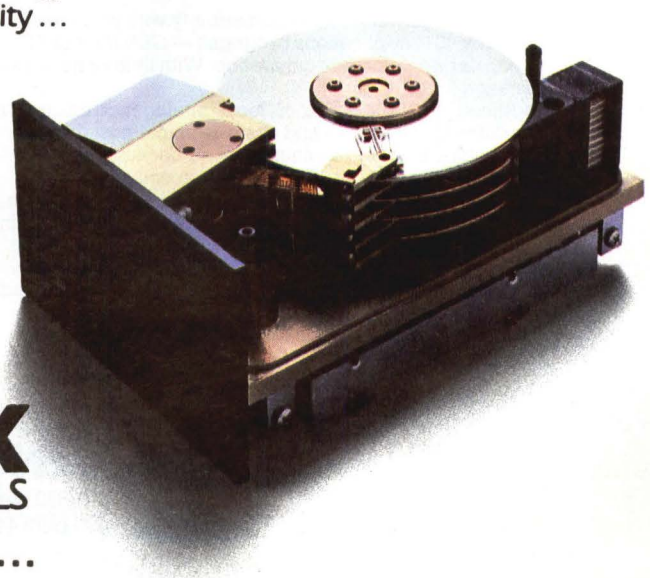
Which, coincidentally, is our defect goal.

We back up this goal by 100% inspection of all critical components at the vendor level and/or incoming inspection; burn-in of all active electrical components; 160 hour burn-in of each completed drive; 100% test of all drives both before and after the 160 hour burn-in, at marginalized conditions. And at each step of the way we have a formalized checkpoint/feedback procedure so small problems never become big problems. You can plan on it.

VERTEX people are quality, too. Together, we have designed and manufactured over 3,000,000 disk drives. Individually, we have authored a number of disk drive patents, and refined virtually every key product and manufacturing process technology. And our desire to work with you ... to make your plans a reality ... is second to none.

So plan on ordering your 31MB, 52MB or 72MB evaluation unit today. We're delivering all three models. For more information, or to arrange a tour of our facilities call Norm Hayes, Director of Marketing at (408) 942-0606. Or write VERTEX, 2150 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.





VERTEX
PERIPHERALS

You Can Plan On Us...

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON INQUIRY CARD

See us at NCC, Booth #W6586/84/82

Retro-Graphics™ and DEC.

Now GEN.II™ delivers Tek 4010/4014/4027 compatible graphics on your VT100, VT101, VT102, VT103, VT131, or VT132.

Generating cost-efficient yet sophisticated images on your DEC™ terminal first begins with your choice of VT100™-Series displays. Then add Digital Engineering's GEN.II Retro-Graphics terminal enhancement. Our plug-in upgrade transforms an otherwise "dumb" terminal into a multi-featured bit-map graphics workstation, capable of plotting complex business and technical renderings. In a raster-scan resolution of 800 by 480 and in concert with your Tektronix®-based program.

But best of all a Retro-Graphics enhancement costs only a fraction of what you'd pay for an equivalent graphics terminal: about $1200 - 1800, depending on the GEN.II model you order.

Introducing GEN.II Retro-Graphics for DEC.
More graphics power and Tek™ simulation.

An easily installed PC card assembly, our second-generation enhancement provides emulation of the Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal *plus* one-color simulation of the Tek 4027 color graphics terminal.

And for extra power — and compatibility with your existing or future Tek 4014 applications programs — *GEN.II for DEC also features one-color 4014 simulation.* With little or no software modification.

In addition, GEN.II's 32 Kb's of "local" intelligence ensures that images come up quickly — and costly terminal-host data transmissions are held to a minimum. And because GEN.II is based on industry-standard Tektronix protocol, graphics programming and operation are considerably eased. Case in point: by entering from the keyboard or computer the following command string

!PIE 100, 0, 360, 45

an eight-sided *polygon* with a radius of 100 will be plotted and its interior will be *filled* with a shading pattern (GEN.II maps 4027 colors to dithered shades).

With similar high-level command strings, GEN.II will also perform *arc* and *vector drawing. Define* and *shape text characters. Store* and *recall* graphs. And, while in 4014 mode, *perform additional graphics annotation using all four 4014 character sets.* And you get all this with no loss of existing terminal features.

Software compatibility ensures your long-term investment.

Since our GEN.II products for DEC provide 4010/4014/4027 compatibility, their use with utility and applications programs, whether now or in the future, is guaranteed. Currently, more than 20,000 Retro-Graphics products are performing successfully on graphics programs such as DISSPLA® and TELLAGRAF®, PLOT 10™, Template™, DI-3000™, and ILS®.

Graphics I/O and solid backup throughout.

Digital Engineering has built a solid foundation of "user-chosen" interactive tools for GEN.II. For instance, a crosshair cursor and light-pen port (for our optional light pen) are standard features, while optional interfaces allow you to simultaneously interact with a digitizer while outputting to an impact or non-impact serial printer and video device.

Comprehensive documentation assists at every level of operation. A worldwide distribution network assures prompt delivery and backup. And whether you tap our service network or opt for on-site service — from one of the largest field service organizations in the world — your needs will be quickly met.

DEC's VT100, VT101™, VT102™, VT103™, VT131™, or VT132™ and Digital Engineering's GEN.II Retro-Graphics — for high-grade imaging in a low-cost graphics system.

Call us today for full details, demonstration, and the name of your local Retro-Graphics distributor — your "one-stop" source for graphics.

DIGITAL ENGINEERING

630 Bercut Drive, Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-7600 Telex: 910-367-2009

See us at NCC, Booth D-230 and at Dexpo Booth 424.

GEN.II and Retro-Graphics are trademarks of Digital Engineering, Inc. © 1982 Digital Engineering, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON INQUIRY CARD

OFFICE AUTOMATION

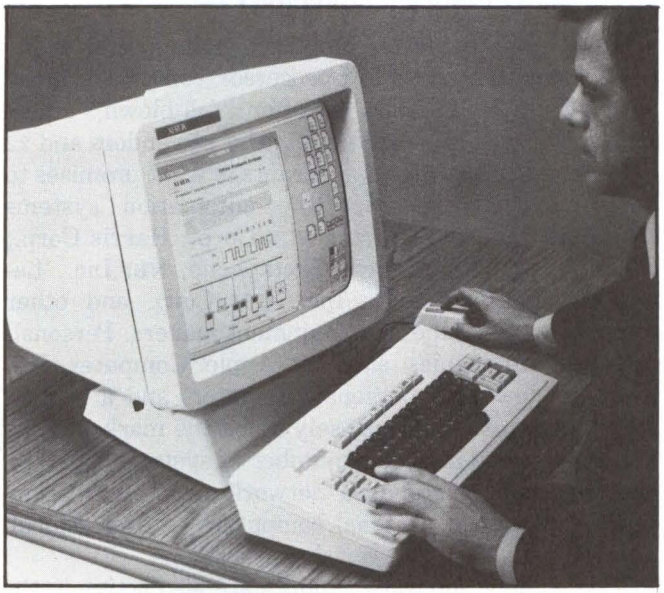
Integrated office-automation systems

JOHN A. MURPHY, Advanced Office Concepts Corp.

Functional definitions are emerging, but architectures and user interfaces vary

Office automation promises to revolutionize office work at every organizational level. Benefits will come not only from productivity enhancements and other bottom-line efficiencies related to work loads, but also from the ability to perform more varied and thought-oriented tasks. Rather than making robots of us all, office automation should open new vistas for personal fulfillment in the office, both from job-enrichment and advancement points of view.

Office-automation systems may be the hottest topic at corporate planning sessions and computer industry trade shows this year (with the possible exception of personal computers, a related product), but there is not much buying. There's plenty of talk in company task groups and committees, but relatively few office-automation systems on order or wide-scale implementations in corporate environs. This is bound to change by the end of the decade. Office-automation systems are at the same point in the product life cycle that word-processing systems were five years ago, and they promise to catch on fast, especially in Fortune 1000 companies. Like early word-processing systems, current office-automation systems use diverse architectures and offer a wide and constantly changing mix of features.



Xerox's 8010 Star professional workstation *is configured with 8000 NS (Ethernet) LAN shared-resource facilities to provide integrated office-automation electronic mail/filing and communications capabilites. Datapoint's IEOS system also employs an LAN architecture (ARC) to implement and configure office-automation systems via intelligent workstations, sharing network file (disk), printer and communications resources.*

What's an office-automation system?

The phrase "office automation" and its derivatives have been used to describe all sorts of office equipment (copiers, facsimile machines, typewriters, word processors and personal computers). While these products do automate office tasks, they do so on a stand-alone, single-task, nonintegrated basis. Advanced Office Concepts Corp. defines an office-automation system as one that can perform a variety of functions integrated under one system or software umbrella with a uniform and consistent user interface. In its most basic form, an office-automation system might offer integrated word processing, electronic mail/message distribution and electronic filing. In more advanced forms, these basic

functions might be integrated with record- and file-processing, electronic-calendar, spread-sheet, graphics and even voice store-and-forward functions.

Office-automation systems will eventually handle other functions such as text display and video teleconferencing, building-access security, time-and-attendance monitoring and phototypeset composition and printing. Full integration with data-processing functions (databases, application programs and the like) will also be accomplished before the end of the decade.

A common user interface combines diverse functions into a system. Such an interface includes menu structures, command sets, "help" aids, system prompts and consistent text editors that are easy to learn and to use. Integration also involves the ability to move documents or files easily from one function to another.

No office-automation system offers a full complement of functions or even consistent integration of the functions provided, but they're getting there.

Who's who in office automation?

Most large business-computer makers and many small computer and word-processor companies along with "Baby Bell" claim to offer "full-blown" office-automation systems (see table). The 18 vendors and 22 systems are only the early entrants in what promises to be a crowded market. Office-automation systems should be forthcoming from NCR Corp., Harris Corp., Rolm Corp., Pitney-Bowes/Dictaphone, NBI Inc., Lanier Business Products Inc., CPI Corp. and other computer, PBX and office-equipment makers. Personal-computer companies such as Apple Computer Inc. (with its new Lisa personal computer) and a host of Japanese firms are also closely eying the market. They are expected to unleash a number of systems based on shared-resource local-area network architectures employing enhanced personal computers as professional, administrative or secretarial workstations.

Independent software vendors are also active in the market. The most prominent, offering packages for mainframe systems, are Computer Corp. of America with its Comet package, BBN Information Systems Inc. with InfoMail, Applied Data Research with ETC/EM, On-Line Software with Omnicom, and Cybertek Computer Products Inc. with Cybergram. These packages provide limited multifunctional ability, primarily offering integrated electronic mail and filing, but the software houses are expected to enhance their packages with integrated word-processing, electronic-calendar and other office-automation functions. The same holds true for some personal-computer software vendors whose products will follow integrated packages such as Context MBA, Lotus 1-2-3 and Visi^{On}. They will add electronic-mail/-filing, calendar and word-processing capabilities to their word-processing, record-processing, spread-sheet and business graphics functions.

INTEGRATED OFFICE SYSTEMS

The table presents an overview of currently marketed integrated OA systems. Most (if not all) are still in a growth phase in that they are constantly being enhanced with new releases. All are subject to change resulting from market feedback from the present (albeit small) user community and from competitive offerings. They all must be fine- (or even rough-) tuned with better software and hardware interfaces, improved integration, more functions or sub-functions, and new peripherals or workstations. A few may even be candidates for eventual replacement by newer systems now in Beta test or on the drawing boards.

Company, Model	System type
AMERICAN BELL AIS/System 85	OA/PBX system based on System 85 PBX central computer
ANACONDA-ERICSSON AXXA System	Dedicated OA System based on central CPU
BASIC-FOUR CORP. OMS (Office Management System)	OA/DP system based on Basic Four 210 to 810 Series business computer systems
BURROUGHS CORP. Ofis I	Dedicated OA system based on shared-resource file and/or control cluster processors
COMPUTER CONSOLES (CCI) Office Power	Dedicated OA systsem based on central CPU
DATA GENERAL CORP. CEO (Comprehensive Electronic Office)	OA/DP system based on Eclipse Series computer systems
DATAPOINT CORP. IEOS (Integrated Electronic Office System)	OA/DP system based on Datapoint ARC local-area network shared processors and file handlers
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. All-In-One	OA/DP system based on VAX Series computer systems
EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS 8400 Series	Dedicated OA system based on CPU
FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS, INC. Series 5000	OA/DP system based on Four-Phase 5000 computer systems
HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. IO (Interactive Office)	OA/DP system based on HP 3000 Series computer systems
HONEYWELL INFORMATION SYSTEMS OAS (Office Automation Systems)	Dedicated OA system based on CPU; OA/DP system based on Honeywell DPS-6/Level-6 Series computer systems
IBM CORP. DISOSS (Distributed Office Support System)	OA/DP system based on IBM 8100 series clusters and 370-type host support for storage and communications tasks
Office/38	OA/DP system based on IBM System/38 computer systems
PROFS (Professional Office System)	OA/DP system based on IBM 370-type computer systems
5520 Administrative System	Dedicated OA system based on CPU
PHILIPS IMF (Information Management Facility)	Dedicated OA system based on CPU
PRIME COMPUTER INC. OAS (Office Automation System)	OA/DP system based on Prime Series 50 computer systems
SPERRY UNIVAC Sperrylink	Dedicated OA system based on CPU; OA/DP system based on Sperry Univac 1100 Series computer systems
WANG LABORATORIES, INC. Alliance 250, Alliance VS	Dedicated OA system based on CPU (Alliance 250); OA/DP system based on Wang VS Series computer systems
OIS (Office Information System)	Dedicated OA system based on CPU
XEROX CORP. 8000 NS (Ethernet)	Dedicated OA system based on Xerox 8000 Network System (Ethernet) local area network file, printer and communications processors

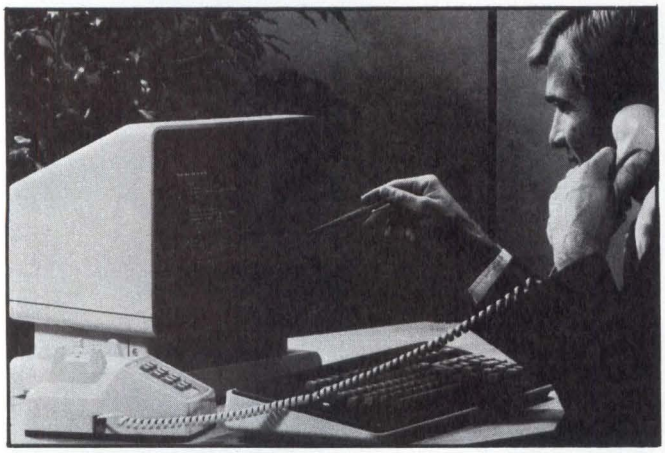
Peripherals	Word processing	Electronic mail	Decision support	Administrative support	Records processing	Electronic filing	Data processing	Voice mail	Circle No.
100+ workstations (est.), uses standard display terminals, wheel printers	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes (limited)	No	No	No	847
4 to 8 professional/executive workstations, wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	848
64 workstations including standard display terminals, intelligent terminals, personal computers, wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	849
16 workstations (per file cluster); 165 workstations (multicluster); uses standard display terminals, stand-alone word processors and wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y (limited)	N	850
32 workstations including intelligent terminals, wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	851
128 standard display terminals; wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	852
1000+ workstations including standard display terminals, intelligent terminals and personal computers; also wheel printers, laser printers, facsimile I/O	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	853
128 workstations including standard display terminals, stand-alone word processors and personal computers; wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	854
8 or 16 workstations including stand-alone word processors and personal computers; wheel printers; ink-jet printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	855
128 workstations including standard display terminals, personal computers and professional/executive workstations; wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	856
96 workstations including standard display terminals and personal computers; wheel printers; laser printers	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	857
4 or 16 workstations (dedicated OA); 112 workstations (OA/DP system); standard display terminals and stand-alone word processors; wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y (OA/DP)	N	858
300+ workstations/printers including standard display terminals, wheel printers, ink-jet printers, laser printers, facsimile I/O	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y (host session)	N	859
24+ workstations including standard display terminals, wheel printers, laser printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
1000+ workstations including standard display terminals and personal computers; wheel printers; ink-let printers, laser printers; facsimile I/O	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
32 workstations including standard display terminals and personal computers; wheel printers; ink-jet printers; laser printers; facsimile I/O	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
16 workstations including stand-alone word processors, wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	860
128 workstations including standard display terminals, wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	861
15 workstations (dedicated OA); 1000+ workstations (OA/DP system); intelligent terminals; stand-alone word processors; personal computers; wheel printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y (OA/DP)	Y	862
24 workstations (dedicated OA); 128 workstations (OA/DP system); intelligent terminals; personal computers; wheel printers; laser printers	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	863
24 workstations/printers including intelligent terminals, wheel printers, laser printers, facsimile I/O	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y (limited)	Y (limited)	Y	
1000+ workstations including stand-alone word processors, personal computers and professional/executive workstations; wheel printers; laser printers	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y (limited)	N	864

Basic architecture

The three major office-automation system configurations are dedicated systems, designed to perform office-automation functions, office-automation/data-processing systems, in which office-automation functions have been implemented on a data-processing

system, and office-automation/PBX systems, in which office-automation functions have been added to a computer-controlled voice telephone switch.

Dedicated office-automation systems are usually oriented toward branch offices, corporate departments or small businesses in which local functions are required. These small-scale systems must depend on the support of a separate, larger host for extensive database, programming or network-support applications. Some dedicated systems are designed for "from-the-ground-up" office-automation applications. Others have evolved from word-processing systems. Many dedicated systems are configured around microcomputer-based workstations connected by a local-area network.



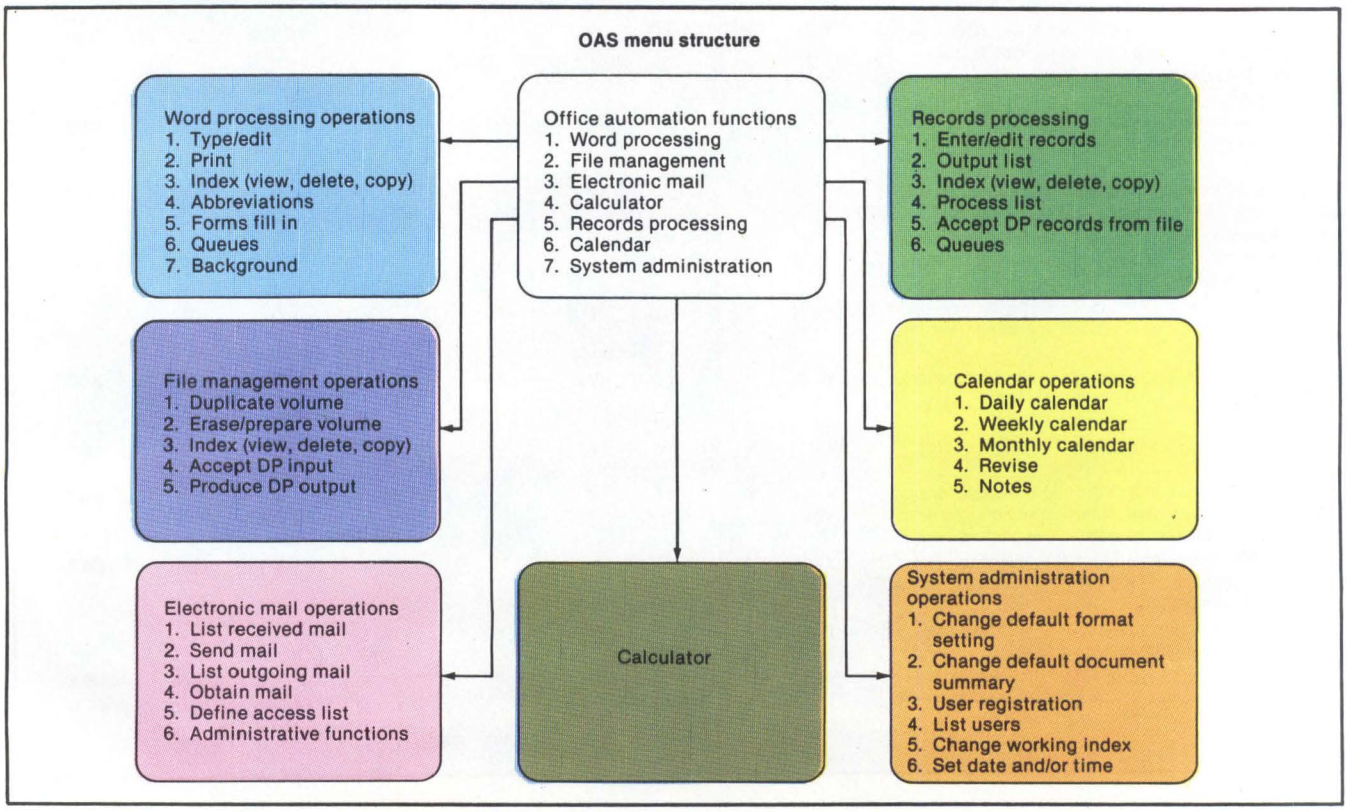
Wang's 5300 Series terminal, *just one type of display workstation employed on the Alliance and OIS series. Wang, along with Sperry and Four-Phase Systems, offers voice-mail capability on its office-automation systems—albeit, in a not completely integrated form.*

Office-automation/data-processing systems are oriented toward the medium- to large-system, Fortune 1000 environment. They add (but do not fully integrate) office-automation functions into an existing data-processing system via software and some hardware (workstation and printer) add-ons. Most computer vendors providing office-automation functions to their users take this route.

Office-automation/PBX systems are also oriented toward medium to large environments. Here, the functions are incorporated into a PBX switching system with software and display-workstation add-ons. American Bell is the only PBX vendor now offering integrated office-automation functions (in the form of full word processing, electronic mail and document filing). Other independent PBX makers should soon follow suit. Some, such as Rolm, already offer voice-mail capabilities on their PBXs.

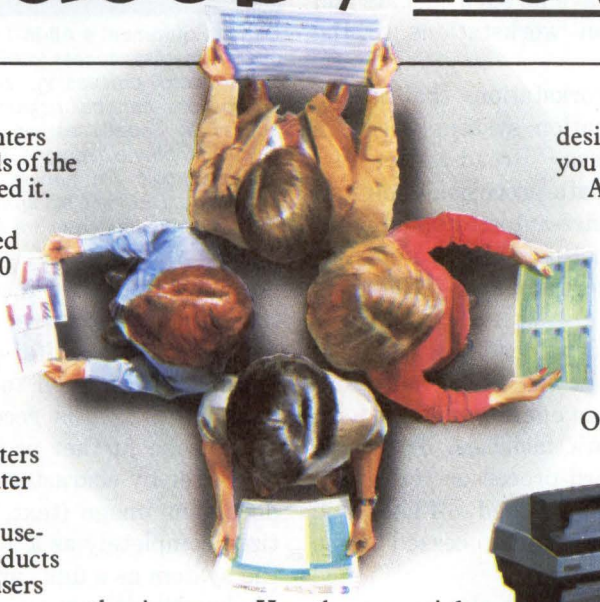
Workstations, printers and peripherals

The maximum number of workstations supported by the largest configuration of an office-automation sys-



The menu structure used on Honeywell's OAS series of office-automation systems. *Most integrated systems offer similar main and sub-menu structures and even allow users to customize menu selections to operator-oriented tasks (secretarial/clerical functions, managerial/professional functions, etc.).*

The printer for the people who need hardcopy now.



Dataproducts B-Series line printers help you put the paper in the hands of the people who need it. When they need it.

The family of three, the B-300, B-600 and the B-1000, was designed to whisk out the printout, from 300 lines per minute to as much as 1100 LPM. And to operate at those speeds day after day.

How could we build 160,000 line printers and not make an impression?

We've produced more line printers than all other independent computer printer makers combined.

So why isn't Dataproducts a household word? Because most Dataproducts line printers are delivered to end users with somebody else's name on them.

Virtually every major OEM in the business has selected our B-Series printers for the systems they sell. Each has made that selection after months, sometimes a year, of intensive evaluation.

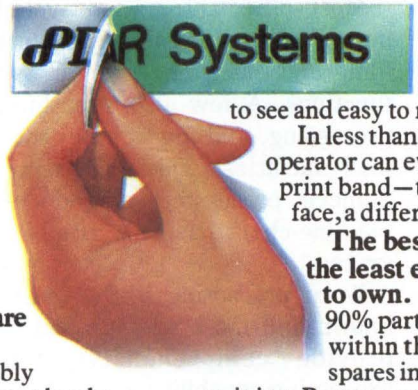
More than anything else, they look for a machine that can perform reliably over a long period of time. Their reputations are at stake.

Which is why the safest choice for your company may be a printer you've never heard of.

The best printers are the easiest to use.

Dataproducts probably knows more about the people who use computer printers than anybody. We know how they slam cabinets. How they jam paper. How they smear ink on their pants.

We conceived the B-Series for the operator. Extensive diagnostics help the operator locate and correct troubles fast. Long-life ribbon cartridges are quick and clean to load. The machines open wide so all controls are easy to see and easy to reach.



In less than a minute, the operator can even change the print band—to a different typeface, a different language.

The best printers are the least expensive to own.

90% parts commonality within the family minimizes spares inventories and training. Power consumption is low.

Operators fix most problems. When they can't, the B-Series is designed to help service people get you back on-line quickly.

And because we make so many of these printers, we don't have to charge a lot of money for yours. You get low initial cost. And low cost of ownership.

If you'd like to know more about our B-Series printers, or the name of our distributor in your area, call (213) 887-3924. Or send the coupon below.

Dataproducts Corporation,
6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91365

☐ Send details! ☐ Send a sales rep!

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Type of business _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Ext _____

Also send information on:
☐ 120-200 LPM dot matrix printers ☐ Graphics and label printers ☐ 35-55 CPS letter quality printers ☐ 1500-2000 LPM high performance printers ☐ Printer supplies

Dataproducts is a registered trademark. B-300, B-600 and B-1000 are trademarks of Dataproducts Corporation.

DATAPRODUCTS

The Printer Company

Dataproducts

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON INQUIRY CARD

tem family is shown in the "workstations" section of the table. The term "families" is used because, for some systems based on centralized architectures, the stated maximum applies only to the largest host complex of the system family or model line. The vendor may offer upgrade expansion capabilities on smaller office-automation complexes within the same family that would support the workstation maximum. Shared-resource, LAN-based systems have no such caveats and can be upgraded with add-on workstations to the maximum ranges.

The types of terminals or workstations that can be configured on an office-automation system affect its capabilities and user friendliness. "Bread-and-butter" dumb terminals employed on data-processing configurations are often used for office-automation applications. Those terminals are sometimes augmented with new keycaps or dedicated program keys related to office-automation functions.

Intelligent terminals can be down-loaded with office-automation, data-processing or even personal-computer programs and then can operate independently of host-computer or network facilities. The same holds true for stand-alone word-processor terminals. Word processing may be accomplished off-line, and documents can then be filed, mailed or processed by the system as with an on-line workstation.

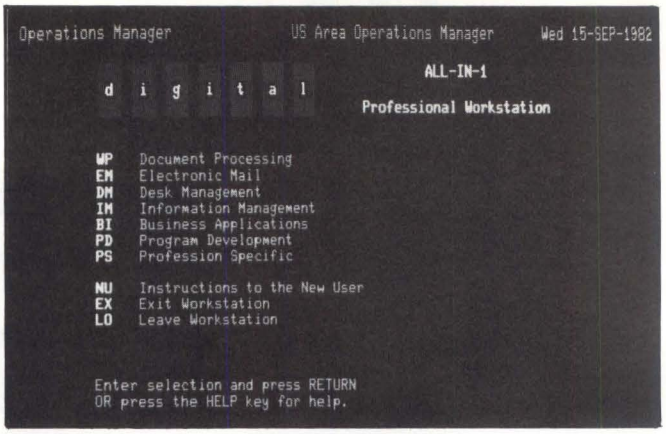
Personal-computer workstations can also operate as integrated workstations on-line with office-automation systems and can perform nonintegrated processing in an off-line, stand-alone mode. Intelligent workstations for office-automation applications are gaining popularity and are offered by Xerox Corp., Four-Phase Systems Inc. and others.

All office-automation systems support letter-quality serial or document printers, but how printers are attached to different systems varies. Printers can be attached as system-interfaced units shared by all system workstations, as cluster-interfaced printers shared by workstations within the cluster or as workstation-interfaced slave printers dedicated to a workstation.

Ink-jet and laser printers are usually interfaced as shared facilities accessible by any workstation on a system. Low-priced (less-than-$50,000) units print pages or tens of pages a minute and store multiple pre-defined fonts, forms, logos and graphics. Ink-jet or laser (electronic/intelligent-copier) printers may become viable replacements for offset presses, bringing office-automation systems into the composition and printing market.

Daisy-wheel and near-letter-quality (matrix) serial printers cost about 1/10 as much as non-impact printers and are used to support one or a few users.

Facsimile I/O peripherals allow non-system-generated



Digital Equipment's All-in-1 professional workstation menu *gives users immediate access to all software capabilities within the system. Office word processing, business data processing and other applications can be included on the menu. The menu provides access to capabilities via main or sub-menus, including desk calculator, phone directory, calendar management, action item listing and electronic file cabinet from the terminal. It also provides multi-node DECmail electronic office communication. Customized All-In-1 menu structures are also available.*

documents to be filed, retrieved and distributed throughout the system. Facsimile-document input is not the same as optical-character-recognition text input capabilities common to all office-automation systems. With OCR, text is recognized character-by-character and can be further processed, viewed or printed on a character-by-character basis. With fax, the entire document image (text, graphics or halftones) is digitized completely as a unit. It then can be processed by the system as a unit, and a user can attach a document file header or summary for storage and retrieval. Fax documents can be "read" only via printout from the fax I/O device or transceiver.

Integrated functions

Most office-automation systems have fair to good integrated word-processing, electronic-mail, electronic-filing and electronic-calendar (administrative-support) functions. A few also offer integrated records or file processing, and fewer still provide rudimentary voice-mail facilities. Decision-support functions such as numeric processing, spread-sheet planning and bar-/pie-/line-chart business graphics) are still poorly integrated.

Word processing is the most mature, most widely known and most widely used function. Most systems provide comprehensive multi-page document-processing capability with global search/replace, insert/delete, copy/move/merge, page formatting and editing sub-functions. Some systems offer spelling verifiers, user dictionaries and stored-procedure (glossary) capabilities. However, the implementation (the user interface) of these word-processing sub-functions can stand improvement.

Electronic mail is the second most popular office-automation function and is offered by almost as many vendors as word processing. Most packages let users create, distribute and forward brief messages against a

VISUAL brings ergonomic excellence and high resolution to low cost graphics terminals.

The VISUAL 500 and VISUAL 550 are ergonomically advanced terminals that emulate the Tektronix® 4010/4014 but cost only about half as much. And they have 768 x 585 resolution for sharp text and graphic display on a large 14" screen.

Ergonomic features include a lightweight plastic housing that can easily be swiveled and tilted for maximum operator comfort. A detached keyboard, sculptured keys and non-glare screen are only a few of the many other human engineering advantages characteristic of VISUAL terminals.

Both the VISUAL 500 and VISUAL 550 are compatible with standard software including PLOT 10,™ DISSPLA,® TELL-A-GRAF,® SAS/GRAPH, DI3000/GRAFMAKER, INFOgraf, SPSS,® TEMPLATE,™ GSS-PLOT,® and GSS-CORE.®

Advanced graphics features include: Resident Vector draw, point plot, circle and arc draw, rectangle draw, multiple linestyles and patterns with rectangle pattern fill. Raster scan technology provides fast data update and develops a bright display image. An Auxiliary Port supports printer/plotters and data tablets.

Powerful alphanumeric operation is also provided, displaying 80 characters by 33 lines with separate display memories for alpha and graphics modes. The VISUAL 500 provides selectable emulations of the DEC VT52,® Data General D200, Lear Siegler ADM-3A, and Hazeltine 1500 terminals. The VISUAL 550 is DEC VT-100 protocol-compatible as well as a character or block mode terminal which complies to the ANSI X3.64 standard.

Both U.L.-listed terminals exceed FCC Class A requirements and US Government standards for X-ray emissions.

Call or write for details.

Service available in principal cities through Sorbus Service Division of Management Assistance Inc.

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

Tilt: 10° forward, 15° backward

Swivel: 270°

VISUAL 500/550

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON INQUIRY CARD

stored distribution list of user names and mailbox addresses. All but a few mail packages can also distribute existing word-processing documents and data-processing files. A few systems do provide special electronic-mail sub-functions such as integrated telephone-call "pink-slip" messaging, integrated TWX/Telex/Mailgram communications and acknowledgement of message delivery.

Record-processing capabilities vary widely from vendor to vendor. Some vendors offer very good, fairly well-integrated file-handling functions; others employ totally separate data-processing-related facilities that are integrated only with respect to a main office-automation menu. Most offer some ascending and descending sorts and selects and Boolean operations; a few offer only primitive field-operation capabilities.

Three vendors—Wang Laboratories Inc., Four-Phase Systems and Sperry Univac—have integrated voice-mail capability, but Advanced Office Concepts has seen it run only on Wang's Alliance system. Wang's system can neither attach voice-mail messages to an electronic-mail document or message, file voice messages on main document files nor redistribute a received voice message to others with additional voice comments. Stand-alone voice-mail/PBX systems such as IBM Corp.'s ADS, VMX Inc.'s VMX or even Wang's DVX offer these and other advanced capabilities. Integrated voice-mail improvements should be forthcoming from Wang and its competitors.

Teleconferencing, a stepchild of integrated office-automation systems, is available only in a rudimentary, two-party keyboard-display, terminal-to-terminal mode on the IBM PROFS system. Advanced Office Concepts knows of at least two vendors that are working on video teleconferencing in conjunction with new executive workstations.

Electronic filing on office-automation systems takes many forms. The simplest systems employ a document-directory scheme common to most word processors, with retrieval based on selecting a document title from a system-derived alphabetical directory. More complex schemes employ the directory concept coupled with documents in "folders" within "drawers" within "cabinets." Users create and label drawers, folders and documents, and the system automatically generates the folder directory. Still more complex schemes couple cabinets or libraries with document descriptors or summaries that can be selectively searched by word, date or title. The most sophisticated schemes allow direct word and phrase searches of document text.

Other electronic-filing packages file word-processing documents, data-processing files and electronic-mail and voice messages within the same files and integrate non-system hard-copy documents into system files via fax terminals.

Administrative-support packages are usually built around personal calendars. Most let users schedule against daily calendar forms, on which a day's events are entered as if on a desk appointment calendar. The system then generates both a daily calendar and subsidiary week- or month-at-a-glance calendars. Other popular administrative-support functions include facility or resource calendars for scheduling conference rooms and equipment, sign-in/sign-out calendars and project-status calendars. A few systems can also help schedule group meetings by checking the availability of each participant, finding open time periods and scheduling a meeting on each participant's personal calendar.

Decision-support functions vary greatly from system to system and are the least integrated of all functions. Four-function row/column math is available on most systems as an integrated subset of word or record processing. Spread-sheet, project-scheduling and business-graphics capabilities are usually available on a nonintegrated basis. When provided, functions are usually performed in separate data-processing or personal computer sessions with different user interfaces and cumbersome procedures for transferring result files back into a document. □

John A. Murphy is vice president of Advanced Office Concepts Corp., a Bala Cynwyd, Pa., consulting and publishing firm that specializes in office automation.

Small System Hardware & Software Market Research Reports

Frost & Sullivan has recently published analyses and forecasts of the following mini and micro computer industry segments:

☐ ***1134 Personal Computer Software (U.S.)***

Price $1,275

☐ ***1082 Minicomputer Peripherals (U.S.)***

Price $1,275

For free descriptive literature, including a detailed table of contents, check the above reports of interest.

☐ ***Please call me I have questions about these reports***

Name & Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Phone #: _____

Frost & Sullivan 106 Fulton Street
New York, New York 10038 (212) 233-1080

Frankly, Tek, we're flattered.

When we heard that you folks at Tektronix will have a text/graphics color terminal like our Envision 220 available soon, we weren't really surprised.

We were flattered.

Because you've always had a reputation for doing things the right way.

That means providing all the features both OEMs and end-users want. Like text and graphics on the same screen. A convenient desktop size. Distributed graphics processing. High-resolution 640 x 480 color graphics. And a display of 16 colors from a palette of 4,096.

And it means designing your product to use the industry's most popular software. Our terminals are compatible with VT100 alphanumeric software, PLOT 10,™ DISSPLA,® TELL-A-GRAF,® DI3000/ GRAFMAKER®and TEMPLATE,™ among others.

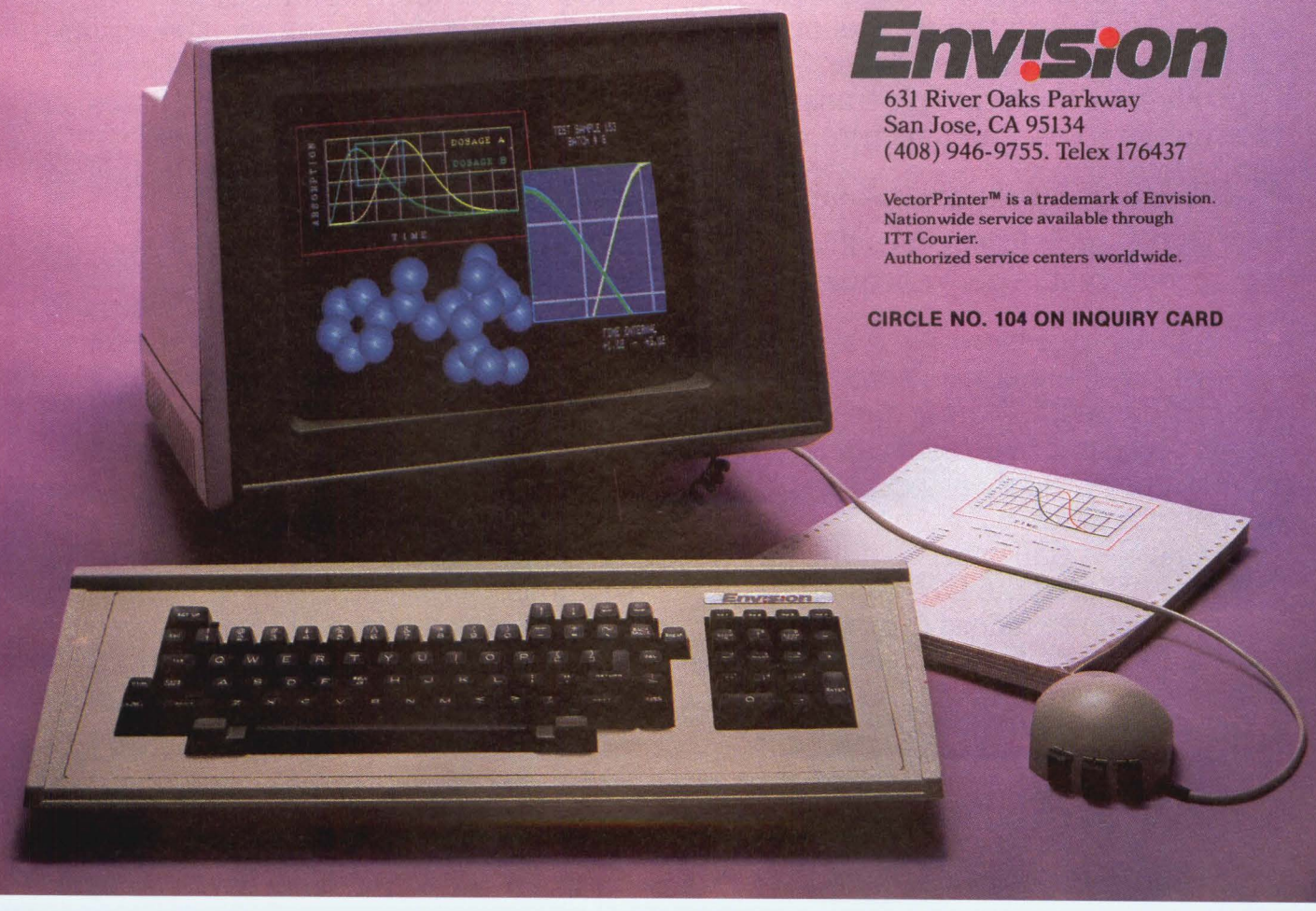
To really do it right, you'll need a whole family of terminals that are both compatible and upgradable. Like our 210, 220 and 230.

And the innovations that people are clamoring for. Like our mouse, graphics tablet and optional 19-inch screen.

Then there's the matter of printer compatibility. Our color VectorPrinter™ prints letter-quality text and plotter-quality graphics, together.

So while we're flattered that you may be giving us a run for our money in the text/graphics color terminal market, we're not too worried.

Because it looks like the leader may be following us.

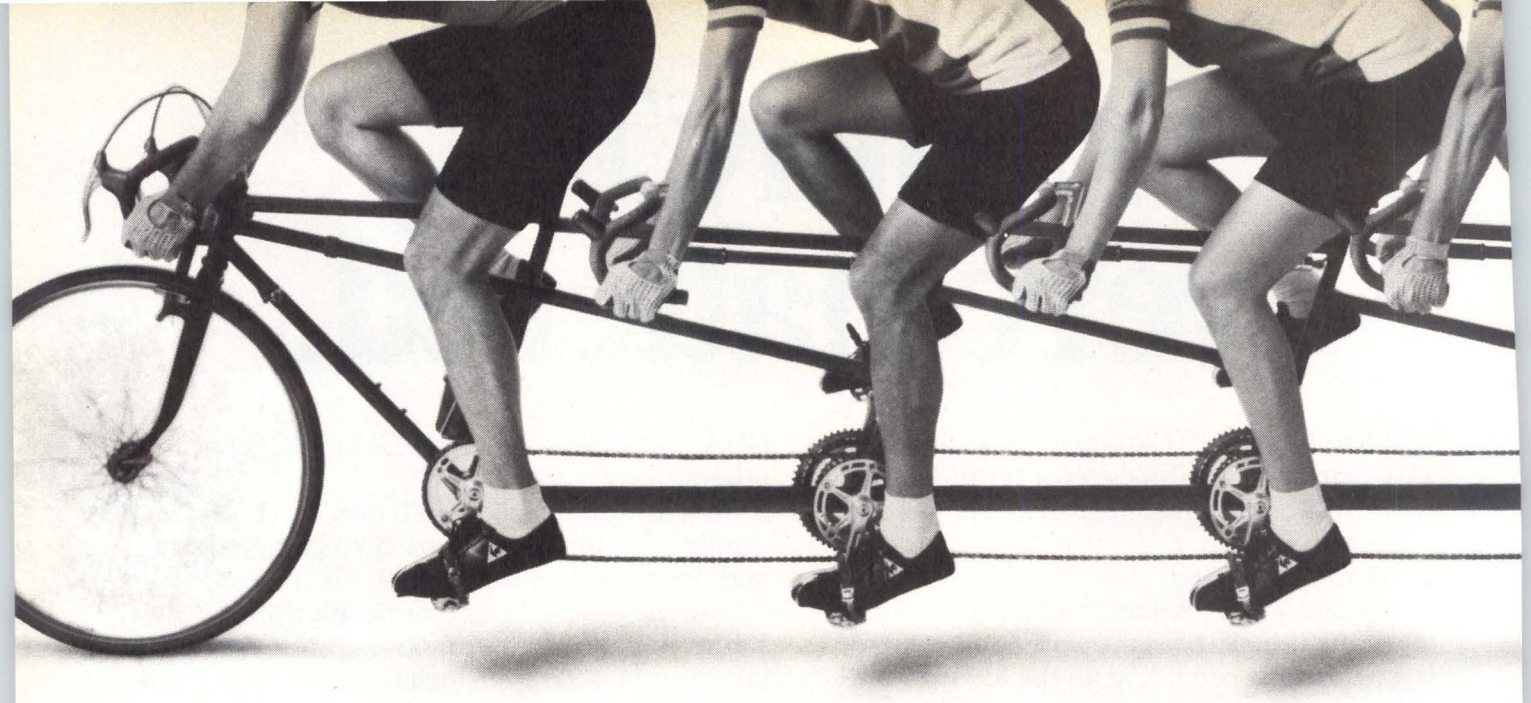


Envision

631 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9755. Telex 176437

VectorPrinter™ is a trademark of Envision.
Nationwide service available through ITT Courier.
Authorized service centers worldwide.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON INQUIRY CARD



A simple analogy that explains why Plexus

The division of labor.

A very simple idea that says when you divide a job up among a lot of people or machines, the job goes faster.

In our case, this principle translates to a multiprocessor architecture, up to seven, to be exact.

And that's the reason our family of four UNIX™-based systems will get you where you want to go. Very quickly.

Multiprocessors. No waiting.

Most commercial UNIX-based systems being peddled these days rely on a single processor to do everything. No wonder they drag their feet as system loading increases.

Not us. We're all speed. All the time.

We distributed the UNIX operating system to where it does the most good.

Our 16-bit Intelligent Communications Processors rush terminal I/O to and from as many as 40 users. While also taking care of low level communications so as not to interrupt the CPU.

Our 16-bit Mass Storage Processors handle disk I/O chores. So you get fast disk access and can keep data bases and important files easily accessible.

The performance that results is close to that of a VAX™ 11/780.

And costs about $200,000 less.

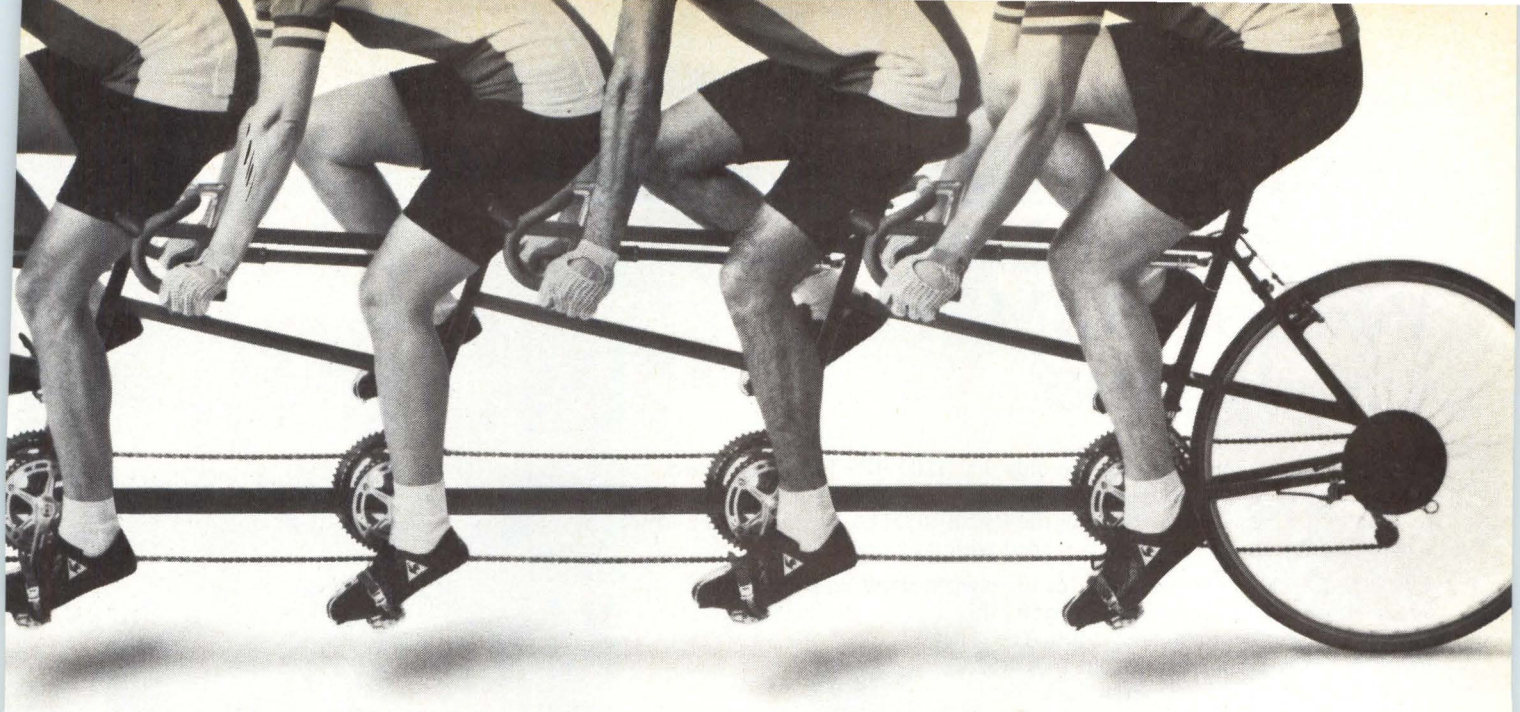
The Plexus Family. Speedsters all.

There's our Z8000 series, the economical 16-user P/25, or the 40-user P/40.

Or choose the newly introduced P/35 or P/60 models for 32-bit performance.

They're both based on the 12.5 MHz MC68000. With the addition of a few, shall we say, high performance modifications.

Like an on-board 4K cache memory. 16K of high-speed on-board RAM. A high-speed memory map. And a 32-bit memory path.



has the fastest Unix-based systems.

All of which help boost performance even further. Giving your system enough stamina to run multi-user applications at full speed all day long.

Plus more standards as standard equipment.

There are times when performance isn't everything. There's growth, too.

That's why we've included the MULTIBUS® standard for board-level expansion.

Plenty of serial RS232C ports for terminals of all kinds.

And standard software packages like COBOL, Pascal, BASIC, and C. Plus access to hundreds of third party UNIX packages.

We're right behind you.

No one, but no one, supports UNIX and you as completely as we do.

You'll get full software engineering support, UNIX software maintenance, and even a software referral service for all your OEM programs.

Plus a field engineering force that can help you take the lead in your field, no matter what it is.

Want a race?

Come run a benchmark on one of our Plexus systems. To set one up, just call 408-988-1755, or write us at: Plexus, 2230 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

You'll see a performance feat no other commercial UNIX-based system can match. Which is understandable. We go so fast because we've got more going for us.

PLEXUS

Don't miss the performance. See the Plexus systems and our OEM Software Showcase at NCC Booth S-5384 in the Convention Center.

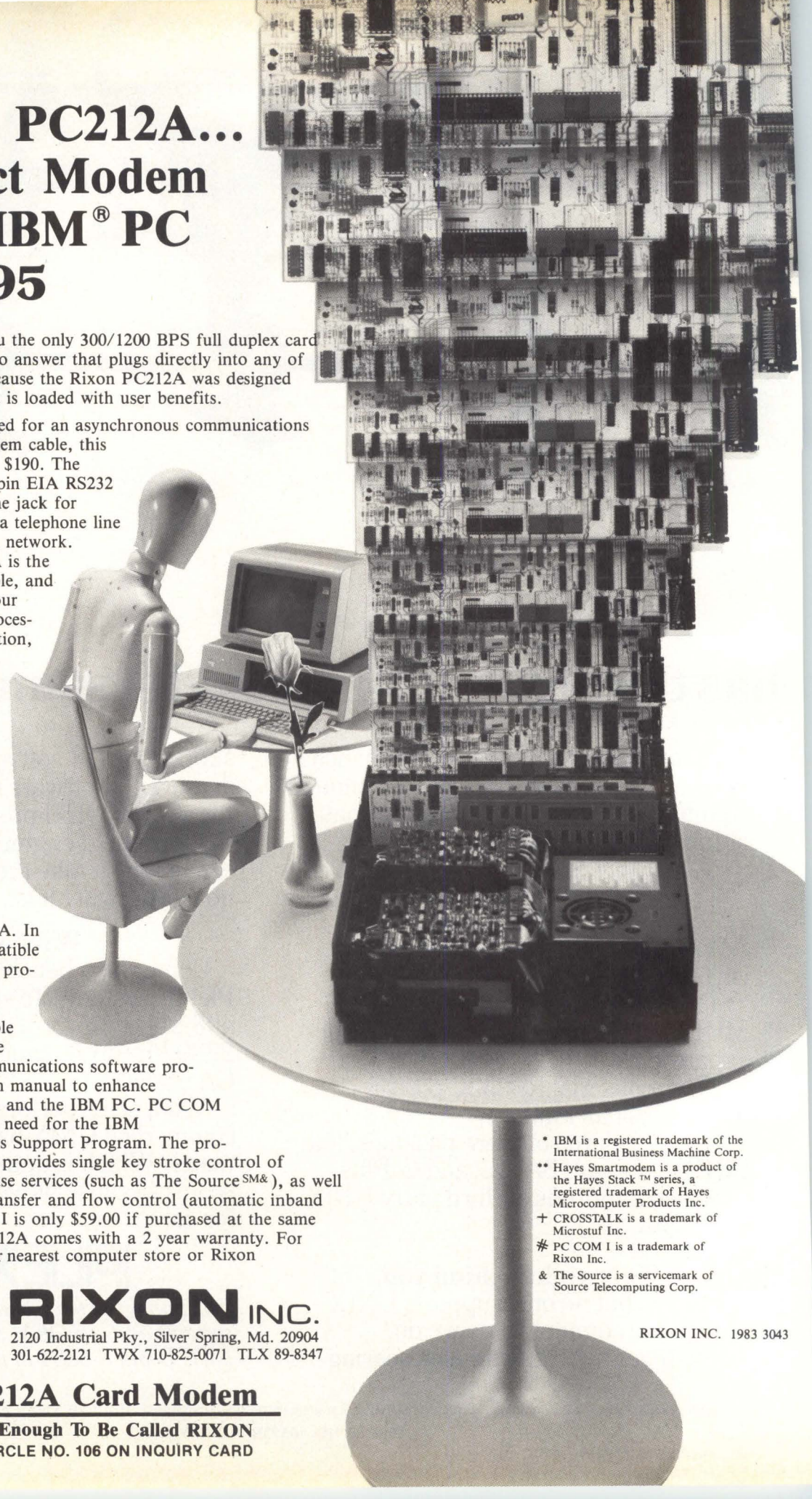
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. MULTIBUS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only $495

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC®* card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this alone saves you approximately $190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network. Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation, and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard. A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered. In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication programs written for the Hayes Smartmodem™**such as CROSSTALK.™+Also available for use with the PC212A is the Rixon PC COM I,™# a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the IBM PC. PC COM I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The Source℠&), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband or manual control). PC COM I is only $59.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your nearest computer store or Rixon direct at 800-368-2773 and ask for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472.



* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corp.

** Hayes Smartmodem is a product of the Hayes Stack ™ series, a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

\+ CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.

\# PC COM I is a trademark of Rixon Inc.

& The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

RIXON INC.
2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

RIXON INC. 1983 3043

The Rixon PC212A Card Modem

Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON INQUIRY CARD

OFFICE AUTOMATION

An intelligent-workstation approach to office automation

GAYMOND SCHULTZ, Sydis Inc.

A multiple 68000-based processor provides as many as 64 users with bit-mapped graphics, PBX switching and digitized voice storage

System integrators considering approaches to office automation typically must choose between the relative inflexibility of centralized minicomputer-based systems and the less efficient communications and lack of advanced functions in distributed microcomputer-based systems. A new system from Sydis Inc. offers features from both approaches, while providing such functions as bit-mapped graphics and digitized voice storage. The Sydis system combines a multi-microprocessor-based system manager with intelligent workstations, running an enhanced version of the UNIX-like XENIX operating system.

The VoiceStation 1 68008-based workstation *incorporates bit-mapped graphics, telephone functions and digitized voice storage for dictation. Each workstation in the Sydis system is connected to the system information manager through a 320K-bit-per-sec. dedicated line. The system is priced at $6000 to $7000 per user in OEM single-user quantities.*

The system information manager

The Sydis system is controlled by an expandable central system information manager supporting as many as 64 users. The SIM incorporates as many as 32 68000 processors, as well as interfaces for phone line and workstation communications (Fig. 1).

The SIM's multiple 68000s comprise a master processor, application-server processors, file-server processors and voice-server processors. The master processor coordinates system functions, while application-server processors are dedicated to specific users or programs. File-server processors interface to the mass-storage peripherals through a peripheral bus. Only one file-server processor is required, but additional file servers can be configured to increase throughput. The file system is organized so that multiple file servers act as one logical file system shared by all SIM users. The voice-server processor is an eight-channel "digital tape recorder" designed to support voice-to-disk and disk-to-voice operations. A voice compressor reduces 64K-bit voice channels to any user-selected lower bit rate for more efficient storage of digitized voice on disk.

Each processor includes 512K to 2M bytes of error-checking and -correcting RAM, eight direct-memory-

The Clear Advantage™ of TAB's multi-user computer system

With the new TAB Multifunction Workstation you'll never suffer from computer congestion.

Desk top computers are supposed to make working time more productive. However, a lot of stand alone systems can't go beyond standing alone. They can't grow with your demands. The new TAB Multifunction Workstation not only upgrades with your needs, it has multi-user capability, unequaled communications flexibility, and can tie in with an existing computer network.

Single user 8 bit to multi-user 16 bit. You can start with the TAB System 830 as an entry level, single user station. Then, as your requirements expand, you simply replace its 8 bit processor board with a 16 bit board, and the same workstation becomes a multi-user System 1650. This system can support up to six TAB Terminals and a printer... plus communicate with a central corporate computer.

Maximum memory capacity from the start. The large integrated disk memory of TAB Workstations handles 5 million bytes of information and can be expanded. In addition, an IBM compatible 8" floppy disk provides 256KB to 1.2MB of capacity for data input, output and file backup. And they're both contained in the same space saving cabinet with a large 15-inch display screen.

Total communications capability and the top operating system. TAB Workstations utilize industry standard communications for convenient interface to a host computer—Async, IBM Bisync, and SNA/SDLC. Additional capabilities include ASCII to EBCDIC and Async to IBM Bisync conversions.

By employing the universally popular family of CP/M® and MP/M® operating systems, TAB Multifunction Workstations can access the largest base of applications packages and programming languages in the world.

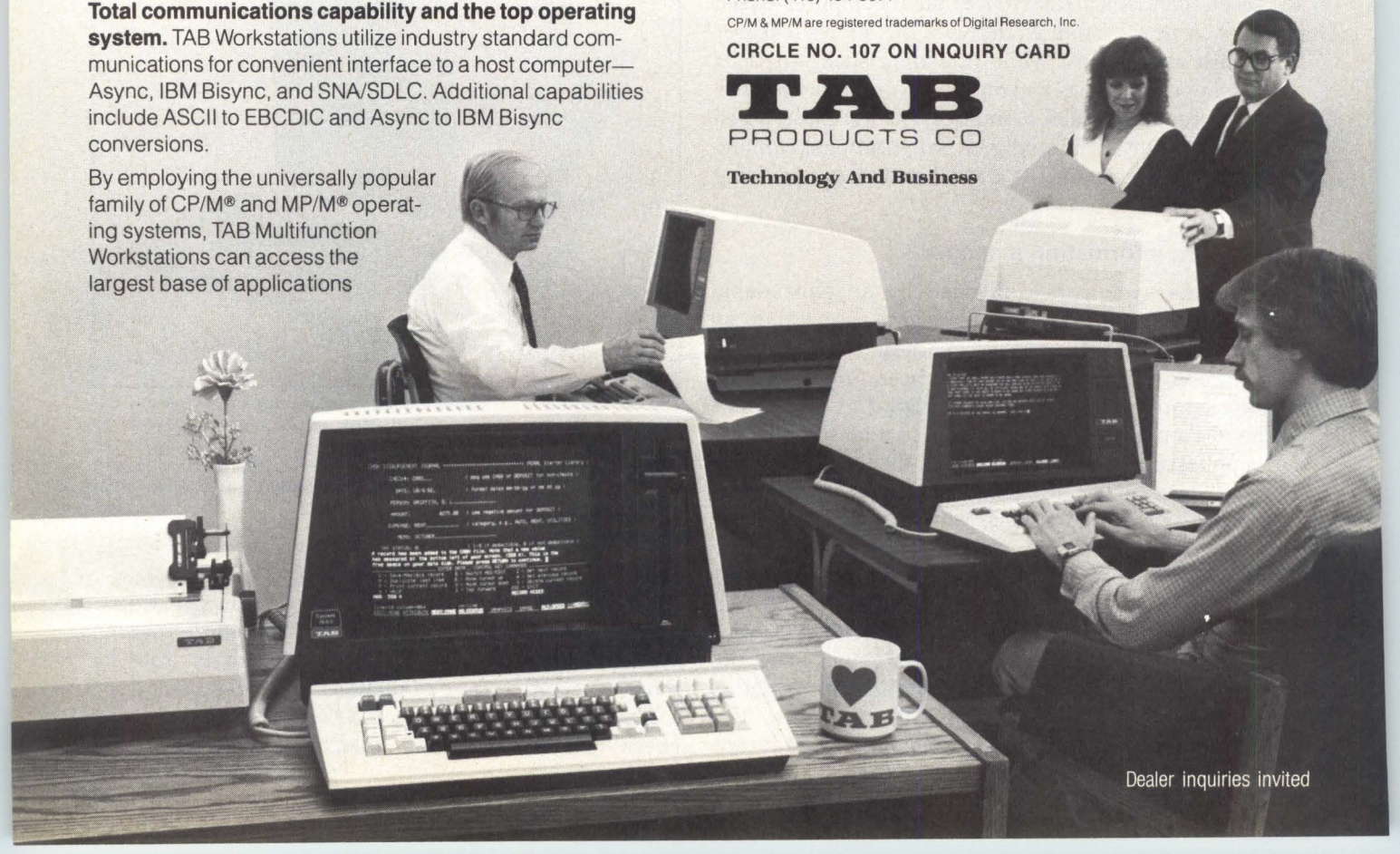
So, before you invest in a desk top computer for a small business, or expand the corporate system, compare the Clear Advantage of the TAB Multifunction Workstation. Call or write: **TAB Products,** 1451 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304, (415) 858-2500 Inside Calif.; 800-672-3109 Outside Calif.

In Europe: **TAB Products Europa B.V.** Ellermanstraat 5, 1099 BW Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: 020-681691. Telex: 15329
In Canada: **TAB Products** 550 McNicoll Ave., Willowdale, Ontario M2H 2E1. Phone: (416) 494-0077

CP/M & MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON INQUIRY CARD

TAB
PRODUCTS CO
Technology And Business



Dealer inquiries invited

access channels, 16 full-duplex ports to a communications bus, an inter-processor bus interface and an auxiliary bus for peripherals and expansion. The processor boards also have a small power-on ROM boot program and diagnostic routines.

SIM communications modules include PBX and workstation interfaces, as well as a modem pool. The PBX interface emulates a standard 12-button phone, translating digital signals into analog voice signals. The module supports connections to any PBX, central office or key system. The workstation interface module connects as many as 16 workstations to the SIM. The modem pool is a collection of eight Bell 103/212-

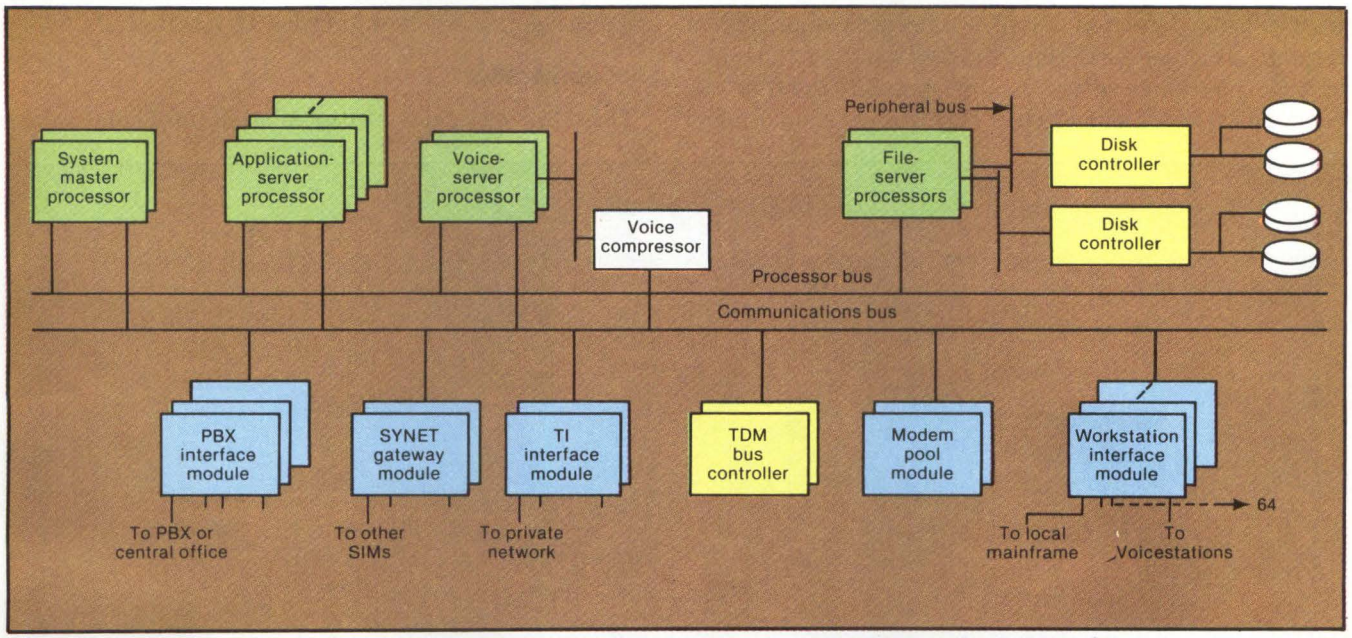


Fig. 1. The system information manager *architecture incorporates 68000-based file-, application- and voice-server processors, with one master processor coordinating all processing. Additional file- and application-server processors can be added to increase system performance and the number of users. SIM communications capabilities include interfaces for phone lines, local-area networks and additional SIMs. The logically separate processor bus and communications bus are time-division multiplexed onto a single physical bus.*

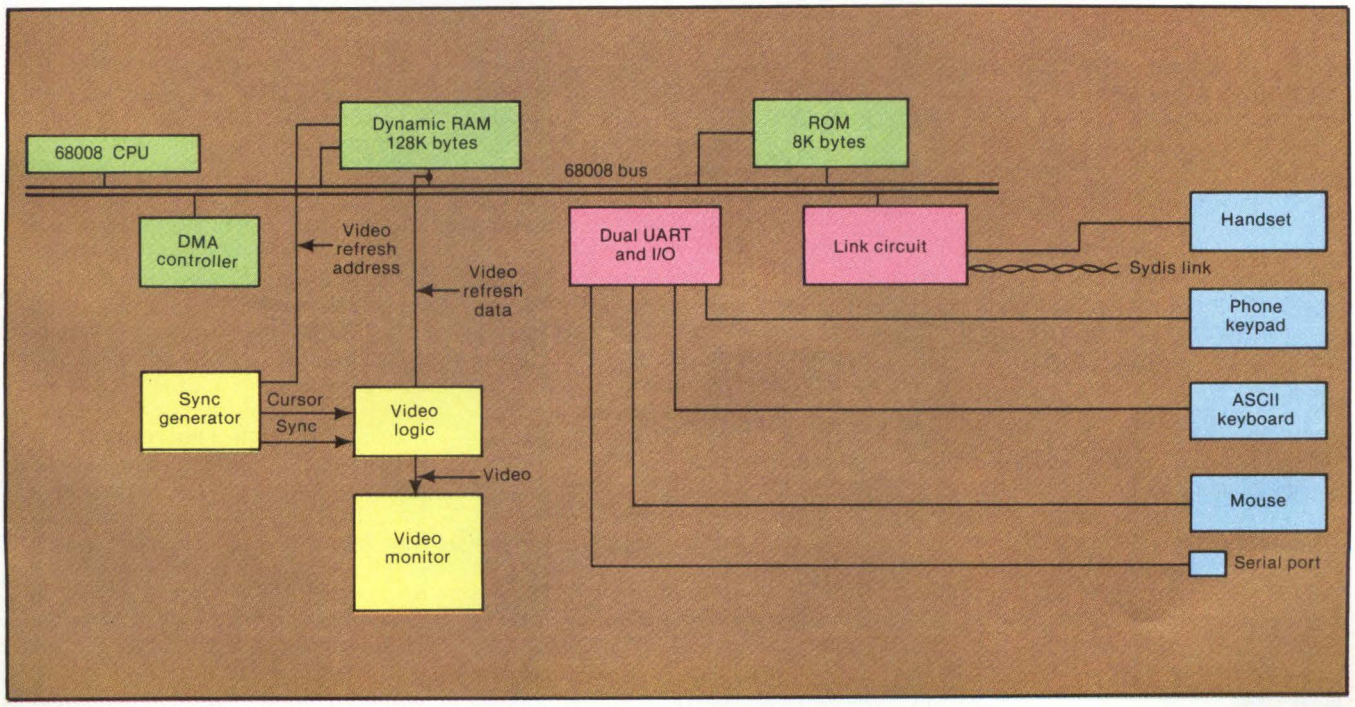


Fig. 2. The VoiceStation 1 architecture *includes a 68008 CPU, 128K bytes of RAM, phone handset circuitry and a DMA controller. The DMA controller moves bit-mapped graphics data from the RAM to the video logic for display formatting.*

compatible 300- to 1200-baud modems, shared between requesting workstations.

The SIM incorporates two logically separate buses. A high-speed parallel bus passes files and messages between processors using carrier sense multiple access with collision detection; if two or more processors try to use the bus at the same time, both wait a random length of time and then retry. A time-division multiplexed communications bus switches digitized voice and high-speed data, connecting workstations to internal processors or to external systems. Both buses are time-division multiplexed onto one physical parallel bus. This physical bus is incorporated on each processor card and on the SIM backplane to prevent a single point of failure from bringing down the system.

Peripherals supported by the SIM include a 160M-byte Winchester disk with Shugart Associates' system interface, a 160M-byte streaming-tape drive and a ½-in., nine-track tape drive. A total of 640M bytes of disk storage can be configured with a SIM.

The workstation

The Sydis system uses 68008-based intelligent work-

USING THE VOICESTATION 1

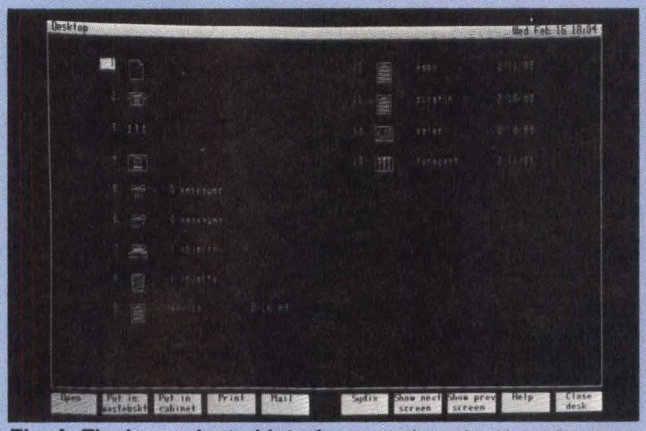


Fig. A. The icon-oriented interface *used on the VoiceStation 1 allows inexperienced users to select operations by number, name or picture. Function keys mounted underneath the screen are defined by the labels displayed on the lower part of the screen.*

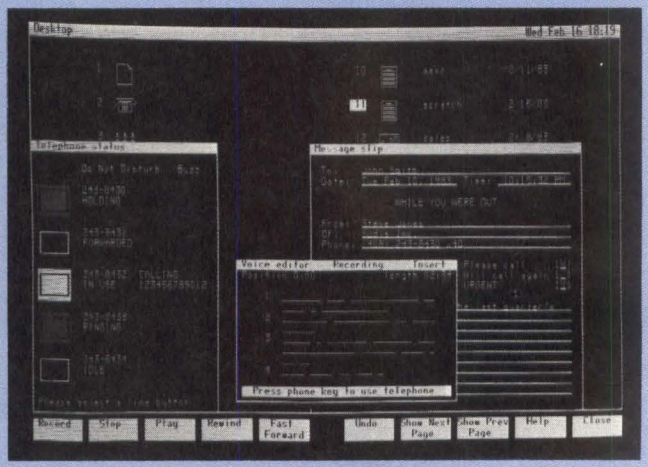


Fig. B. Display windows inform the user *of memos, phone status, messages and length of digitized voice recordings.*

The Sydis VoiceStation 1 workstation provides a user interface that is far more accommodating to inexperienced users than that of most systems. The following scenario illustrates some of these features.

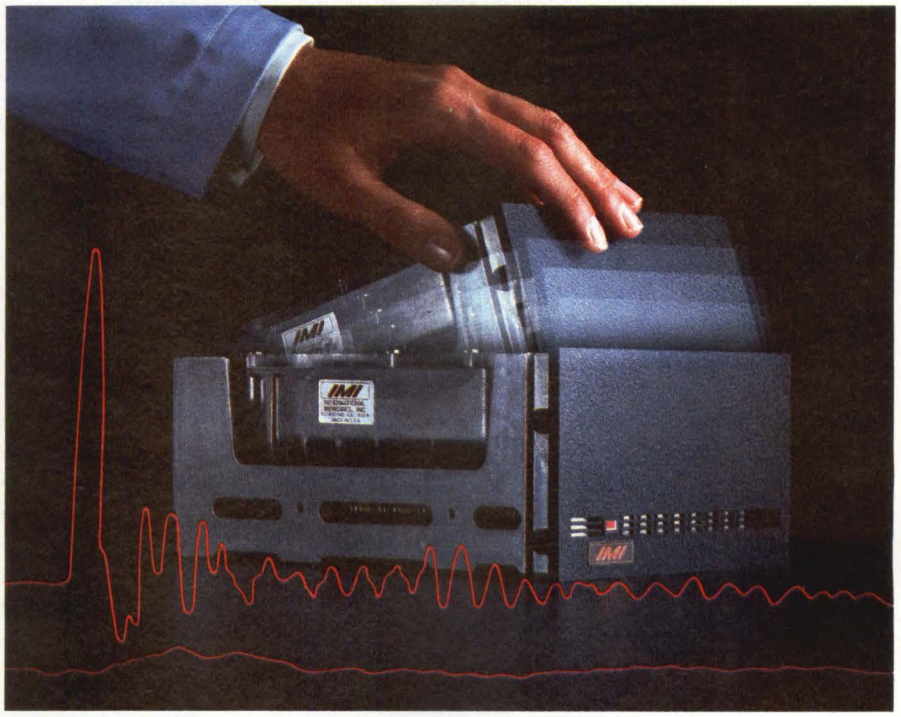
When a user activates the workstation, he is presented with a pictorial listing of system facilities (left). The bottom of the screen displays instructions, with label boxes defining each of the keys mounted underneath the screen.

The menu might inform the user that there are two items in the in basket. Using an optional mouse, the user moves the cursor to the image of the in basket on the screen, presses a button on the mouse and moves the cursor to the "OPEN" function-key label and again presses a button. (The user also could have opened the in basket by entering a "2" from the keyboard and then pressing the soft function key under the "OPEN" label.) The resulting screen now contains the same information, with the addition of a window showing the two items in the in basket: a sales memo from the company president and a short message. The user positions the cursor on the memo tag, bringing it to the screen with its accompanying graph.

The screen labels for the 10 soft keys have now changed, showing commands for the message-examination mode. The user moves or copies the memo, searches for words, undoes the previous command, looks at any other pages and quits or closes this mode. The user also has a voice option. If the user is interrupted by a phone call before selecting a function, a new window shows the status of the telephone lines. The window shows that line one is busy with a call from outside the system and line five has a call for the user. If the caller is another system user, he is identified on the screen. The screen labels change again, showing the available capabilities to handle the call. The user can then accept the call.

If the user then decides the company president should join the conversation, the user summons a phone directory to the screen and moves the cursor to the president's name. The system dials the number. If the president does not answer, the user could then hit the "leave-message" key, and a message pad would appear for the user to fill in. He could also decide to leave a verbal message, and select the "record" key, opening the voice editor window. The user speaks into the speaker phone or handset, while the voice editor show how long the user has been talking (right). The voice editor can serve as a digital tape recorder, displaying play, record, rewind and fast-forward keys. The message complete, the user hangs up by pushing a button and returning to the memo and the original phone call.

This won't hurt a bit.



Accelerometer waveforms. Upper trace: frame. Lower trace: HDA.

AND HERE'S THE PROOF.

To prove that our new 5000H Series 5¼" Winchesters can stand up to the knocks that desk-top systems often go through, even in the office, we put them through some brutal drop-tests.

We really let them have it. 1500 Gs on the outside frame.*

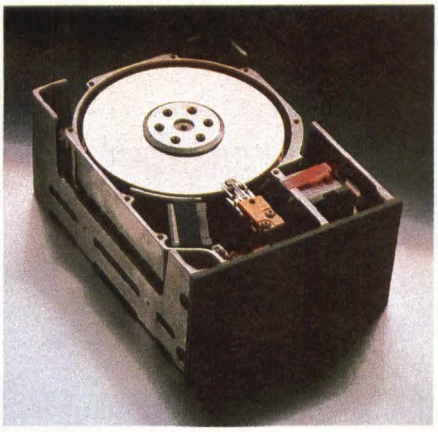
And what happened?

Nothing.

No head crashes. No media damage. No component misalignment. No loss of data or processing performance.

That's because 5000H Series drives have an exclusive 2-piece shock isolation system. The head/disk assembly is recessed within a rugged outer frame, where integral shocks at the center of gravity reduce impulses to the HDA by over 90%.

*Accelerometer reading for 3" drop-test.



They also have thin-film plated media, which is over 1000 times harder than ferric-oxide coatings, and which combines with the shock isolation design to make the drive even less vulnerable to head crashes and subsequent data loss.

During installation and use, even in the most demanding applications, 5000H Series drives ensure data integrity and reliable operation.

A new thermally stable design enhances data reliability over a wider temperature range.

And to reduce EMI/RFI noise susceptibility, the read/write preamps are located right on the head stack – where they combine with the higher performance of plated media to deliver the best signal-to-noise ratio in the industry.

INDUSTRY'S ONLY 2-YEAR WARRANTY.

The design of the IMI 5000H Series drive makes it the most reliable 5¼"Winchester ever built.

But the proof is in the warranty. For if the drive couldn't withstand extreme shock and vibration, the last thing we'd do is give it an unprecedented 2-year warranty.

For spec sheets and further information, including the higher capacities and faster access times we have planned for the future, call or write:
International Memories Incorporated
10381 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, California 95014
(408) 446-9779. TWX: 910-338-7347.

68 MSEC AVERAGE ACCESS FOR ENTIRE 5000H SERIES LINE.

That includes head settling time.

At this speed, your system can excel in critical comparative benchmark tests.

And depending upon the drive model and interface selected, it can meet a wide range of capacity requirements.

IMI 5000H Series	5006H	5012H	5018H
Unformatted Capacity (Mbytes)	6.38/7**	12.76/14	19.14/21
Formatted Capacity (Mbytes)	5/6.3	10/12.5	15/18.8
Access Time (msec)	68	68	68
Number of Disks	1	2	3
RPM	3600	3600	3600

**Industry standard interface and format/Industry standard interface with expanded format.

IMI

We're at it again.

©International Memories, Inc. 1983

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON INQUIRY CARD

stations with an icon-oriented user interface (see "Using the VoiceStation 1," p. 156). Each VoiceStation 1 includes high-resolution bit-mapped graphics and a telephone for phone-line and digitized-voice applications (Fig. 2).

The 12-in., 832- × 608-pixel, bit-mapped CRT is available with green, amber or white phosphors. The low-profile keyboard is detachable, with hard and soft function keys mounted on the display. The display tilts from 0 to 20 degrees and swivels, helping the VoiceStation 1 meet European DIN ergonomic standards.

The terminal provides 128K bytes of memory for the bit-map graphics, four full screens of characters or graphics and the terminal-control software. Using the standard character set, the display supports 38 lines of 104 characters, or more than one-half of a normal 8½- × 11-in. typed page. Characters are constructed from an 8 × 16 character cell and include full descenders.

A screen can be filled with text or graphics in 440 msec.

The character font is user definable, and character attributes include intensity, underline, reverse video and fast or slow blinking. The cursor can be blink or non-blink and underline or block format.

The VoiceStation 1 simultaneously supports four 64K-bit-per-sec. channels, all multiplexed onto a high-speed digital link. One channel is dedicated to the voice link and one to system usage, with channels for data. The DMA sequencer routes incoming data into the RAM, also handling bit-map manipulations and graphics generation. The video logic accesses the bit-map section of the RAM and converts it into video signals for the monitor. A screen can be filled with text or graphics in 440 msec.

Document processing incorporates voice-annotation, graphics and standard text-processing features.

The workstation incorporates a push-button phone, a familiar element to inexperienced users that helps to overcome initial hesitance with a computer. Along with the phone are a programmable sound generator, a built-in handset and a speaker phone. Options include a phone headset with microphone, a transcription foot pedal, a three-button mouse and a local serial printer. The telephone keypad acts as a set of function keys that controls telephone, dictation, transcription, annotation and message-switching operations. Telephone operations at both the workstation and the SIM level can continue to function even if the rest of the system is inoperative.

The software

The Sydis system runs an enhanced version of the XENIX operating system that is fully compatible with UNIX System III. The software also provides program-development tools and an application library in addition to the UNIX System III libraries.

The operating system includes a number of extensions to the basic UNIX operating system that improve

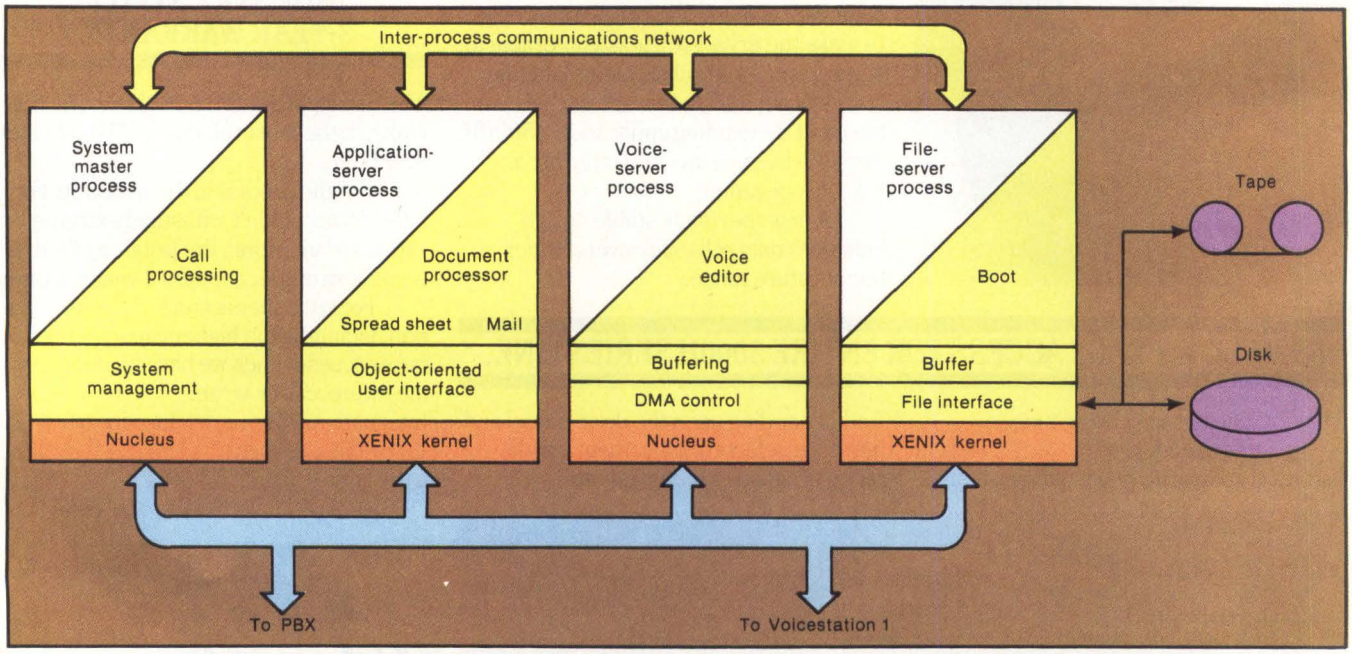


Fig. 3. SIM software processes *are divided among the four types of processors: system master, application server, voice server and file server. Processes communicate via an inter-process communications network under control of the system master processor.*

Sankyo. Your total 3" OEM source.

From high-quality components to fully-assembled 3" drives—they're all yours from Sankyo.

The reason? We've got the experience to do it all.

If you want complete drive assemblies, we have them: single- and double-sided, single- and double-density. All, featuring extremely low weight and power consumption plus high performance and reliability. And all, extremely compact in size.

Or, if you prefer, you can build these advantages into products of your own design and manufacture, by buying the key components from us. Direct drive motors, stepping motors and magnetic heads.

Either way, you get the benefit of Sankyo's unmatched experience in precision electromechanical technology and sophisticated manufacturing techniques. Which can give you an important edge in performance, price and delivery.

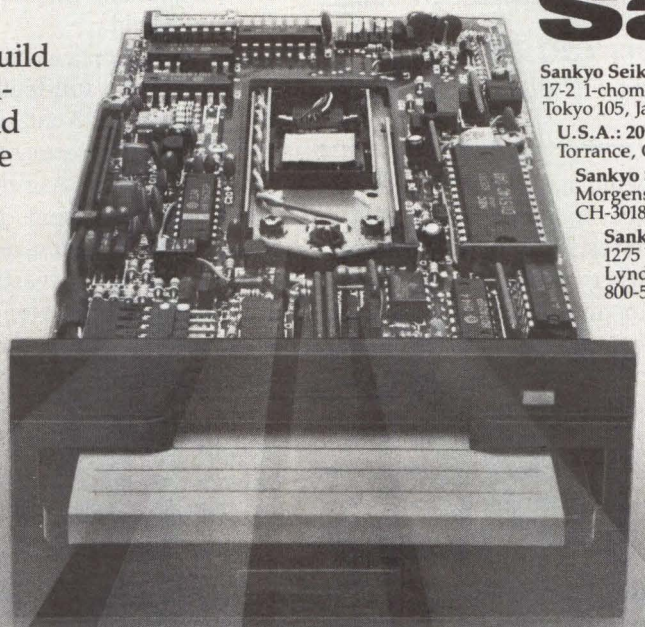
Sankyo

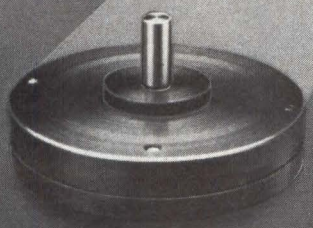
Sankyo Seiki Mfg. Co., Ltd. (Headquarters)
17-2 1-chome, Shimbashi, Minato-ku,
Tokyo 105, Japan

U.S.A.: 20911 Western Avenue
Torrance, CA 90501 (213) 321-0320 • 800-526-9689

Sankyo Seiki (Schweiz) AG.
Morgenstrasse 70
CH-3018 Berne, Switzerland

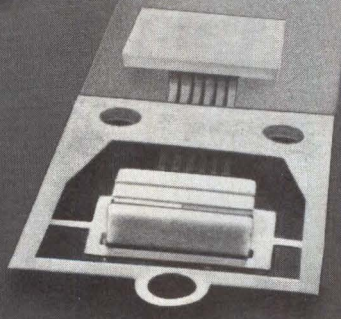
Sankyo Seiki (America) Incorporated
1275 Valley Brook Avenue
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 (201) 460-1500
800-526-7884



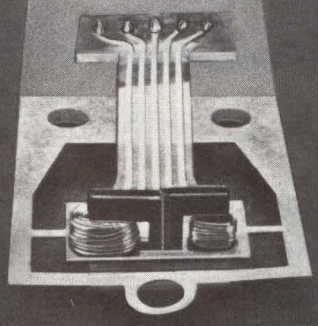


Stepping motor

Spindle drive



Double-sided magnetic heads



VISIT US AT NCC BOOTHS 8015, 8017, 8019, 8021

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON INQUIRY CARD

its performance in office applications:

- **The shell,** or user interface, has been replaced with a more friendly user interface that uses icons and clearly explained operations. The interface also allows users and programs to access data from concurrently active programs.

Additional file servers can be configured to increase throughput.

- **The file system** has been made more disk-space efficient by allocating space in larger, consecutive blocks of 8192, 4096 or 512 bytes. To implement a single file system under multiple processors, UNIX file-system calls in the application-server processors are translated into network inter-process communications requests to the shared file-server processors (Fig. 3). These inter-process communications primitives can also isolate processes for reliability or performance reasons.
- **Real-time processing** has been improved for telephone management, data switching and voice processing. For example, the voice server uses the real-time facility to buffer digitized voice streams into blocks for transmission to the file server. The UNIX kernel has been modified to support multiple system processes that process interrupts to conclusion, unless preempted by higher level interrupts.

Sydis has also added program-development tools. Voice and telephone features can be accessed through program calls, while a VoiceStation 1 interface library supports the full capabilities of the workstation. Other libraries provide help capabilities, character and string manipulation, a terminal-independent I/O interface and an independent-sequential-access-method data-management facility.

End-user application software includes a package that provides a full-featured telephone to all VoiceStation 1 users, with automatic dialing and call coverage that allows a secretary to monitor a number of phones. Voice and text messaging are integrated with telephone operation. Document processing incorporates voice-annotation, dictation and transcription, graphics and standard text-processing features. Electronic mail distributes any type of data using a system directory. An electronic spread sheet, a database and graphics are also supported. □

Gaymond Schultz is vice president of engineering at Sydis Inc., San Jose, Calif.

EXECUPORT® 400

The little portable that's making a *Big Impact!*

- Lightweight — 12 lbs.
- Compact — 12" by 14" footprint
- Inexpensive — $795 to $1195
- Plain paper impact printing
- Multi copy capability
- 30 cps throughput
- 80 cps maximum print speed
- RS 232 and 20 Ma interface
- Multiple type fonts
- Compressed print
- Nationwide maintenance service

NEW TWX/Telex MEMORY UNITS

Models Available

420	Receive Only printer (RO) 2K print buffer Up to 9600 baud rate
430	Keyboard Send-Receive (KSR)
440	Keyboard Send-Receive (KSR) Built-in 300 baud modem Dual RJ-11c phone jack Optional acoustic coupler Automatic dialing
443	Same features as 440 **plus:** 16K memory Editing Telex I and II ASCII and BAUDOT

First with the best

CTSI **Computer Transceiver Systems Inc.**

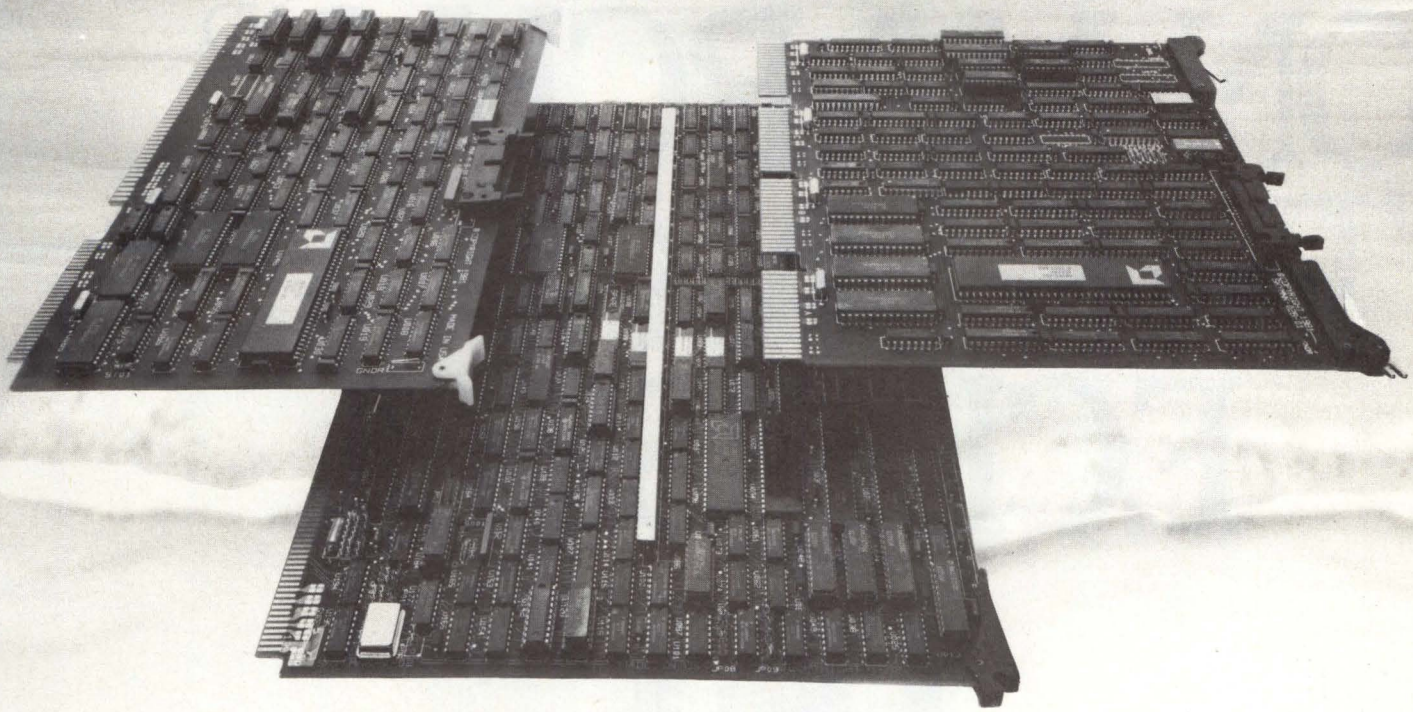
Manufacturers of Execuport® Terminals

P.O. Box 15 • East 66 Midland Avenue • Paramus, NJ 07652

Phone: **1-800 526-9068** • In NJ **(201) 261-6800** • **Telex II #710-9904950**

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON INQUIRY CARD

We Crunch Numbers Not Budgets



Array Processors

- SKYMNK
- Q-Bus for DEC LSI-11/23, 11/2, 11/03
- MULTIBUS for Intel 8086, Motorola M68000
- VERSABUS for Motorola M68000
- One million floating point operations per second
- Plugs right into system bus
- Under $6000 with quantity discounts available
- Full 32-bit floating-point format (DEC or IEEE-754)

Floating Point Accelerators

- SKYFFP
- MULTIBUS, VME bus or S-100 bus plug-in board
- 32-bit and 64-bit IEEE standard floating point operation
- Compatible with MC68000, Z8000, 8086, 8085, Z80, and more
- User transparent - no changes to FORTRAN, Pascal, 'C', UNIX
- User microprogrammable
- $2200 in single quantity, OEM discounts available

SKYFFP Patent Pending.

SKY's array processors and floating point accelerators are unsurpassed in price/performance, ease of use and reliability. Our users say so! They'll also tell you that SKY offers the best customer support in the industry.

Don't wait any longer for high performance. Call now for free benchmark analysis and further information: (617) 454-6200.

Remember, we do lots of things to crunch numbers. None of them will crunch your budget.

SKY

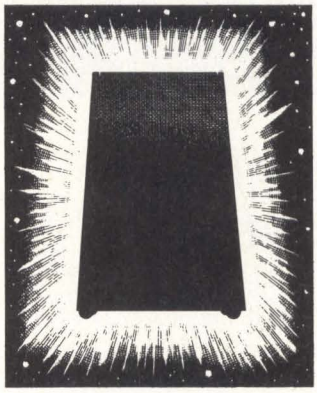
CIRCLE NO. 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

SKY COMPUTERS, INC. Foot of John Street Lowell, MA 01852 (617) 454-6200 TELEX 4991331 SKYMNK

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS (DEC, Multibus, Versabus Compatible Products): Belgium: C.N. Rood 07/352 135; Canada: Transduction 416/625 1907; France: Metrologie 01/791 4444; Italy: Morra Ingegneri 01/724 22577; Japan: ASR International 03/437 5471; Netherlands: C.N. Rood 070/996 360; Switzerland: Techex AG 01/825 0949; Taiwan: Hermes Epitek 02/562 5851; United Kingdom: Data Translation 06/286 3412.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS (Multibus Compatible Product Only): Finland: Oy Fintronic 090/692 6022.

AT 11 A.M. ON MARCH 2ND, THE VAX™ WAS ECLIPSED.

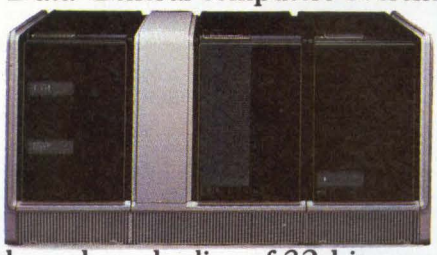


If you decided to buy a computer system before 11 A.M., March 2nd, it was possible to make a purchase decision without fully considering Data General.

But on that date, the world changed.

At 11 A.M., we introduced the most powerful 32-bit virtual supermini ever produced by a computer company. Our Eclipse™ MV/10000.

Yet the Eclipse MV/10000 is only the most recent in a series of steps we have taken to make Data General computers overshadow Digital's entire line of VAX computers.



So now, if you do a full evaluation of computer systems, the VAX no longer comes out ahead.

PERFORMANCE. The Eclipse MV/10000 executes 2500 kwets/sec. And transfers I/O at 28.6 mb/sec. The VAX 11/780 executes* 1200 kwets/sec. And transfers I/O at 13.3 mb/sec. A comparison that's no comparison.

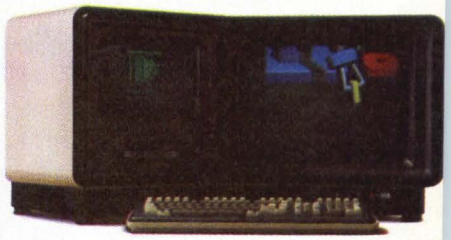
RANGE. With the Eclipse MV/10000, Data General has a broader line of 32-bit computer capability than Digital. Which means a Data General computer will better fit your exact needs. Whatever those needs may be.

PRICE. When you compare Data General Eclipse MV computers against Digital's VAX computers on the basis of price,* you get a very interesting perspective. The Eclipse MV/10000 has the same price as the VAX 11/780, but twice the performance. And the recently announced Eclipse MV/4000 has twice the performance of a VAX 11/730 at the same price.

COMPATIBILITY. We at Data General have made it a top priority to make our system's software and I/O compatible. So if your needs ever change, you can take your investment in software and peripherals onto other Data General computers. Which is something you can't do with Digital's VAX computers.

GRAPHICS. Also, we fully support our own color graphics terminals, high resolution color workstations, color graphics controllers and standard GKS software. All of which make the job of integrating your total application considerably easier.

SOFTWARE. Data General has the full range of systems software you'll need for whatever you need to do. Including a 32-bit Real Time Operating System. (Something else Digital doesn't have.)



Our systems software covers a wide range of applications – including Data Communications, Networking, Time-Sharing and Office Automation. Plus all the standard development languages. All to industry standards. And third-party applications software for mechanical, electrical and architectural engineering; imaging and process control.

SUPPORT. We do more than make computers today. We work with you to make your projects succeed. By going out of our way to be both accessible and helpful. With things like marketing support, a national phone center and remote diagnostics. In fact, we're offering uptime guarantees of up to 99%.

So when you look at where Data General is today – and where the competition is today – the VAX has been ECLIPSED.

For additional information contact Don McDougall, Director, Technical Products, M.S. F134, Data General Corporation, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA (617) 366-8911.

Data General

*Sources include trade press articles, Digital literature, industry reporting publications and data supplied by industry reporting services.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

A PICTURE'S WORTH:

$1895.

Single quantity.

Whether used in video display mode or in its high-performance graphics mode, the concept GVT™ has more to offer at its price for terminal operators, interactive users, and applications developers than any other terminal available today.

Use the concept GVT graphics terminal for all its worth. Call 215-382-5000 or your local HDS sales/service office for a demonstration and free, no-obligation, trial in your office.

HDS human designed systems, inc.

3440 Market Street ☐ Philadelphia, PA 19104 ☐ 215-382-5000

Atlanta — (404) 391-9763; Boston — (617) 329-3510; Chicago — (312) 825-2960; Dallas — (214) 437-1888; Delaware — Infocon: (302) 239-2942; Hawaii — Gray Associates: (808) 261-3751; Los Angeles — (213) 410-9454; Northern New Jersey — Infocon: (201) 624-1372; New York City Area — Infocon: (212) 689-8833; New York State — Naco Electronics: Rochester: (716) 223-4490; Syracuse: (315) 699-2651; San Francisco — (415) 692-4184; Washington, DC — International Systems Marketing: (301) 279-5775; Australia — I. O. Peripheries Pty. Limited: (02) 427 3555; Belgium — BELCOMP: 091/25 22 88; Canada — CAIL Systems: Toronto: (416) 362-1063; Denmark — ADCOM Data Aps: 1-19 44 66; Finland — Modulsystem OY: 0-6926511; France — Walton: (1) 226.06.90; Singapore — DTS Singapore: (65) 33-88-566; Sweden — Allnovo Data AB: 08-37 25 15; Switzerland — Mitek ag: 02/461 22 52; United Kingdom — Shandell Systems Ltd.: 02407-2027; West Germany — COMKO Computersystemges, mbH: 0221-48 30 51.

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON INQUIRY CARD

DISTRIBUTORSHIP INQUIRIES INVITED.

GVT is a trademark of Human Designed Systems, Inc.

PC local net binds elements of Arcnet, Ethernet and Cluster/One

JOSEPH D. BAUGH, Nestar Systems Inc.

Server-based scheme blends chosen features from three commercial LANs in full-service network for Apples and IBM PCs

The local-network schemes that survive in the market will incorporate the most broadly accepted equipment and interconnection standards. Corporate America is buying personal computers in volume, and they must be able to communicate with each other and with corporate mainframes. To facilitate this, some major equipment vendors have made the hardware or software specifications for their interconnection schemes available to the general public for adoption. Nestar Systems Inc.'s Plan 4000 is a local-area network that takes advantage of these published standards.

Plan 4000 System combines Datapoint Corp.'s Arcnet hardware, Ethernet software and proprietary server software in a local network that allows Apple computers and IBM PCs to share data and communicate with IBM mainframes and other local networks. An Arcnet interface provides token passing and 2.5M-bit-per-sec. data-transfer rates over baseband coaxial cable, and Ethernet protocols handle inter-network communications. File, printer and communications servers, based on Nestar's Cluster/One software, allow workstations to share network resources and application programs, such as 3270 emulation, database management and electronic mail. These servers permit users to upgrade existing Cluster/One networks. Specialized servers and direct station-to-station communications can be developed by OEMs and users through software tools that access the Ethernet protocols. The Plan 4000 building blocks are the network interface card, the line interface device, file server hardware and software and application software.

Comparing LAN technologies

	Plan 4000	Cluster/One	Ethernet
Data rate	2.5M bps	0.24M bps	10M bps
Transmission medium	baseband, coaxial cable	16-wire ribbon or 8-wire twisted pair	baseband, coaxial cable
No. of nodes	255	64	1024
Topology	star-burst	any	linear bus
Access method	Token passing	CSMA/CA	CSMA/CD
Network length	20,000 ft. per segment	1000 ft. per segment	1600 ft. per segment
Station-connect costs	$500	$400	$1000 and up

Network interface card

The network interface card is a three-chip-set implementation of Arcnet hardware (physical and data-link layers) supported by the network and transport layers of Ethernet. Network algorithms reside on a custom MOS circuit. Because network protocols are handled in silicon, implementation is approximately 10 times faster than existing software-based methods, and implementation costs are less than $500 per station.

Data are transmitted in packets of as much as 253 bytes that contain source and destination IDs and cyclic redundancy checks for data reliability. A token-passing scheme inhibits a station from transmitting unless it has possession of the token (a constant sequence of bits), which is passed from station to station. In the Plan 4000 system, a token pass requires 28 μsec., and a message takes 4.4 μsec. per byte of data, plus 113 μsec. of overhead. An advantage of token passing over carrier sense multiple access with collision detection is that system designers can calculate a worst-case transmission time. CSMA/CD network access cannot be easily measured because of the unlimited number of collisions and retries permitted.

Plan 4000 supports as many as 255 network stations on a 20,000-ft. segment of coaxial cable. The physical topology is a star-burst with nodes (line interface devices) arranged in a logical ring (Fig. 1). The token is passed logically to the next higher station address, regardless of where that station is located on the network. A logical ring is easier to expand than a physical ring. Connecting a station removed from the heart of a physical ring network requires stringing two cables from the nearest station, as opposed to running one cable in from the line interface device to the station in a logical ring network (Fig. 2).

A line isolation device provides a multi-ported connection point for all network nodes. LIDs also provide signal-conditioning and troubleshooting capabilities (Fig. 3). Each LID has 10, 20 or 30 ports for connecting to other LIDs, workstations or servers.

Signal conditioning from the transmitting node to the rest of the network is a primary LID function. By minimizing the number of taps on the line, the LIDs eliminate serious noise problems caused by multiple reflections that occur in LAN schemes with one tap per station. Transformer isolation at both ends of each line eliminates a major source of potential electrical problems. LID implementation requires only unidirectional signal amplification because only a single node is transmitting at one time. LIDs aid system integrity as well. One node cannot disrupt the entire network because it is buffered from the rest of the network by the LID. The LID also serves as a common service and diagnostic point. Each port has diagnostic LED indicators that provide a quick visual check on its operation. In complex multi-floor installations, this capability is invaluable.

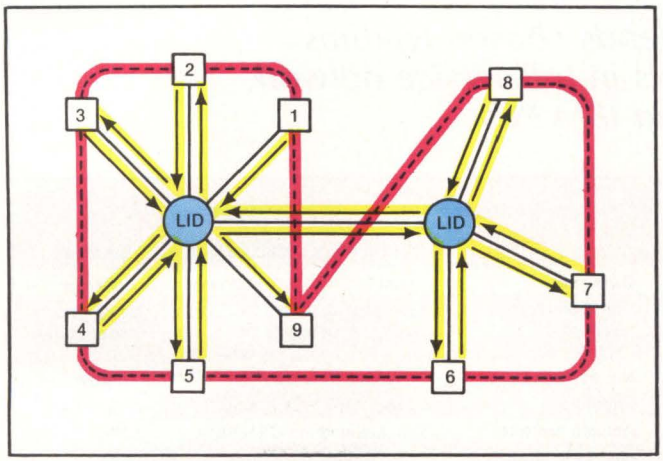


Fig. 1. Physical star network with logical ring structure. *Workstations are connected to a line interface device that connects to other LIDs. The token passes from station to station through the LIDs (yellow line). Because the token is passed logically to the next-higher address, regardless of station location, the topology is effectively a ring (pink line).*

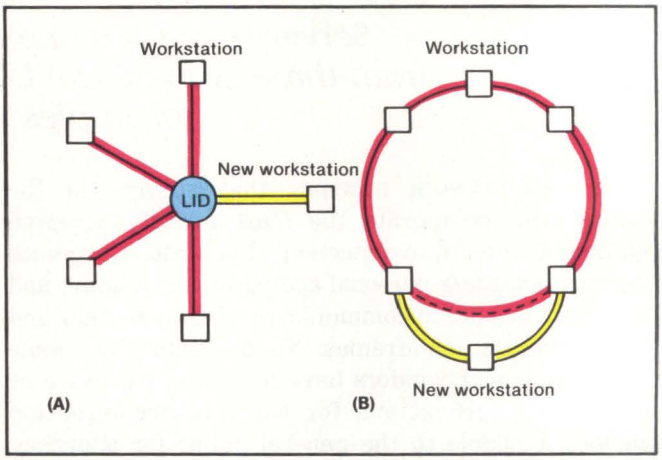


Fig. 2. Adding a station. *A star-configured cluster of stations (A) connected to a line interface device facilitates network expansion because a single line can be extended to the new station without affecting the network. A physical ring topology (B), which consists of a closed loop, requires two cables strung from the loop to the new station and means bringing the network down during installation.*

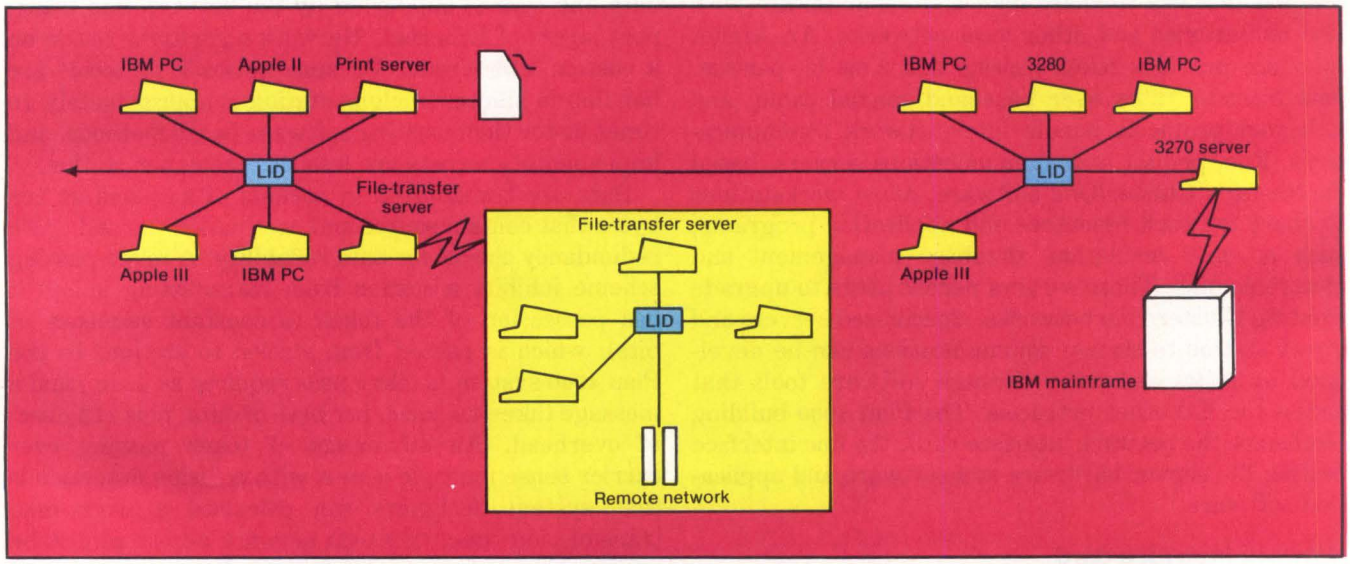
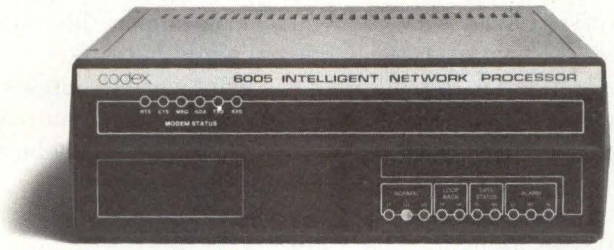


Fig. 3. Line interface device. *Each LID supports as many as 30 stations. It maintains electrical isolation and provides signal conditioning for driving the network as well as a checkpoint for detecting any node malfunctions.*

HOW TO GET A NETWORK OFF THE GROUND.



Codex 6000 Series
Intelligent Network Processors
for minicomputer networks.

Say you have a small minicomputer network. A dumb terminal here, a dumb terminal there, and a DEC, HP, Data General or some other minicomputer miles from either. They're probably joined by modems and phone lines. But that's no way to run an efficient, economical network. And it doesn't give you any room to grow.

To really get a network off the ground—to really get one running efficiently—you need to take a different route.

You need a Codex 6000 Series Intelligent Network Processor specifically designed to improve the efficiency of smaller networks.

In a minicomputer situation with as few as two dumb, asynchronous terminals, these statistical multiplexers will boost operating efficiency, reduce line costs and protect your data from errors caused by line disturbance.

The model 6001 can support as many as eight asynchronous terminals. The 6005, as many as 16 asynchronous and synchronous terminals. Or any combination of word processing or graphics terminals and printers.

Both models are inexpensively priced. So the money you save on line costs and error-free transmission will bring you a healthy return on investment quickly. Our Application Engineers offer planning expertise to help you get off the ground that much faster. And when you grow, we'll show you how these stat muxes can be linked to larger 6000 Series products as your networking needs expand.

In short, Codex 6000 Series Intelligent Network Processors can push your small network in the direction it ought to be going. Up.

Call **1-800-821-7700** ext. 898 for more information or write: Codex Corporation, Department 707-98, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

SEE US AT NCC, MAY 16-19, BOOTH #S-5050.

© 1983 Codex Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD

File server hardware

The Network file server is a specialized file processor with memory and mass storage that acts as a shared-file resource manager for the networked user stations (Fig. 4). In Cluster/One, it is a dedicated 64K Apple II with floppy and hard disk subsystems and streaming-tape cartridge backup. For Plan 4000, which requires a faster file server, Nestar designed an 8-MHz 68000-based file server that supports 256K bytes to 1M byte of RAM, streaming-tape cartridges and hard disk drives with 548M bytes. If more storage is needed, multiple file servers can be attached to a single network. The integrated tape drive supports 20M or 45M bytes on a single cartridge. Internal LIDs allow as many as 30 direct connections to network workstations, servers or other remote LIDs.

Server software

System server software, such as the file server, the file-transfer server, the inter-network gateway server, IBM 3270 and 3780 emulators and the print server, interact with a user and with each other to provide comprehensive communications and file-manipulation facilities. These server programs are supported on several operating systems for each of the personal computers supported by Plan 4000: for the IBM Personal Computer, PC DOS 1.1 and UCSD P-System; for the Apple II, DOS 3.2.1 and 3.3, Apple Pascal 1.1 and CP/M 2.2; for the Apple III, Apple II emulator mode and SOS 1.1 for native mode.

The file server program, which operates on the file server, manages the integrated mass-storage devices, the cartridge-tape drives and the Winchester disks. It uses a variable-sized logical volume to optimize available storage and controls access to files by password protection. Data integrity is ensured by error checking on all transmissions and by retransmitting as necessary.

The file-transfer server permits users to transfer entire files or volumes in batch mode to other workstations on the network, to workstations on other networks or to stand-alone stations not connected to a newtwork. It supports standard modems for connection to standard telephone lines and provides for maintaining records of all linking and data-transfer operations. It can automatically dial up and disconnect when used with modems supporting that feature and, with Messenger, the electronic-mail program, can transmit messages worldwide between Plan 4000 networks.

The gateway server provides a real-time way of interconnecting multiple Plan 4000 networks. It can also be used to connect Plan 4000 networks to Cluster/One networks or other networks such as Ethernet.

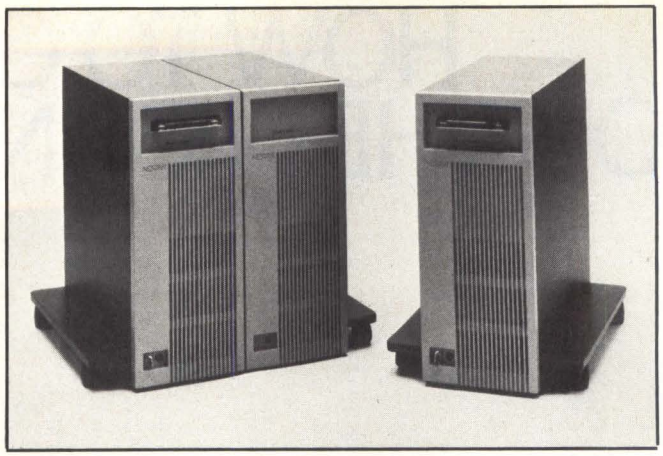


Fig. 4. File servers. *The 68000-based file server (right) supports as much as 548M bytes of mass storage on 8- or 14-in. hard disks. If additional capacity is required, multiple servers (left) can be attached to the network.*

The 3270 and 3780 emulator programs allow a Plan 4000 workstation to be used as a 3270 terminal or a 3780 remote job-entry station. This means that a user can access his corporate mainframe database and become part of the larger corporate data-processing community while maintaining his system as part of a local departmental network.

The print server contains drivers for a large number of popular printers and can establish job priorities. Printer parameters can be selected by each user or by the system manager.

Application software

Residing above this server software are application programs such as Messenger, database management and Multi-calc.

Messenger provides community messaging both within and between networks. This includes terminal-to-terminal communications, scheduling, telephone messages and interoffice mail. The user sends and receives messages, files them according to classification, forwards and arranges them and stores or prints them.

Unattended operation is possible because the program passes messages by simply creating or deleting special files on the shared hard disks of the network file server. The files contain source and destination information and other pertinent information, such as the time and date of the message. The files remain on the disk until the recipient checks for mail, usually on power-up of the workstation. Incoming messages can be quickly scanned by sender or subject category; read; and then answered, forwarded, deleted or filed for future reference.

The Multi-calc product allows users to exchange VisiCalc worksheets with other network users. The NPL database-management system provides comprehensive database-management and report-generation services similar to those provided by such popular mainframe products as Focus, Ramis II and Nomad. □

HOW TO GET A NETWORK OFF YOUR BACK.

Codex Data PABX for minicomputer networks.

You're in a situation now where there are more than 50 users in your minicomputer network. All of them working on dumb terminals directly linked to your processors. The situation is such that your processing capacity has just about reached its limit.

Do you add more minicomputers? Or do you add more processor ports?

Don't do either. There's a better way: The Codex IMS 7800 Data PABX.

Our Data PABX monitors and controls the way your people access your minicomputers. And it does such a good job that you can get more out of DEC, Prime, Data General or other minicomputers—even add more terminals—simply by making better use of what you already have.

So, for instance, instead of having dumb terminals dedicated to any single minicomputer, Data PABX lets you get any processor, from any terminal, from any point in your network.

This approach makes even more sense when you consider that any given terminal is only on-line about 20% of the day. It's a more efficient use of computer resources, more economical, and altogether easier to implement than any other option in front of you.

What's more, this approach is backed by Codex. Before the sale and after. So you know it will work when you install it. And you know it'll work long after.

Data PABX. It can cure all the pains of growth in a local or long-haul network.

Including the one in your lower back.

Call **1-800-821-7700** ext. 894 for more information or write: Codex Corporation, Department 707-94, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON INQUIRY CARD

SEE US AT NCC, MAY 16-19, BOOTH #S-5050.

© 1983 Codex Corporation

EMULEX TALKS DEC 4

IS YOUR VAX SUFFERING FROM A TERMINAL CONDITION???

How would you like to double (repeat, double) the throughput of your terminal-bound VAX-11/750 or 780—for less than $6,000? DEC's DMF-32 modules have already slashed the data-communications overhead of "small" VAX-11/730's. Now Emulex is extending DMF concepts to the whole VAX family. With bonus benefits. Emulex's single-board CS21/F multiplexer gives you 16 asynchronous lines (instead of 8), with modem control for remote terminals on all 16 lines (instead of just 2). Emulex CS11/F expands this to 48 lines—again on a single board.

THE BEST OF DH AND DZ...

Dynamic selection of the most efficient mode of operation, DMA or programmed-I/O, by the DMF driver significantly reduces DZ11-type interrupts.

Emulex's DMF emulations provide DMA (DH11) operation when queued output data is greater than 64 characters in length, as in word processing, screen editing and graphics.

Because there is CPU overhead involved in setting up a DMA transfer, interrupt (DZ11) operations are more efficient for lesser amounts of data, such as character echo and data entry. The DMF driver can transfer "bursts" of up to 32 characters to the 32 character output silo on each line, under a single interrupt operation. Result: Emulex DMF emulations provide the most cost effective VAX performance enhancement currently available!!!

SOON (STAY TUNED)...

And that's just for starters. Emulex will soon offer two new DMF-type multiplexers that will allow you to expand your system, in DMF mode, to include statistical concentration (an Emulex exclusive). Result: Single-board modules that can support up to 128 or 256 local or remote terminals. *Become a Believer.* ***Write for a more extensive explanation of Emulex data communications and the new DMF emulations.***

SYSTEMS 10 AND 20, TOO...

The word is out. Emulex communications technology has been extended to DEC System 10 and System 20 mainframes. How? Users are plugging Emulex modules into the PDP-11/34's or 40's that serve as front-ends for nearly every large DEC installation. No change in front-end or mainframe software required.

FROM THE EMULEX FILE...

Read about all these new Emulex products and a lot more in the new Emulex *Controller Handbook* ***now coming off the press. Write or call for your free copy.***

EMULEX

3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725,
Costa Mesa, California 92626,
Toll Free (800) 854-7112, In Calif. (714) 662-5600.
See us at NCC, Booth #A3100

DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

OCR moves into office automation

DAVID H. FREEDMAN, Associate Editor

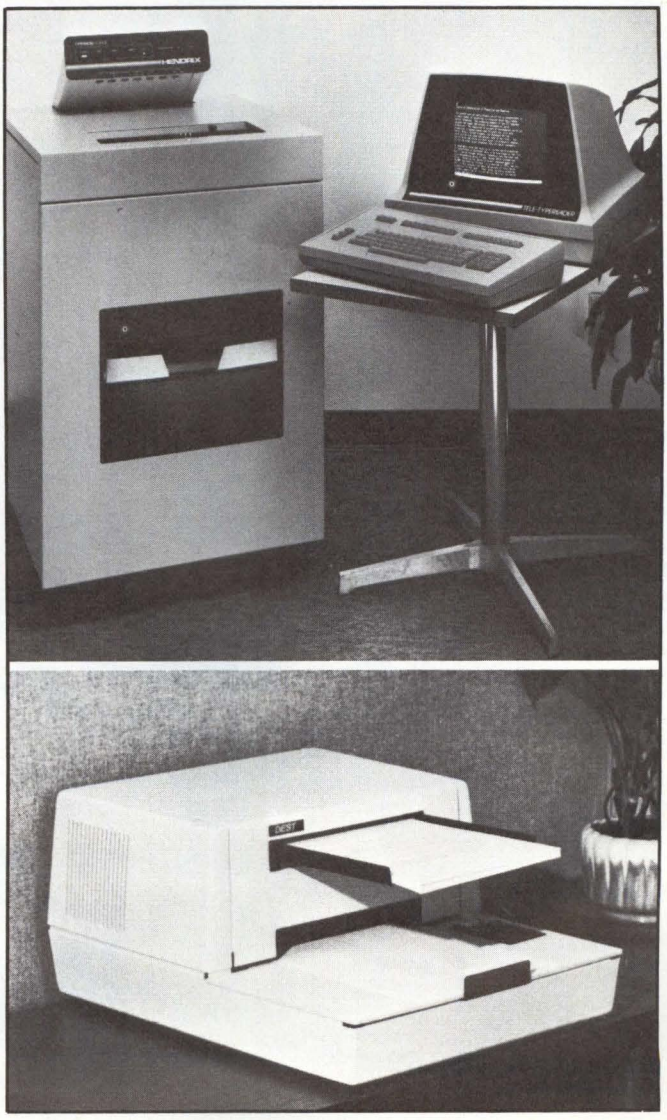
Inexpensive, compact machines could bridge the gap between typewriters and word processors

While word-processing systems can greatly ease the editing, storage and distribution of documents, text must get into the system first. Because typewritten material appears in even the most automated offices, users are forced to enter such documents by keyboard. This text entry takes up as much as 80 percent of a word-processing operator's time.

Optical-character-recognition systems—machines that convert printed characters to digital characters—provide one solution to this potential bottleneck. A new generation of OCR systems is available for integration into office-automation systems, inspired by a growing market, ripened technology and a competitive OCR industry.

The OCR market

Like other types of office-automation equipment, OCR machines have been the beneficiary of price and performance improvements. Automobile-sized OCR systems were used for mail and bill processing 15 years ago at the few companies and agencies large enough to justify the systems' several-hundred-thousand-dollar price tags. Today, OCR is available in desk-top units priced at almost $5000, reliably reading everything from business letters to magazine articles. But OCR systems also find themselves in a unique position in the office-automation field: they represent a link between



OCR systems designed for text processing *are available in a range of sizes, prices and performances. Floor-standing system from Hendrix Technologies is a medium-speed, multi-font machine, reading eight typewriter fonts at 150 cps. The CRT terminal is used for editing and transmitting Telex and other messages. Desk-top machine (below) from Dest is the first of a new generation of compact, inexpensive systems. The $7000 WorkLess Station offers performance comparable to floor-standing machines selling for three times as much.*

IBM, WANG, DEC,

Our business computer systems have all the power of an IBM,™ all the flexibility of a Wang,™ all the memory capacity of a DEC.™

*And all the fame of Harvey Schmidlap.**

Perhaps our name would remain unknown if not for one tiny, little thing:

The price.

We're Alpha Micro and our systems go for so much less than the competition, you're going to wonder how we do it.

So we'll tell you.

One reason is all our systems are designed around the 68000, one of the most advanced, most powerful micro-processors there is.

Another reason is AMOS.®

AMOS is our very own multi-user, multi-tasking operating system. It gives you the ability to grow from one to over sixty users without redeveloping software.

You can use an Alpha Micro system

Come see us at the NCC Show, Booth W6000.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp., DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp., WANG is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc., AMOS is a registered trademark of Alpha Micro., © Alpha Micro 1983.

*17332 Von Karman, P.O. Box 18347, Irvine, CA 92714. *Who's Harvey Schmidlap?*

AND WHO?

with almost any terminal or printer. Yours. Ours. Anybody's.

And so your system doesn't get lonely, we've developed a way for it to communicate with other Alpha Micro systems and IBM-compatible mainframes.

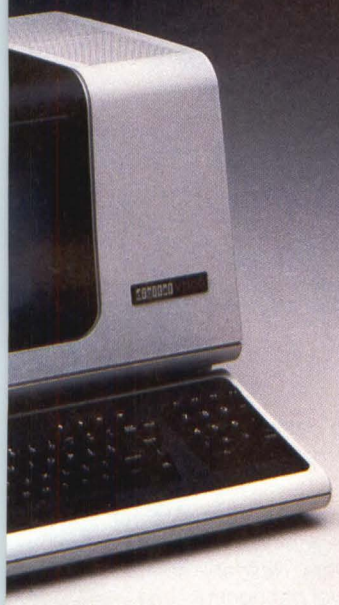
What about reliability? Relax.

We've been at this longer than just about any other microcomputer company. We've got thousands of systems up and running. And we've got an international network of dealers and factory-trained specialists to give you all the service and support you'll ever need.

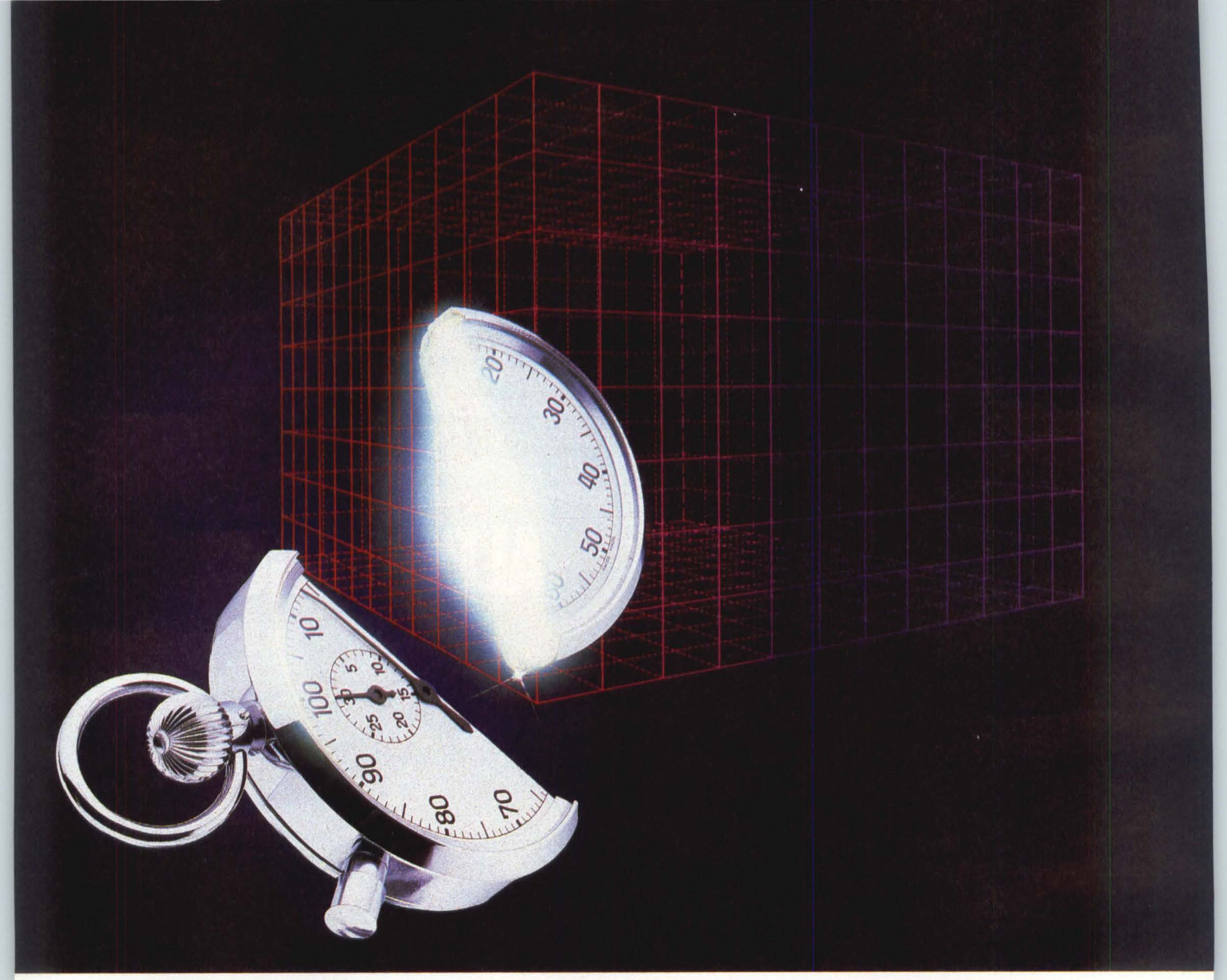
Call 800-854-8406 and find out more about an Alpha Micro system. (In California, call collect 714-641-0386.)

It's everything a computer is supposed to be. Except expensive.

ALPHA MICRO



CIRCLE NO. 117 ON INQUIRY CARD



Invest in Time

Your Customers Can't Wait

Getting your project completed on time is critical. Investing in the right software tools puts time on your side.

We write software for a living. We understand the importance of time to the professional programmer. To complete projects on time you need good software tools. So we create high quality, timesaving tools for users of DEC and MC68000-based computer systems.

Pascal-2 Compiler It generates fast, compact code. Because the compiler does the optimizing, programmers can spend time on other programming tasks. Because Pascal is a structured language, other programmers can easily read your programs. Indeed, it's the language most programmers are learning today.

Additionally, programs written in Pascal-2 are portable. Now you can change hardware without having to rewrite your software.

Additional TimeSavers The time you save with our Pascal-2 compiler is only the beginning. We also provide a full line of other TimeSavers. *Pascal-2 source-level Debugger* for true high-level debugging ease. *SourceTools* for control and management of changes to source programs. *Concurrent Programming Package* for real-time scheduling and device drivers. *Profiler* for identifying performance bottlenecks in programs.

Call or write for our brochure about Pascal-2 and additional TimeSavers.

TimeSavers from Oregon Software.
Your customers can't wait. And neither can you.

DEC is a trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation. MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

Oregon Software

2340 SW Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760
TWX: 910-464-4779

The Pioneer in Performance Pascal

See us at DEXPO/East 83, May 22-24. Booth 613.

CIRCLE NO. 193 ON INQUIRY CARD

the old and new ways of doing things—that is, between typewriters and word processors.

High-speed, limited-function forms processing is still the major market for OCR, says International Resource Development Inc. president Ken Bosomworth. This market represents more than 90 percent of the $350-million OCR market. But OCR machines designed for office text-processing applications will take a larger share of the market, says Bosomworth, growing from $20 million per year now to as much as $200 million per year by 1990.

'Vendors' error rates are like EPA mileage figures: they depend on a lot of factors.'

Why does a word-processing-equipped office need OCR if documents can be entered on a system from the beginning? First of all, the higher cost of a word-processing operator over a typist could make it cost-effective to have documents typed and then entered through an OCR machine. In addition, many office documents come from outside the office or from nonautomated departments in the same office. OCR can

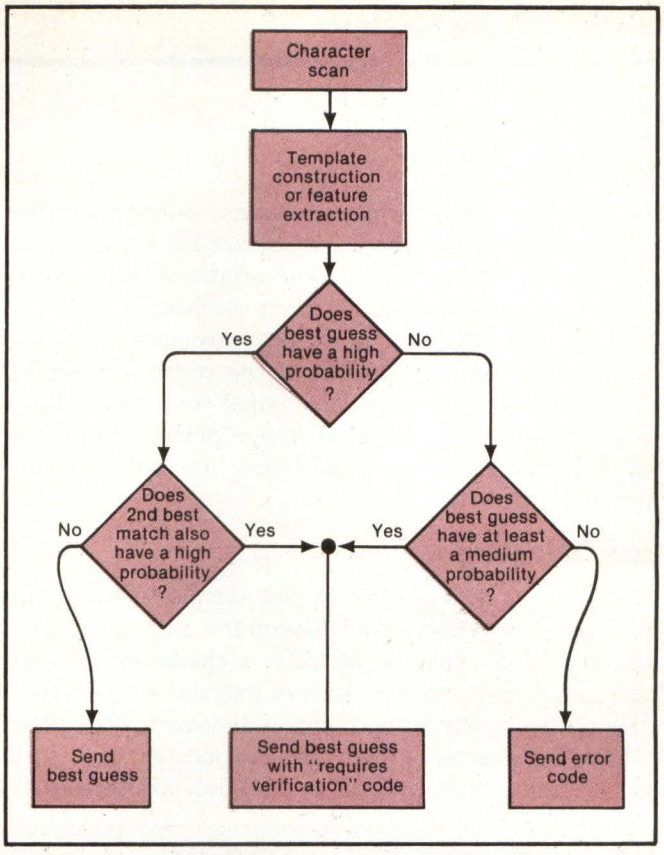


Fig. 2. Character-recognition process *used on many OCR systems involves determining a best guess of the identity of an unknown character, as well as the probability that this best guess is the correct character. Dubious guesses can be flagged with a "requires-verification" code allowing an operator to check the character on a CRT.*

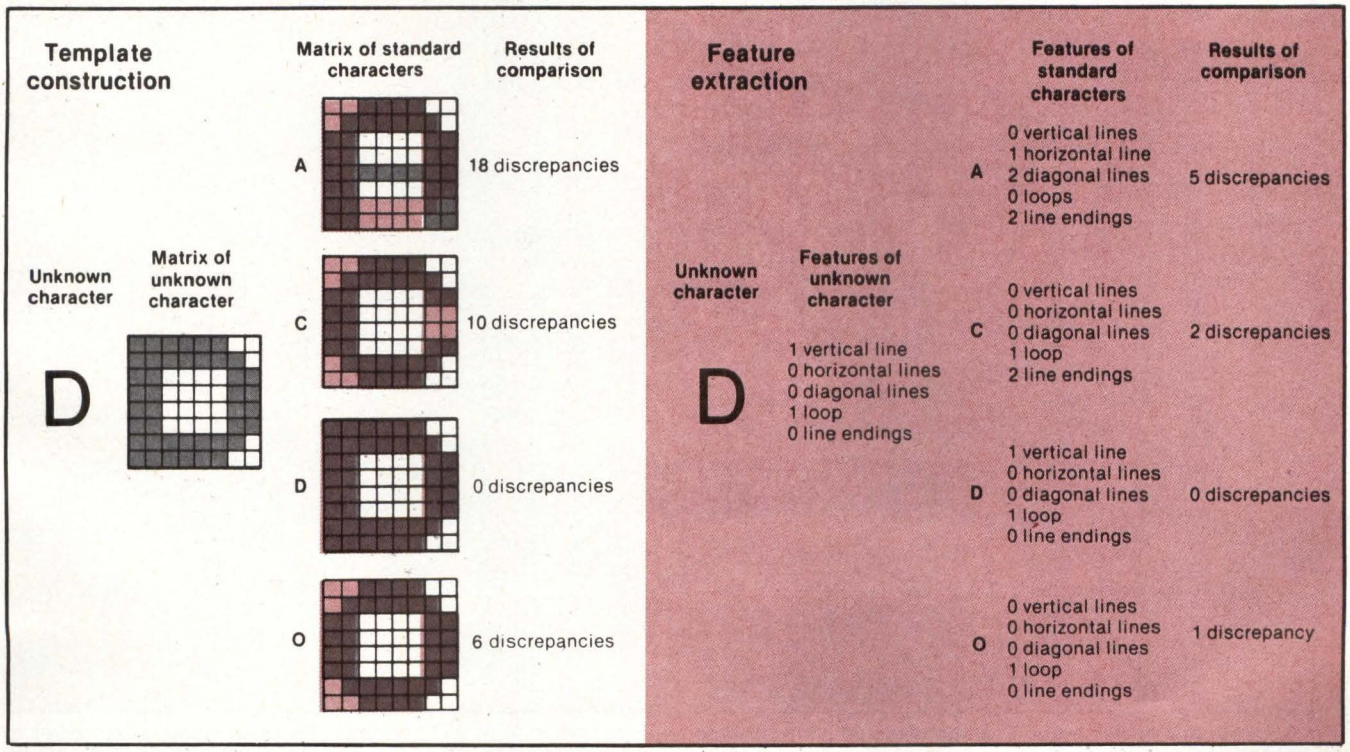


Fig. 1. Two character-recognition techniques. *Template construction converts an unknown character to a digitized image. This pixel image is then compared to images of a standard character set, and the standard character image with the fewest discrepancies is selected. Feature extraction compares selected geometric features of the unknown character to the standard character set. The above example is greatly simplified; OCR systems use as many as 100 features or pixels for each character, with as many as 100 characters in a set.*

also provide an interface between word-processing systems for which communications are too expensive or not yet available: one system produces hard copy, which is fed into a second system via OCR.

In all cases, the cost of an OCR machine—including the time required to proofread the results—must be weighed against the cost of manual text entry. Only recently, with the advent of lower priced, multi-font and more accurate OCR systems, has this formula frequently favored OCR.

How OCR works

OCR begins by scanning a print sample to detect the differences in reflectivity between ink and paper. This information is used to identify a character through template construction or feature extraction (Fig. 1).

Template construction builds a digitized image of an unknown character. Each character location is divided into an array, or matrix, of pixels. If ink is detected at a point in the array, the pixel corresponding to that point is "turned on." This digitized image is then compared to digitized images of a standard character set. The number of noncoinciding pixels between the unknown character image and each standard character image indicates the degree to which each standard character matches the unknown character. If one standard character matches the unknown character to a significantly greater degree than any other standard character, the system sends that character to an output buffer (Fig. 2).

Some systems insert formatting codes compatible with those of popular word-processing systems.

Feature extraction looks only at particular aspects of an unknown character's geometry, such as the number of loops, vertical lines and line endings. Thus, a "t" might be described as a short horizontal line, a vertical line, a small loop and four line endings, while an "o" might be characterized as a simple loop. As with

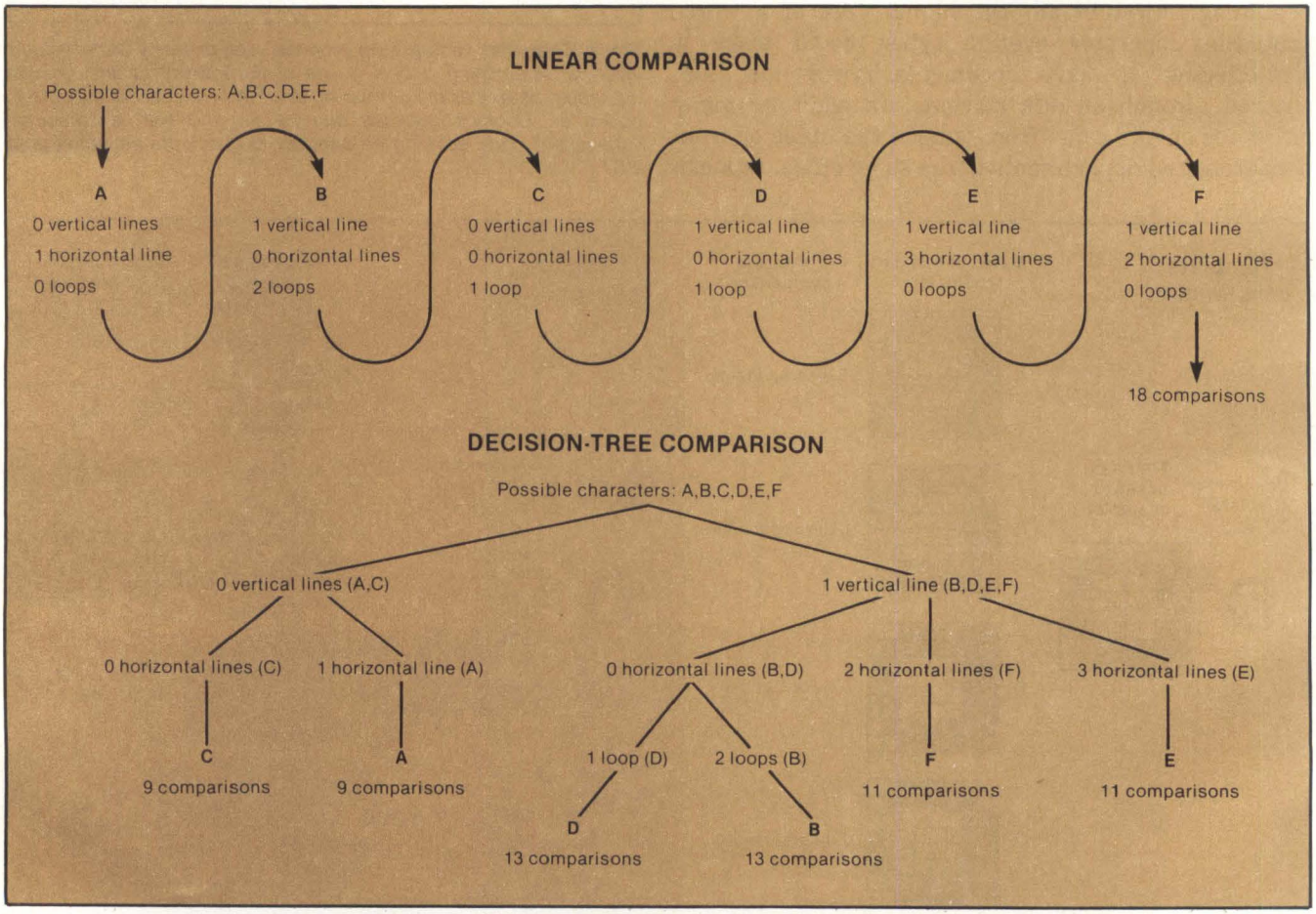
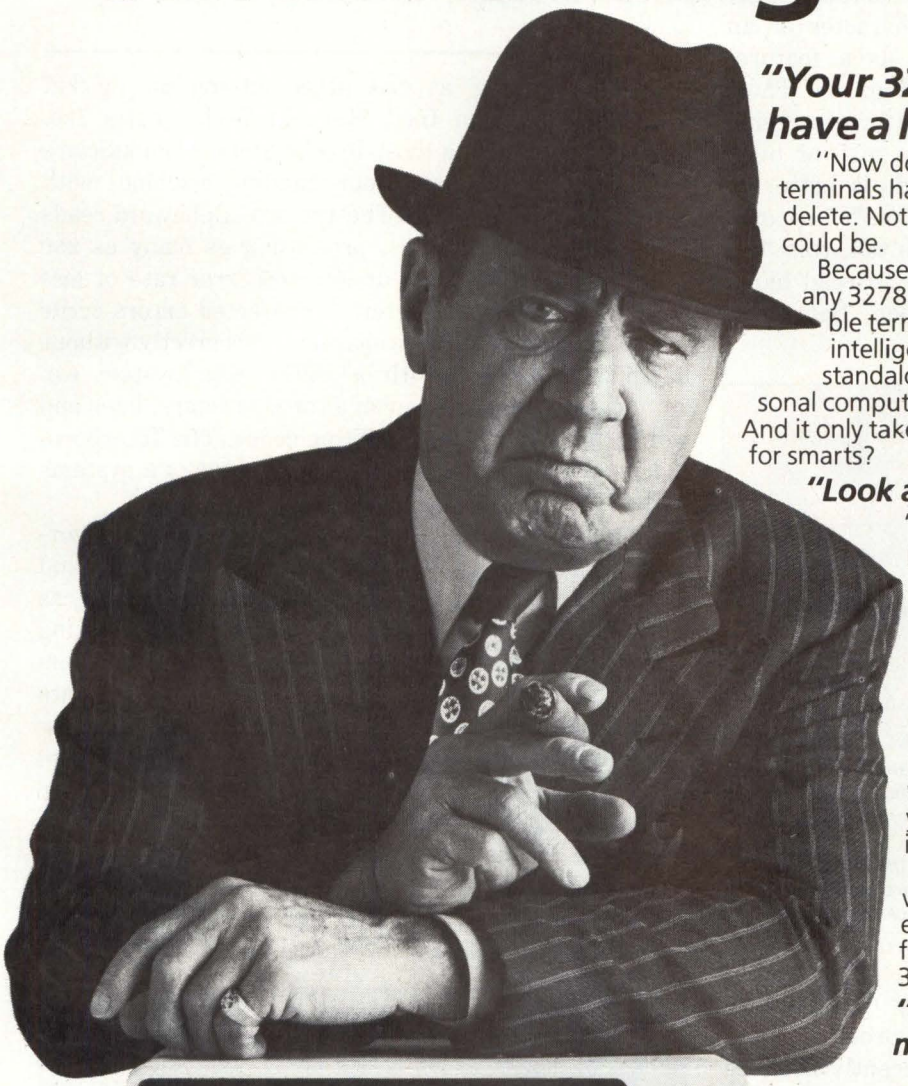
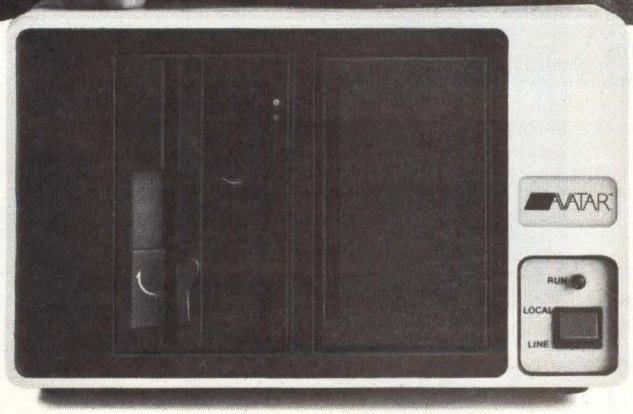


Fig. 3. Linear and decision-tree approaches to character comparison *are both used by OCR systems. The linear approach compares all information about the unknown character to all information about each standard character. The more sophisticated decision-tree techniques compare characters one feature at a time, eliminating unsuitable characters with each comparison and reducing the total number of comparisons necessary for identification. In the above example, which uses a 6-character set and three features for simplicity, a linear approach requires 18 comparisons, while a decision-tree approach needs as few as nine. Decision-tree techniques can also be applied to template construction, with characters being compared one pixel at a time.*

"Okay, IBM, you're smart. But you're not smart enough."





"Your 3278 and 3178 terminals have a lot on the ball. But."

"Now don't get us wrong. We know your terminals have local storage. Cursor editing. Line delete. Not bad, IBM. But not up to where they could be.

Because our new AVATAR TC3278 can take any 3278, any 3178, or any IBM plug-compatible terminal and move it up past smart, past intelligent and turn it into a functioning standalone interactive workstation with personal computing capability. For not much money. And it only takes five minutes to install. How's that for smarts?

"Look at these plusses, IBM."

"This TC3278 gives you all that power with your existing terminal. So it takes less space, requires less maintenance. There's no retraining because people work on their familiar IBM equipment.

Your terminal will be able to communicate with your main database, with other non-IBM host computers in your organization, even with public databases, to ensure you're using consistent and accurate information.

Our TC3278 comes complete with its own word processing and electronic spreadsheet software, fully functional on your existing 3278 and 3178 terminals.

"We're going to make you more productive."

"The name of the game is that this AVATAR TC3278 is going to increase your productivity, IBM. For not much money and no trouble at all.

Contact one of our guys for more information. Write 3R Computers, 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581. Or call us at (617) 366-5300.

AVATAR™

Making IBM smarter since 1983.

© 1983 RRR Computers, Inc. Avatar is a trademark of RRR Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

See us at NCC, Booth P7404

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON INQUIRY CARD

template construction, this set of features is then compared to similar sets of features for each of a set of standard characters, and the best match is determined (Fig. 3).

Template construction is less sensitive to poor print quality and extraneous marks than feature extraction. As long as the basic character shape is intact, most of the pixels still coincide with those of the correct image. In feature extraction, a break in a character or an extraneous mark can be interpreted as a feature, throwing off the matching process (Fig. 4). Thus, template construction is often preferred for processing much-handled, "noisy" samples such as mail or bills. Feature extraction, on the other hand, is better at reading distorted characters: as long as an "o" appears as a closed loop, the system recognizes tall, thin "o"s and short, fat "o"s. Systems designed to read handwriting generally use feature extraction. Some machines combine both techniques.

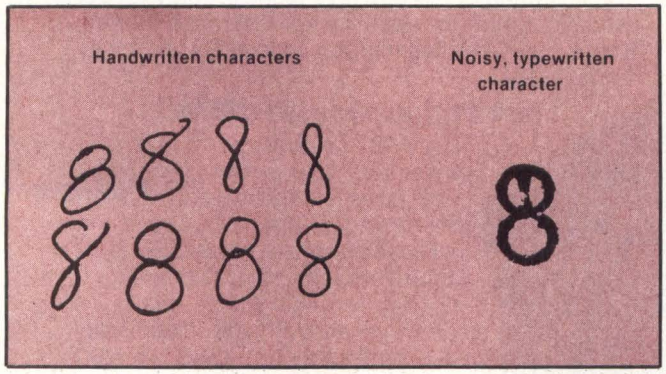


Fig. 4. Different character defects *are best handled by different recognition techniques. Distorted characters, typified by handwritten characters, can often be read by OCR systems using feature extraction, which ignores character shape in favor of simple geometric features. "Noisy" characters, such as those produced by defective typewriter slugs or copying machines, are most easily read with template-construction techniques, which look primarily for the overall character shape.*

After identifying a character, many OCR systems refer to a resident dictionary of words or word segments to determine if the most recently selected characters comprise a valid character group. Some systems also insert formatting codes compatible with those of popular word-processing systems.

OCR vendors

OCR systems are available from more than 20 U.S. vendors. Most of these vendors specialize in high-speed machines for forms processing, but many offer OCR products ranging from medium-speed document readers to hand-held wand readers.

The leader in OCR system sales is Recognition Equipment Inc., Dallas, with about one-third of the OCR market. REI's high-end systems, able to read more than 1500 forms per min., are too expensive to impact the office-automation market. REI also offers a $1500 hand-held wand system that reads a special character set. Designed for inventory control in point-of-sale applications, the Wand Reader has become a competitor of bar-code-reading systems. IBM Corp. is second in OCR sales, also marketing large forms-oriented systems.

OCR is available in desk-top units priced at nearly $5000.

Vendors aiming at the office-automation market include CompuScan Inc., Hendrix Technologies Inc. and Dest Corp. Like most text readers, CompuScan's Alphaword systems are floor-standing machines with automatic sheet feeders. The $27,000 Alphaword reads 30 type fonts at 120 cps, processing as many as 250 pages per hour with an undetected-error rate of less than 1 in 100,000 characters (undetected errors occur when a machine records a character incorrectly without flagging the error with a code). The system can automatically delete or even alter characters, lines and words through the use of editing codes. The Teterboro, N.J., vendor has installed more than 3000 OCR systems to date.

Hendrix, Manchester, N.H., offers a 150-cps, floor-standing machine that uses both template matching and feature extraction. The Typereader 3 stores as many as eight of 10 possible fonts, automatically recognizing acceptable fonts as it encounters them. Hendrix's Tom Jones claims the machine has an undetected error rate of 1 in 20,000 characters but points out, "Vendors' error rates are like EPA mileage figures: they depend on a lot of factors." The system is available in a Western Union-compatible version for message-processing applications.

Dest, San Jose, Calif., rocked the text-reading industry last year with the introduction of a $7000 desk-top OCR machine. The WorkLess Station reads at

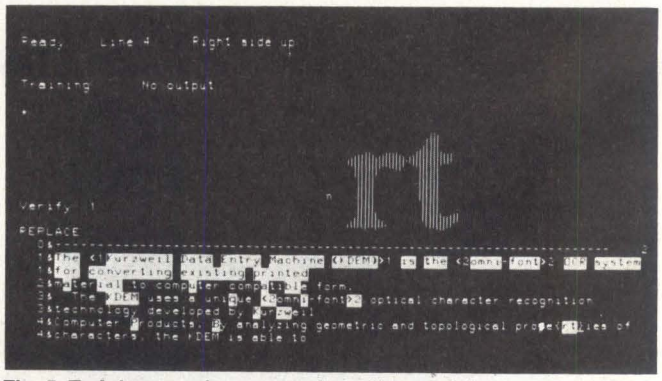
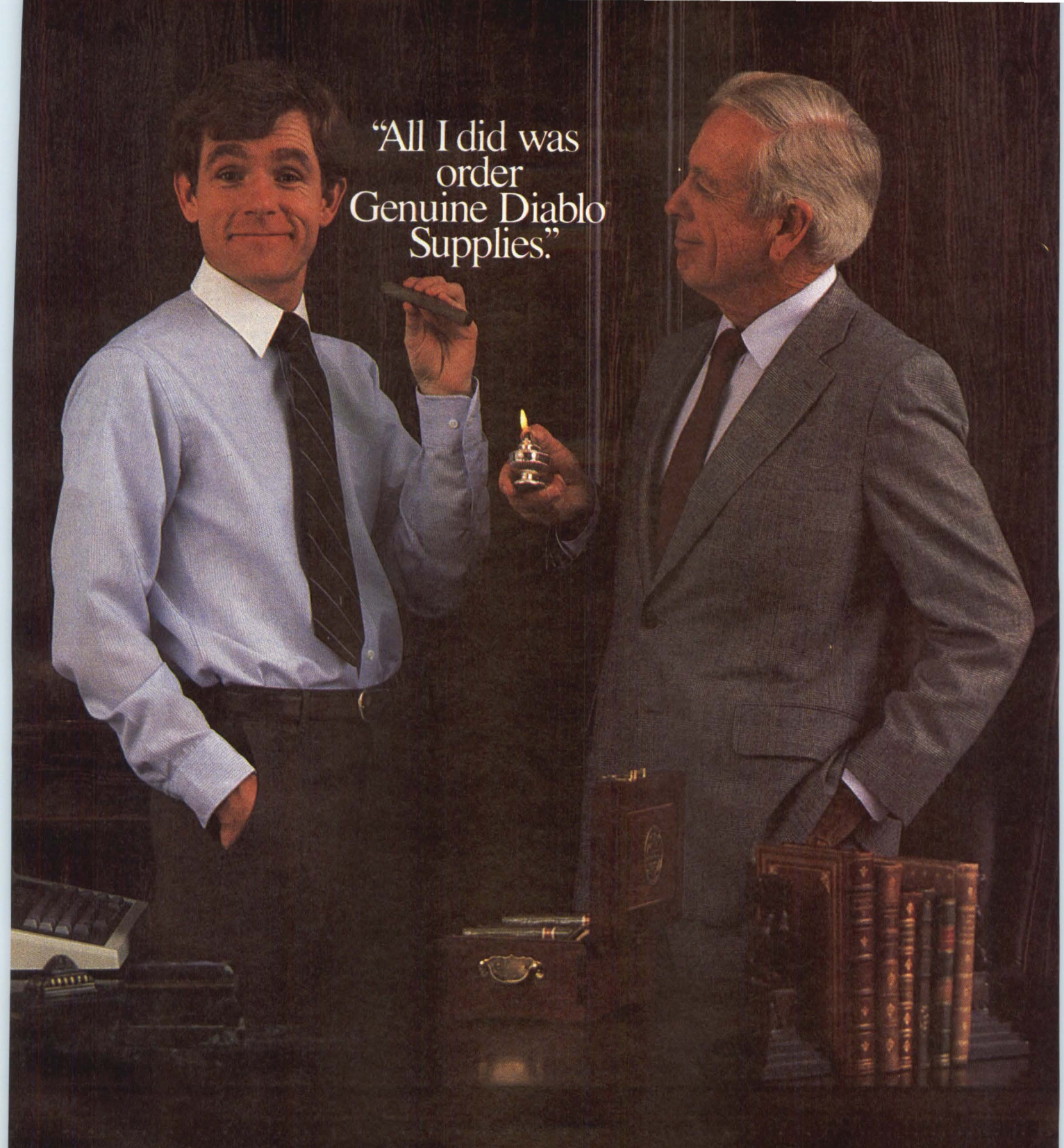


Fig. 5. Training-session screen from Kurzweil data-entry machine *shows a digitized image of characters requiring operator verification at center. As training session continues, the KDEM requires less and less operator verification, until a font has been "learned."*



When you order Genuine Diablo ribbon cartridges and printwheels, you're buying the very best. Because every Diablo product is designed and engineered to meet the highest standards of quality and reliability and to match the exacting performance specifications of Diablo printers.

It's the reason Diablo can't be matched for performance, dependability and cost-effectiveness. And our commitment to evolving technology insures the continued innovation and the superiority of Diablo ribbon cartridges and printwheels, in years to come.

It's really no wonder that people who know their business ask for Genuine Diablo Supplies. And keep asking for them, time after time.

Because Diablo is the first name in quality ribbons and printwheels. And because Diablo also makes all sorts of other good things happen.

Diablo® Supplies
Only Diablo is Diablo.

© DIABLO SUPPLIES, DIABLO SYSTEMS INCORPORATED, A XEROX COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON INQUIRY CARD

about 85 cps, or 145 pages per hour, with an undetected error rate of less than 1 in 30,000 characters. The machine selects the correct recognition font out of the possible eight it can store and automatically adjusts for page color and text contrast. Like most medium-speed machines, the WorkLess Station incorporates semi-custom VLSI technology and a photodiode array light detector under control of a resident 8085 microprocessor. However, its low price—about one-third that of most competing machines—and compact size could give Dest a lead in the office-automation OCR race.

One OCR vendor has managed to corner a segment of the market for itself. Kurzweil Computer Products Inc., Cambridge, Mass., offers the only available OCR system that is not font specific; that is, it can recognize any consistent typeface. Using principles of artificial intelligence, the Kurzweil data-entry machine "learns" a typeface in a 30-min. training session in which it guesses at characters and is corrected by an operator (Fig. 5). The KDEM is slower (35 cps), more expensive ($60,000) and has a higher error rate than other machines, but its ability to read typeset text (Fig. 6), as well as any typewritten font, has already won it about 125 installations.

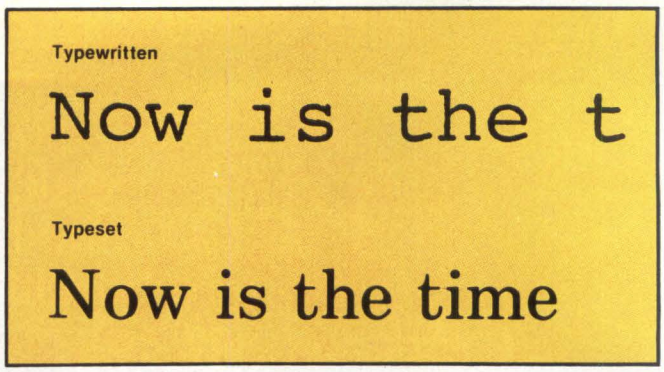


Fig. 6. Typewritten and typeset text *use different spacing techniques, preventing most OCR machines from reading typeset text. Typewritten characters, including spaces and punctuation, all receive the same amount of space in a line of text. Typeset characters use variable spacing, requiring sophisticated logic to locate characters. In addition, typeset characters are available in a wider variety of fonts than are typewritten characters. The only machine able to read most typeset text is the data-entry machine from Kurzweil Computer Products.*

Most experts agree that the next step for text readers is integrating OCR and facsimile equipment. This capability would allow machines to differentiate text from nontextual graphics on one page, storing the graphics as digitized images and the text as 8-bit characters. Such developments await the arrival of inexpensive, high-density storage, such as that promised by optical-disk technology, as well as reliable graphics-recognition algorithms. □

Delta makes your deliveries DASH.

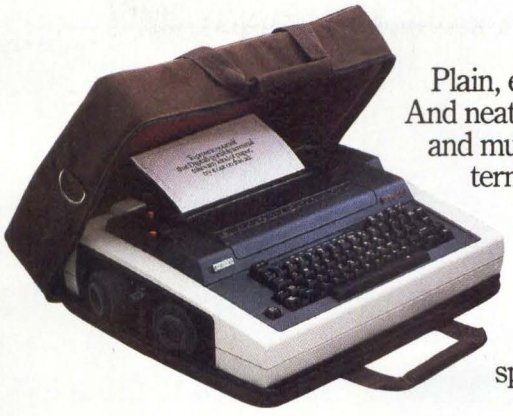
Delta DASH® delivers the same day to over 90 cities across the U.S and abroad, covering 10,000 communities. Why get that small package delivered tomorrow when you can DASH it today? DASH (Delta Air Lines Special Handling) delivers packages up to 70 lbs . . . to over 10,000 communities. So give us a ring at the Delta Marketing Office in the city nearest you. Or call DASH at (800) 638-7333 for pick up or delivery.

For top priority shipments over 70 lbs., use Delta Air Express. It guarantees your shipment gets on the flight specified. For full details, call your nearest Delta Marketing Office.

DELTA AIR CARGO. READY ALL·AROUND.

tear here

To prove to yourself that Digital's portable terminal takes any kind of paper, try it out on this ad:



Plain, everyday paper. It's less expensive than thermal paper. And neater. And easier to find. And you can use your pre-printed and multi-part forms. The DECwriter Correspondent portable terminal also gives you 132-column and fast, 150 characters-per-second printing. Even bit-map graphics. For a demonstration of the best portable terminal you can buy, contact your Digital distributor. Or call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700.

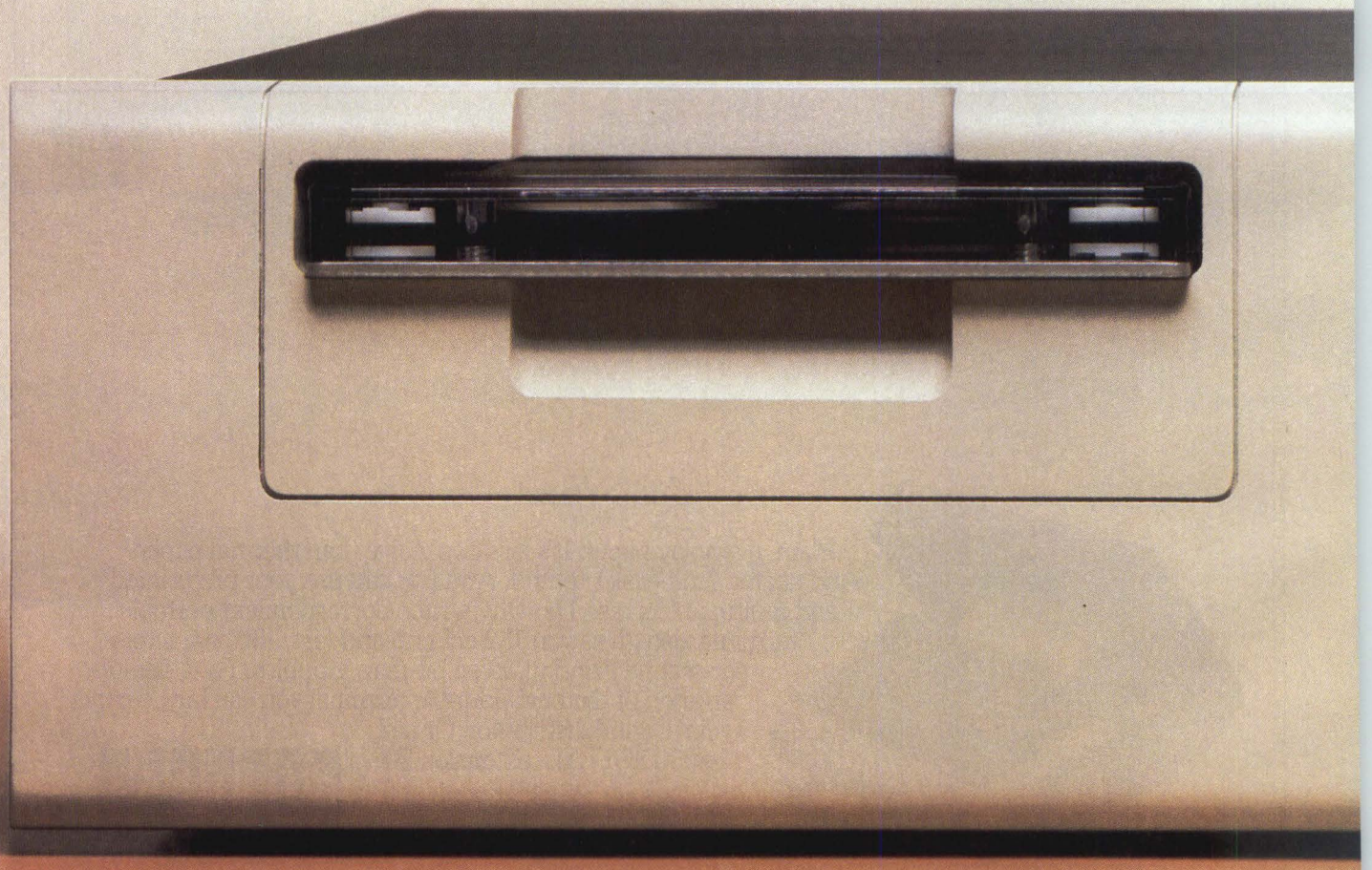
P.S.: Be sure to ask about our special offer on The Source.

digital

Digital Equipment Corporation, Terminals Product Group, 2 Mt. Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, MA 01752. In Canada, call 1-800-267-5250. © Digital Equipment Corporation 1983. DECwriter and Correspondent are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Inc. The Source is a service mark of The Source Telecomputing Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON INQUIRY CARD

BUILT BY POPULAR DEMAND.



HyperDiagnostics, HyperService, Rapid Module Exchange are trademarks of Data Systems Design, Inc.
DEC and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

See Us At NCC, Booth #P-7424

Introducing the DSD 890 DEC-Compatible Winchester/Tape.

Last year, Digital users made a big deal about our 880 Winchester/Floppy system, with its incomparable features, performance and price. And ever since then, they've been crying for more of the same, only with a tape back-up instead of a floppy.

So be it.

Witness the 890 Winchester/Tape. A 31.2 Mb Winchester and an ANSI standard ¼" cartridge tape drive for quick and inexpensive archival storage, back-up and software distribution. All in one neat package.

To get the same kind of capacity from Digital, you'd need a whole rack full of equipment.

Three RL02s and a TS-11, to be exact.

And you still wouldn't get the same kind of performance. The 890 is up to 15% faster than the RL02, thanks to our non-interleaved data transfer mode. (We can even handle simultaneous instructions to the Winchester and tape with no, we repeat, no degradation in performance.)

There's a big difference in price, too.

The 890 is about half the Digital alternative.

Yet it's just as compatible.

Our Winchester emulates the three RL02s you don't have to buy. And our tape emulates the TS-11 so that you can use all of DEC®'s handy back-up utilities. What's more, our emulation of the RL02 and TS-11 allows you to take full advantage of 22-bit addressing.

We've even designed our front bezel so it goes nicely with a PDP®-11/23.

And we've improved our HyperDiagnostics.™

Not an easy task to be sure, but on the 890, one button runs all self-diagnostics and testing. You don't even have to take off the bezel; there's a convenient little open/close front door instead.

Some things remain unchanged, though.

Like our Rapid Module Exchange,™ HyperService,™ and our nationwide sales and support network.

Because, quite frankly, we think they're already pretty good.

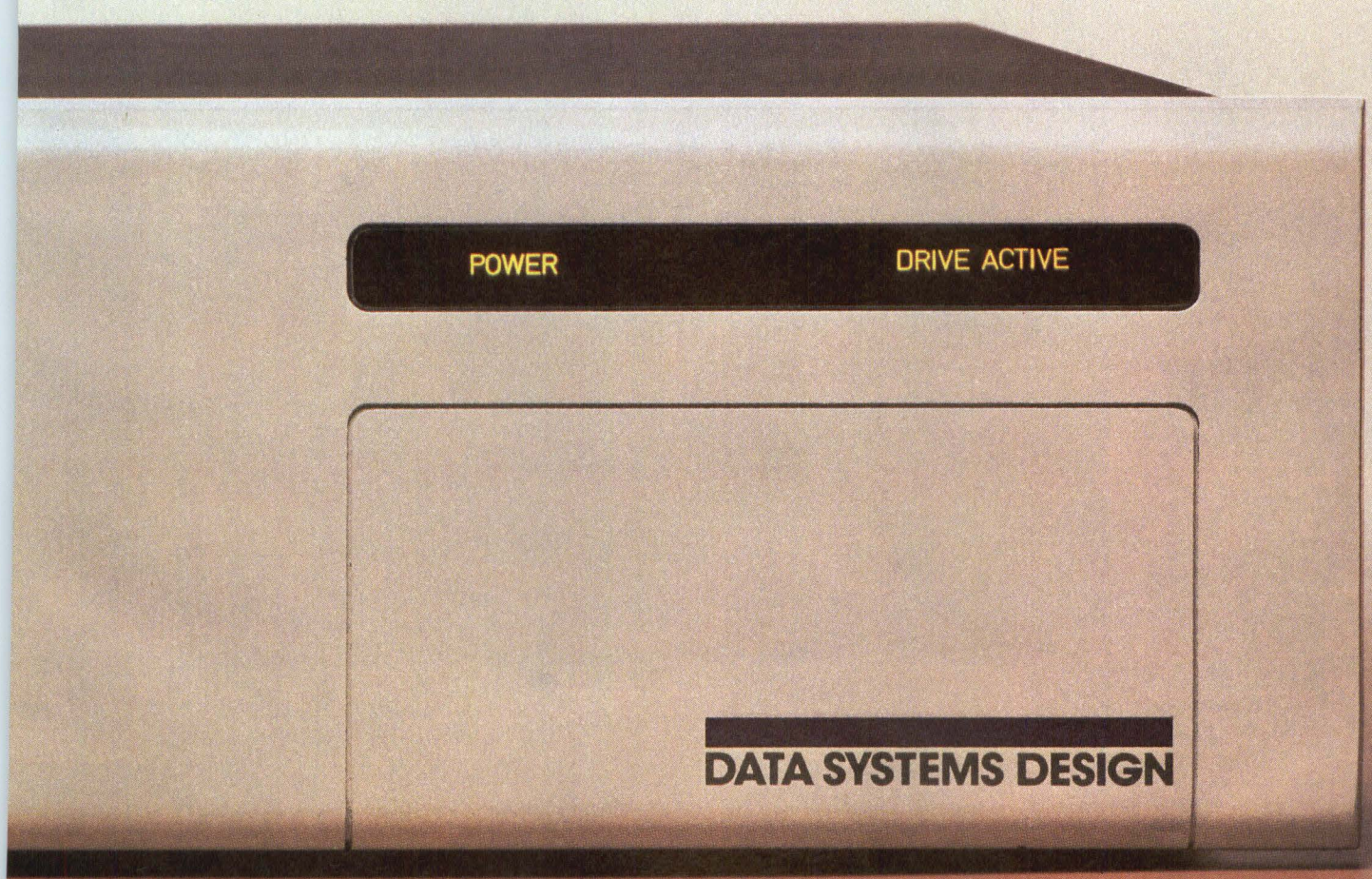
But if there's anything you think we can do to improve them, please let us know.

We don't want to say we're responsive, but when you say "jump," we leave the ground and wait for further notice.

Which explains why we're so high on the 890.

Corporate Headquarters: 2241 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Eastern Region Sales and Service: Norwood, MA, (617) 769-7620. Central Region Sales and Service: Dallas, TX, (214) 980-4884. Western Region Sales: Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-3163.

DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN

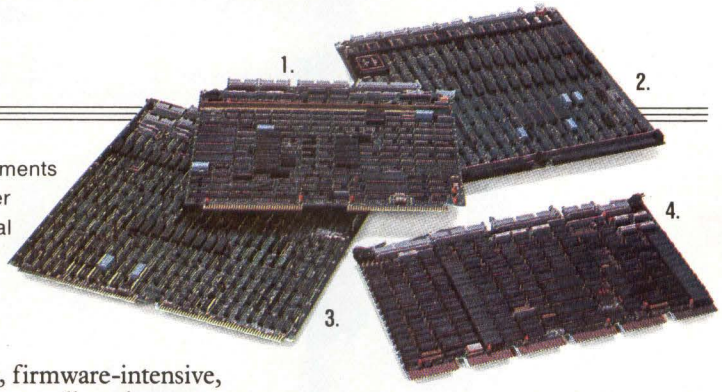


INTERNATIONAL SALES: Australia 03/544 3444; Belgium and Luxembourg 02/7209038; Canada 416/625 1907; Denmark 02/63 22 33; Finland 90/88 50 11; France 03/411 5454; Hong Kong and Peoples Republic of China 03/696231; Israel 52-52444; Italy 02/4047648; Japan, Osaka 06/323 1707, Tokyo 03/345 1411; Netherlands 02977-22456; New Zealand 04/693 008; Norway 02/78 94 60; Singapore, Malaysia, and Indonesia 2241077; Spain 01/433 2412; Sweden 08/38 03 70; Switzerland 01/741 41 11; United Kingdom 7073/34774; West Germany and Austria 089/1204-0; Yugoslavia 61/263 261

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON INQUIRY CARD

"Thousands of installations worldwide prove our concept: *multifunction controllers work.*"

Steven A. Roberts and Allan L. Abbott, co-founders



1. Texas Instruments
2. Perkin-Elmer
3. Data General
4. DEC

Tomorrow's solution today.

If you're an OEM or systems house and currently using disk and tape in your system, then Spectra Logic's field-proven multifunction disk/tape controllers are for you.

Why pay extra for separate disk and tape controllers when you can have both functions today on a single board? With improved performance and features. For example, unlike most single function controllers, all our products support the next generation of 2MB/second transfer rates.

The company behind "multifunction."

Spectra Logic first introduced the multifunction concept back in 1979. And we've been quietly revolutionizing the market ever since with controllers that provide the high-performance and added value you need to stay competitive.

Our new family of high-performance Q-bus disk/tape controllers is the latest example of Spectra Logic's technological leadership.

We also offer the industry's most comprehensive one year warranty, as well as responsive, nationwide professional service.

Improve system performance and reduce system cost.

Spectra Logic builds single and multi-function peripheral controllers for DEC, Data General, Texas Instruments and Perkin-Elmer minicomputers.

All are smart, firmware-intensive, single board controllers that support the widest range of independent disk and tape drives while emulating the CPU manufacturer's disk and tape subsystems.

Our multifunction controllers eliminate the need for separate disk and tape controllers, saving you money and CPU slots, increasing reliability, and reducing power and spares requirements. A unique dual microprocessor architecture and separate disk and tape buffering not only support simultaneous transfers, but appear to the system as two separate controllers.

To enhance system performance even more, Spectra Logic provides our own streaming software, Spectra Stream™, for DEC, DG and TI operating systems. It can back up an entire 80MB drive in only seven minutes, and is the ideal solution to the Winchester and ½-inch tape backup problem.

What are you waiting for?

No matter who you're doing business with today, Spectra Logic's high-performance multifunction controllers should be in your future. To find out more about our field-proven multifunction controllers and the company that's revolutionizing the controller industry, simply return the coupon or call our national sales manager Bob Carter at (408) 744-0930.

Mail to:
SPECTRA LOGIC
1227 Innsbruck Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086

Tell me more about your disk/tape controllers for:
☐ DEC
☐ Data General
☐ Texas Instruments
☐ Perkin-Elmer

Anticipated quantity: _____

I'm interested in:
☐ Single function
☐ Multifunction
☐ Spectra Stream software

My need is:
☐ Immediate
☐ 6 months or longer
☐ Reference only

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ___ Zip ___

Phone (___) _____

1227 Innsbruck Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone (408) 744-0930 TWX 910-339-9566
TELEX 172524 SPL SUVL

Western Regional Sales Office: (214) 934-9294
Eastern Regional Sales Office: (216) 826-3137
New England District Sales Office: (914) 623-0502

Spectra Stream is a trademark of Spectra Logic Corp.
©1983 Spectra Logic Corporation

The *Multifunction* Controller Company.

See us at NCC, booth #4920-22, and ask about our new family of Q-bus products.

SPECTRA LOGIC

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON INQUIRY CARD

Our 8" Slimline disk drives are the smallest and our 5¼" half heights are rolling out by the truck load.

That's R&D you can bank on: Response and Delivery.

You say you need drives that are half the height but all-the-way reliable? From a source that's equally reliable? And you want a choice of configurations too?

Our response is a line of 5¼" Slimline™ drives built with three different bezels and door styles, your choice of direct or belt drive motors, and either of two densities, 48 TPI or 96 TPI. But only one quality standard: the highest.

They come single or double-sided, with capacities from 250 Kbytes to 1 Mbyte. And for those who can do with a little less speed MPI responds with a consumer model at a lower price tag.

And when you wanted smaller, compact 8" drives, we replied with the smallest ones there are. Our 8" Slimline™ series. Only 2" thick and 11.5" deep. The selection doesn't end there. You can also get a 4.6" bezel as well as a half size version at 2.3".

To the cry for ever-smaller disks, MPI answered with the smallest disk drive ever. A 3" micro floppy that interfaces with 5¼" systems, handles 500 Kbytes of data and uses media protected by a hard shell so you can carry it in your shirt pocket safely.

That's how MPI operates. By responding with what you need. Then delivering. By the truck load from the West Coast. By the ship load from Singapore. Our own second source in the Orient that duplicates the precision production of our California plant. What's more, we are manufacturing our own heads.

That all adds up to MPI's kind of R & D. Response and Delivery. And that makes us the company to bank on.

MPI
MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

Micro Peripherals, Inc., 9754 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (213) 709-4202. TWX (910) 494-1213.
MPI, Inc. Europe, 11A Reading Rd., Pangbourne, Berkshire, RG8 7LR England. Phone 7357-4711. Telex 848-135-MPI EURG.

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON INQUIRY CARD

MICROCOMPUTERS

68000-based supermicro uses distributed architecture

RON DeJOUNG, Onyx Systems Inc.

Intelligent I/O and memory management boost multi-user performance

Microcomputers with 16-bit architectures that operate with sophisticated multi-user operating systems such as UNIX need an internal design that can handle faster processing, rapid switching between tasks and strenuous memory-access requirements without degrading performance. An I/O channel-intensive architecture is one approach to these requirements, offloading system housekeeping and I/O manipulation from the main CPU.

One such "turbocharged" architecture is based on intelligent I/O channels and memory management. Onyx Systems Inc.'s 68000 system improves system performance by strengthening CPU-to-memory, CPU-to-I/O and CPU-to-disk throughput.

CPU to memory

CPU-to-memory data transfers in the Onyx 68000 system (Fig. 1) are aided by both the cache memory, which makes frequently requested data more accessible to the processor, and the memory-management unit, which maps data into and out of memory locations and divides main memory among simultaneous users.

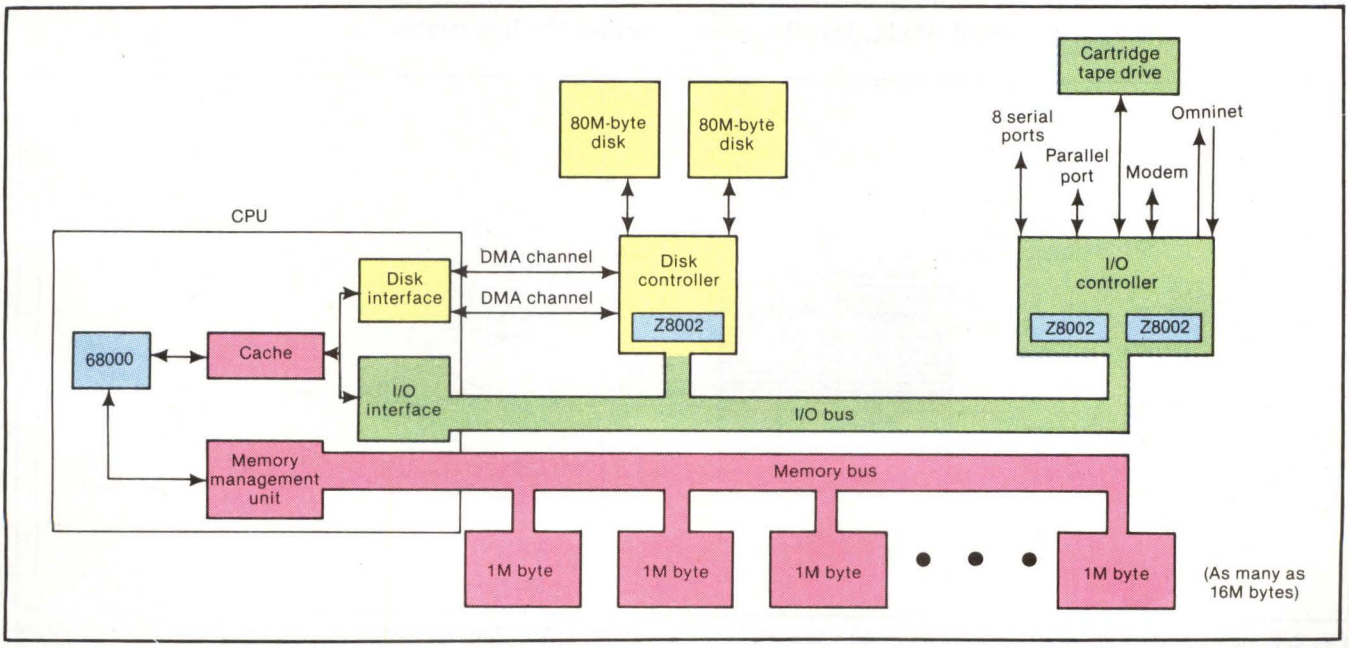


Fig. 1. Channel-intensive design. *The main CPU board contains a 12.5-MHz 68000 processor, a memory-management unit that governs memory accesses to cache and main memory, two intelligent disk channels with DMA and an I/O bus interface. The memory bus interface connects as much as 16M bytes of main memory with error-correcting code. Each of as many as four 8-in. Winchester disk drives has a dedicated 16-bit Z8002 control processor to optimize throughput. The I/O processor card houses dual Z8002A CPUs for support of as many as eight serial ports, a modem port, a parallel port and a cartridge-tape drive with as much as 12M bytes of storage.*

Cache. The Onyx 68000 system speeds memory access by using high-speed static RAM in an on-board cache memory residing between the MMU and the main memory. Main memory uses less costly dynamic RAM.

The cache memory is organized as a 1K- × 48-bit array. For each entry in cache, there are three separate fields: address, data and valid bit. When the processor or DMA master controller references main memory, it outputs a 24-bit virtual address and a 4-bit function code that specifies what type of memory access is desired, such as read, write, interrupt or supervisory (Fig. 3). The MMU compares bits 1 through 12 of the address against the address field contained in the selected cache entry. If they match, and the valid bit is set, a cache "hit" occurs, and the appropriate bytes from the data field of the cache are sent to the CPU. This cycle can be completed in less than 160 nsec.

If the desired data are not in the cache memory, a main memory cycle is initiated. When the data are ready, the cache address, data and valid bit are updated. In addition to the referenced word being loaded into cache, the 16-bit word with the next highest address is also loaded. This prefetch of the next word is useful because, during most sequential operations, the next program instruction is located in the next sequential address. This scheme considerably improves the hit ratio of the cache.

The cache is designed to operate as a write-through cache. The CPU checks the cache when writing to main memory; if a cache hit occurs, both the cache memory and the main memory are updated. If not, just the main memory is updated.

Memory management. The MMU maps the 1M byte to 16M bytes of main memory into as many as 16 segments. Each segment can be dedicated to one or more user processes and can be swapped quickly back and forth between memory and the disk. Main memory segments can be partitioned among as many as 31 concurrent user processes. Segments are allocated contiguous virtual address space even if contiguous physical memory is not available, and can be moved about the virtual memory space in 4K-word blocks.

To access main memory, the MMU looks at the first 4 bits of the 24-bit virtual address (Fig. 2). These 4 bits are used by a file called the "map RAM" to indicate which of the 16 segments are to be accessed. The second 8 bits in the virtual address are used by a "base address table" to specify one of as many as 256 pages comprising each segment. The last 12 bits of the virtual address select the appropriate word out of the 4K words in each page.

An 8K-byte block of the I/O processor memory can be selected to be in the 68000 address space.

If a segment were as large as its address space permitted, it would occupy 1M byte of physical memory. This would mean that even the smallest systems would require 4M bytes of memory to support a single user because the user and the system each require data and code segments. To avoid this excessive memory requirement, segment size can be limited by a file that specifies the last usable page in each segment.

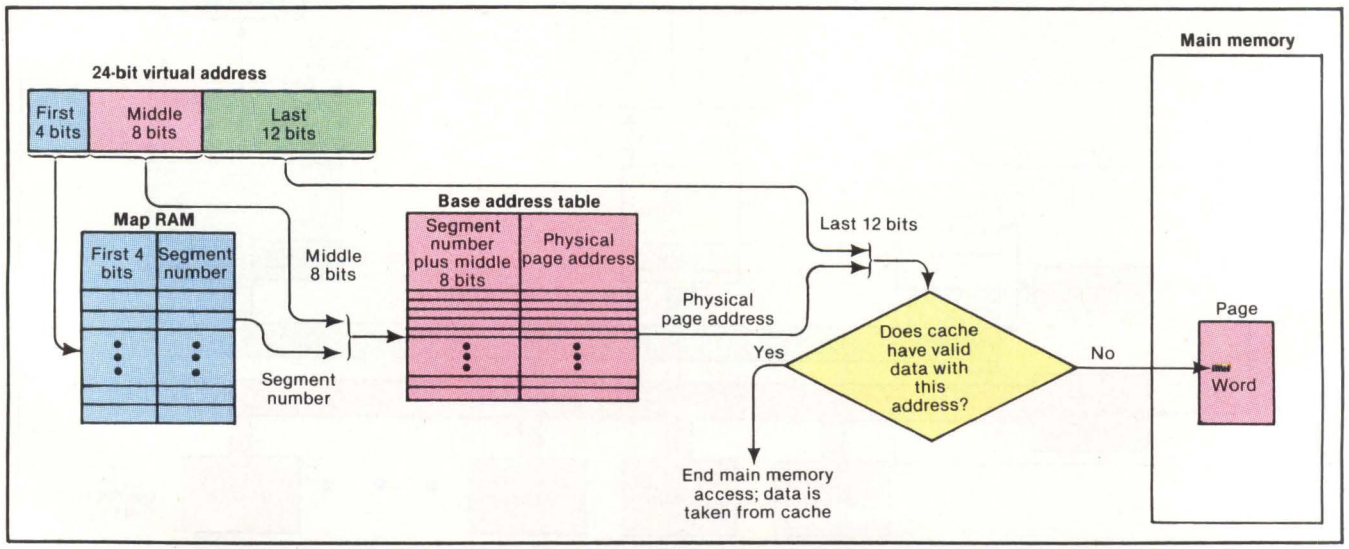


Fig. 2. A main-memory access *begins with a 24-bit virtual address issued by the CPU. The first 4 bits specifies a location in a file called the map RAM, which identifies one of 16 memory segments. This segment number is used with the next 8 bits of the virtual address to specify a location in a file called the base address table. The base address table returns the physical memory address of a 4K-word page within the selected segment (each segment comprises as many as 256 pages). The memory-management unit then checks to see if the required data are in cache. If they are not, then the last 12 bits of virtual address are combined with the page address to locate the required word in main memory. If a cache hit occurs, the data are taken from cache, and there is no main-memory access.*

NOW IS OUR TIME.

Ithaca's Encore Computers, Designed For Those Who Desire The Best.

You've acquired a taste for computers. Now's the time to experience the benefits of America's finest.

Ithaca's ENCORE™ series offers matchless quality, performance, reliability, application versatility and expandability in 8 & 16 bit configurations.

The Standard of Quality

In both hardware and software, Ithaca is the standard of quality. Five years of experience in the production of S-100 systems means unsurpassed quality and reliability. As you grow, your ENCORE system expands with you. Unlimited options for growth are available through a variety of configurations which will meet all of your peripheral, memory and I/O requirements.

Proven Performance

ENCORE's unique design can provide up to a 500% increase in throughput on disk-intensive programs.

CP/M® MP/M® and XENIX® operating systems as well as a selection of utility, development and application software, give the Ithaca ENCORE the increased programming capability you would expect from the best.

Ithaca's ENCORE™ . . . simply the finest price/performance, 8 & 16 bit computer systems available.

So advanced, that Now is Our Time.

For immediate reply call toll-free (800) 847-2088, New York call 607-273-2500. Ithaca is backed by Docutel Olivetti nationwide service.

Ithaca InterSystems™
200 E. Buffalo St. Ithaca, N.Y. 14851

TM ENCORE is a trademark of Ithaca Intersystems, Inc. ® CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. ® XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON INQUIRY CARD

CPU to I/O

The I/O interface (Fig. 3) is controlled by two Z8002 CPUs and associated control circuitry. The interface is mated to the main 68000 bus via control, address and data lines. The I/O bus interface is a time-multiplexed bus consisting of 17 address lines and 16 bidirectional data lines. A subset of 68000 control lines is included so that the main 68000 CPU can selectively access as much as 128K bytes of I/O processor shared memory. A DMA channel for I/O transfers results in a memory bus usage of 23.4 percent and a data rate of 900K bytes per sec.

One of the Z8002s (CPU/A) controls the serial and parallel ports, and the other (CPU/B) controls the network and tape backup. Each Z8002 runs at 6 MHz and has 8K bytes of EPROM, 4K bytes of static RAM, 128K bytes of dynamic RAM and the I/O bus interface. A mapper allows each Z8002 to address more than the 64K bytes of RAM it normally can address. The bottom 32K bytes of the address space is the same as the physical memory. The mapper selects one of four 32K-byte segments when addressing the top portion of memory.

An external bank-select register and a communication register permit inter-CPU communications and control of the I/O memory. Both can be written and read by the 68000 or either Z8002. Using the bank-select register, an 8K-byte block of the I/O processor memory can be selected to be in the 68000 address space. The communications register has control bits that can be set to allow either processor to interrupt the other, to allow the 68000 to reset either Z8002 and to enable or disable parity checking on 68000 memory reads.

Memory segments can be dedicated to one or more user processes, and can be swapped quickly back and forth between memory and disk.

The two control registers are addressed as memory-mapped I/O ports in the 68000 and as I/O address space in the Z8002 I/O space. Rather than use two addresses out of the 8K-byte shared memory space, the hardware registers occupy part of another 8K-byte page. Thus, each Z8002 processor uses 16K bytes of the 128K-byte

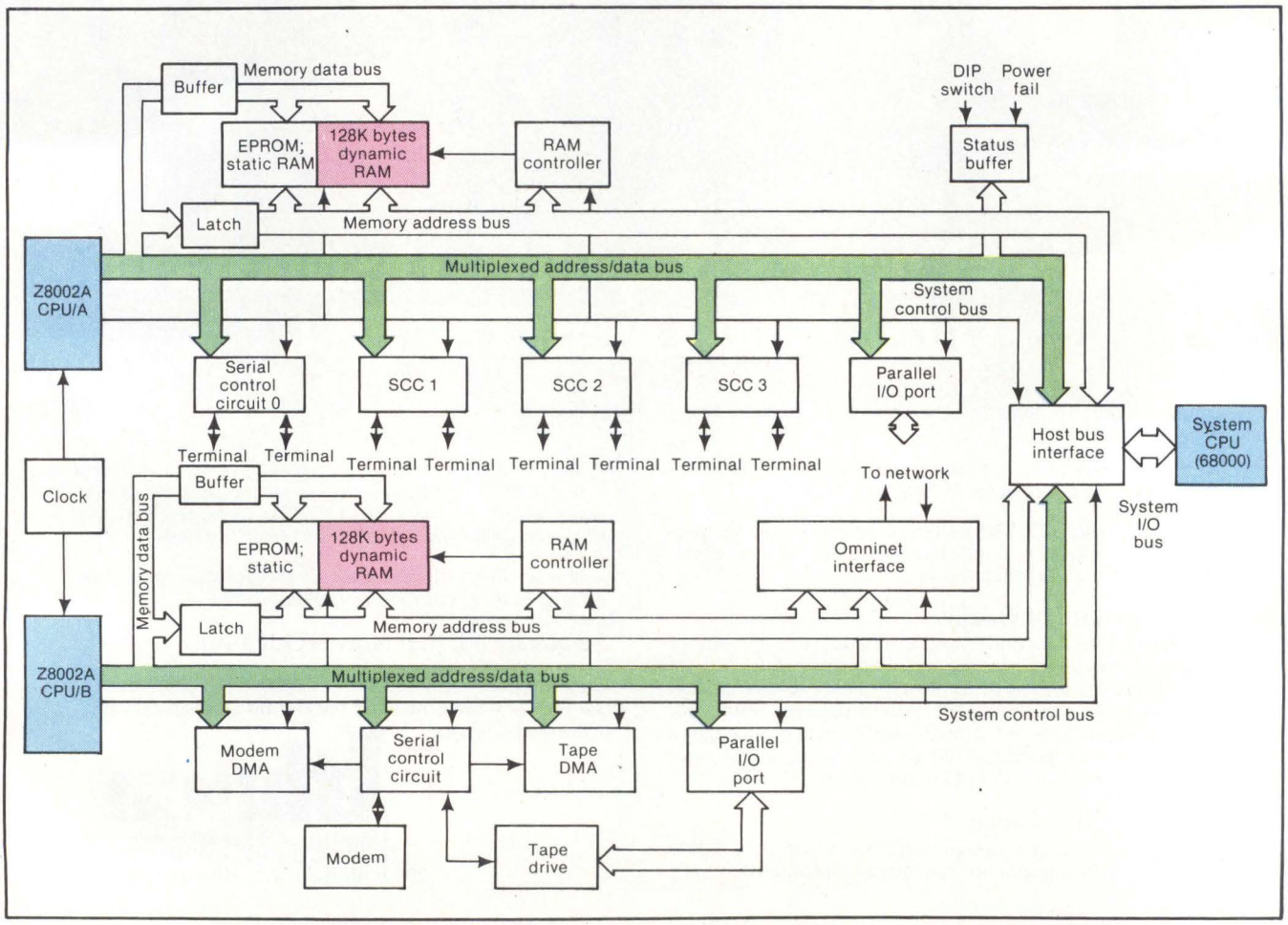


Fig. 3. The I/O interface *is based on two Z8002 CPUs, one (CPU/A) controlling eight serial ports and one parallel port, and the other (CPU/B) controlling modem and network interfaces. Each CPU has 128K bytes of local RAM, which is also accessible by the system CPU.*

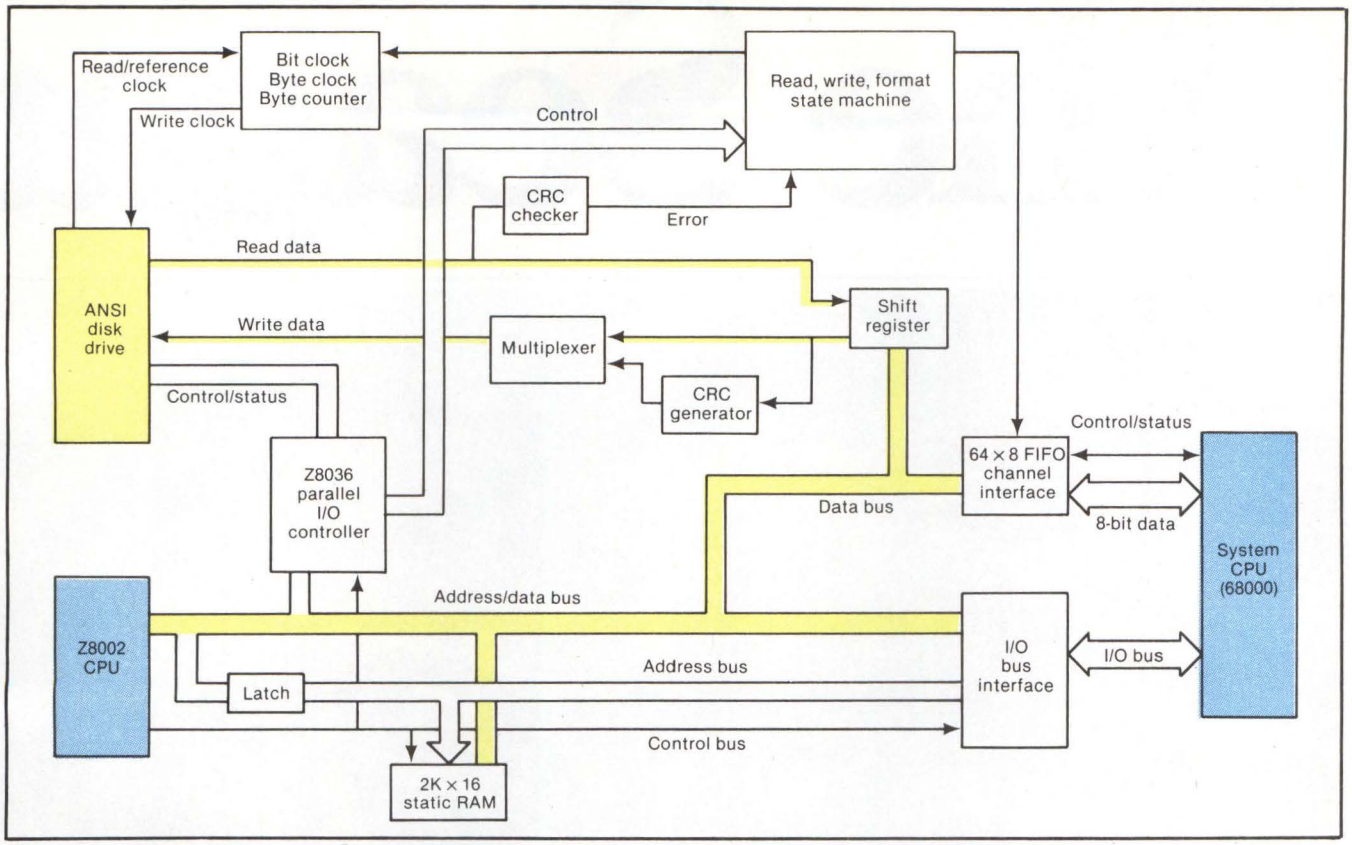


Fig. 4. The disk interface *incorporates a Z8002 CPU that receives commands and operating software from the system CPU. Data are transferred from the disk to the FIFO channel interface buffer in bytes, and then sent to the memory in a 32-bit DMA transfer controlled by the system CPU.*

I/O addressing range of the 68000. A DIP switch on the I/O board determines where the 16K-byte page will be located in the 68000 I/O space.

When the 68000 accesses the I/O bus, the Z8002 that is being addressed is bus requested. Once it has relinquished the bus, the 68000 will be allowed to read or write memory or the hardware registers.

CPU/A has four dual serial communications controllers, counter/timer circuits, parallel I/O and a calendar with battery backup. Each of the eight serial ports has its own programmable baud-rate generator. CPU/B has one dual serial communications controller, counter/timer circuits, two DMA chips for controlling the cartridge-tape drive and the modem port and a local network interface.

Interface

Like the I/O controllers, the disk controller (Fig. 4) uses a Z8002. The disk interface board also contains 4K bytes of static RAM, an I/O bus interface, a CPU DMA channel interface and the ANSI X3T9 disk interface.

Operating software and commands are sent to the Z8002 from the 68000 via the I/O bus. When a data transfer is to occur, the 68000 sets up its DMA channel and then signals the Z8002. The Z8002 then activates the disk control logic, and data are transferred through the DMA channel.

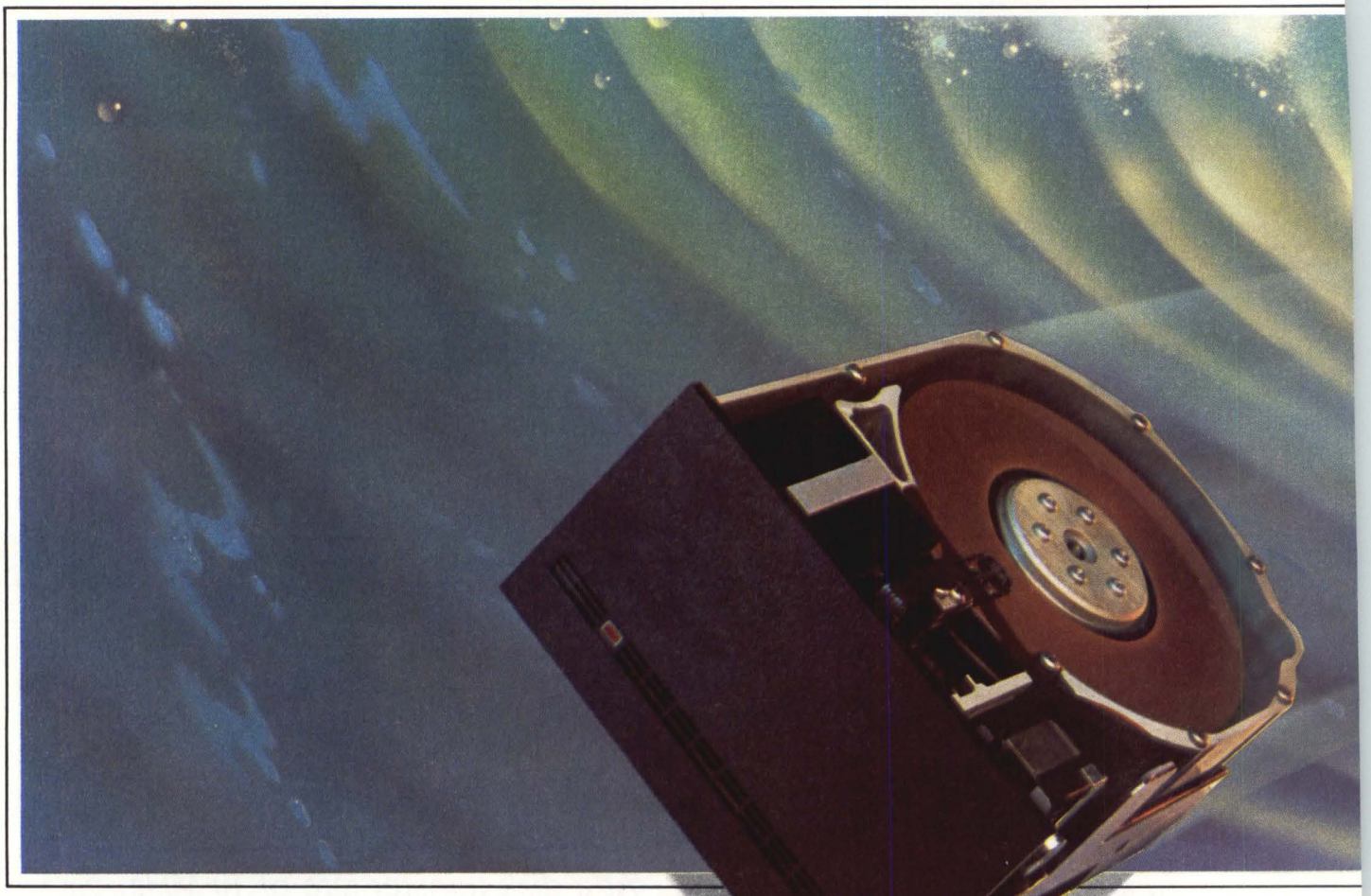
The disk I/O bus interface is similar to that of the I/O processor boards in that the 68000 CPU can access the local 4K-byte memory and all of the I/O ports. The Z8002 is held in a reset state while the 68000 is down-loading or controlling the hardware registers. These registers are memory mapped so that the 68000 can easily access them.

At a disk transfer rate of 10 MHz, data arrive at the FIFO buffer at a rate of 1.25M bytes per sec.

The CPU channel interface transfers data from the disk to the CPU. As data are read from the disk, the data are first stored in a 64- × 8-bit first-in-first-out register file. The output of the FIFO is connected to an 8-bit data bus controlled by the disk interface logic on the CPU board. After 4 bytes have been transferred to the CPU board, the DMA controller transfers them into the main memory. At a disk transfer rate of 10 MHz, data arrive at the output of the FIFO at a rate of 1.25M bytes per sec. This sequence continues until all of the requested sectors are transferred. □

Ron DeJoung is product marketing specialist at Onyx Systems Inc., San Jose, Calif.

The Seagat



Seagate's ST400 Series is the most popular family of Winchester disc drives ever offered. And no wonder. These 5¼" Winchesters deliver more value for your money. More quality. More reliability. More performance. And all at a better price.

The ST400 Series offers the right capacities. 6.38, 12.76 or 19.14 megabytes (unformatted). All use the same industry-standard ST506 controller and matching mini-floppy form factor for easy upgrade.

The right features.

All use manganese-zinc heads, advanced stepper motor, metal band actuator, open loop head positioner, and patented air flow spindle pump. An onboard microcomputer provides buffered seek and fast step algorithm for an average seek of 85 milliseconds, including settling time.

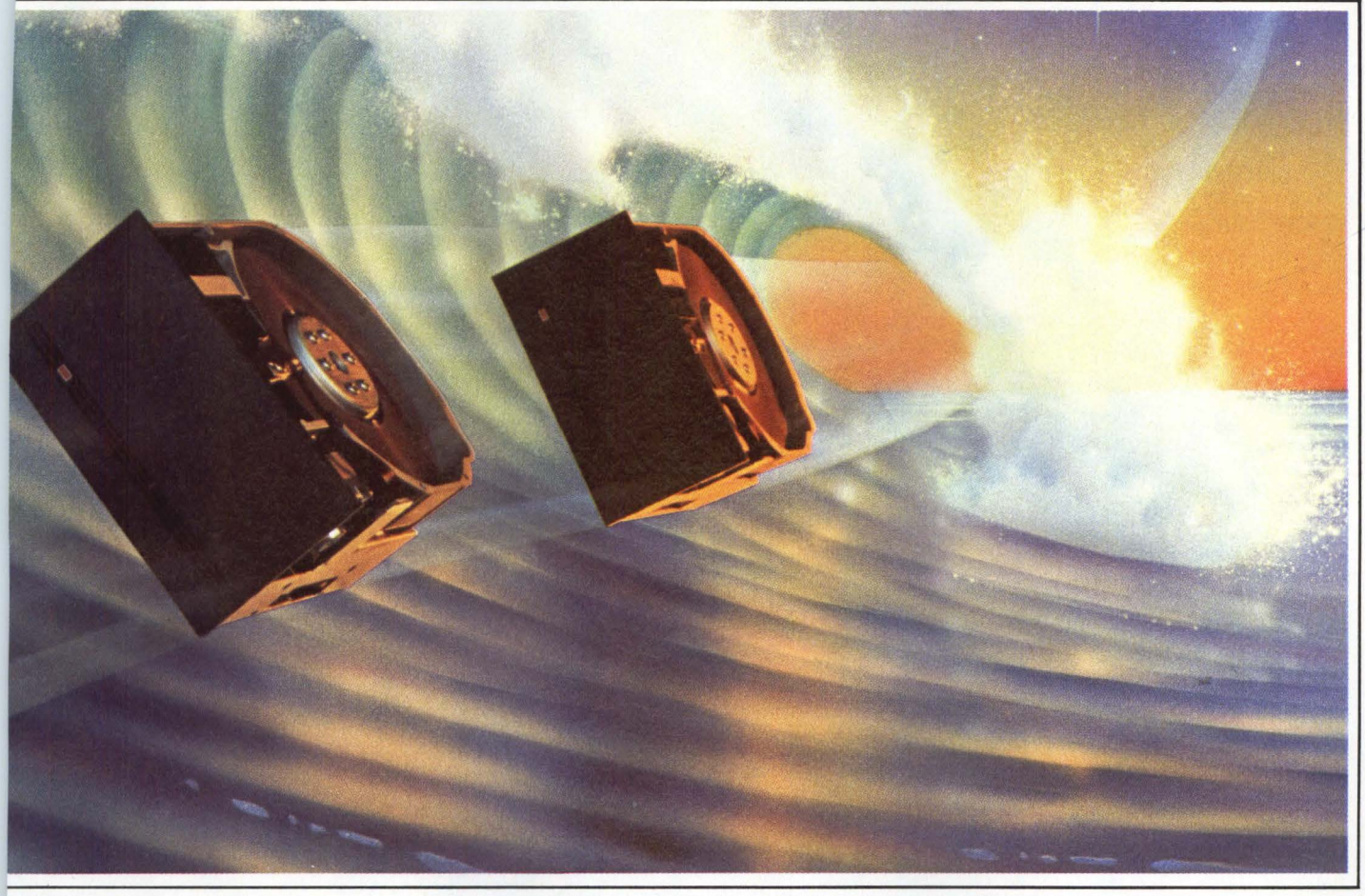
The right quality.

Seagate backs the ST400 family with a full one year warranty, our industry-leading "105% Seagate Guarantee," and the world's biggest support team devoted entirely to 5¼" Winchesters.

Meeting special needs.

Looking for faster, more reliable removable storage? Go with our new ST706

e tide is in.



removable cartridge drive. Need a more compact drive? Pack more data in less room with our new ST206 half-high Winchester. Both new drives store 6.38 megabytes (unformatted) with reliable bit and track densities.

We have what you want in Winchester.

Selection. High volume delivery. Quality. Competitive pricing. So go with the tide. Call Seagate.

The ST400 Series

	ST406	ST412	ST419
Unformatted capacity (MB)	6.38	12.76	19.14
Formatted capacity (MB)	5	10	15
Average access time (ms)	85	85	85

Now Shipping In Volume

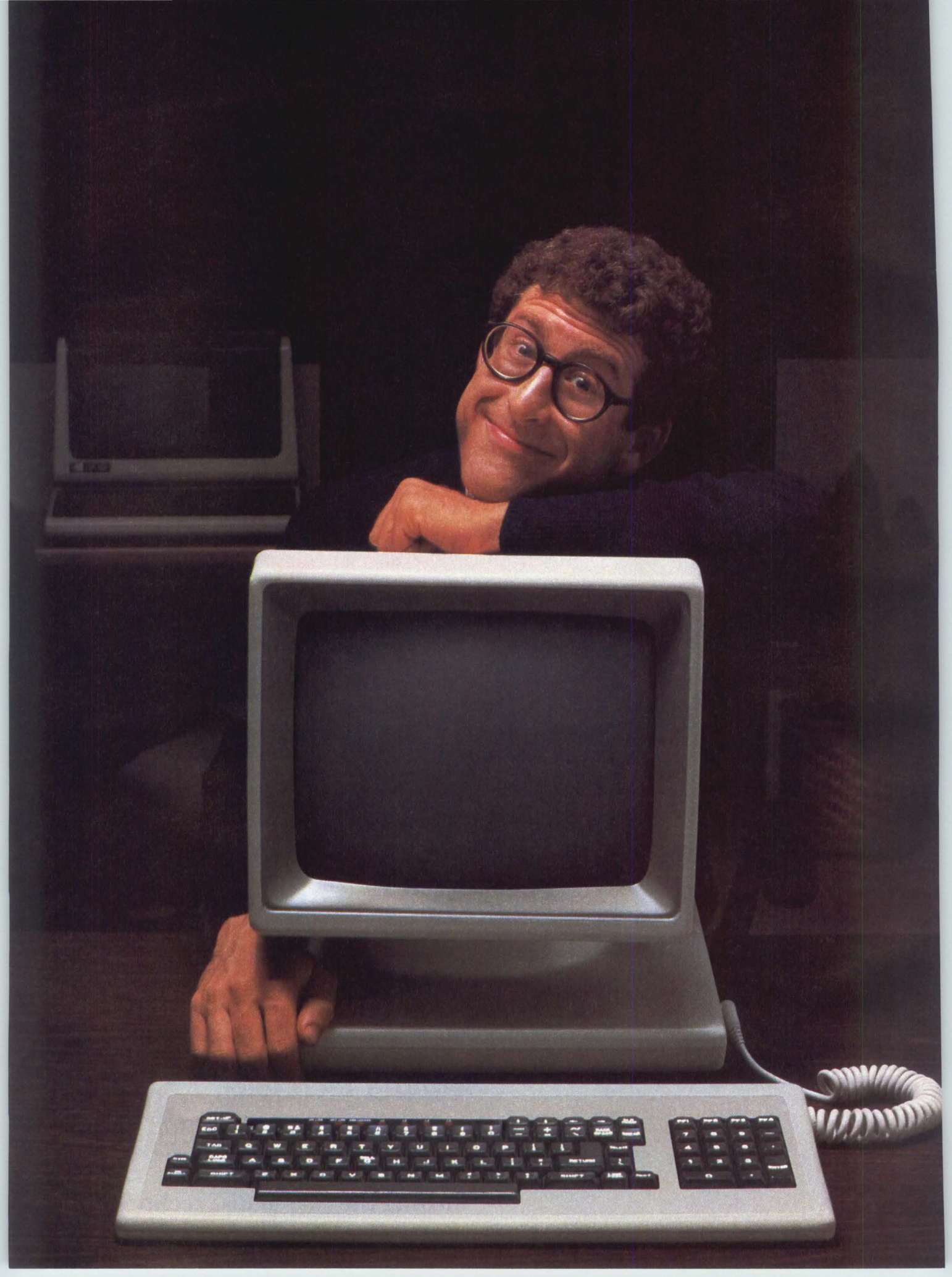
Seagate Technology

360 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, California 95066 (408) 438-6550, TELEX 172114 SCVL
Regional Sales Offices: Hopkinton, Massachusetts (617) 435-6961; Newport Beach, California (714) 851-9964; Richardson, Texas (214) 783-6711; Schaumburg, Illinois (312) 397-3727
European Sales Office: Kreillerstrasse 21, 8000 Munich 80, West Germany, 89-43-13-900, TELEX 5 213 379
Authorized U.S. Distributor: Arrow Electronics

"Turning the tide in disc technology"

© 1983 Seagate Technology

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON INQUIRY CARD



SEE US AT NCC BOOTH #5362

We're making our terminals even more kind to mankind.

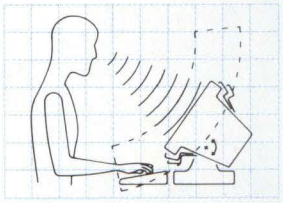
We've done it again.

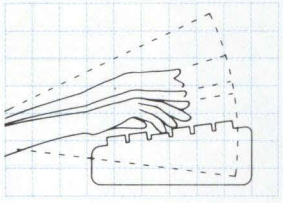
We've one-upped DEC with a fully ergonomic version of our CIT-101.

It tilts. It swivels. The detachable keyboard is pure ergonomics, right down to its matted key caps. It's called the CIT-101e.

Actually, it makes us more than two-dozen features up on the DEC VT100 series. Because our new CIT-101e has all the extras included in one terminal that DEC asks you to buy extra terminals to get.

Features like Advanced Video. A bi-directional printer port. Tutorial soft setup mode. Monitor Mode. Window Erase. A graphics expansion card cage for full Tektronix 4010/4014 emulation and 640/240 dot resolution. (This keeps the 101e DEC compatible, but allows you to plug into PLOT 10, DISSPLA and other popular graphics packages, which you can't do with a DEC.)





And the list of standard CIT-101e features goes on and on. So you don't have to go on buying DEC after DEC to get all the features you want. You'll find them all in one CIT-101e.

How's that for kindness?

To learn more, just write or call.

CIE TERMINALS

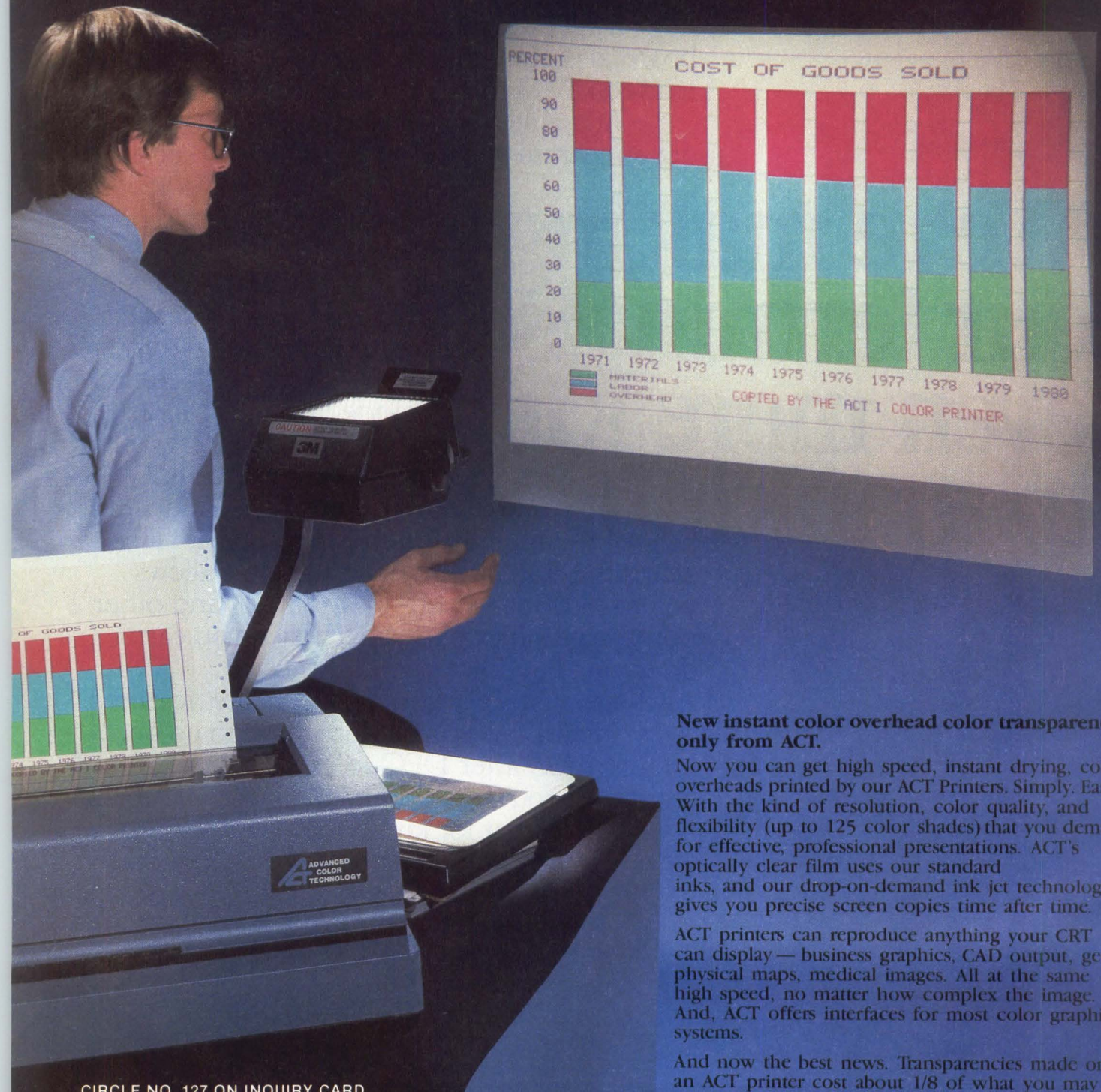
A new company of
C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.

New headquarters and Southern California sales office: 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421. Or call toll-free, 1-800-854-3322. Other regional sales offices: San Jose, CA (408) 977-1146; Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 983-5075; Chicago, IL (312) 992-2346; Houston, TX (713) 777-1640; Atlanta, GA (404) 257-1814; Denmark (02) 921100.

PLOT 10 is a Trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
DEC and VT100 are Registered Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Tektronix is a Registered Trademark of Tektronix Corporation.
DISSPLA is a Registered Trademark of PRECISION VISUALS.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON INQUIRY CARD

ACTivate your presentation



New instant color overhead color transparencies only from ACT.

Now you can get high speed, instant drying, color overheads printed by our ACT Printers. Simply. Easily. With the kind of resolution, color quality, and flexibility (up to 125 color shades) that you demand for effective, professional presentations. ACT's optically clear film uses our standard inks, and our drop-on-demand ink jet technology gives you precise screen copies time after time.

ACT printers can reproduce anything your CRT can display — business graphics, CAD output, geophysical maps, medical images. All at the same high speed, no matter how complex the image. And, ACT offers interfaces for most color graphics systems.

And now the best news. Transparencies made on an ACT printer cost about 1/8 of what you may be paying for comparable photographic techniques.

There's more. The printer also gives you full-color hard copy. Simply replace the film with plain paper and start printing.

So, call us at (617) 256-1222 and we'll give you information on where to see these amazing transparencies. **Better ACT now.**

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON INQUIRY CARD

ADVANCED COLOR TECHNOLOGY

21 Alpha Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824

DISK DRIVES

Thin film encroaches on both ends of disk market

DENNIS WAID, Peripheral Research Corp. and
JOEL H. LEVINE, International Memories Inc.

More large- and small-disk drive vendors looking to bolster storage capacities are turning to thin-film heads and media

Storage densities on magnetic media have increased from 2.5M bits of data per sq. in. in 1973 to 12M bits per sq. in. in 1981, and are forecast to grow to 50M bits per sq. in. in 1986. The density increases to date result both from improvements in recording techniques and from evolving Winchester disk technology. Additional density increases are now being realized through new materials that are supplanting conventional oxide disks and nickel zinc heads.

Most thin-film media will be introduced in low-end 5¼-in. and smaller products and then graduate to larger disk drives over the next few years. They will initially be used with manganese zinc heads, which are marginally more expensive than nickel zinc heads yet have significantly greater storage capacity. Thin-film media appeals to small disk-drive manufacturers because of its durability, increased signal-to-noise ratios and economics.

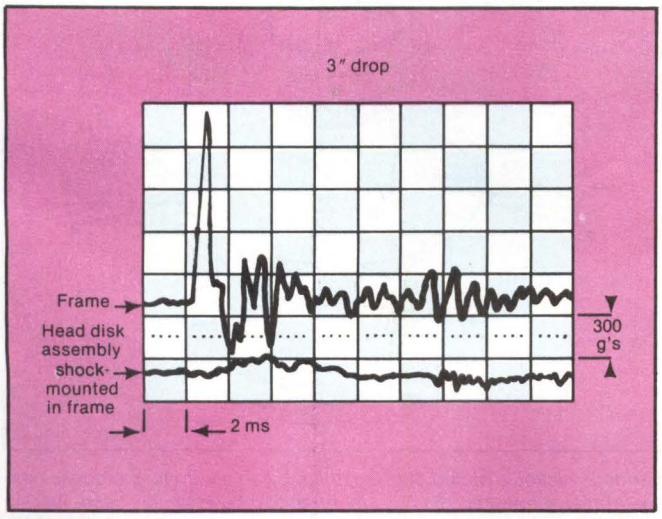


Fig. 1. A 5¼-in. disk drive dropped from 3 in. *causes a 1500g shock to the frame and a shock to the head disk assembly of at least 100g.*

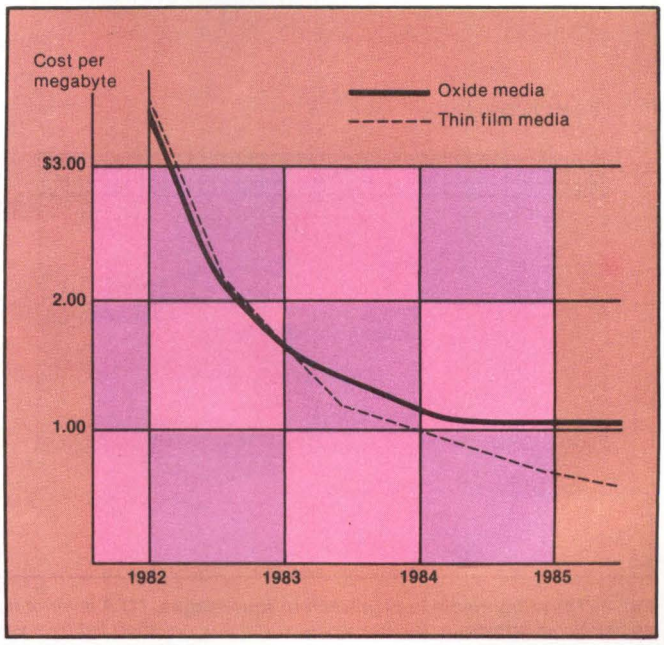


Fig. 2. Cost per megabyte on 5¼-in. thin-film media *will soon fall below that of oxide-coated media as more thin-film manufacturers improve production techniques.*

THIN FILM MEDIA PRODUCTS					
	DISK SIZE (INCHES)				
COMPANY	3.9	5¼	8	14	FUTURE PRODUCTS
AMPEX					X
BURROUGHS				X	
EVOTEK		X			
HI-TRACK			X		
INTERNATIONAL MEMORIES INC.		X			
IRWIN INTERNATIONAL		X			
NEW WORLD COMPUTER		X	X		
OLIVETTI		X			
SYQUEST	X				
TANDON		X*			
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS		X			

*Planned

Because of its hardness, thin-film media is less prone to damage during shipping and can handle the portability requirements of the personal and small-business computer markets. Media hardness can be measured by the impact on a drive when it is dropped 3 in. on its edge onto a desk top (Fig. 1). The outside frame will receive a ½-msec. shock impulse of approximately 1500g forces. Even if the drive were well-protected with properly designed shock mounts isolating the head disk assembly from direct impact, the head disk interface would be subjected to approximately 100g forces. To appreciate the impact, note that the standard 3350 flexure leaves the disk and slaps back at 40g.

When the head bounces on particulate media (oxide), particles are jarred loose, causing errors and often catastrophic head crashes. A thin-film coating can withstand many hundreds of gs, and thus the failure mechanism becomes the hardness of the disk's aluminum substrate, which "dents" at about 150g, with no debris generated. Because plated media is three to four times more shock-resistant than unplated media, it is less susceptible to head crashes, and the failures made will be only occasional data errors. Another advantage of thin-film media is its 2:1 higher signal-to-noise ratio over oxide media. As disk media decreases in diameter, the surface velocity of the data domains below the head is also reduced proportionally, which then lowers signal. Since 5- and 3-in. drives are exposed to relatively uncontrolled noisy environments, such as factories and offices, the increased signal-to-

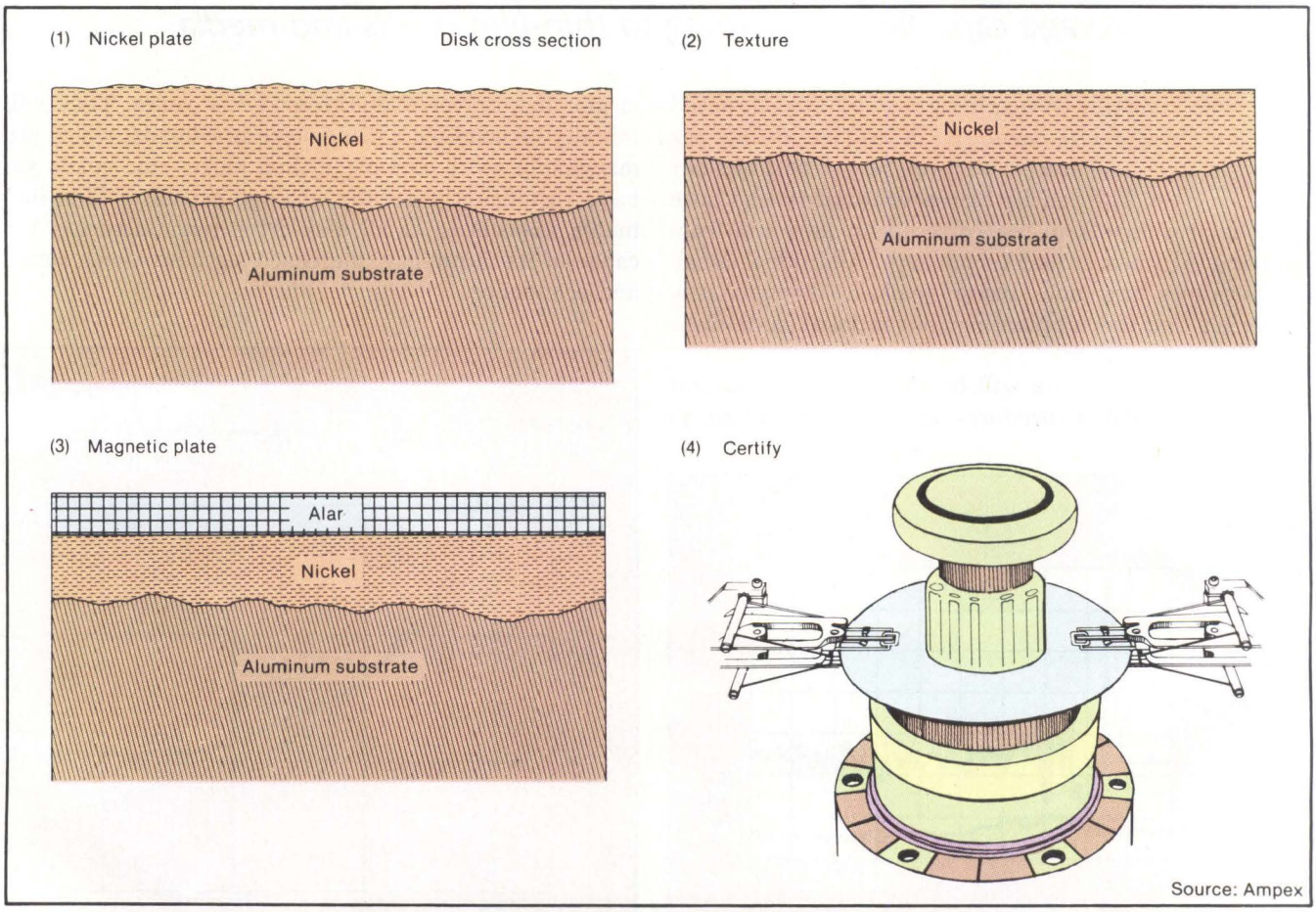


Fig. 3. Thin-film media is produced in four stages. *(1) A layer of nonmagnetic nickel is plated 800 μin. thick by an electroless process onto an aluminum substrate. (2) The nickel surface is polished flat by a very fine abrasive material. (3) A 3-μin. magnetic layer (in this case, Alar) is plated by an electroless process onto the nickel. This surface replicates any imperfections in the nickel. (4) The disk is then tested for high spots, defects such as drop-outs and drop-ins (missing or extra pulses), resolution and signal-to-noise ratio. Based on the number and types of defects, the disk is rated for commercial use.*

TOWER™ 1632. MAKE OF IT WHAT YOU WILL.

What would you call a computer with five menu personalities, one for each of five user levels from sophisticated developer to casual user?

Flexible?

What then would you call one with that plus a dictionary-driven applications generator that can reduce systems development time by an order of magnitude? This applications generator (called N-GEN, by the way) also allows customers who aren't expert programmers to create their own special programs.

Extremely flexible?

What then would you say about the computer with all the above plus an operating system derived from UNIX*, enhanced for maximum portability and compatibility? And what if it has industry-standard interfaces, comes tailored for any application from one to sixteen users, and has as much or as little memory and mass storage as you require? What do you make of a computer this exceptionally extremely flexible?

Anything you want.

And in great numbers. Because the OEM price starts under $10,000.

So before you decide what to call it, call us at 1-800-222-1235. And see how easy it is to make whatever you like out of Tower™ 1632.

NCR Corporation, World Headquarters, OEM Marketing Division, Dayton, OH 45479.
Nationwide (800) 222-1235.
In Ohio (513) 445-2380.
In Canada (800) 268-3966.

BUILT FOR SYSTEMS BUILDERS.
TOWER 1632.

NCR
OEM Marketing Division

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON INQUIRY CARD

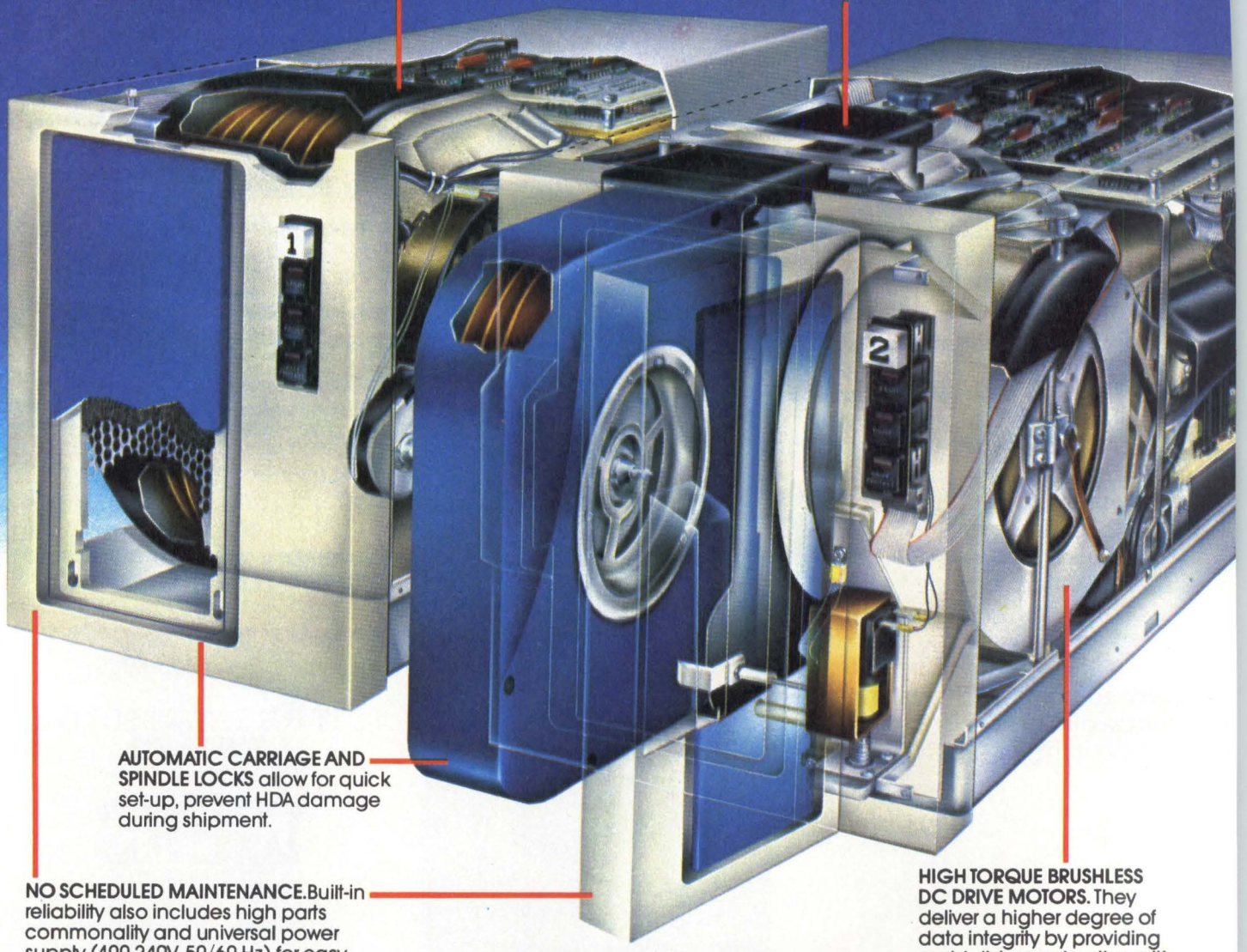
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Products for delivery in U.S.A. will comply with appropriate FCC rules.

INTRODUCING LARGE-DISK PERFORMANCE IN DRIVES HALF THE SIZE

MODEL 9715 FSD. With 160 Mbytes in a sealed module, you get the same capacity, speed and performance as the CDC® Mini Module Drive (MMD) in a unit one-half the size.

MODEL 9710 RSD. With 80 Mbytes in removable data packs for unlimited storage. Has the same capacity, speed and performance as a CDC Storage Module Drive (SMD) in a unit one-half the size.



AUTOMATIC CARRIAGE AND SPINDLE LOCKS allow for quick set-up, prevent HDA damage during shipment.

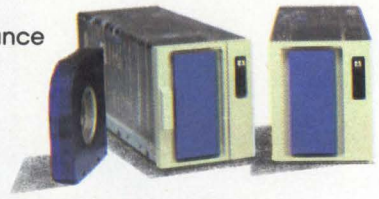
NO SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE. Built-in reliability also includes high parts commonality and universal power supply (100-240V, 50/60 Hz) for easy installation worldwide.

BOTH MEET FCC, UL, CSA, VDE STANDARDS FOR A STAND-ALONE UNIT.

HIGH TORQUE BRUSHLESS DC DRIVE MOTORS. They deliver a higher degree of data integrity by providing rapid disk acceleration with minimum head drag. (Both models)

THE FSD™ / RSD™ SERIES

Both 9710 and 9715 Drives use LSI circuitry for all read and write, fault, transmitter/receiver functions and a μP for servo control, for full performance in half the space. For more data call your local Control Data OEM Sales Representative or write: OEM Product Sales, HQW08X, Control Data Corporation, P.O. Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440.



CONTROL DATA

Information Hot Line 1-800-621-1776
in Illinois 1-800-572-6724

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON INQUIRY CARD

noise ratio of thin film provides greater noise immunity.

The economics of plated media are also attractive. A 5¼-in., thin-film disk in low production volumes is cost-competitive with the equivalent oxide disk, and as the volumes build and the learning curves are realized, it should become less expensive (Fig. 2).

Despite its benefits, thin-film media has been hindered in the market by a lack of thin-film manufacturers. In the experimental stages since the mid-1960s, thin-film media was early evaluated by companies such as IBM Corp., Burroughs Corp. and NEC Information Systems, Inc. Until recently, however, there had been no reliable consistency coating in production volumes (Fig. 3). Ampex Corp. and Poly Disc Systems Inc. were initially the only suppliers, with Ampex being the early leader in volume production for the 5¼-in. disks. For this reason, Ampex appears to be the driving force behind the acceptance of the technology from the media manufacturers' standpoint. But other firms have since joined the fold, including AIM, Advanced Disk Technology, Datapoint, Fujitsu, Syquest, Tandon Computer Communications Technology Corp., IBIS Corp. and FCI Magnetics.

Because of its hardness, thin-film media is less prone to damage during shipping and can handle the portability required in the personal and small-business markets.

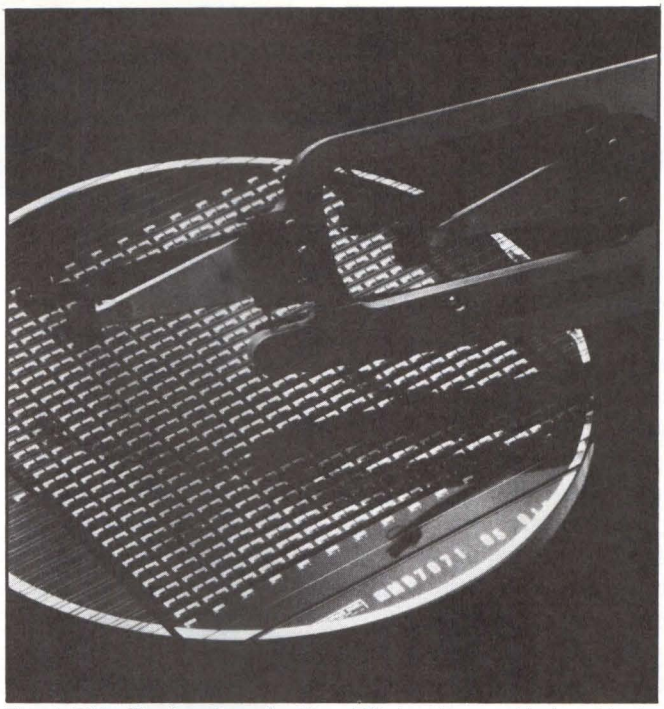
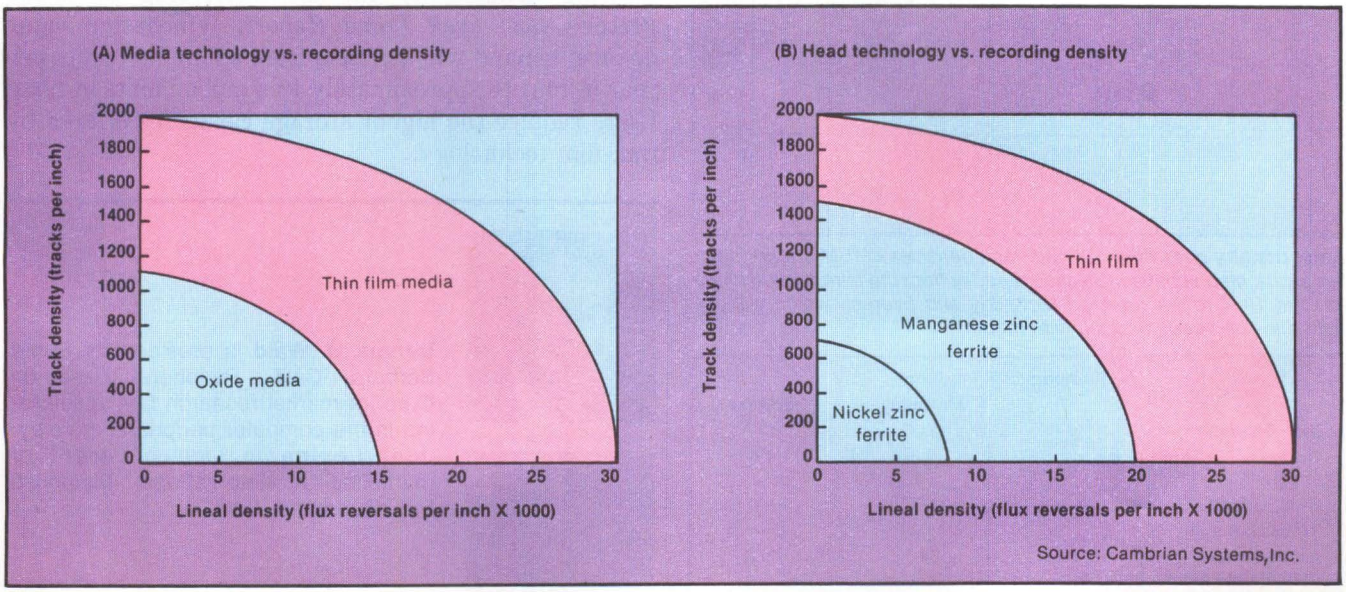


Fig. 4. Thin-film head production. *This head assembly (used in the 3380) has four sliders that are produced using semiconductor technology. Hundreds of magnetic circuits are deposited onto a wafer, which is then sliced and machined to form hundreds of one-piece integrated sliders.*

The first moving-head disk companies to use thin-film media are listed in Table 1. Of these companies, International Memories Inc. had more than 20,000 5¼-in. disk drives in the field at the end of 1982 using thin-film media from Ampex and Poly Disc. During the last 12 months, IMI has found thin-film media to be producible and consistently high in performance.



Thin-film versus other technologies. *(A) A comparison of bit and track densities for thin-film media (in this case, assuming thin-film heads) and conventional oxide particulate media shows the higher areal density of plated media. (B) Thin-film-head technology also achieves greater areal density than manganese zinc ferrite and conventional nickel zinc heads.*

Thin-film heads

Thin-film-head technology promises higher capacity per square inch than thin-film media and perhaps eventually lower cost. However, lower production volumes have limited price/performance, and consequently, thin-film heads are found only in high-technology 14-in. drive. With a $100,000, gigabyte-capacity drive, the premium cost of a thin-film head is affordable.

The anticipated advantages of thin-film technology are lower cost products because the manufacturing process is similar to the high-volume process used in the semiconductor industry (Fig. 4), a 4:1 improvement in bit and track densities and better and more consistent production yields.

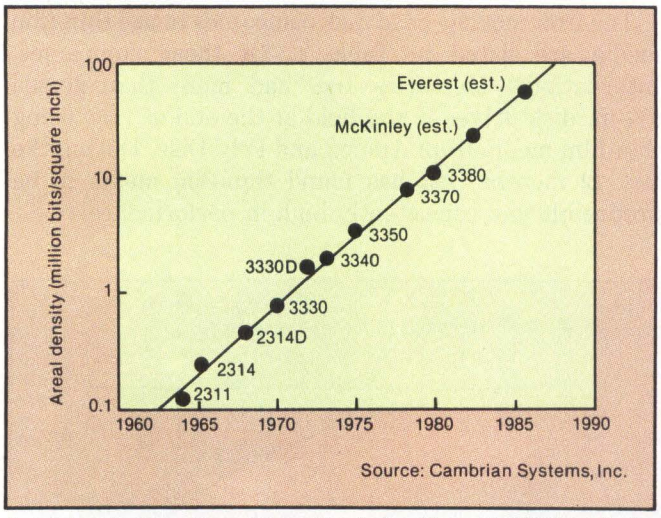
Industry concentration on thin-film magnetic-head technology began during the early 1970s with research by IBM Corp. and Cii Honeywell Bull. However, the technology has proved to be far more complex than anticipated, causing four- to six-year delays in volume productions and higher costs than originally forecast. IBM was expected to use thin-film heads in the mid-1970s and did not start delivery until 1979. Thin-film heads are available today in evaluation samples from independent manufacturers such as Applied Magnetics Corp. and Magnex Corp. at four to five times the cost of conventional manganese zinc technology.

Present or intended manufacturers of thin film heads	Disk drive manufacturers using or planning to use thin film heads
Applied Magnetics Corp.	Applied Peripheral Systems
Control Data Corp.	Control Data Corp.
Dastek	Cii Honeywell Bull
Magnex	Dastek
Memorex	IBIS
Cii Honeywell Bull	Memorex
Cybernex	Nippon Peripherals Ltd.
Infomag	Storage Technology Corp.
Advanced Recording Technology	

Several companies that are gearing up for thin-film-head manufacturing or are planning to use the technology in their products are listed in Table 2. With IBM taking the lead in thin-film-head technology, it is expected that the first independent applications will be for the plug-compatible 14-in. disk-drive market.

A 5¼-in., thin-film disk in today's low production volumes is cost-competitive with the equivalent oxide disk, and as volumes build, it should become less expensive.

Based on industry forecasts, it will be several years before thin-film production capabilities can support the growing demand for its use. According to James Porter's *1981 Disk Trend Report*, Winchester slider flexure demand will increase from 3.5 million units per year in 1981 to approximately 13.5 million units in 1985. Users require the higher storage capacities offered by thin-film technology. □



Areal density over time. *Bit and track densities of IBM entries in the large-disk market have increased steadily from the introduction of the 2311 in 1964 to the rumored McKinley and Everest, which will use both thin-film heads and thin-film media.*

Rumored IBM Products		
	McKinley	Everest
Disk Diameter	14″	14″
Capacity Per Spindle (gigabytes)	2.6	4.8
Bits per inch	24,000	—
Tracks per inch	1,000	—
Areal density (million bits per sq in.)	24.0	50.0
Head type	Thin film	Thin film
Media	Thin film	Thin film

Dennis D. Waid is president of Santa Barbara, Calif., Peripheral Research Corp., a market research firm specializing in the computer peripheral industry. **Joel Levine** is vice president of marketing at International Memories Inc., Cupertino, Calif.

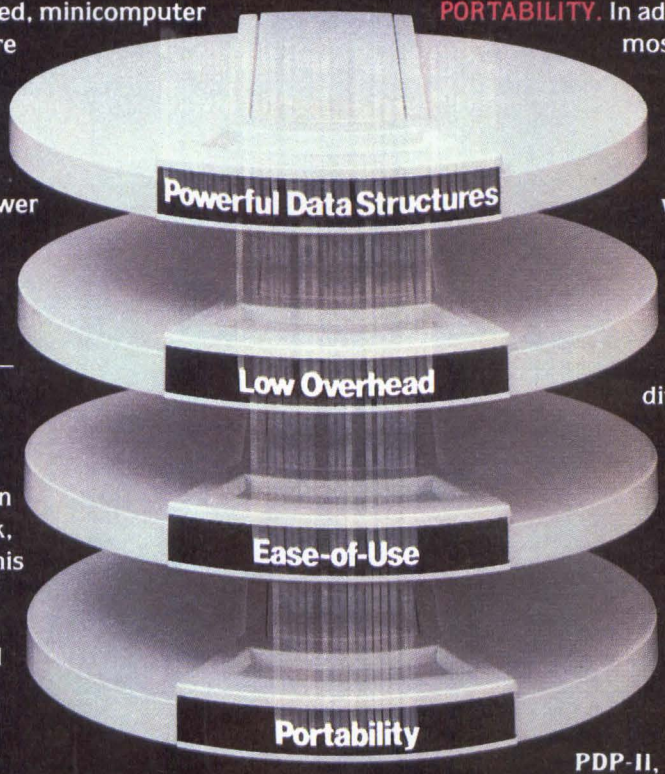
Minicomputer TOTAL®. The only DBMS that combines

If you are designing a sophisticated, minicomputer based information system, you are probably facing a dilemma: How to build for the 80's with early 1970's data management tools. Traditional non-data base techniques lack the necessary power and flexibility. And the hardware vendors' approaches to DBMS are quite often system dependent, memory intensive, or simply not available. There is a solution—Minicomputer TOTAL. Only Minicomputer TOTAL offers you:

POWERFUL DATA STRUCTURES. With Minicomputer TOTAL, you can choose from hierarchical, network, or multi-keyed data structures. This means you can build the simplest to the most sophisticated information system. And this kind of flexibility is important to your needs today—and as you grow.

LOW-OVERHEAD. Even with all its power, Minicomputer TOTAL is extremely efficient. In fact, TOTAL has the lowest overhead requirements of any full facility DBMS available today. Its powerful design minimizes I/O, memory requirements, and disk space. This gives you all the benefits and flexibility of The TOTAL Approach while minimizing your hardware costs.

EASE-OF-USE. And Minicomputer TOTAL is easy to learn and use. Data base design and application programming can be mastered after only two days of technical training. The result: short learning curve, faster implementation and higher overall productivity.



PORTABILITY. In addition, TOTAL is the industry's most portable DBMS. Only TOTAL offers horizontal data base portability across 18 different minicomputers and operating systems, while providing vertical compatibility to Series 80 TOTAL in the mainframe environment. This flexibility enables you to (1) develop applications centrally and distribute them to users with different target minicomputers, and (2) lay a solid foundation for distributed data base. So if a powerful, efficient, and portable information system is what you're looking for to meet the challenges of the '80's, you can't afford to overlook TOTAL.

If you're presently working with or considering... DEC PDP-11, WANG, DATA GENERAL, IBM System/3 or 34, GOULD, HARRIS, HIS DPS-6, PERKIN-ELMER, PRIME or SPERRY UNIVAC... you can use TOTAL now. OEM agreements also available. To see first hand if Minicomputer TOTAL is the solution to your specific needs:

Call our
Marketing Services Department.
800-543-3010.
In Ohio: 513-661-6000.
In Canada: 416-279-4220.

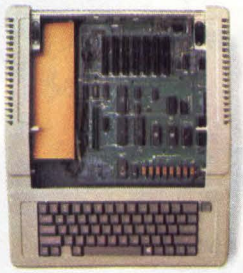
Cincom Systems

Cincom Systems/2300 Montana Ave./Cincinnati, OH 45211

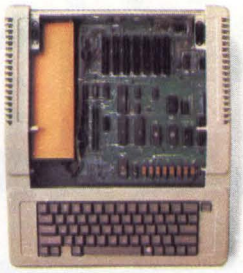
CIRCLE NO. 130 ON INQUIRY CARD

These people had the

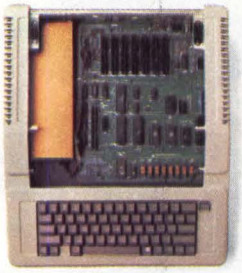
Borg-Warner Educational Systems
Educational courseware



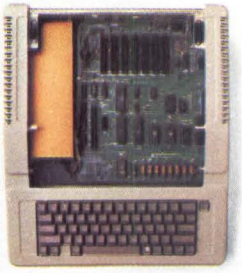
Advanced Information Systems
Computer aided drafting



Varian Associates, Inc.
UV Spectrophotometry

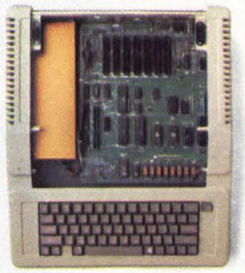


L&S Computers
Personnel profiling systems

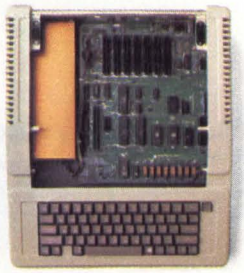


Rockwell International
Truck fleet management

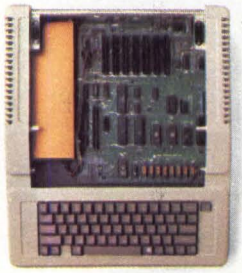
Gentech
Interactive video training



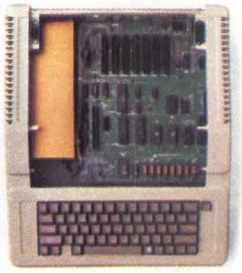
Farm Plan, Inc.
Agricultural software



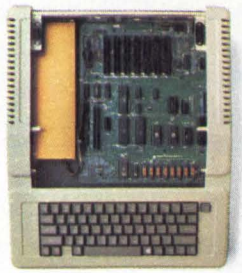
Core Technology
Burroughs terminal emulation



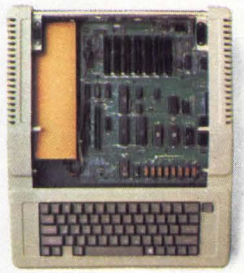
Gerber Scientific Products, Inc.
Computerized engraver



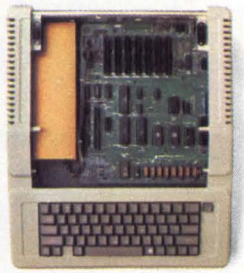
TSI Inc.
Particle sizer data analysis



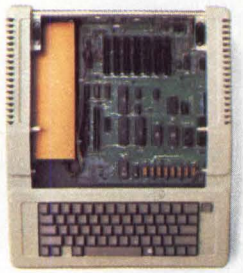
Enterprise Systems, Inc.
Hospital on-line inventory



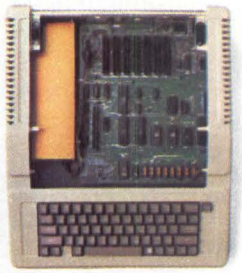
Sandu
Industrial robotics



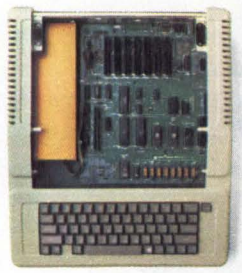
TCD, Inc.
Life insurance illustrations



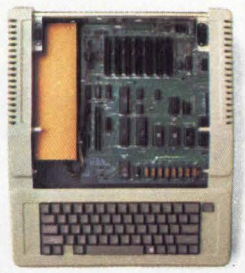
Cascade Graphics Development
Computer aided drafting



CompCoWare Inc.
Custom instructional software



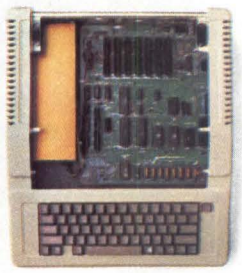
Autographix, Inc.
Designs, graph slides



Software Resources
Financial investment packages

American Zettler, Inc.
Hospital nursing station

Basic Computer Literacy
Courseware

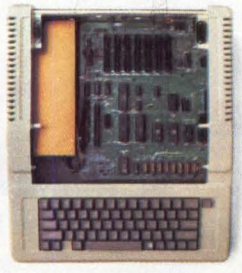


CPHA
Hospital data entry systems

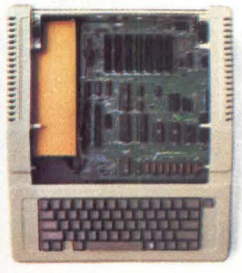
Transportation Concepts
& Services
Interstate tariff rates

Energy Management Service, Inc.
Residential/commercial
energy analysis

Vitalograph Ltd.
Pulmonary systems,
on-line spirometer



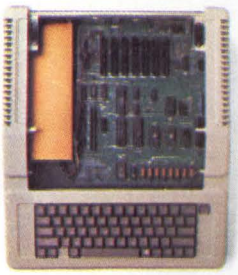
Fisher Scientific Company
Intelligent color console
for mass spectrophotometer



First Software Corp.
Computer work station
for children

guts to be successful.

Alltech
Scientific instrumentation

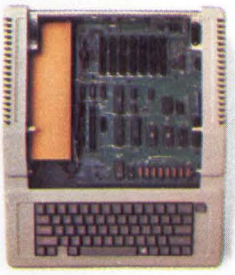


Kwik-Kopy Corporation
Computerized pricing

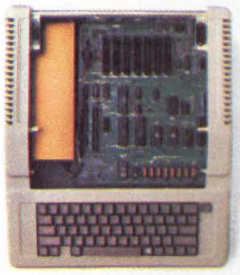
Warren E. Collins
Medical electronics

HCI Data
Agricultural software

Northwest Instrument Sys., Inc.
Digitizing oscilloscope



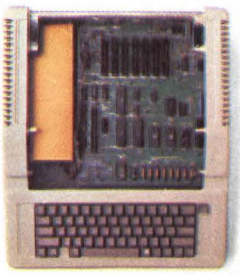
Federal Computer Systems Inc.
Pharmacy package



Cyborg Corporation
Lab data acquisition

Medical Graphics
Inhalation data analysis

Walman Optical
Opticians systems



Acroloc, Inc.
Milling machine control

There are more OEMs in more places doing more things with Apples® than with any other personal computer in the world.

Because Apples have more available software. More configuration versatility. And an OEM support program that will provide you with everything from our most basic computer products to complete, ready-to-roll systems.

All backed by technical documentation, software assistance, even hands-on training. And all part of a lasting commitment to this important marketplace.

So if you have the courage to succeed, but lack the guts, contact an Apple OEM Representative.

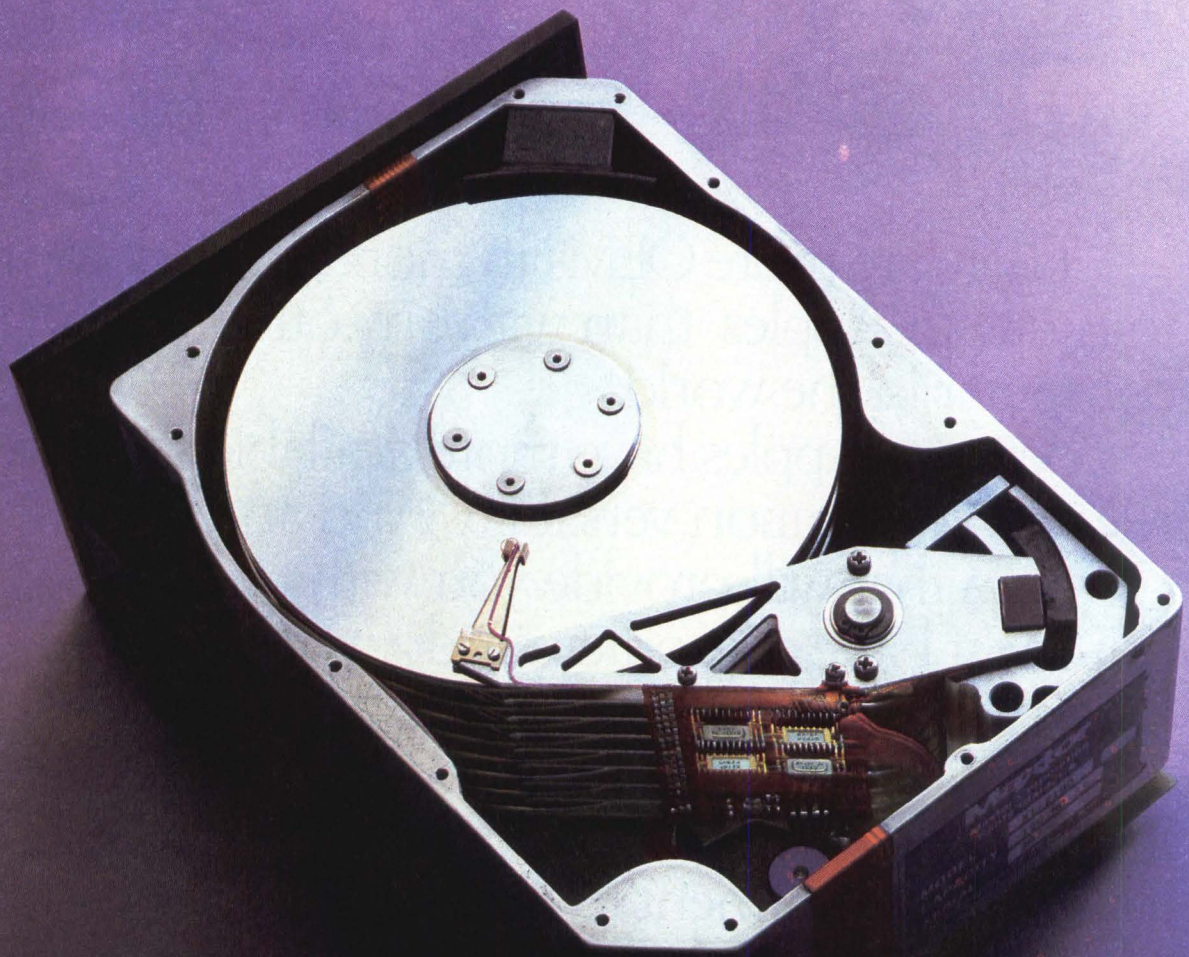
The most personal computer. apple®

Call (408) 973-3152 for more information, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program.
Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, California 95014. © 1983 Apple Computer Inc.

FOR OEM INFORMATION, CIRCLE NO. 60 ON INQUIRY CARD. **FOR GENERAL INFORMATION, CIRCLE NO. 148 ON INQUIRY CARD.**

We've taken the 5¼" Winchester from 140 to 380 MB in six months flat.

And it's only the beginning.



Since Maxtor introduced OEMs to the first eight-platter, 140 MB 5¼" drive a few months ago, the phones haven't stopped ringing.

Now we're at it again. Using innovative packaging and proven technology to introduce even more industry firsts.

Like our new XT-2000™ family of 5¼" drives. With 85 to 190 MB of storage capacity.

Or the Maxtor EXT-4000™ line. The highest capacity 5¼" drives on the market. With storage capacity from 75 to 380 MB. And a transfer rate of 10.0 Mbit/second.

EXT-4000 drives feature the new industry standard, ESDI (Enhanced Small Disk Drive Interface). The high-performance alternative to the ST506/412 interface. Permitting up to 100% more storage capacity. And twice the transfer rate.

XT-1000.™ XT-2000. EXT-4000. Take your pick. One of our 5¼" drives is bound to fit your current or future product plans.

If not, give us a few months. We're working on it.

Our doors are always open to OEMs. Let's talk. Call Leon Malmed at (408) 748-7740–TELEX: 171074. Maxtor Corporation, 61 East Daggett Drive, San Jose, California 95136.

™XT-1000, XT-2000 and EXT-4000 are trademarks of Maxtor Corporation.
©Maxtor Corporation 1983

Maxtor

See us at NCC, Booth #D401

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON INQUIRY CARD

Megateknology vs. State-of-the-Art.

No contest.

State-of-the-art this. State-of-the-art that. Everyone talks about it in computer graphics. Talk is cheap. Computer graphics systems aren't.

At Megatek, we've turned state-of-the-art into state-of-the-past. We design and manufacture the most sophisticated computer graphics systems you can buy. We call it Megateknology.™

While others harp on state-of-the-art, we continue to innovatively pioneer in the science of computer graphics technology. And we've been doing it for years. Setting new industry standards and a pace the others can't match. Megateknology.

Since the mid-70's, we've been building tomorrow's needs into today's advanced Whizzard® graphics systems. Check your industry record book. The first superior stroke generator. First combined stroke and raster graphics system. First modular high performance 3D stroke equipment. First Dynamic 3D color refresh raster. On and on. Megateknology.

Our latest Whizzards exemplify it. The 1600 family provides desktop miracles anyone can afford. With everything an engineer or designer could want. Convenience. High quality. Powerful performance. VT-100 compatibility. Functionality. Greatly increased productivity.
More Megateknology.

Ah yes, then there's state-of-the-art. Why settle for less when you can choose Megateknology? At Megatek, for your sake, we hope you won't.

Megateknology.
Making History out of State-of-the-Art.

MEGATEK®CORPORATION
UNITED TELECOM COMPUTER GROUP

World Headquarters · 3931 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 · 714/455-5590 Telex: 910-337-1270
European Headquarters · 34, avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral · CH-1005 Lausanne · Switzerland · Tél. 21/207055 · TX 25037 mega ch
See our Megateknology exhibit at NCC. Booth #N3826.

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX-based system runs real-time applications

R. KENT BLACKETT, MASSCOMP

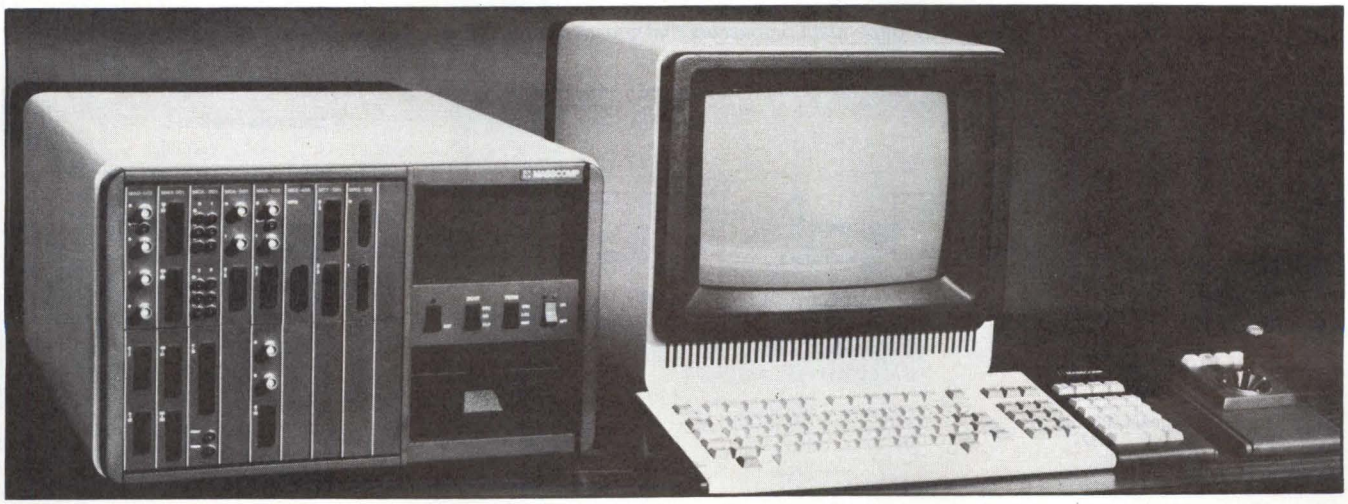
UNIX enhancements and three-processor architecture support real-time tasks in a multi-user environment

The frequent interrupts and data transfers associated with many real-time applications can place too large a burden on multi-user, minicomputer-based systems. In addition, popular multi-user operating systems such as UNIX often lack the process-scheduling and memory- and disk-management features required for such applications. A new multi-user system from MASSCOMP keeps up with both real-time and general processing tasks through three independent processors. The MC-500 also runs an enhanced UNIX supporting real-time-oriented features.

Multiprocessing handles real-time tasks

A real-time application is one in which the computer system must respond to an external event or generate an external signal within a prescribed period of time. This response period ranges from a few microseconds to a few hours, depending on the application.

Real-time response is defined as the time from the sensing of an external event to the moment the real-time process begins. Assuming the real-time task has been loaded into memory and is waiting for the event, real-time response depends only on interrupt latency within the operating system and context-switch time. Operating-system latency is most easily conceptualized as the longest time the operating system has the hardware interrupt system turned off or raised to its highest priority level. Operating systems must



MASSCOMP MC-500 system *runs an enhanced UNIX supporting real-time applications. A typical system including graphics and data-acquisition hardware and software is priced at $40,000.*

frequently disable the interrupt system in this way while internal data structures are being modified. Context-switch time is the time it takes the operating system to stop one process and begin another. Operations with longer context-switch times include saving the user's registers, saving the user's memory-management registers and loading a new user's memory-management and general registers.

In most computers, real-time response (interrupt-latency plus context-switch time) ranges from several hundred microseconds to a few milliseconds. If a real-time device needs processor attention from such a system a few thousand times per second, the system spends nearly all of its time switching to the real-time process designated to handle the interrupt. Real-time tasks thus often run as stand-alone jobs on small computers to avoid tying up larger systems.

For example, assume a photocell is connected to a device under test. The sensor generates a small voltage proportional to the light intensity it measures, and that voltage is sampled through an analog-to-digital converter every 5 μsec., or 200,000 times per sec. For the

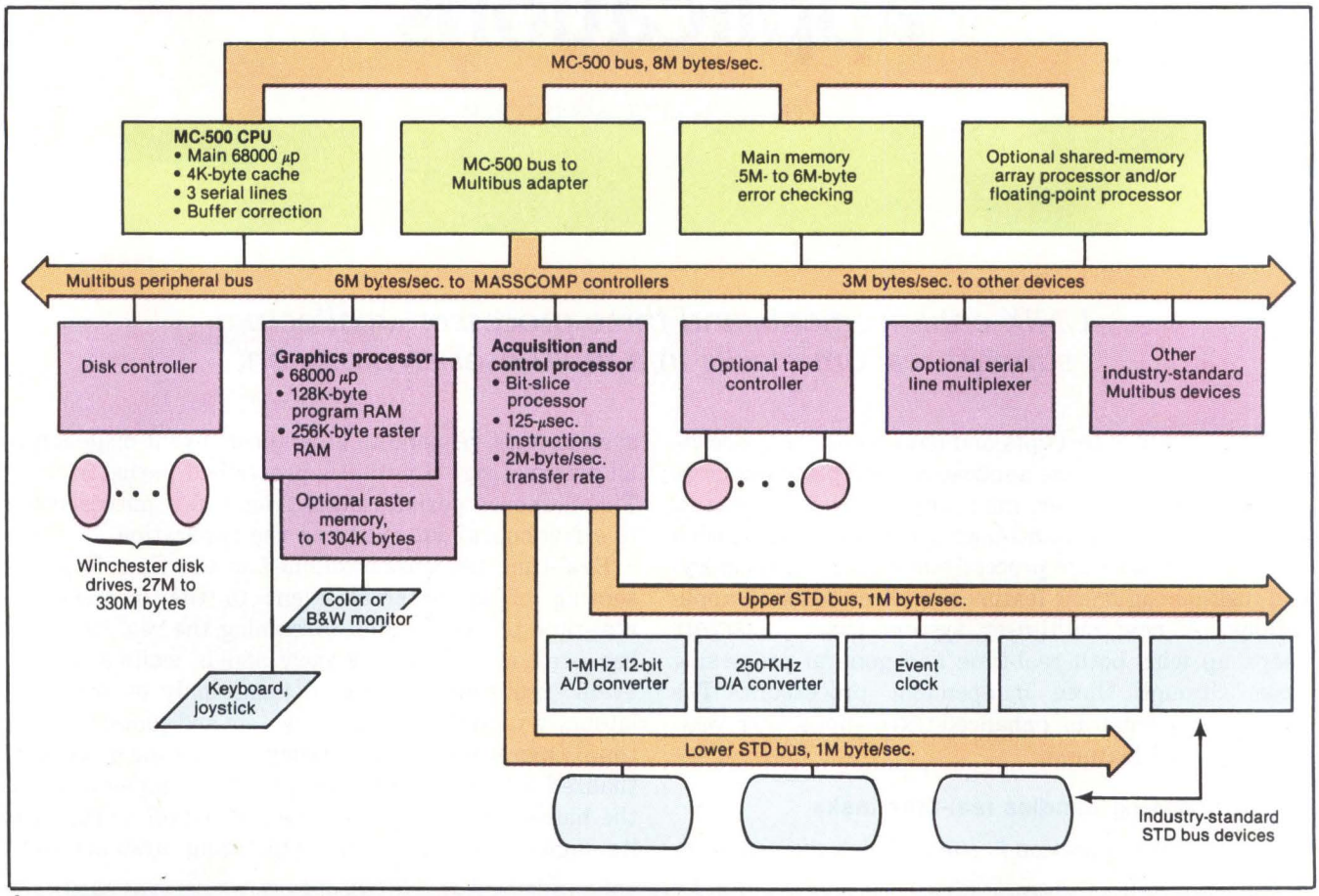


Fig. 1. MC-500 architecture *includes three independent processors that communicate with each other and with system components through three separate buses.*

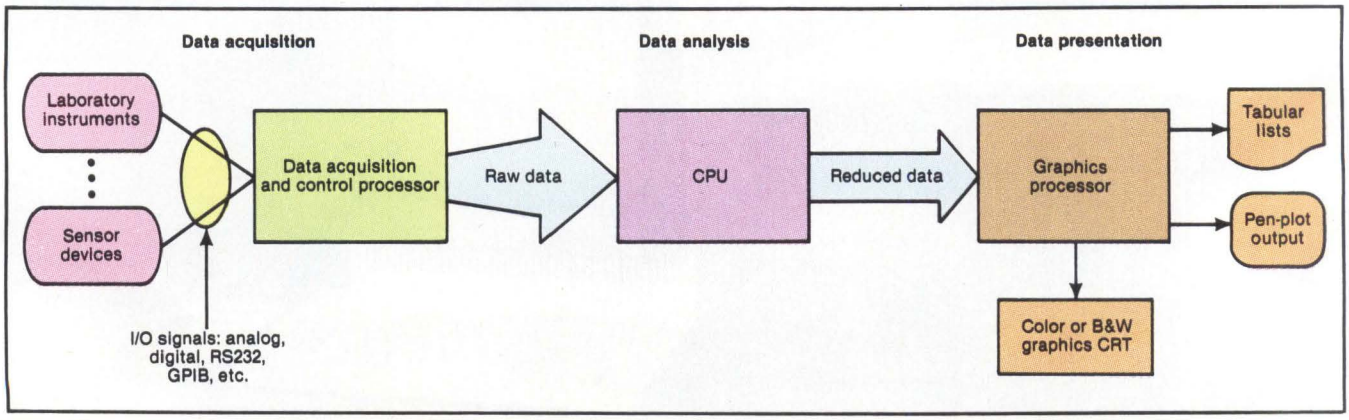
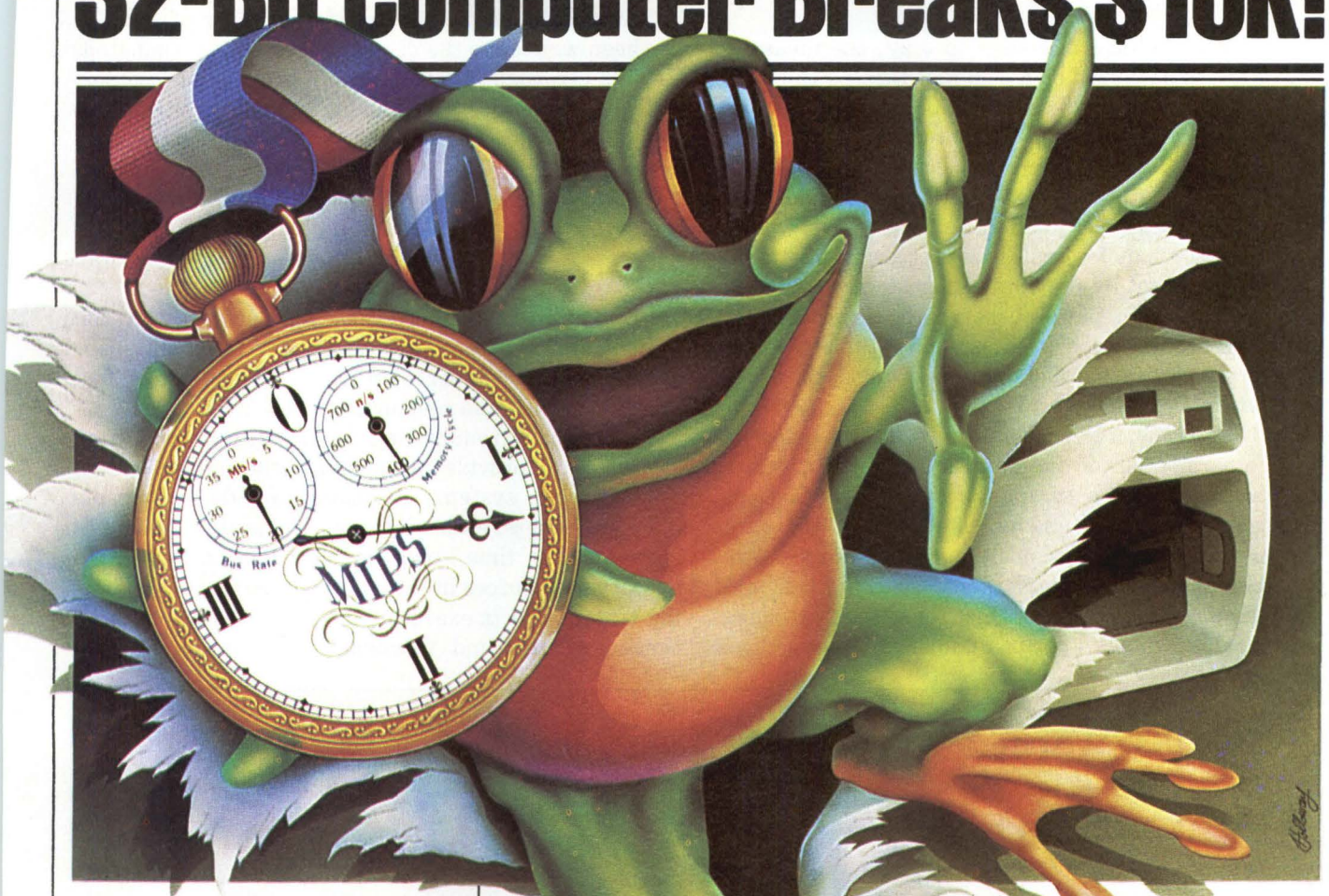


Fig. 2. The three real-time processing tasks, *data acquisition, data analysis and data presentation, are handled by separate processors in the MC-500.*

★ ★ ★ EXTRA ★ ★ ★

32-Bit Computer Breaks $10K!

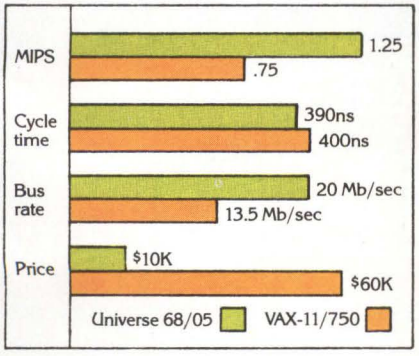


Universe 68/05 First to Smash Price Barrier

The new Universe 68/05 is the first true 32-bit computer priced under $10,000 (OEM quantity one). "True" because, unlike other 68000-based systems, the Universe 68/05 handles 32 bits in parallel on its VERSAbus.

Outperforms VAX*

Its *price* is even more impressive when you look at Universe 68/05



performance versus that of 32-bit "superminis" several times more expensive, like the VAX-11/750.

High-Speed 68000, 4Kb Cache, 32-Bit Bus

The key to that performance is a 4Kb cache that eliminates processor wait-states and takes full advantage of a 12.5MHz 68000 processor. Also included are a separate 68000 I/O processor, four serial I/O ports (expandable to 64), 256Kb RAM (expandable to 3Mb), 20Mb/sec, 32-bit VERSAbus, 10Mb Winchester, 1.25Mb floppy disk, and 5-slot card cage. All in a 7-inch enclosure.

UNIX-Compatible Real-Time OS, Too

UNOS*, our UNIX* Rev7-compatible operating system with real-time features, runs Pascal, Fortran, C, BASIC, DBMS, and third party application programs.

For more information, just attach your business card to this ad and mail to Charles River Data Systems, 4 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760. Or call us at (617) 655-1800. We'll send you a copy of "The Insider's Guide to the Universe," a detailed discussion of the technical concepts behind this remarkable new computer.

CHARLES RIVER DATA SYSTEMS

*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. UNOS is a trademark of Charles River Data Systems.

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON INQUIRY CARD

30 sec. after voltage increases to 0.2V, the measured values are to be stored on a disk file. Using a 12-bit A/D converter and storing each sample in 2 bytes, the process results in a data file of approximately 12M bytes on the disk. This real-time process would bog down most minicomputer-based systems using a multi-user operating system.

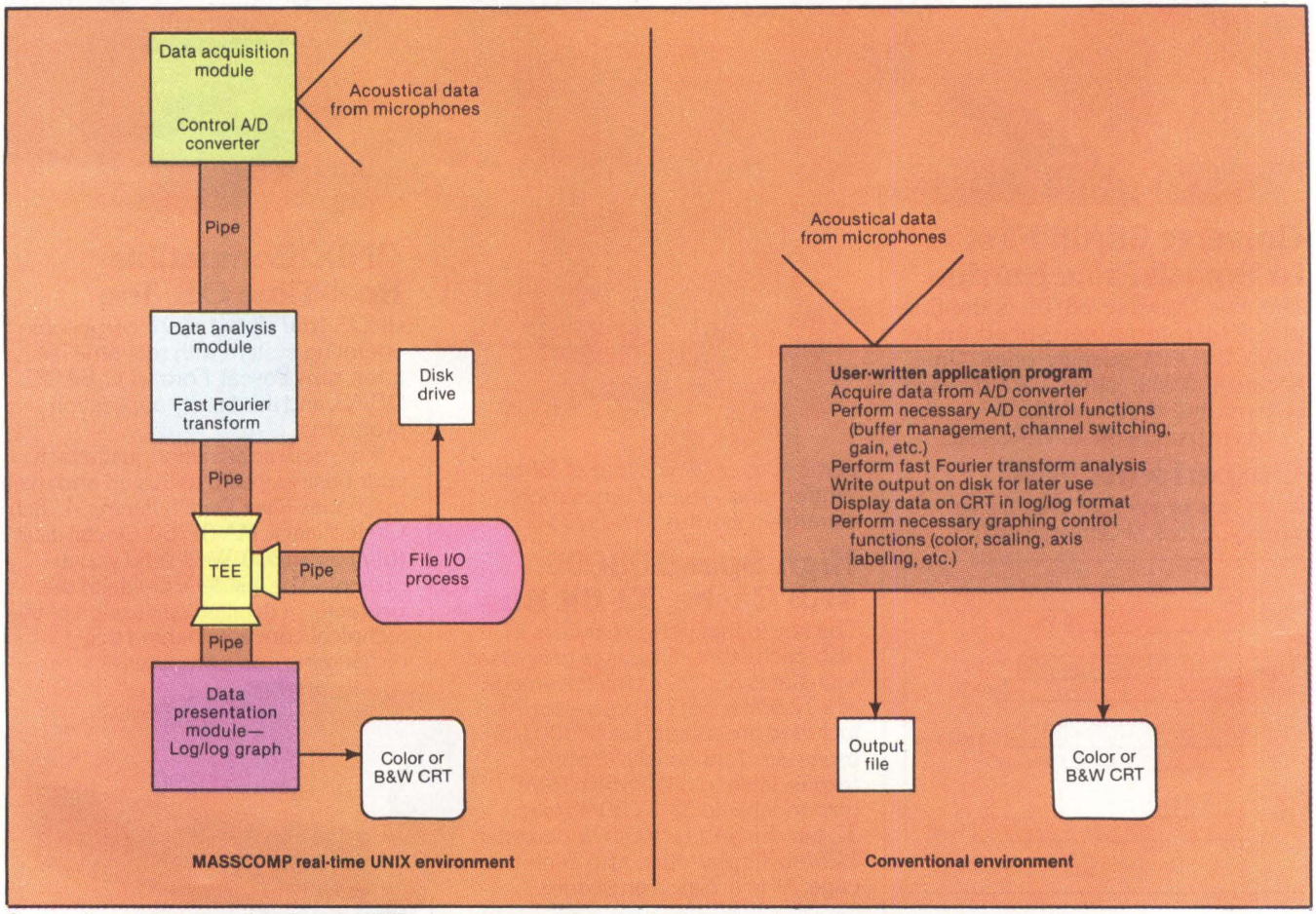
The MC-500 handles real-time processing in a multi-user environment by providing separate processors for data acquisition, general-purpose processing and data display (Fig. 1). Each processor is optimized for its role, operating in parallel with the others on a user application.

On the MC-500, the user enters menu items specifying the parameters of the data-acquisition job, such as A/D channel numbers, sampling rates, threshold value, duration and disk-file name. The first of the three processors—the data-acquisition/control processor—then begins sampling the data and checking it against the threshold value (Fig. 2). Once the threshold value is passed, data values are DMA-transferred to multiple buffers in the memory of the second processor, the CPU. The CPU is interrupted only upon a buffer-full condition. The buffers are transferred to disk as each is filled by the DA/CP. When the specified number of samples has been written to the disk, the process is terminated. Results can then be displayed by the third processor, the graphics processor. During data acquisition, the MC-500 CPU is essentially idle and available to execute other programs. The system buses permit high-speed transfers while retaining sufficient bandwidth to allow the CPU to continue execution.

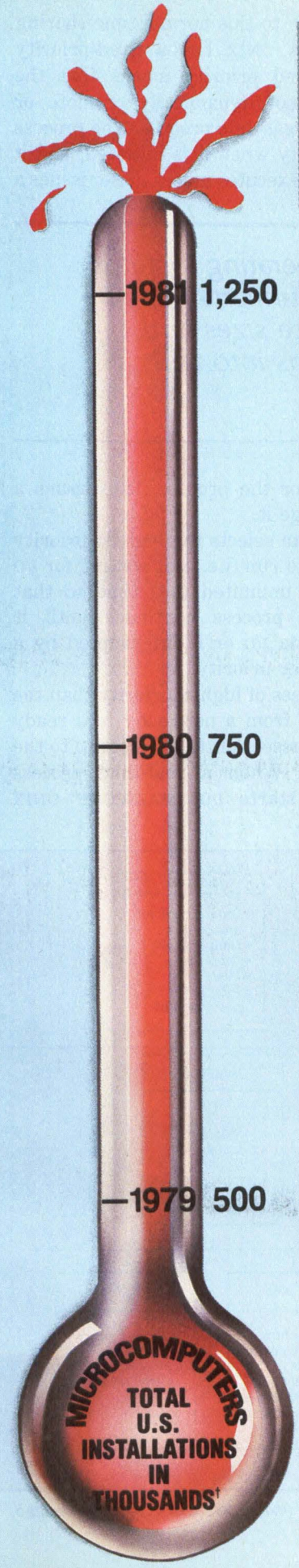
Enhanced UNIX

In addition to its hardware approach, the MC-500 incorporates software for both real-time and multi-user applications. It supports an enhanced UNIX, modified for fast, predictable responses to real-time tasks.

The primary requirement of a real-time operating system is to provide predictable program execution. Time-sharing systems normally provide a variable number of users, each with a share of system resources such as CPU time, memory and disk accesses. In allocating resources in this way, a time-sharing operating system injects execution uncertainties by changing time-slice sizes and frequencies and swapping pro-



Comparison of conventional and UNIX pipe programming environments *shows that pipes allow use of program modules, while conventional approach often requires monolithic programs. In this example, acoustic data from microphones are acquired and analyzed, with results stored or displayed. This application can be run in MASSCOMP's real-time UNIX environment largely through easily modified pre-written program modules: a user need only specify instructions through a menu. The same application on a conventional system generally requires writing or modifying a longer, more complex program.*



MICRO FEVER

More and More Systems Houses are Catching it with the HOTTEST NAME in Microcomputers. . . .

In a recent study* conducted by Time Magazine, an estimated 90% of the small businesses in the U.S. have yet to computerize. The same study shows Tandy second only to Big Blue in first time unit sales!

Team your Vertical-Market software with our hardware. Then watch your sales *really* take off. Tap a market that has a $9 billion potential with Tandy—the people who set the market on fire with the phenomenally successful TRS-80® microcomputers. Go ahead—make our success story *your* success story.

Hot products—the heart of your vertical market turnkey system. Choose from cost-effective 8-bit desktop computers as well as a state-of-art 16-bit multi-user system. Each model includes a monitor, keyboard—even disk storage—*built-in.*

System Houses: Tandy is your single source microcomputer supplier. Forget about having to do business with a variety of suppliers. *Need a terminal or hard disk system?* We're your source. *Printers?* We're your source. *Program development software?* Tandy has it all, and virtually everything is available for *immediate delivery.* We also offer our own nationwide network of service centers. You and your customer can turn to Tandy for expert installation as well as on-site service. It's another "plus" you'll enjoy as a Tandy marketeer.

Don't let your sales cool off. Call or write today. We'll have one of our sales representatives tell you how you can sell Tandy microcomputers. Go ahead, offer the Tandy line and watch your sales catch micro fever!

Tandy Contract Marketing Sales

1700 One Tandy Center • Fort Worth, Texas 76102 • 817/390-3099

*Focus Research, West Hartford, Connecticut as commissioned by Time Magazine.

†Source: Mini/Micro Systems Magazine Estimates

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON INQUIRY CARD

grams into and out of memory. MASSCOMP's real-time enhancements to UNIX remove these execution-time uncertainties when running a real-time program. The normal time-sharing capabilities of the system have not been removed. Instead, real-time features have been added, ensuring the system's ability to process both real-time and time-sharing jobs.

The MC-500 enhanced UNIX emphasizes speed over memory conservation, which differs from other UNIX systems. This emphasis is acceptable because the 68000 microprocessor on which the MC-500 is based addresses as much as 16M bytes of memory, and because memory prices have declined dramatically as a result of 64K-bit chips. The 0.5M to 6M bytes of memory offered by the MC-500 enable facilities such as inter-process communication to run at much higher rates than similar facilities on more powerful systems.

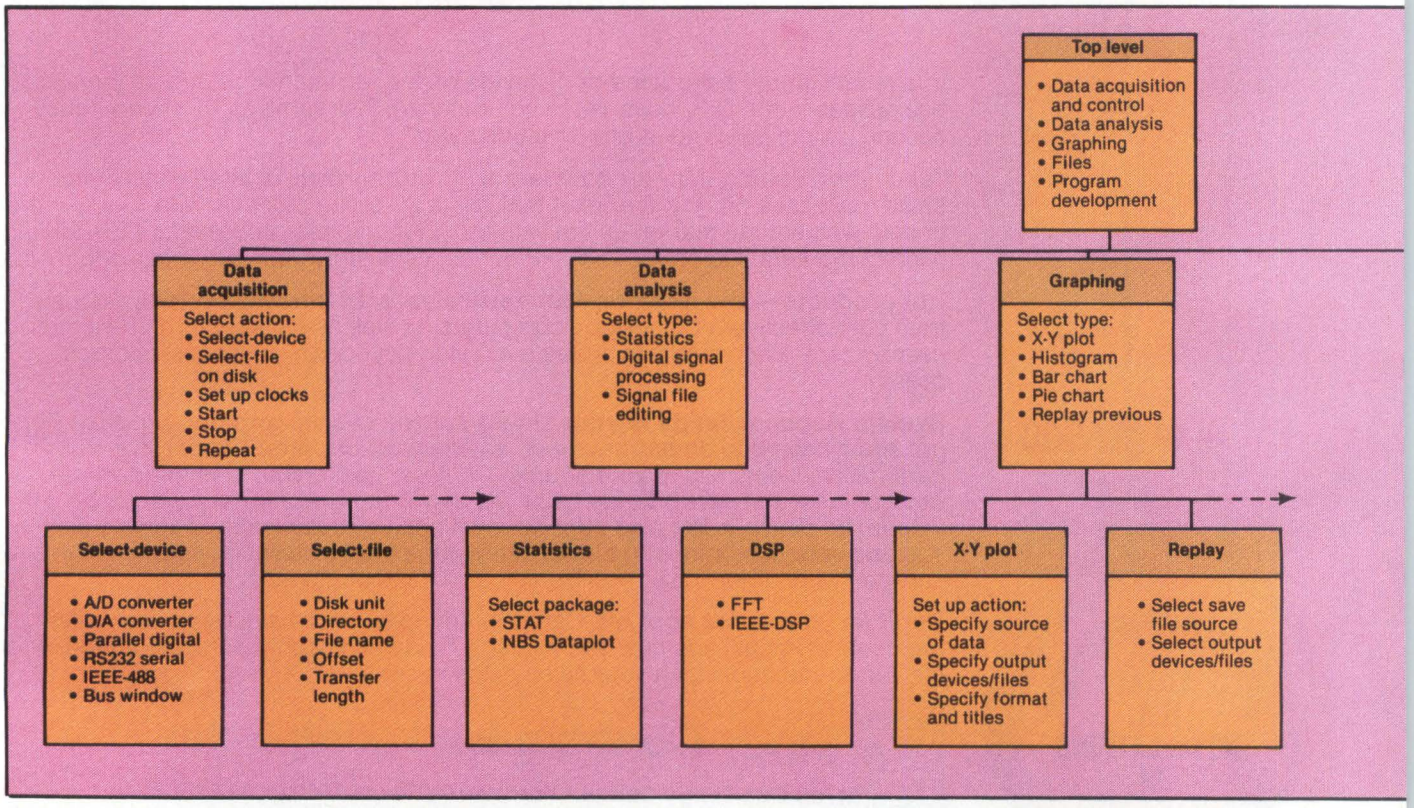
MASSCOMP's enhancements cover general UNIX performance as well. Areas of the system with traditionally high overhead, such as context switching, process scheduling and system service calls, have been recoded for efficient execution.

The most important resource that an operating system distributes is CPU time. The conventional UNIX scheduler features a time quantum mechanism, which gives each process a time slice of specified duration. At the end of the slice, another job is selected to receive the next slice. In addition to this normal time-sharing mechanism, the MC-500's UNIX has a fixed-priority real-time scheduler. Fixed priority means that the operating system does not dynamically promote or demote the priority of a real-time process. The process is endowed with a priority when it is initiated, and it retains that priority as it executes unless a user issues a command to change it, or the process itself issues a system directive to change it.

A time-sharing operating system injects execution uncertainties by changing time-slice sizes and swapping programs into and out of memory.

At any time, the system selects the highest priority real-time process ready to run (i.e., not waiting for I/O to complete) and gives unlimited CPU time to that process. The real-time process continues until it terminates, pauses, starts I/O or is interrupted by a real-time process of higher priority.

When a real-time process of higher priority than the current process changes from a not-ready to a ready state, MASSCOMP UNIX passes control of the CPU to the newly readied process. When a real-time process terminates, pauses or starts I/O, MASSCOMP UNIX



Hierarchical menu provided by MC-500 *aids users in specifying command strings. Menu selections (excerpted above) can be executed, modified or saved.*

examines the list of processes to determine the process of next highest priority. If no real-time processes can be run, normal time-sharing scheduling resumes. By this method, normal time-sharing functions such as program development can proceed as a background activity to higher priority real-time functions.

Memory and file management

Execution-time indeterminacy is largely related to operating-system memory management. In a heavily loaded system, there is usually a demand for more memory than that available. UNIX System III handles this by swapping processes to and from the disk. MASSCOMP UNIX has more efficient virtual-memory demand paging, supporting programs as long as 16M bytes.

Because a real-time process might idle for a considerable time waiting for an external event, a conventional operating system would outswap or outpage the process. When the event did occur, the real-time process could be delayed for a significant fraction of a second while the system swapped it back into memory. MASSCOMP UNIX avoids this problem by adding system directives that allow a real-time process to declare itself ineligible for paging or swapping (Fig. 3). The real-time program can also lock itself into physical memory for only certain times, so that it can be swapped or paged when the highest possible response is not required.

In the early years of computing, disk files were allocated contiguously. As operating systems matured, files were more often allocated as linked structures, for

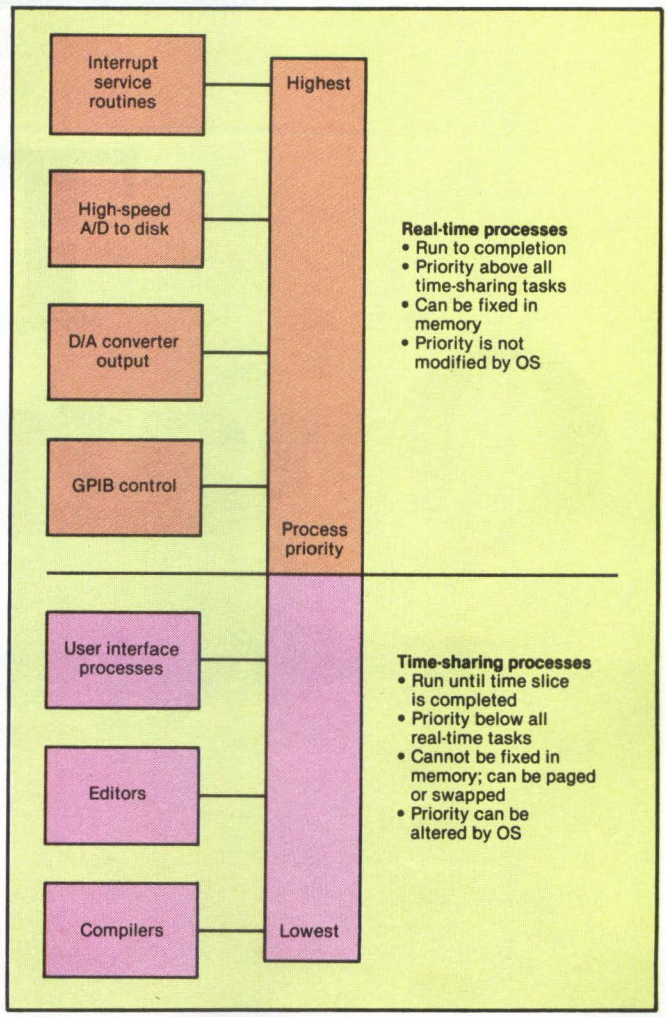
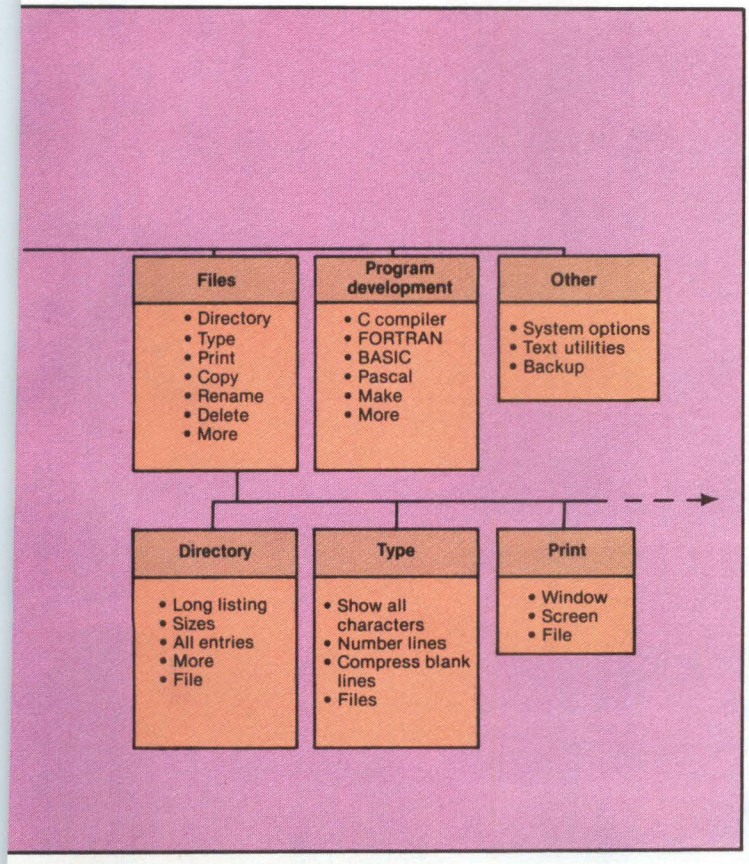


Fig. 3. Task priorities in the MC-500 *allow real-time programs to remain fixed in memory and run without interruption. Lower priority time-sharing processes can be paged or swapped out of memory and interrupted by real-time tasks.*

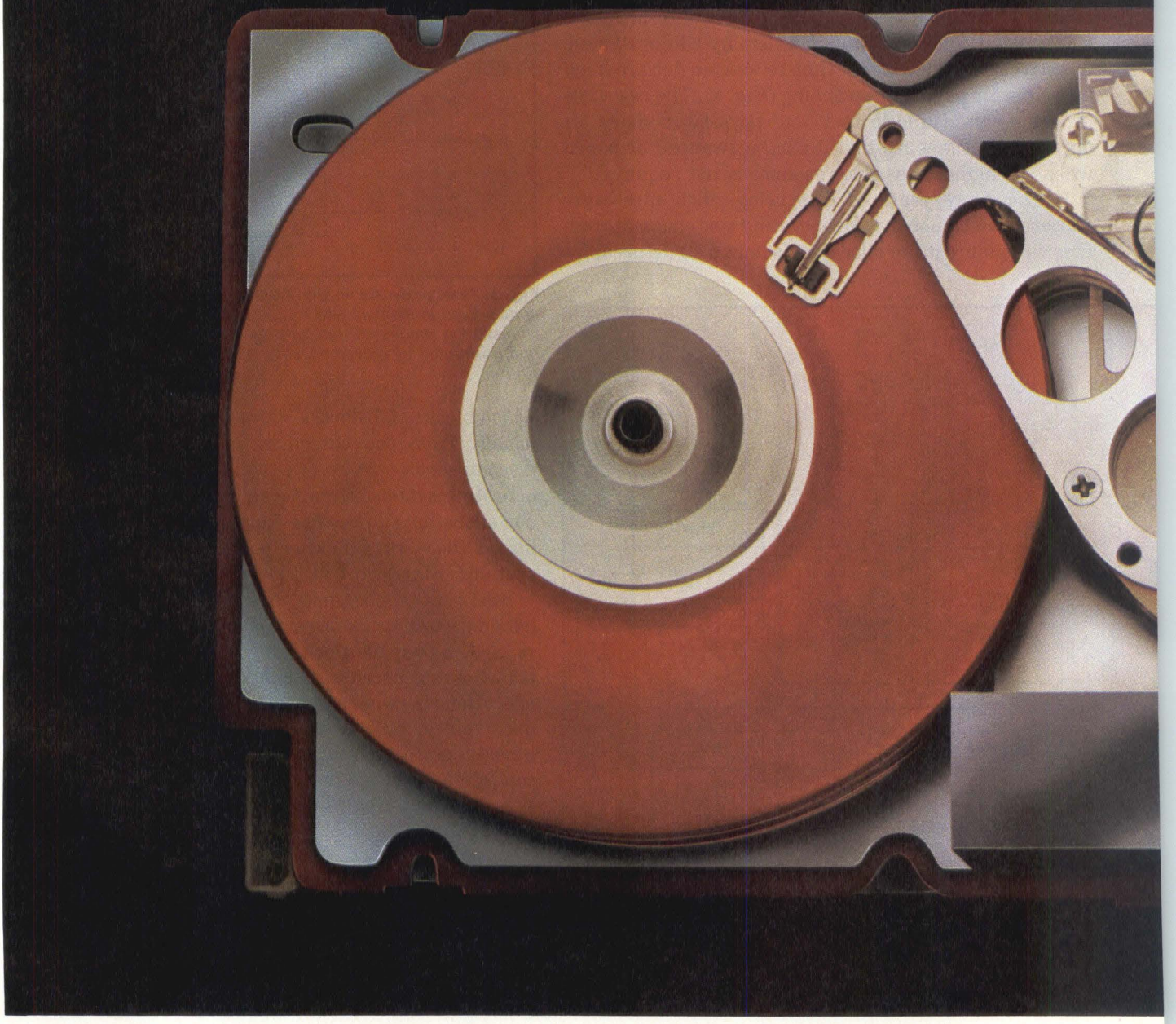


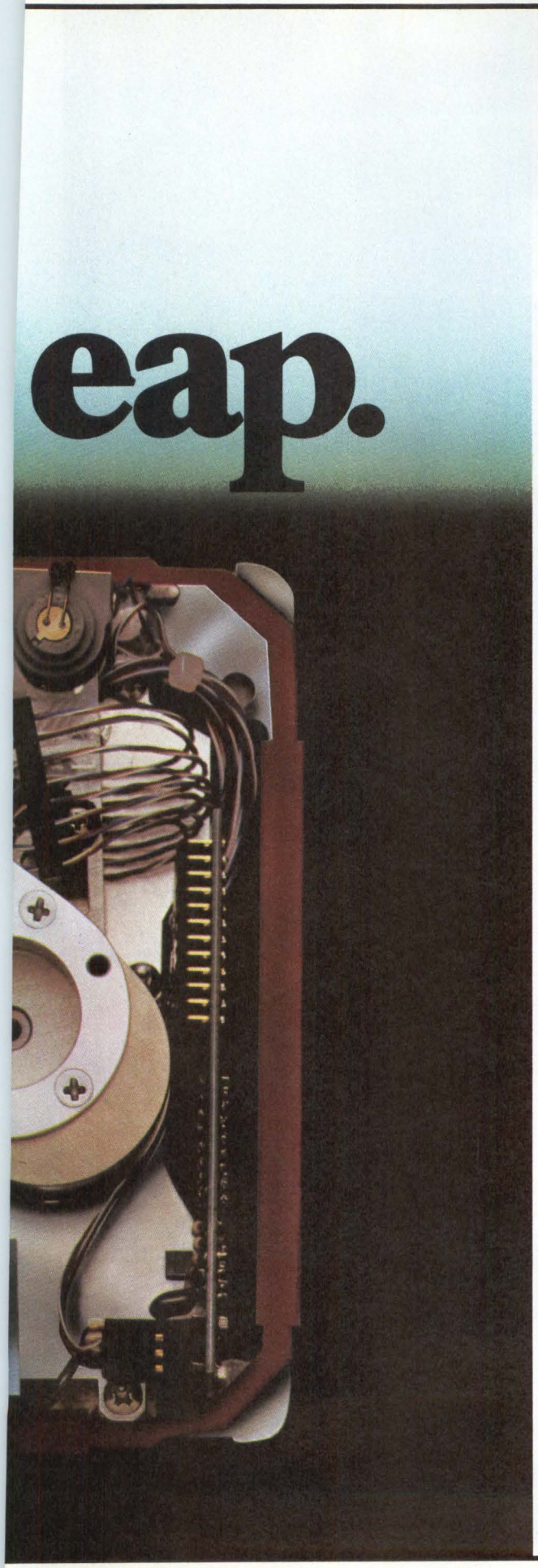
which blocks of disks are allocated as they become free, usually from the outermost cylinder inward. These discontiguous sectors are then logically linked by the operating system. Because a disk managed by contiguous allocation can become fragmented and poorly used, linked files are generally preferred for time-sharing systems. Standard UNIX uses linked files.

Real-time applications, however, use data from the outside world transferred to disk files at a high data rate. A linked file does not provide a consistent data transfer rate because an unknown number of disk seek operations is required to access the file. To remove this uncertainty, MASSCOMP UNIX allows a user to specify contiguous disk storage for a data file. Such a contiguous disk file provides a consistent data transfer rate so that real-time processes can be handled predictably. □

R. Kent Blackett is software development manager at MASSCOMP, Littleton, Mass.

The 5¼" Quantum L





Not a totally unexpected jump.

After we designed, built, and delivered the most cost-effective and manufacturable 8″ Winchester on the market, most people figured it would only be a matter of time until we came out with a 5¼″ version. And they were right.

But while our Q500™ Winchesters are no giant step for us, they do put quite a bit of distance between us and the rest of the 5¼″ market.

You see, we didn't have to reinvent the wheel. Just make it a little smaller. And that makes a big difference.

For example, by using the proven technology we developed for our Q2000™ 8″ drives, we're able to offer our Q500 drives in 20–, 30– and 40–megabyte versions. Capacities that are extremely difficult to achieve with a stepper motor drive. But which are no trouble at all for our rotary torque actuator, optical encoder and temperature compensation servo combination.

We've also been able to build in the technical margin of our Q2000 series. And the speed of our new 85 megabyte 8″ drive. At 45 ms access time, our Q500 is ideal for the multi-user applications you're thinking about.

Finally, and perhaps most important, the Q500 series can be manufactured quickly, easily and in large volume, just like the other members of our Quantum family.

Our ability to produce as promised is one of the things that helped make us the leader in the 8″ market.

And it can help you, too. Especially when it comes time to fill orders.

Speaking of which, you really should find out more about our Q500 drives as soon as possible.

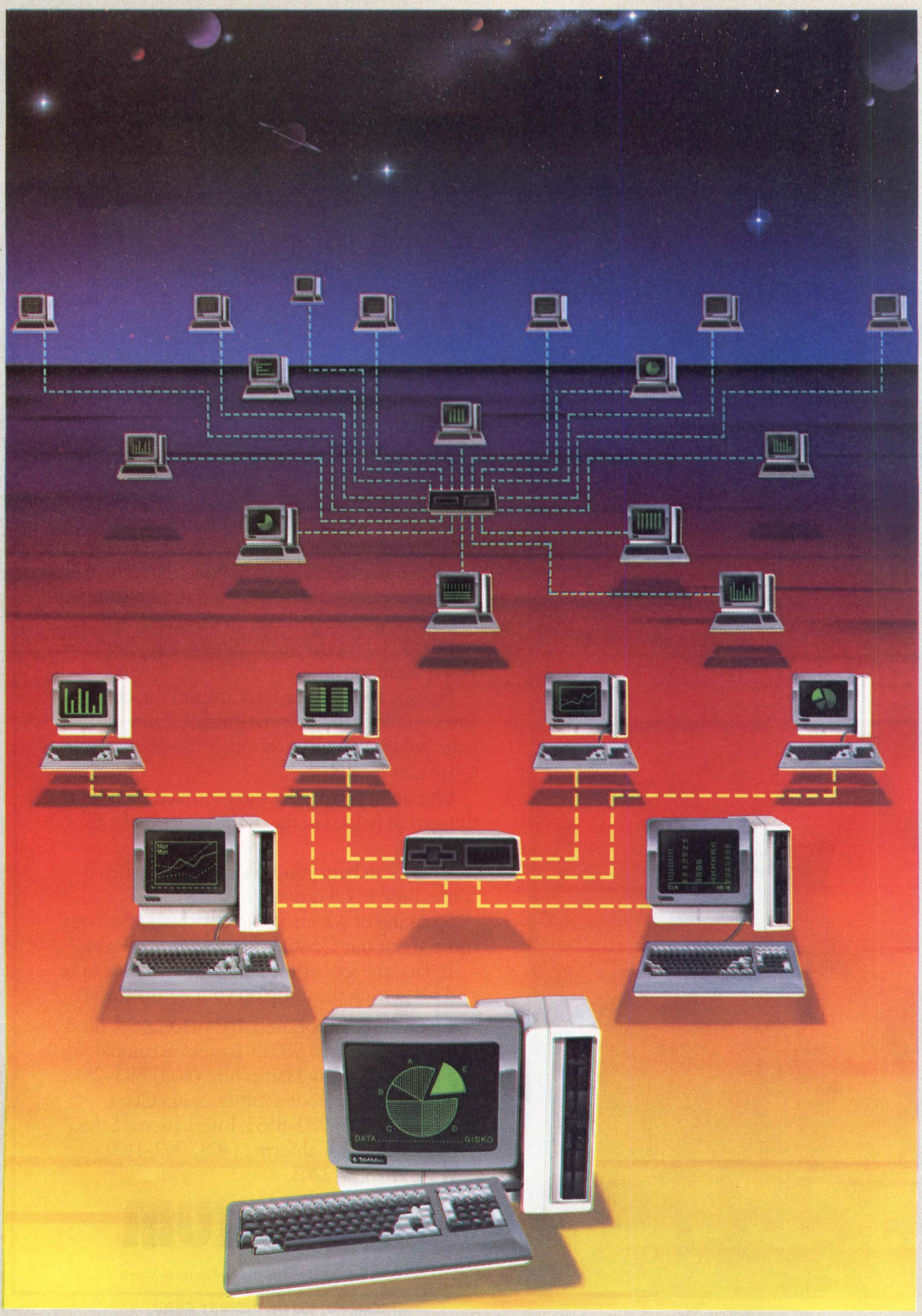
In fact, the sooner the better. There's a lot to be said for getting the jump on your competition.

Quantum Corporation, 1804 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, California 95035. Eastern Regional Sales Office: Salem, New Hampshire (603) 893-2672. Western Regional Sales Office: Santa Clara, California (408) 980-8555. International Sales Office: Milpitas, California (408) 262-1100. TWX: 910 338-2203.

QUANTUM

©1982 Q. C. Q500 and Q2000 are trademarks of Quantum Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON INQUIRY CARD


A
B
C
D
E
DATA
GISKO

Of all the personal computers you can choose today, TeleVideo gives you more choices for tomorrow.

Any TeleVideo personal computer can be used as a single-user, stand-alone computer. Then, when you want to expand its professional performance capabilities, you have a choice of ways to grow into a network of up to sixteen TeleVideo personal computers. You can use our 8 or 16-bit computers, or any combination, starting with your original unit.

TeleVideo also gives you more choices of professional CP/M® and MS-DOS® software, including advanced graphics. And since our software works with all of our systems, it can run on one TeleVideo personal computer or a network of TeleVideo personal computers, without modification. So if you want a personal computer that gives you professional performance, it's obvious that you have a lot of choices for today.

But there's only one with choices for tomorrow. TeleVideo.

For more information, write TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, call toll-free 800-538-1780 (in California call 800-672-3470 Ext. 945), call one of our authorized distributors or dealers, or contact one of our regional sales offices, listed below.

Northeast Region, 617-369-9370.
Eastern Region, 703-556-7764.
Southeast Region, 404-447-1231.
Midwest Region, 312-969-0112.
South Central Region, 214-258-6776.
Northwest Region, 408-745-7760.
Southwest Region, 714-752-9488.
European Sales (Holland), (31) 075-28-7461.
UK/Scandinavia Sales, (44) 0908-668-778.

TeleVideo Systems are fully serviced nationwide by TRW.

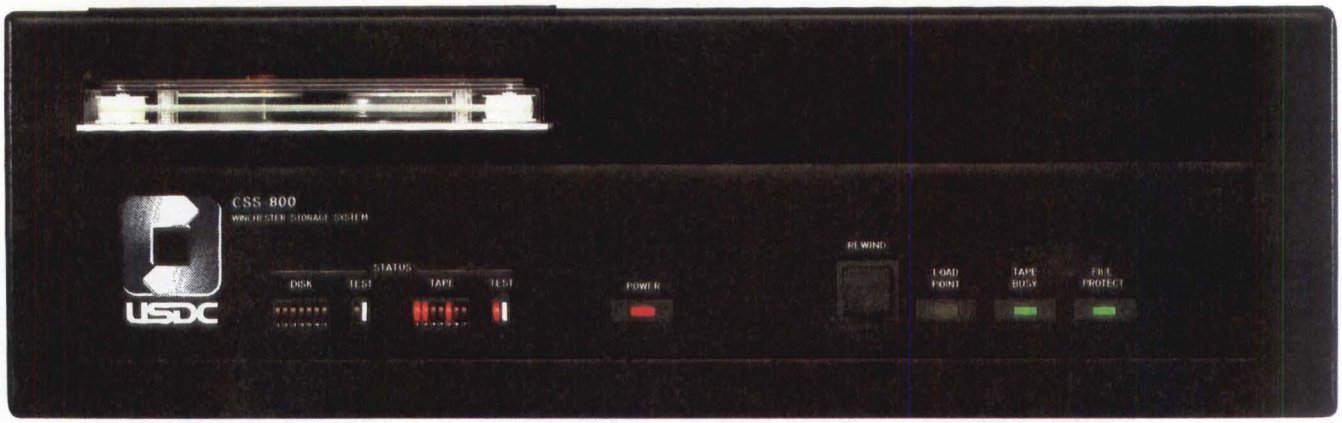
Please see us at NCC, Booth A3008

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.®

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON INQUIRY CARD

First with Cache
First in Performance



The CSS-800 Compact Storage System

Of all the mass storage systems available today, only the CSS-800 has the advanced architecture, featuring cache memory, designed to increase the performance of your mini or micro system. Our cache memory and look-ahead buffer strategically manage data transfers to speed throughput by up to 90% and give your system the added power to run faster and handle more concurrent users. The 800 combines Winchester technology with a unique, intelligent controller to reduce access time without expensive hardware upgrades or software redesign.

Our cache memory logic "learns" which data and routines are most often used and holds those sectors in a multiported 64-Kbyte cache buffer. Look-ahead buffering brings adjacent sectors into cache as well, so future transfers can be made at memory speeds. As usages change, the controller overwrites the least recently used sectors to keep the most pertinent data in cache for immediate access. Only the CSS-800 can give your mini or micro these performance features of a mainframe without adding to host overhead time.

First in Price Fully integrated with tape backup, concontrollers, and interface adapter for under $10,000 —the full entry price is the best of any total storage subsystem. With 70 Mbytes of disk storage and 22 Mbytes of tape backup, our cost per Mbyte is unrivaled. The CSS-800 is your most cost effective, complete storage buy.

The DEC Plug-in Solution Totally DEC* compatible, the CSS-800 emulates the RK07 disk and TU10 tape drives. System support is available under RSX-11M, RSTS/E and RT-11 operating systems as well as DSM, TSX, and UNIX. Q-bus or Unibus host interfaces are standard features. The whole rackmount or desktop package is only 5¼ inches high and weighs 42 pounds. Just plug our host interface into your backplane and you're up and running with a truly compact and efficient system.

Only U.S. Design Corporation gives you the high-performance architecture your system needs to extend its maximum operating level. We're first with cache, first in price, and first in performance. So when you consider your storage needs, call us first. Our toll-free number is (800) 368-2811.

*DEC, RK07, TU10, RSX-11, RSTS/E, RT-11, DSM, Q-Bus and Unibus are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. TSX is a registered trademark of S & H Computers. UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories.

U.S. DESIGN CORPORATION
5100 Philadelphia Way
Lanham, Maryland 20706
(301) 577-2880 (800) 368-2811
TWX 710-826-0417

USDC

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON INQUIRY CARD

See us this Spring at NCC, Booth #7217-19; and Dexpo, Booth #326

Streaming-tape drives emulate start/stop machines

KIM KELLY, Cipher Data Products Inc.

Streaming drives with cache buffer give higher throughput without special software

The predominant method for archival backup of data stored on medium- to large-capacity Winchester disks is ½-in. streaming-tape drives using reel-to-reel tape. But streaming tape has not achieved complete penetration of the disk backup market because streamers require extensive software development.

This problem may be solved with the advent of a new type of streaming-tape drives that employ a cache memory to make the streamer appear to the computer as if it were a start/stop drive. This approach eliminates the need for special streaming software and improves drive performance beyond that of existing start/stop machines.

Conventional tape drives

There are two major types of tape drives: start/stop drives and streaming drives. Start/stop tape drives are designed to stop and start within a fixed distance as they read or write data transferred from a computer. Data records on conventionally formatted recording tape are separated by inter-record gaps measuring from 0.3 to 0.6 in., depending upon the recording format being used. The start/stop drive performs a

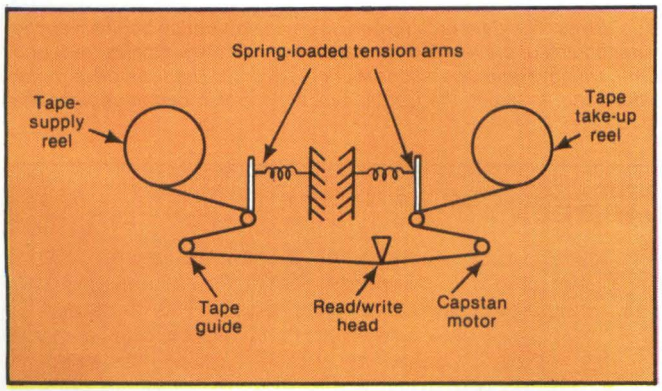


Fig. 1. Start/stop tape drives *use spring-loaded tension arms (or vacuum columns) to buffer the tape against the pull of the reels during acceleration and deceleration. The buffering mechanisms allow quicker stops and starts than a streaming drive, but limit maximum tape speed and increase drive costs.*

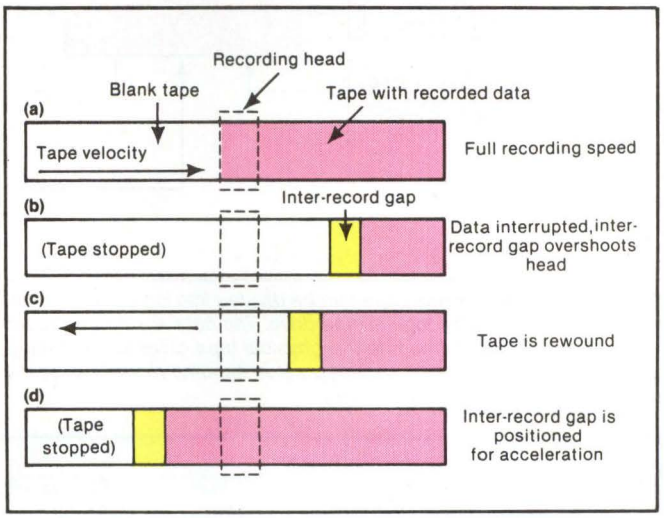


Fig. 2. Streaming-tape repositioning *is necessary due to the inability of streaming mechanism to stop within a narrow inter-record gap when the data stream is interrupted. When tape is moving at full speed (a), the interruption of data causes the tape to slow, but not quickly enough to stop the tape with the inter-record gap underneath the head (b). The tape is then rewound (c), until the inter-record gap is positioned far enough behind the head (d) to allow acceleration to full speed when the data stream is resumed. Buffering mechanisms in start/stop drives make repositioning unnecessary, and thus improve performance in applications in which the data stream is frequently interrupted. Relative distances above are arbitrary.*

read-after-write data verification, comes to a complete stop and accelerates to operating speed within an inter-record gap.

The mechanics of handling start/stop drives have always been complex. Stopping and starting the tape require mechanisms to maintain proper tape tension and limit torque requirements in reel servo motors (Fig. 1). Most tape drives use tension arms or vacuum columns for this purpose. Both schemes, however, limit tape speed. Typically, the fastest a tension-arm drive can move tape and still be able to stop on the inter-record gap is 45 in. per sec. Vacuum-column drives move tape as fast as 125 ips due to the reduced mass of the vacuum column in comparison to the compliance-arm devices.

Streaming-tape drives offer an alternative to start/stop drives. These drives were designed specifically for disk backup and take advantage of the fact that most disk dumps are continuous in nature. By reading continuous data at high speeds, a streaming drive can replace the complex mechanics of a start/stop drive with microprocessor-controlled servo systems. The simplicity of the streaming drive lowers costs, but streamers require a constant data stream to maintain their performance level.

Unlike start/stop drives, streaming-tape drives do not stop on each inter-record gap. Instead, streamers record inter-record gaps "on the fly." But if the data stream is interrupted, a streamer overshoots the last inter-record gap, and must back up the tape to before the last inter-record gap to prepare for additional data (Fig. 2). This repositioning scheme is slow compared to a start/stop drive, but streaming drives simply cannot

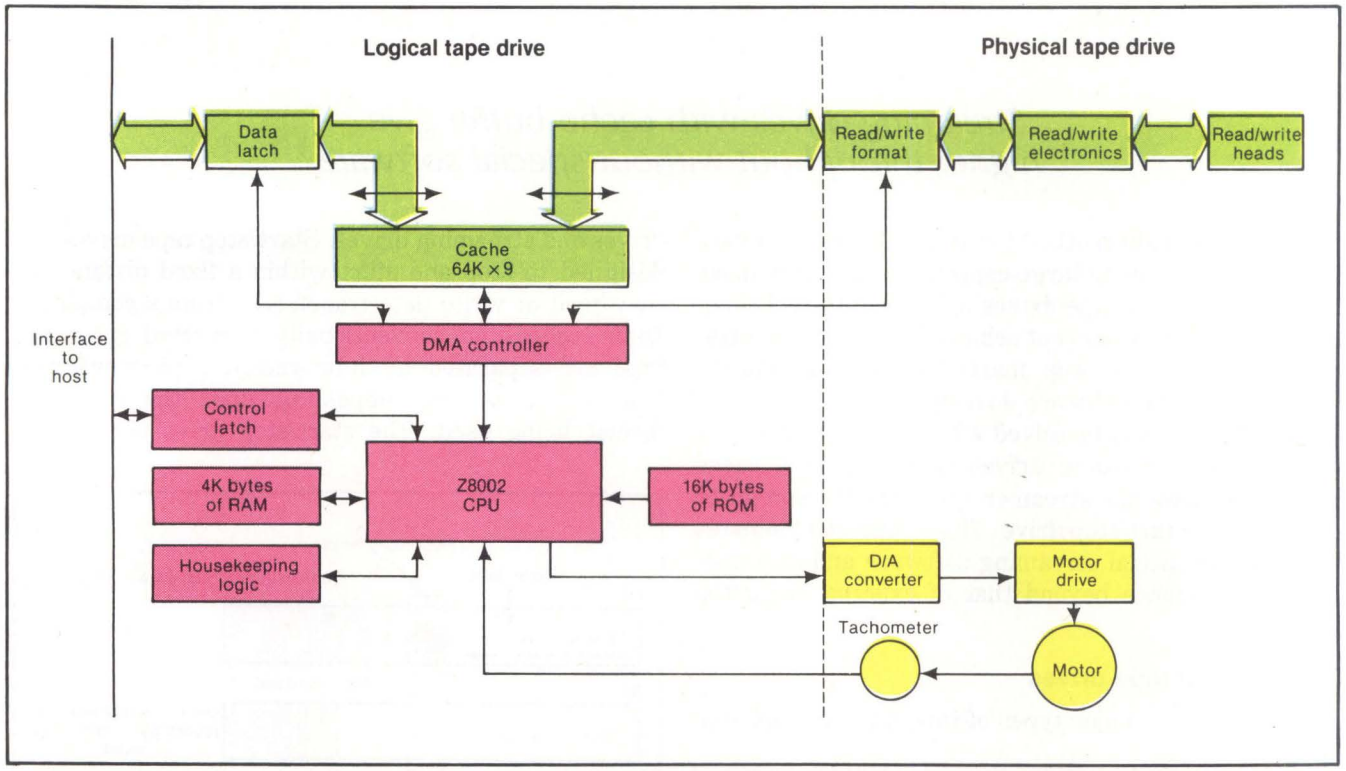


Fig. 3. CacheTape architecture *can be divided into logical and physical tape drives. The data path (green) in a write operation begins with the host sending data to the logical tape drive. The data are stored in cache under control of the resident* CPU *and associated electronics (red) and then sent in a steady stream to the physical tape drive for formatting and recording. Read operations work in reverse. The tape drive motor asembly (yellow) uses a closed-loop servo scheme monitored by the resident* CPU. *In effect, the CacheTape's electronic buffers replace the pyhsical buffers of start/stop drives.*

INCREASING STANDARD DENSITIES

Start/stop requirements are not the only limitations on tape-drive performance. Capacity and throughput both depend on data density, but potential increases in the density of ½-in. tape have been hampered by the American National Standards Institute's standards, currently set at 1600 and 6250 bpi. Vendors are free to use non-ANSI densities, but risk losing business with users concerned with compatibility between drives.

One approach to this problem would be to make the current top of the standards range, the 6250-bpi Group Code Recording format, the bottom of a new range of ANSI standards that take advantage of modern electronics. This approach could also boost the performance and capacity of ¼-in. cartridge streamers to roughly the level of today's standard 75-ips ½-in. start/stop drives.

PrintMate™ 150

THE MOST ADVANCED PRINTER IN ITS CLASS.

Easy-to-use. Fast. Excellent print quality.

These are the features every pc and microsystem user wants. These are the same features we build into every PrintMate 150. And there's one more thing... value. No other printer offers more versatility for the price. At $995, the wide-carriage PrintMate 150 is an exceptional value.

HIGH SYSTEM THRUPUT
Print at 150 cps. Advanced logic-seeking impact printing. Accelerated print head slew rate. High-speed paper advance.

PRINT CAPABILITIES
10, 12, 15 or 17 characters per inch. High-density, high-speed correspondence printing, plus double-wide for emphasis.

SoftSwitch™ KEYPAD
Establish, change or display the operating mode from the front of the printer.

EXPANDABLE PRINT BUFFER
Increase performance with buffers that take you from 2K to 68K to provide high-speed interleaved printing with computing.

EASY WITH PAPER
Three paper paths—front, back or bottom—make the PrintMate 150 one very easy-to-use machine.

DOWNLINE LOADABLE FONTS
Custom character sets may be downloaded to a PrintMate 150 with a 4K or larger buffer.

PRINT WITH STYLE
No other printer offers more graphics support for the price. It's true. Our exclusive AP-PAK™, available for most popular computers, lets you print in dozens of stylized fonts, in characters up to ⅝" high. Got a graph on the screen? Need a custom font or logo? Do it with an AP-PAK.

OUR BOTTOM LINE
Superior performance starts at $995 on a PrintMate 150. We wouldn't print that if we didn't mean it. Call or write us today.
1-800-821-8848

OEM's: Ask us about custom AP-PAKs and low-cost private labeling.

The Printer People
mpi

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON INQUIRY CARD

come to a stop or accelerate to speed in 0.003 sec. as can a 125-ips vacuum drive. To minimize repositioning, OEMs must often write special drivers so that the CPU supplies data in a constant flow and streaming operations are not disrupted.

Electronic buffering

The new CacheTape streaming-tape drives from Cipher Data Products Inc. incorporate a cache buffer that adds start/stop performance and software compatibility to the streamer's mechanical simplicity. These drives employ a microprocessor, firmware and a cache memory to make a streaming drive appear to the computer as if it were a start/stop drive. The drive can read and write data in the streaming mode without special software drivers, even if the CPU data stream is not constant. In effect, the cache memory acts as an electronic tension arm, buffering the tape against starts and stops. The cache front end concatenates data records in its semiconductor memory, eliminating inter-record gaps. In addition, the memory's read and write rates are adjustable. Thus, the tape operating speed need not be matched to the host-computer transfer rate, and burst operation is possible.

The logic contained in the CacheTape electronics simulates a start/stop drive with a read/write "head" able to read or write to an electronic "tape"—the cache memory (Fig. 3). The physical tape drive transfers the data between the tape and the memory at 100 ips. Automatic error correction and read-after-write checks are performed in the logical tape drive, independently of the physical tape drive. The logical tape drive provides all interface operations.

The cache front end concatenates data records, eliminating inter-record gaps.

Cipher Data Products' CacheTape streamers are not the only products to incorporate tape buffering. Storage Technology Corp. has announced a cache memory system for its 125-ips start/stop drives, to approximate the data-transfer rate of disk drives. Some controller manufacturers have also announced nonintegrated controllers that provide intelligence to buffer data to and from standard tape drives.

Increased performance

The use of electronic buffers means that transfer rates are no longer limited by tape speed, data density and the ability to start and stop the tape. CacheTape transfer rates are selectable from 40K to 380K bytes per sec., regardless of the actual tape speed. A 1600-bpi start/stop drive writing a 256-character block every 10 msec. would require approximately a 650-ips tape speed to provide a 380K-byte-per-sec. transfer rate; no 650-ips start/stop drives exist.

This sort of performance can be improved even further in an electronically buffered tape drive. Because inter-record gaps are used mainly to facilitate starting and stopping, they can be reduced or eliminated in streaming drives, as long as interchangeability with start/stop drives is not required. All that is required is a means of separating consecutive data blocks, which can be accomplished with inter-record gaps much smaller than those currently used. Reduction of the inter-record gap in phase-encoded tape raises tape usage efficiency from 35 to almost 100 percent. Even more important is the corresponding throughput increase achieved with smaller inter-record gaps. Such methods are already in use with some ¼-in. cartridge drives. For now, the Cache Tape drives read and write ½-in. IBM- and ANSI-compatible tape data formats, contributing to the ease of integration for this new class of tape drive.

The mechanical limitations of tape drives are being overcome by electronics. Many industry watchers predicted 10 years ago that magnetic tape as a storage medium would be a dead issue by the 1980s. New approaches have made these predictions incorrect. □

Kim Kelly is product manager at Cipher Data Products Inc., San Diego, Calif.

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON INQUIRY CARD

Make Whitesmiths, Ltd. Part of Your Software Strategy.

Selecting software is really a game of strategy: positioning the right product at the right time for the most effective results.

At Whitesmiths, Ltd., our full line of software products is designed to do just that and more. Our time-tested compilers are available for five architectures, complete with Pascal translators and cross-support for a wide range of environments. From the MC68000, to the IBM PC, to the DEC Professional, our compilers and cross compilers cut software development time and reduce dependence on operating systems and instruction sets.

Idris, our exclusive operating system, is powerful, small and extremely portable. Written almost entirely in C, it runs where other operating systems can't even fit – on an MC68000 with no memory management hardware, for example, or on a bank-switched 8080 or Z80. And it outperforms UNIX on comparable systems – an MC68000 with memory management hardware, for instance, or any PDP-11 or LSI-11. It even makes good use of a VAX, so you know you won't outgrow it!

In addition, our full line of Software A La Carte lets you select just the pieces you need to tailor our products for your unusual requirements. From portable libraries to special purpose tools, all A La Carte items are tested, easy to use, and very affordable.

To make things even simpler, Whitesmiths, Ltd. has introduced a new marketing tool: the Authorization Seal. Instead of hassling with complex license agreements and other legal stumbling blocks, you simply affix a serially numbered Authorization Seal, issued with each sale, to any machine that retains a copy of our software. End of hassle. All our customers – end-users, OEMs, and sublicensors – benefit from the elimination of multi-tier licensing agreements and detailed record keeping.

Compilers, Idris, Software A La Carte, and the Authorization Seal: together they can position you for today's competitive market – and tomorrow's. Before you make your next move, call or write to Whitesmiths, Ltd. today. We'll be glad to help you play to win.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.,
97 Lowell Road, Concord,
MA 01742, (617) 369-8499
TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Software Craftsmen

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories; DEC Professional, VAX, PDP-11 and LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation; IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

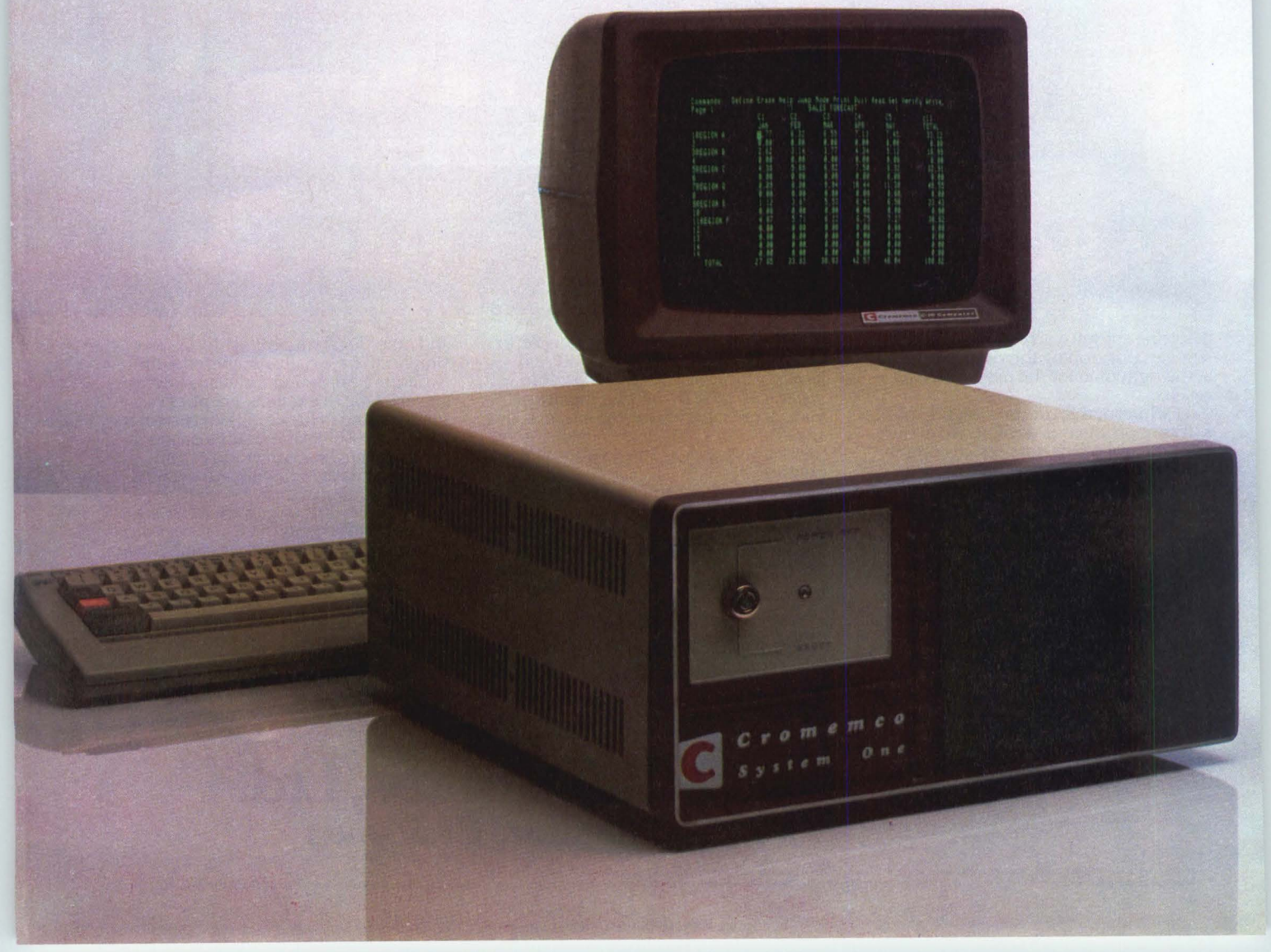
Distributors: **Australia,** Fawnray Pty. Ltd., P.O.B. 224, Hurstville, NSW 2220 (612) 570-6100; **Japan,** Advanced Data Controls Corp., Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo (03) 263-0383; **United Kingdom,** Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 733131

How Cromemco makes its System One doubly valuable.

The Cromemco System One gives you all the versatility and performance you need to tackle the most complex computing problems.

Dual microprocessors give you a 68000-based machine that also runs Z-80 programs. The 68000, with its 32-bit architecture, gives you superior processor capabilities and is supported by an extensive line of high level software. The Z-80A lets you use the largest base of existing application software available. Now you can get the best of both worlds in one integrated, expandable, low-cost system.

It's available with either



a full 21 Mbyte hard disk and a floppy disk or with two floppy disk drives. That puts enough processing power at your fingertips to tackle the tough jobs. But with Cromemco, you get more.

Software is where Cromemco's System One really shines. The CROMIX* operating system, inspired by the UNIX* system, runs on both the 68000 and Z-80A and provides a similar user interface, improved file security, and record level locking. CROMIX is so flexible it lets you run your CP/M* based programs, too.

We offer a full complement of high level languages as well, including FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBOL, C, BASIC, and ASSEMBLER.

The System One is a desktop computer and can support one user or multiple users. It is one of Cromemco's full range of expandable computer systems.

Since all Cromemco systems are based upon the standard IEEE-696 bus, you can configure and expand them with our broad line of board level products. To enhance throughput, our systems can use our C-10 personal computer as an intelligent terminal.

Whenever your applications require reliable computing for business or engineering use, Cromemco gets the job done.

Call us today for our new Systems Catalog or for our nearest dealer or distributor. Or write Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. Tel. (415) 964-7400. In Europe: Cromemco A/S, Vesterbrogade 1C, 1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

Cromemco

*CROMIX is a registered trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Amdek 3″ micro-floppydisk drive system!

AMDISK-III . . . the engineer's choice:

- New 3″ hard plastic encased diskette.
- Up to 1 megabyte storage. (unformatted)
- Plug-in compatible with 5¼″ drives.
- Compatible with - IBM-PC.

Specifications

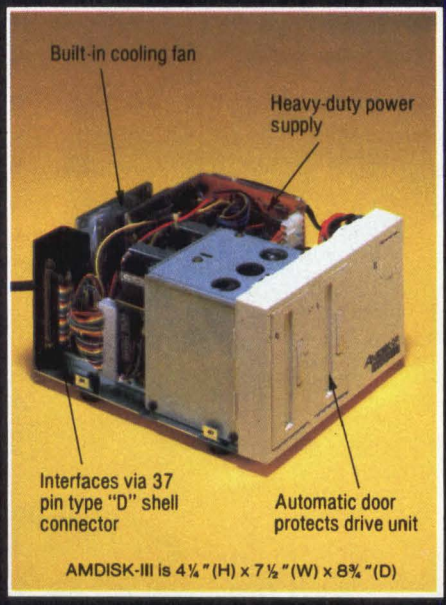
	Unit	Double Density
Capacity		
Unformatted Per Surface	Bytes	250K
Media		
Record Surfaces	2	
Tracks	80	
Recording		
Max Recording Density	Bpi	8946
Track Density	Tpi	100
Transfer Rate	bits/sec	250K
Access Time		
Average Access Time	msec	55
Track to Track	msec	3
Setting Time	msec	15
Average Latency Time	msec	100
Motor Start Time	sec	1
Disk Speed	rpm	300
Reliability		
Error Rates		
Soft Error		10^{-9}
Hard Error		10^{-12}
Seek Error		10^{-6}
Media	3-inch Cartridge	
Drive Interface	Plug Compatible with 5.25 inch FDD	

External Interface

Connector: 37-pin "D" shell connector

Pin No.	Signal	Pin No.	Signal
1-5	Unused	13	Write data
6	Index	14	Write enable
7	Motor enable C	15	Track 00
8	Drive select D	16	Write protect
9	Drive select C	17	Read data
10	Motor enable D	18*	Select head 1
11	Direction	19	GND
12	Step pulse	20-37	GND

*drives are single head



Evaluation samples $480

Includes two-drive Amdisk unit with built-in power supply, 4 diskettes and application literature . . . Call (312) 364-1180.

The AMDISK-III Micro-floppydisk System is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. Designed for microcomputers for many applications, the Amdek system is ruggedly constructed to provide years of trouble-free operation. Warranty is 90 days (parts & labor).

Put the new AMDISK-III to test . . . its recording format, data transfer rate and disk rotation speed are compatible with 5¼″ floppydisk drives. Call, or write for evaluation samples at only $480.00 . . . or circle the reader service number for full technical details.

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON INQUIRY CARD

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!
See us at NCC 83 Booth #P7638

Venture capital demystified

RICHARD LOFTIN, Financial Data Corp.

The venture capitalists are looking for a few good businesses

You're an entrepreneur with an exciting new computer business—a business that could make you rich and, not incidentally, fulfill an important commercial need. But you need money to get your idea off the ground, and your bank says "no dice" to any venture riskier than AT&T. You've heard that venture capital is abundant these days, but is it really? How much do you really know about what venture capital is, whether it's appropriate for your business, what it will cost you and how to go about raising it?

Venture capital defined

To understand what venture capital is, start by understanding what it is not. First, it is not a loan—at least not in the conventional sense. The venture capital investor almost always wants some form of equity in the company. The most favored forms of investment are common stock and debt that can be converted into stock. Preferred stock (often convertible to common) and stock warrants are also popular. Regardless of what form the transaction takes, if you are not prepared to give up a portion of your ownership in the company, venture capital is not for you.

Will venture capitalists finance R&D? Suppose you're working on a microcomputer system that uses artificial intelligence and an expert system to replace paralegals in a law office. You have the specifications written, but the systems design and programming have yet to begin. Can you count on venture capital to finance this phase of the project? Or must you wait until the system is up and running before asking the venture capitalists to come in?

The answer depends on the venture capitalist you're talking with. In a survey I recently conducted of 145 of the nation's leading venture capitalists, 35 percent said they would finance a product that exists on paper only, while only one out of five said the product must be in production before they will commit funds. The less developed your product is, the riskier the investment. To compensate for the possibility that the finished product never will see the light of day, other aspects of your project should be especially appealing, such as an unusually large market potential or a superior management team.

If your product is still in development, your company may also want to consider an R&D limited partnership. The partnership funds the development of your product and in return "owns" the product once it's completed. Investors get tax benefits, because developmental expenses are passed on to the partnership as tax losses. Once the product begins to generate income for your company, the partnership receives a royalty on sales through a licensing arrangement between your company and the partnership.

Funding for R&D limited partnerships traditionally has been provided through private underwritings by investment bankers and others who charge a commission based on the amount raised (usually 7.5 to 10

percent). Venture capitalists are beginning to jump on the limited-partnership bandwagon, however. One-fourth of the venture capitalists queried in my survey would consider investing in this relatively new form of financing.

Who are the venture capitalists? They are the professional managers of funds created specifically for investment in young, high-risk companies that have the potential for producing a handsome return on investment. Venture capital funds are supported by insurance companies, pension funds, high-tech corporations, wealthy individuals and other investors who are willing to assume risks that banks wouldn't even consider—in return for the possibility of being on the ground floor of the next Qume Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., or Digital Equipment Corp.

The types of organizations that invest in venture capital situations generally fall into one of four categories. The largest category is private venture capital firms, which invest from a pool of privately raised capital. The next largest category is small business investment companies, which are licensed by the Small Business Administration and can borrow from the federal government as much as four times the amount of their private capital.

Other categories include investment bankers, who usually underwrite public or private offerings as well as invest in venture capital deals, and venture subsidiaries of major corporations, which often provide venture capital money as a way to acquire new technologies.

Who gets venture capital?

You may be proud of the CAD/CAM system you've perfected, but is it good enough to attract venture capital? Most venture capitalists look for a product that is unique in the market. If your system is like everyone else's, competition will be keen. But if your CAD/CAM system is the first to address the needs of a user group (such as video-game designers, for example), you will have no direct competition, and that's what investors like to see. If you can't establish competitive advantage, your ability to attract venture capital will be greatly diminished.

Besides being unique, your product should be in a market that is big enough to generate a high volume of sales. Capturing 100 percent of a tiny market is not nearly so impressive to an investor as grabbing a healthy fraction of a larger, rapidly expanding market. Fortunately, computer-related ventures are in favor among the venture capitalists because most markets for computer technology are growing at a rate that makes even conservative investors drool.

But some markets get drooled over more than others. My survey of the venture capitalists revealed that the computer-related technologies most likely to attract an investor's attention are telecommunication products and computer peripherals. The least exciting computer technology is mainframe computers. As you might have expected, microcomputers win out over minicomputers. Fig. 1 shows the relative preferences of venture capitalists for various computer-related technologies.

Even more important than the market or product, however, is the entrepreneur and the rest of his management team. Are they good managers? Do they have a track record in their field? No matter what they're selling, they must convince an investor that they know how to sell it profitably. Believe it or not, most venture capitalists would rather finance a mediocre product with superior management than a superior product with mediocre management. The entrepreneur should assemble a competent management team before getting serious about venture capital.

Is it easier to raise small amounts of venture capital than large amounts? In general, it is not. Most venture capitalists won't fool with investments below $50,000

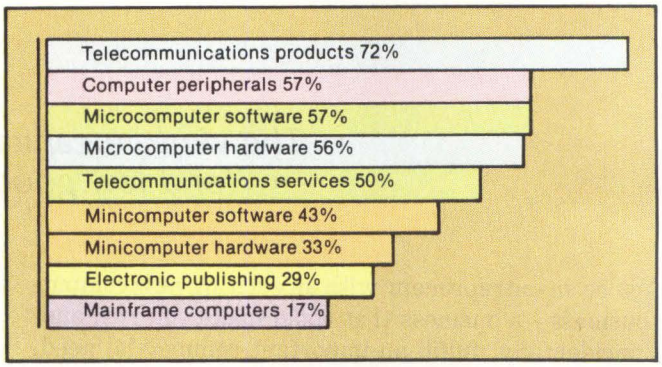


Fig. 1. Attractive areas for venture capital investments in the computer industry. *The graph above summarizes the percentage of 145 recently surveyed venture capital firms that were "especially interested" in each technology.*

because small investments just don't provide enough return to justify the effort required to evaluate them.

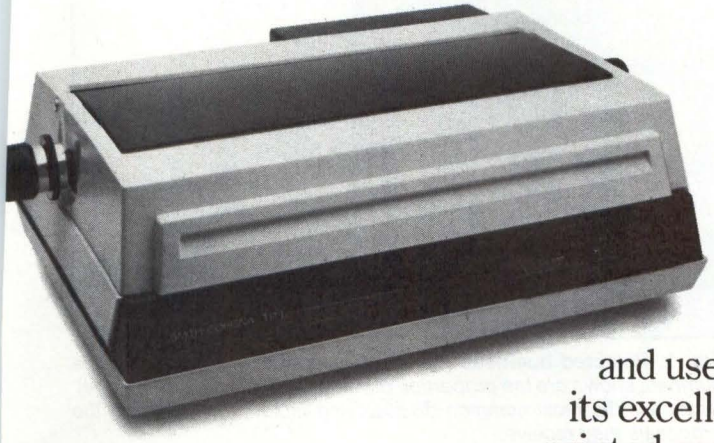
Amounts of $250,000 or more, on the other hand, are not difficult to find. But before you start making grandiose plans, there's something else you should know: if your company needs more than $5 million, you'd better offer investors a very good deal to offset the risk of funneling such a large sum into a single enterprise.

The quid pro quo

You've decided that you're willing to give up equity in your company, but just how much will the venture capitalist want? Will management lose control of the company? Will the investors take over the board of directors?

The amount of equity sought by a venture capitalist depends on the earnings potential of a company. A venture capital investor expects to "cash in" in five years (more or less) by selling his equity in the company. The value of his stock is a function of the

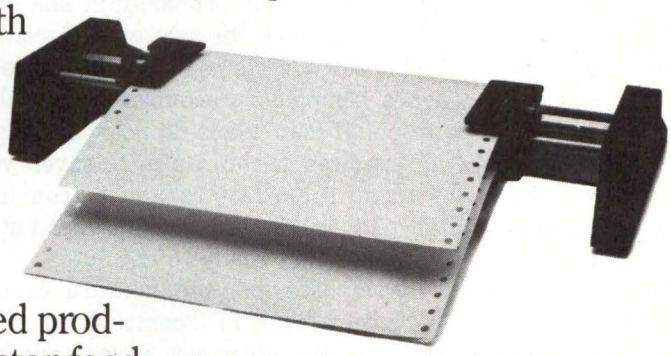
Smith-Corona has the letter-perfect solution to your printer needs.



The TP-I printer has already earned a reputation for reliability, high-quality print, ease of operation and low, low cost.

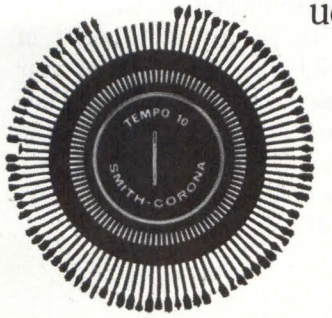
If you're interested in including a high-quality, low-cost printer as part of your system, Smith-Corona® has the letter-perfect solution. The TP-I™ daisy wheel printer.

The TP-I has impressed both critics and users with its excellent printed copy, reliability and ease of operation.



Tractor Feed Option enables the TP-I to handle both fanfold and single sheet paper.

And when it comes to working with the OEM market, Smith-Corona offers rare flexibility. We'll supply you with a fully finished product, with or without our tractor feed. And with packaging, logos and instruction books designed to reflect your corporate image.

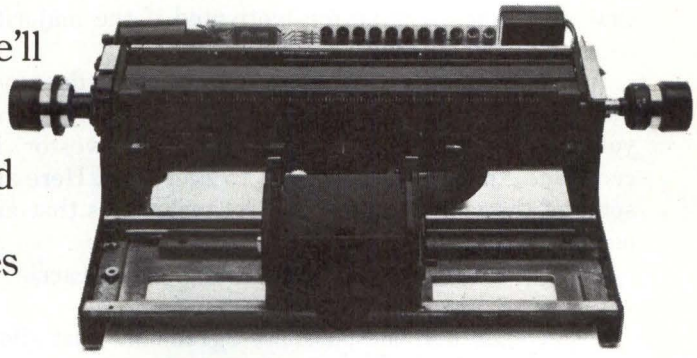


Smith-Corona daisy wheels are priced so reasonably you can offer customers a wide variety of fonts.

We can also supply component mechanisms in various levels of completion.

In other words, we'll work with you to complement your system.

The TP-I is priced so reasonably you can offer even home users and small businesses word-processing capabilities. After all, it's the first affordable full character text printer on the market.



We're flexible. We'll provide component mechanisms to your specifications.

No matter how you choose to incorporate the Smith-Corona TP-I daisy wheel printer, your customers will be getting high-quality, low-cost, letter-perfect printing. And you'll be getting flexibility, attractive price and a product you'll be proud to put your name on.

Please send me more information on the Smith-Corona TP-I daisy wheel printer.

Name_____

Title_____

Company Name_____

Business Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Type of Business_____

Mail coupon to or call:
Daniel A. McCarthy—V.P. Special Market Sales
Smith-Corona, 65 Locust Ave., New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 972-1471 MMS-5

Smith-Corona

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON INQUIRY CARD

earnings of your company at the time the sale takes place.

Thus, when his money goes into your company, the venture capitalist will estimate what the company will be worth at the time he plans to sell out. His goal is an annual return on his investment of 20 to 100 percent or more, and he wants enough equity to assure this return. (In my survey, the average venture capitalist said he seeks an ROI of at least 30 percent per year for the "most conservative" deal he will consider, while the "riskiest" deal demands an annual ROI of 60 percent or more.)

Venture capitalists sell out primarily in one of two ways: they offer their stock for sale when a company goes public, or they trade their stock for marketable securities when a company is acquired by a publicly traded corporation. If your plans do not call for going public or being acquired within three to seven years, you will have to do some fast talking to convince a venture capitalist that there will be a market for your company's stock when he's ready to get out.

To protect his investment, the venture capitalist usually wants some form of "control" over your company. Having control does not necessarily mean owning 51 percent of the stock. Giving away a majority of your stock clearly is inappropriate when 10 or 20 percent is enough to give the investor the ROI he wants. Besides, venture capitalists often do not want to acquire more than half the stock because they believe that management is better motivated if the majority ownership remains with the founders.

Avoiding a controlling interest, however, does not mean avoiding control. Although owning a majority of your company's stock would put the investor in command, there are many ways to skin a cat. Here are some of the more "subtle" control techniques that are used:

- two classes of stock, only one of which carries a vote;
- convenants in the purchase agreement that allow the investors to take over the company if certain events happen, or do not happen; and
- voting trusts, which transfer voting rights to the investors until certain milestones are reached.

Because there are so many ways to give an investor the control that he seeks, this issue by itself should not be a barrier to striking a deal. But you or your attorney may have to do some negotiating before you hit upon the control device that's right for both you and the investor.

Giving up equity and control is the price you pay for venture capital. But what you're getting is more than just money. Once a venture capitalist decides to invest in your business, you usually can count on a helping hand in running the company. Most venture capital investors participate in the major decisions made by your company's management, and the guidance they provide can be invaluable. They can be helpful in other ways as well, such as finding additional members for your management team or introducing you to key business contacts.

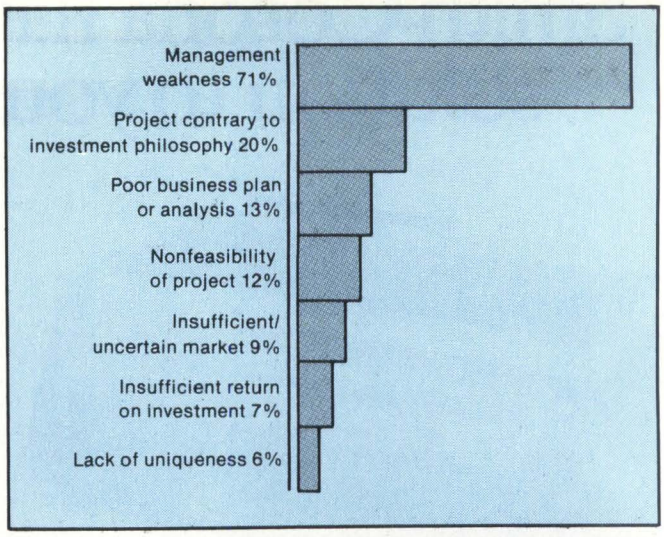


Fig. 2. Rejected business plans share common symptoms. *The numbers shown are the proportion of venture capital firms citing that factor as "the most common disqualifying factor" found among the proposals they receive.*

To keep a finger on the pulse of your business, the investor usually will want to sit on your board of directors. (My survey showed that three out of four venture capitalists want seats on the board.) Your backer probably will not want majority control of the board, however, unless your company subsequently gets into trouble, and one of the control devices mentioned above is triggered.

Approaching an investor

The first step in locating a venture capital investor is to prepare a business plan. Without a well-reasoned and well-constructed plan, raising venture capital is impossible.

A good business plan has four key elements: a description of your company and product; a discussion of key management personnel; a detailed marketing plan; and past and projected financial statements along with a brief description of the deal being offered the investor. Thoroughness is important, but you should also be concise. A long, tedious proposal is worthless if no one takes the time to read it.

As a consultant who has reviewed numerous business

The Databook of Venture Capital Sources for High Technology Companies is a 576-page directory that contains full-page listings for each of nearly 300 venture capital firms with funds available for high-technology investments. The book is available for $115.00 from Financial Data Corp., Drawer L, P.O. Box 9524, Washington, D.C. 20016.

The all-in-one Printer

GP-300L
Features

A large variety of font styles, national character sets and custom logotype elements.

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

printed with "Philips GP 300L"

data processing and word processing
both in one unit !

Philips GP 300, a speed printer with
variable character fonts and pitches

PRINTER
Applications

Eliminates requirement for preprinted forms. Print text, data, boldface, italics, footnotes, scientific notation and symbols at 10, 12, 15 CPI and proportional. At speeds of 80 to 300 CPS.

Variable size block letters.

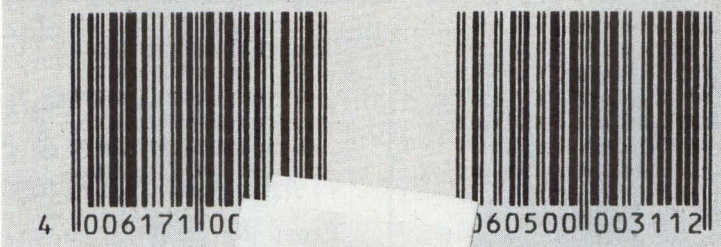
ORDER 1

Easily read bold headlines and container labels.

Dot graphics
- individual dot control
- multiple dot densities

Bar graphs, pie charts, histograms, and illustrations printed along with text. Printronix compatible.

Multiple bar code symbols and alphanumeric characters



Labels for product identification, process control and inventory management.

Wide selection of forms handling options

Front Feed: manual single sheet or forms set.

Automatic Single Sheet Handler: automatic dual cassette feeder for sheets and envelopes.

Bidirectional Forms Tractor: continuous forms, both single and multi-part.

BDS Corporation
1120 Crane Street
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-2115
Australia (03) 241-8901
U.K. (734) 730025

Dealer Inquiries Invited

☐ Please send information on the Philips GP-300L

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

See us at NCC, Booth P7500 & P7502

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON INQUIRY CARD

plans, I have found that the mistake most often made by entrepreneurs in formulating their plans is failing to develop fully the section containing the marketing strategy and projections. One reason is that this section is the most difficult to prepare. How do you project sales for your industry three or more years in advance? How do you determine your product's share of the market when the market itself is so unpredictable? And how do you get data on your competitors when they are just as secretive as you are?

If your product is still in development, your company may also want to consider an R&D limited partnership.

Yet, as tough as it may be to quantify, the market potential for your product is a crucial factor in an investor's evaluation, and your strategy for achieving your marketing goals could spell the difference between success and failure. It's not surprising that the venture capitalist wants to know as much about this aspect of your project as possible.

The other elements of your business plan are also important. To score a home run, you must touch all the bases. Once you've presented your proposal to an investor, what are the chances that he will give it the time of day? Most venture capitalists seriously consider only 10 percent of the proposals they receive, and they actually fund a mere 2 percent. As these numbers suggest, venture capitalists are extremely selective when it comes to reaching into their pocketbooks.

The causes for rejection are numerous, but "weak management" is the deficiency cited most by the venture capitalists participating in my survey: 70 percent said this was the main problem with the business plans they receive. Only 25 percent said they most often reject proposals for product-related reasons. Fig. 2 shows the leading causes for proposal rejection by venture capital groups.

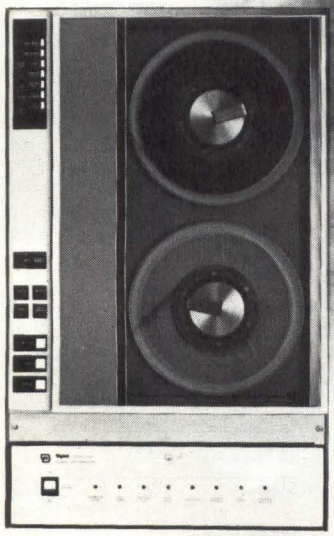
But don't let the high rejection rate discourage you. Venture capitalists all over the country are actively looking for good investments, and they'll fight to grab a good deal when it comes their way. If venture capital is appropriate for your company, chances are good that you'll be able to find some—on terms that even your banker might be able to appreciate! □

Richard Loftin is a Washington, D.C., consultant and lawyer specializing in venture capital and microprocessor software marketing. He is also the editor of *Databook of Venture Capital Sources for High-Technology Companies.*

FAST 488!

IEEE-488 ½-inch magnetic tape recording systems.

Recording solutions for users of H-P, Tektronix and other instrumentation and data logging systems.



- ☐ Dual density, speeds to 75 ips.
- ☐ World-wide computer data interchange.
- ☐ Data acquisition, ATE, CAD, disc back-up and more.
- ☐ IBM and ANSI compatible formats.
- ☐ Transfer rates to 100,000 bytes/sec.
- ☐ Dual buffer to 24K bytes.
- ☐ Over 40M bytes of storage.

¼" CARTRIDGE ALSO AVAILABLE

Dylon

9561 Ridgehaven Court, San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 292-5584 • TWX 910-335-1524

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON INQUIRY CARD

Small System Hardware & Software Market Research Reports

Frost & Sullivan has recently published analyses and forecasts of the following mini and micro computer industry segments:

☐ ***1134 Personal Computer Software (U.S.)***
Price $1,275

☐ ***1082 Minicomputer Peripherals (U.S.)***
Price $1,275

For free descriptive literature, including a detailed table of contents, check the above reports of interest.

☐ ***Please call me I have questions about these reports***

Name & Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Phone #: _____

Frost & Sullivan 106 Fulton Street
New York, New York 10038 (212) 233-1080

NOW, A TASK FORCE OF ONE THAT BRINGS REVOLUTIONARY NEW SKILLS TO DOT MATRIX PRINTING.

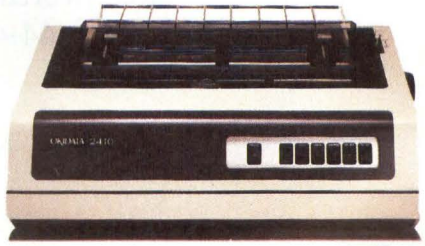
Outmaneuvers Lines and Daisies at 350 cps. Okidata's new multifunction Pacemark 2410 is strategically designed to give business systems three printers in one remarkable machine. At 350 cps, it moves out data at line speeds of up to 420 lpm. At 85 cps, it produces correspondence quality three times faster than most of its daisywheel rivals. And at 175 cps, it takes charge of draft quality data needs with extra-dense characters.

But that's just the opening salvo. This high powered dot matrix printer comes with an arsenal of additional skills and features. Two-color printing. Dot addressable graphics. An ASCII 96-character set, plus resident and alternate 96-character downline loadable sets. And a range of column capabilities from 136 to 233.

Tough As Nails. Recruit a 2410 for your system and let it run. This machine is not going to suffer from battle fatigue. Or duty cycle limitations. It's armed with our long-life, stored-energy print head with 9 tungsten pins that crank out up to 500,000,000 characters with ruthless precision. Add laser welded, precision controlled construction and a rugged, stamped steel frame, and you've got a machine that's virtually invincible. Inside and out.

Compatibility Plus. The 2410 is compatible with the front lines names in high performance desktops and small business computers, as well as most low-end minis. And it's available with either an industry compatible parallel or three different serial interfaces, including RS 232C. Others will soon be available.

Mean Machine. Nice Price. You'd expect a machine this capable and this tough to cost an arm and a leg. It doesn't. Suggested retail is $2995; $2695 for its data-processing-only partner, the Pacemark 2350. For more information about Okidata's mean new Pacemark business machines, call 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, (609) 235-2600.



OKIDATA

Mt. Laurel, New Jersey 08054.

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON INQUIRY CARD

It isn't just plug-compatible, it's software-compatible.

Introducing AMS 315, the first Winchester precisely designed to the storage specifications of 300-MB removable pack drives. So for the first time you get all the advantages of a 300-MB Winchester without rewriting your software. Or redesigning your interface.

We're truly SMD compatible.

Century's AMS 315 has the same 20,160 bytes per track.

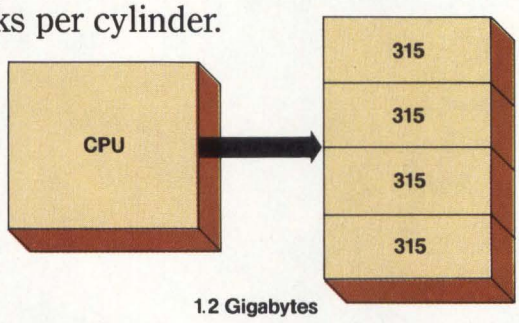
Same 19 tracks per cylinder.

Same 823 cylinders per spindle.

Same 3,600 RPM rotation.

All in one-third the space.

Using less than half the power.



Stack four AMS 315s for 1.2 gigabytes of Winchester storage in about the same space as your 300-MB removable pack drive.

At about two-thirds the initial delivered cost.

Plus you get more than twice the reliability and eliminate preventive maintenance so the on-going cost of ownership is less, too.

Expand your mass storage alternatives with Winchester technology. You'll see the difference right away. Your system never will.

Call to arrange a test drive.

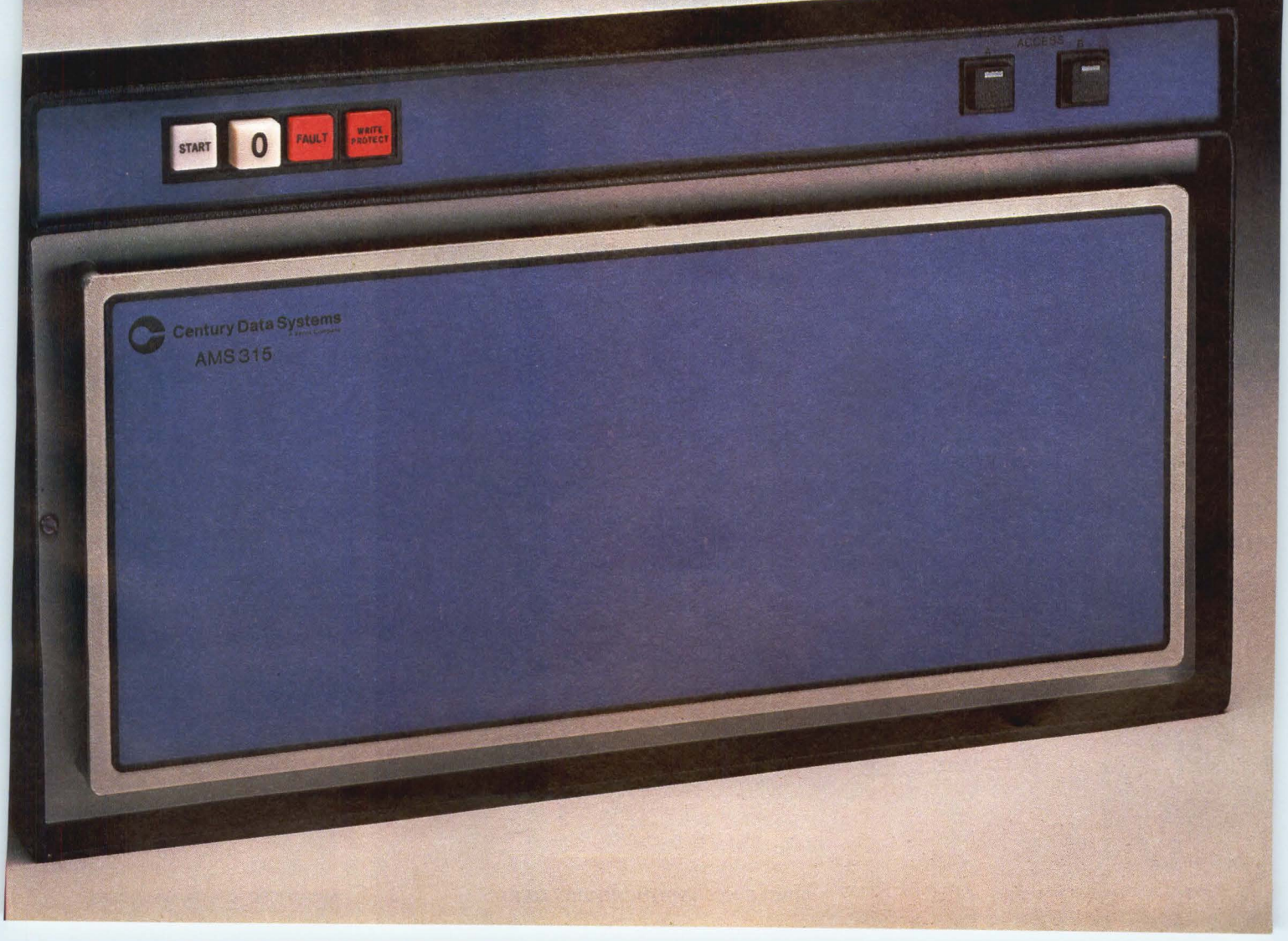
Century Data Systems, Marketing Communications
C1-10, 1270 N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806,
(714) 999-2660.
AMD House, Goldsworth Road, Woking, Surrey,
England, GU 21 1JT, 44-4862-27272.

See us at NCC, Booth #55210

Century Data Systems
A Xerox Company

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON INQUIRY CARD

Finally, a Winchester that goes head-to-head, track-to-track, cylinder-to-cylinder, byte-to-byte with 300-MB removable pack drives.



If you've got logic... PacTec enclosures make sense.

In fact, PacTec enclosures are the logical choice *whatever* your computer application. Our family of systems enclosures—desktop consoles, keyboard housings, CRT terminal housings, and over 50 models of smaller enclosures ideal for modems or power supplies—has sensible features built in so you can package your product or complete system in less time and for less money than you could with vacuum-formed, custom-molded, or metal enclosures.

Sensible Appearance. Kits and production units, available off the shelf, offer an attractive family look, with smart styling and molded-through color for long-lasting appearance.

Sensible Construction. Modular units constructed of impact-resistant, flame-retardant ABS are easy to design into and easy to assemble.

Sensible Flexibility. Your design needs for special panels, covers, colors, EMI/RFI shielding, and other options, are easily met with low-cost modification to our standard enclosure. Our engineering staff will help you create a custom look for a truly distinct product.

Sensible Savings. PacTec's standard enclosure saves you money in tooling and eliminates secondary finishing.

We have complete in-house capabilities from design through production, providing you with a single source for purchasing any system enclosure and/or modifying it to meet your design requirements.

PACTEC® Corp.

Subsidiary of LaFrance Corp.
Enterprise and Executive Avenues
Philadelphia, PA 19153
(215) 365-8400

© PacTec Corp.

PAC-117

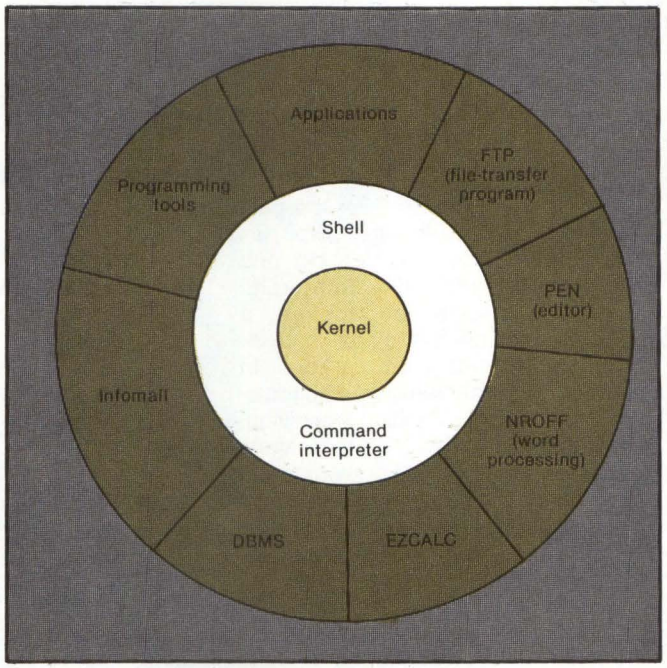
CIRCLE NO. 151 ON INQUIRY CARD

Developing programs with UNIX

CURTIS SANFORD and DAVID WALDEN, BBN Computer Corp.

Tools, pipes and testing capabilities make this operating system a powerful one for programmers

UNIX is a modern time-sharing operating system along the lines of the SDS940 time-sharing system from the University of California at Berkeley, Multics from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, TENEX from BBN Computer Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp.'s TENEX-based TOPS-20. It is the first widely available operating system to have most of the facilities that members of the computer-science research community in the U.S. have had for years. In terms of power, convenience and most other program-development criteria, it is in a different league from most other operating systems, and particularly superior to other modern time-sharing systems for building development tools and combining tools or parts of tools into new ones. UNIX software includes a vast body of various tools, and new tools are being written all the time. When combined with UNIX's "pipe" feature and program analysis and testing capabilities, these tools make UNIX ideal for program development.



The UNIX application environment *comprises three levels: kernel, shell and applications/utilities. Programmers work from the shell, accessing tools and utilities in the outer level to build application packages. The kernel provides major operating-system functions.*

Programming advantages

The features UNIX provides for program development include support of the RATFOR programing language, useful programming utilities and a powerful file system. For a program to be portable, it must be written in a widely available programming language. UNIX software includes not only an excellent version of FORTRAN 77, but also the RATFOR pre-processor, which supports structured programming, eliminating many of the disadvantages of FORTRAN. There are also COBOL, BASIC and Pascal processors for UNIX.

The high-level language RATFOR (Rationalized FORTRAN) is one of the best-known of a number of FORTRAN pre-processors that shield a user from many of FORTRAN's deficiencies while keeping its chief advantages. RATFOR permits a FORTRAN programmer to use structured programming, including commands such as WHILE, FOR, IF/ELSE and SWITCH, and long, mnemonic names for variables and routines, speeding program development. RATFOR also performs type checking between separately compiled programs.

UNIX offers program "beautifiers," such as CB, which mechanically converts a piece of unstructured source code into a consistent structured-programming format. Other programs compare source files and flag differences, such as DIFF, while cross-reference tools such as CREF produce conventional symbol cross-reference

lists. Symbol-table analysis tools such as NM provide symbol tables in forms easily manipulated by SORT and GREP. UNIX also supports symbolic debugging, a feature whose great usefulness will be attested to by any programmer who has used core dumps to debug software.

UNIX "shell" files enable programmers to make the most effective use of UNIX's wealth of tools. Programmers can define complex sequences of commands in a shell file; then, each time one of these tasks is to be performed, the user need invoke only the name of the corresponding shell file, in effect executing the entire sequence of steps with one command. Because these shell files can take arguments, include conditional actions and contain referenees to other shell files, users can build a library of increasingly complex sequences that are executed with a single command.

Pipes and file structure

Another way in which existing tools can be combined to build new tools is by use of the UNIX "pipe" feature, which directs the output of one program to be the input for the next program. Conventional operating systems approximate this capability by putting the output of the first program in a file, then passing that file to the second program, which cannot run until the first program completes; later programs in the sequence do not see any data until each earlier program has processed the whole batch. Under the UNIX system, however, a stream of data can flow through a "pipeline" of programs as if each program had been written as a specialized co-routine to call the next program for each unit of data in succession.

A simple example of the use of a pipe is the statement:

cat abc / more

The UNIX command "cat abc," when used alone, prints the entire contents of the file "abc" to the user's terminal; the file, however, may be more than a screenfull. The vertical bar is the UNIX pipe command

COMMERCIAL APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT ON UNIX

While the UNIX operating system is widely used as a system-development environment, its suitability for developing commercial application packages is less well known. Over the past two years, BBN Computer Corp. has used UNIX to design, develop and support the InfoMail commercial application software package, a sophisticated electronic-mail and information-manangement package. In addition to such familiar electronic-mail functions as sending, receiving, forwarding and answering messages, InfoMail retrieves, manipulates and files documents. Most of InfoMail's development was done under BBN-UNIX, an enhanced UNIX operating system, on a BBN C/70 minicomputer.

The InfoMail package had to be portable to maximize the return on its large financial investment. And because InfoMail usually has many simultaneous users on any given computer system, it was important that a reentrant version of the InfoMail program be available. This allows all simultaneous InfoMail users on a computer to share a copy of the program. These needs were met by writing InfoMail in a BNN-UNIX version of RATFOR, which generates both PL/1 code for IBM Corp. machines (IBM's PL/1 is the only IBM language to generate reentrant code) and FORTRAN for non-IBM machines (Figure).

The UNIX program GREP was used in InfoMail development to build a tool that searches the entire InfoMail source system for a construction in seconds. GREP can be used to find all occurrences of a call to the log-in subroutine in which its argument is zero.

UNIX's powerful string-manipulation tools, SPL, AWK and SED are useful for building complex data structures. These tools were combined in hours to read a simple list of messages and then to create FORTRAN or PL/1 code for initializing the InfoMail message database.

An example of how the UNIX pipe facility was used in InfoMail development involved the command "GETNAMES md," which invoked the following shell file:

FGREP $1 : AWK ' [PRINT $1]' / SORT.

Here, FGREP finds all the uses of the string "md'" in the input stream to the GETNAMES shell command and pipes its output to AWK. AWK extracts the first word from each line passed to it by FGREP and pipes its output to SORT. SORT sorts the words passed from AWK into alphabetical order. This shell file thus produces a sorted list of all the first words of lines in a program containing "md."

The development of InfoMail was a team effort, supported by the UNIX hierarchical file structure. The system users directory contains directories of InfoMail developers, of configuration-control files maintained for each InfoMail customer and of all the InfoMail development files used by all of the InfoMail developers. A high-level file directory contains all common InfoMail and other definition files, as well as file directories for each major cluster of program modules. In this way, related program modules are kept in one subdirectory. Also within the directory is a separate file directory for each set of program changes that a member of the programming team is making. A shell file called Install sets up a new version of InfoMail, makes a backup copy of the old version and sets the file protection of the new version so that it cannot be accidently overwritten.

UNIX's analysis and testing tools were useful in InfoMail's development. At an early stage, it became apparent there was a performance problem. Analysis by the PROF (profiling) tool indicated tens of thousands of calls to a symbol table look-up routine. By changing the program to look up all the symbols once in the beginning, and thereafter to use the results of that look-up, a 7:1 increase in speed was made in that part of the program.

UNIX partioning features keep proprietary InfoMail files safe from unauthorized access. InfoMail is regularly demonstrated to potential customers on the same UNIX system on which development is done, but these prospects cannot access any of the development files, even when allowed to experiment freely with InfoMail.

and indicates that the output of the "cat" program is to go into the "more" program instead of going directly to the terminal. The "more" program prints one screenfull of its input text on the user's terminal and then waits for the user to indicate that the next screenfull should be printed. Thus, the above compound command, or pipe, prints a file on the user's screen, with the user specifying when successive screenfulls should be printed.

While a special "catmore" command could have been developed under UNIX for the above function, the pipe facility permits the user to create the function by defining a shell file, "catmore," which has as its contents the above compound command.

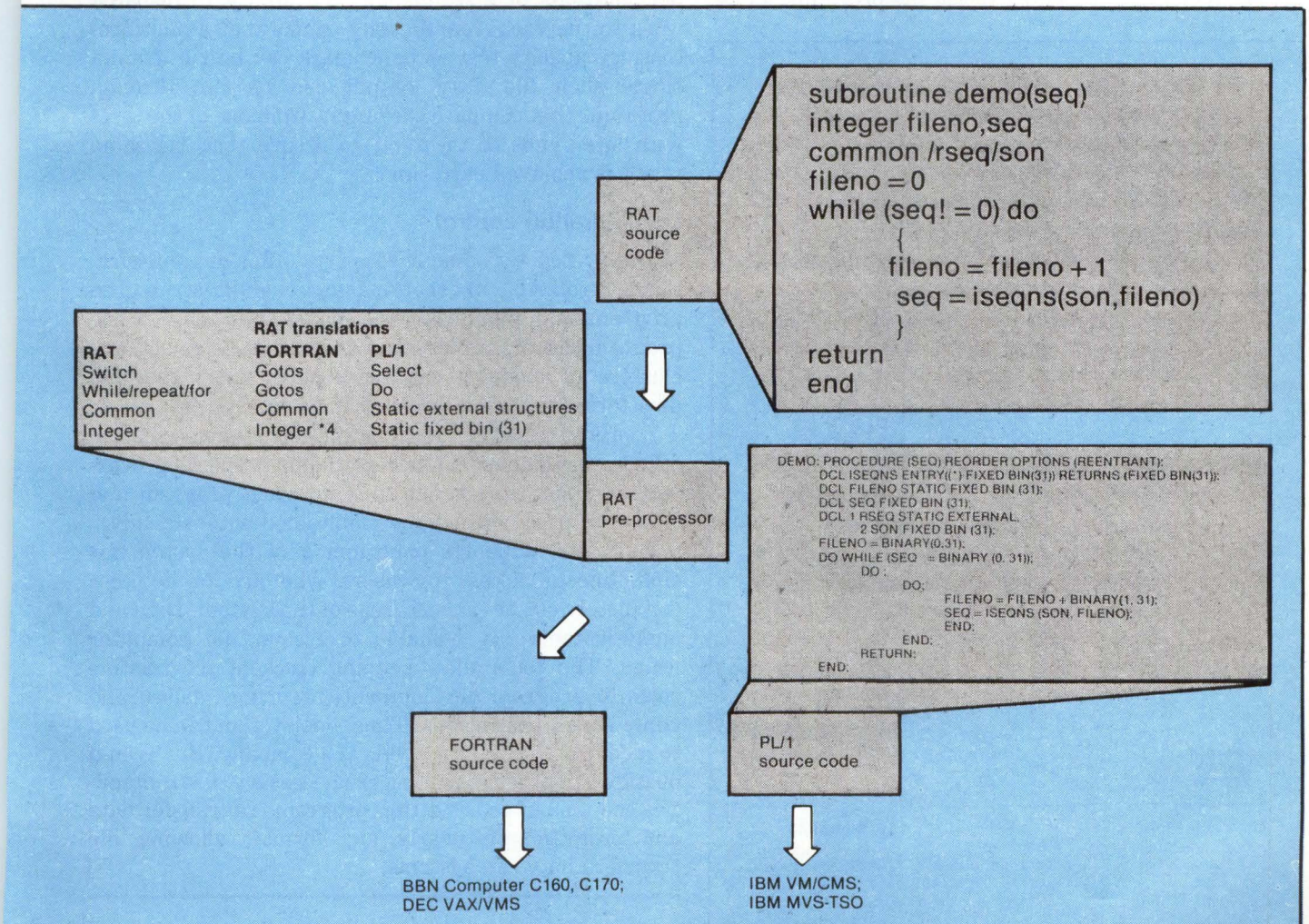
UNIX provides a hierarchy of file directories, in which each file directory contains files or other file directories (Fig. 1). A top-level directory, called the root directory, contains system directories such as directories of compilers, system utilities and all of the directories of users of the system.

The usual documentation available with an operating system does not provide sufficient details to meet the developer's needs. Because the source files for the UNIX operating system are written in the high-level C programming language, they are readily available and readable, providing an unambiguous documentation of tools. With the source programs available, programmers can easily modify programs to suit their needs, without changing the program from other users' viewpoints. Modified programs are visible only to a modifying user.

UNIX supports a uniform I/O model for device-independent programs. The UNIX user need not be concerned about whether the output device is the terminal, tape, disk or printer. The basic program is written for "standard output," usually the terminal. At execution time, a parameter selects the actual output device.

Analysis and testing

Even a well-designed program will not be completely understood until the program is compiled or run. Several UNIX tools facilitate this analysis and help implement necessary changes.



RAT source code translation for InfoMail *is handled by pre-processor, which generates either FORTRAN or PL/1 source code acceptable to various computers. RAT is a more standardized, structured version of FORTRAN.*

UNIX's C and FORTRAN compilers are integrated with profiling tools that provide immediate analysis of dynamic program behavior. On the basis of this analysis, modifications can be made to improve program performance. The load maps and subroutine-dependence graphs available from the compilers can be processed using UNIX sorting tools and passed to the loader. This allows generating a run-time module with improved page-faulting characteristics.

Internally, the UNIX operating system maintains counters of a variety of system and program-wide statistics, such as memory and CPU use and disk and terminal I/O. Programs are available to monitor these counters in real time, providing valuable information on how the programs run. UNIX also includes excellent tools for program testing. When a programmer first tests a new module by typing various commands to the program, the UNIX "tee" feature saves the input, forming a typescript against which the program can be retested (Fig. 2). Over time, these scripts can be modified and extended to test the program in increasingly comprehensive ways.

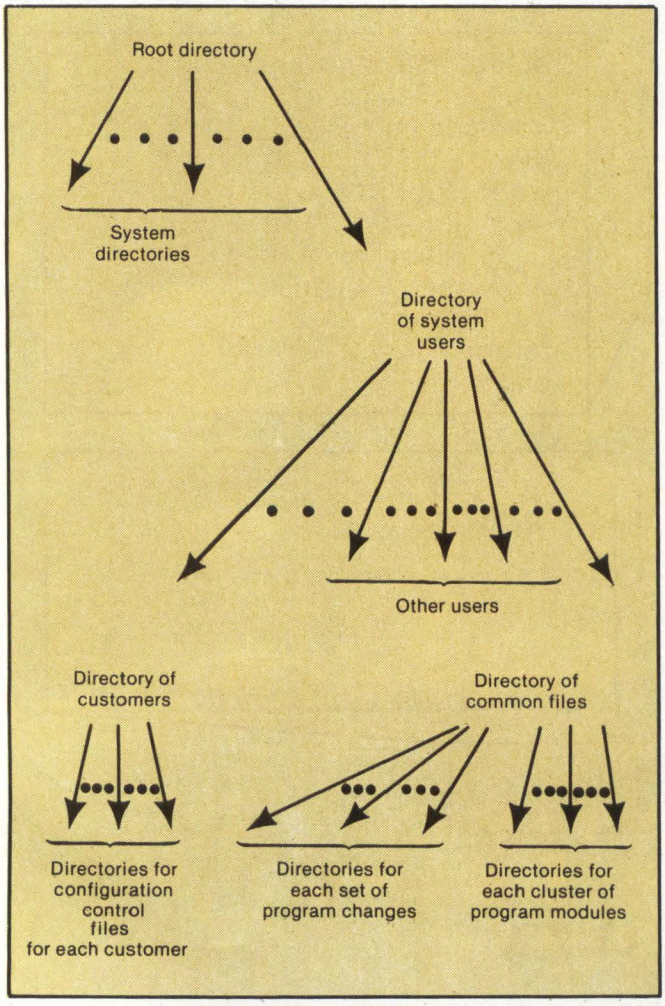


Fig. 1. The UNIX hierarchical file system *starts with a single root directory that branches into other directories. Each directory can branch into any combination of files or other directories, and files can be listed repeatedly in different directories under the same name.*

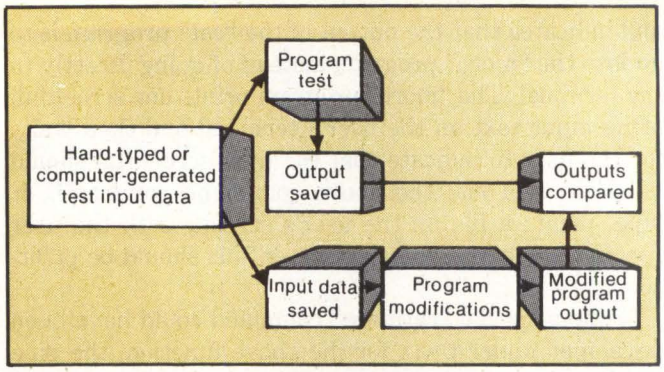


Fig. 2. The UNIX program-testing facilities *allow a programmer to keep track of how program modifications affect test results. One set of typed or computer-generated test input data can be saved while another set is tested against the program; the test output is then saved. After program modifications are made, the modified program output is compared with the original program output.*

Other UNIX tools facilitate inputting large amounts of data to test a program, such as iterating through the permutations of a command. The ability to dispatch work to the background easily means that a multiprocessing capacity test or benchmark can be run from a single shell file. Test output can be run through programs that compare the output from one of the tests with later runs of the test, to assure that the same result is achieved each time.

Configuration control

The UNIX environment supports efficient configuration control. All UNIX tools support modular structured programming, minimizing the chance of a change to the program causing problems in another area. Functional clusters of modules can be kept in their own file directories in the hierarchical UNIX file system.

A programmer can reserve these clusters so that no other programmer can access them, preventing overlapping changes. Change logs for each program and cluster of programs can be maintained automatically.

UNIX also supports partitioning of the system for simultaneous access by users who are to be kept completely out of various areas of the system. Data and analysis tools are available to account for computer usage. The tools allow keeping track of the relative costs of program development, assuring quality, and running demonstrations. Thus, one system can be used to meet many different needs of a company. But even if outside computer resources are necessary, UNIX simplifies the task of constructing programs to transfer data and programs in nearly any format, allowing file transfers between systems. □

Curtis N. Sanford directs the InfoMail development program, and **David Walden** is executive vice president at BBN Computer Corp., Cambridge, Mass.

What's it worth to you...if Zilog can prove that System 8000 is the most powerful Unix-based microcomputer you can buy?

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON INQUIRY CARD

There's only one way to prove that one computer system will outperform all others. Benchmark it. Test it. Then compare the results! That's the challenge we're giving to OEM's and systems houses serious about multi-user systems. Run your benchmarks on any other two UNIX-based micros and...

1. WE'LL PROVE...that the System 8000 has more raw computing power—so your CPU-bound programs run faster.

2. WE'LL PROVE...that the System 8000 achieves higher data throughput; that it can open bottlenecks in your I/O-bound applications.

3. WE'LL PROVE...that the System 8000 supports the UNIX operating system more efficiently; that our computers spend less time running the operating system and more time running your programs.

4. WE'LL PROVE...that the System 8000 family best withstands the demands of a multi-user environment; that its carefully designed architecture compares with that of minicomputers.

So, what's it worth to you if we can prove System 8000 is the most powerful UNIX-based micro you can buy? Money? Time? How about your success as an OEM?

The System 8000 family is priced from $14,950 to $37,950. Its industry-compatible languages open a wide range of minicomputer applications, making it the best buy for your money.

But don't take our word for it...

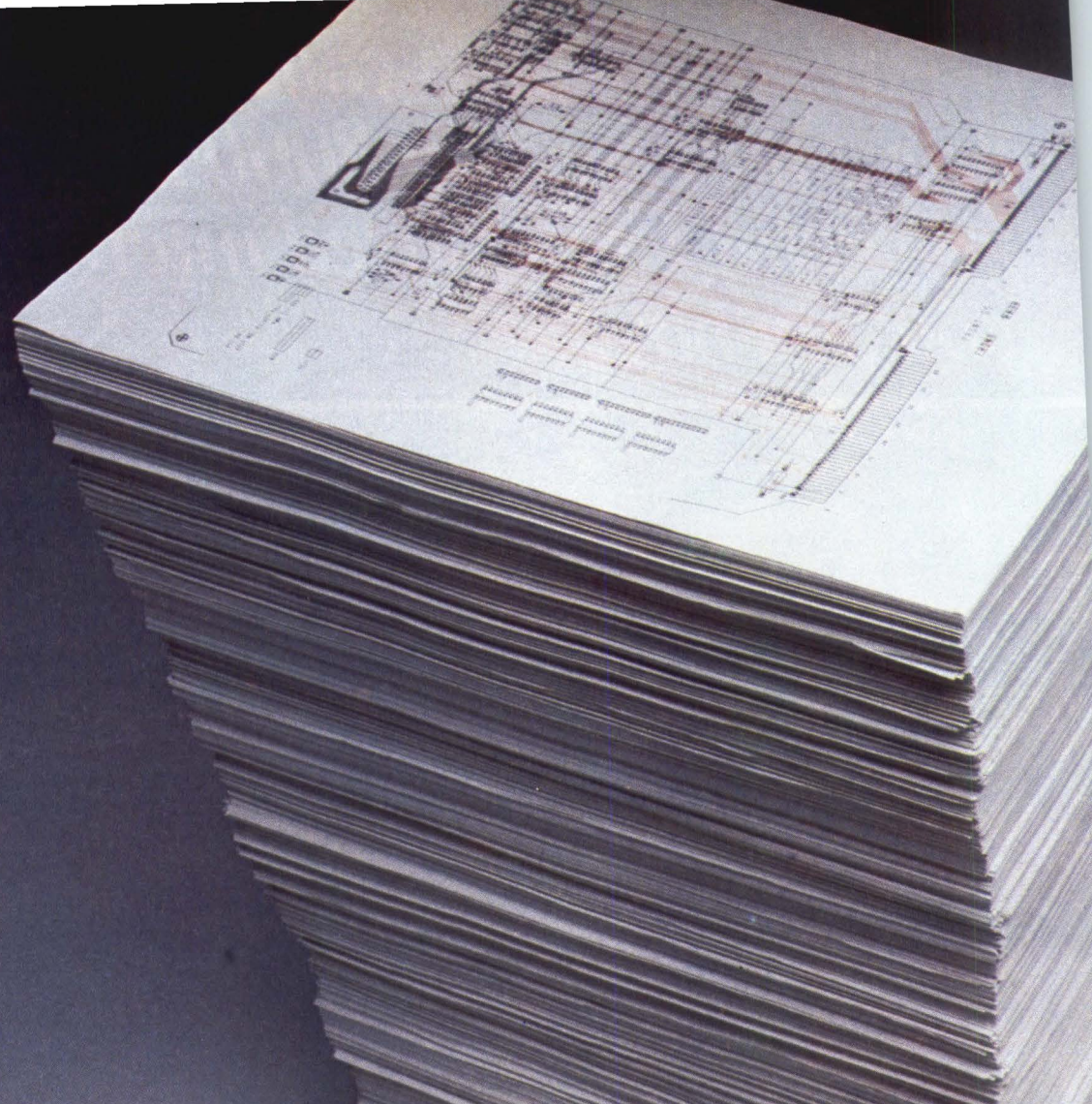
Take the System 8000 Challenge. Send for our challenge kit and test any other two UNIX-based micros. Bring your results into any Zilog sales office and compare them with the tests you run on the System 8000. If we don't win, then we'll give you something valuable for taking the challenge. Call Zilog toll free at 800-841-2255 for your challenge kit and start comparing today. Or write: Zilog, Inc., Corporate Publications, A1-5, 1315 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Zilog

Pioneering the Microworld

An affiliate of EXXON Corporation



CalComp's $1 vs. their $16,0

Why settle for a plodding plotter when you can double your throughput with an all-new Model 945 or Model 965 beltbed plotter from CalComp for approximately the same price?

Productivity gains can range from 25% to more than 500%. It's like having up to two plotters for the price of one.

CalComp Model 945 beltbed plotter (left) for sheets up to ANSI size D (or ISO size A1), and Model 965 plotter for drawings up to sheet size E (or size A0).

What's the difference? The basic philosophy behind each plotter design. Their plotters trade off speed for one-time economies of smaller size, lighter weight, less powerful components. *You* pay the price in plotting time with each pen and paper movement (their 24-ips maximum vs. CalComp's 42-ips) and each excursion of the single-pen carriage to a side-mounted carousel.

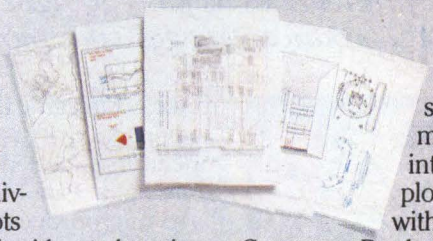
CalComp's Model 945 and Model 965 plotters, by comparison, allow you to map up to 16 logical pens to four physical pens continuously poised over the plot surface—ready to be activated

6,000 plotter 00 plodder.

in a fraction of a second. If more than four pens are needed, the plotter performs an automatic stop and prompts the operator to change pens.

Plus the user-friendly control panel provides local control and plot manipulation with easily understood English language messages.

The same interactive firmware gives the operator complete control over plot parameters. Training time is all but eliminated.

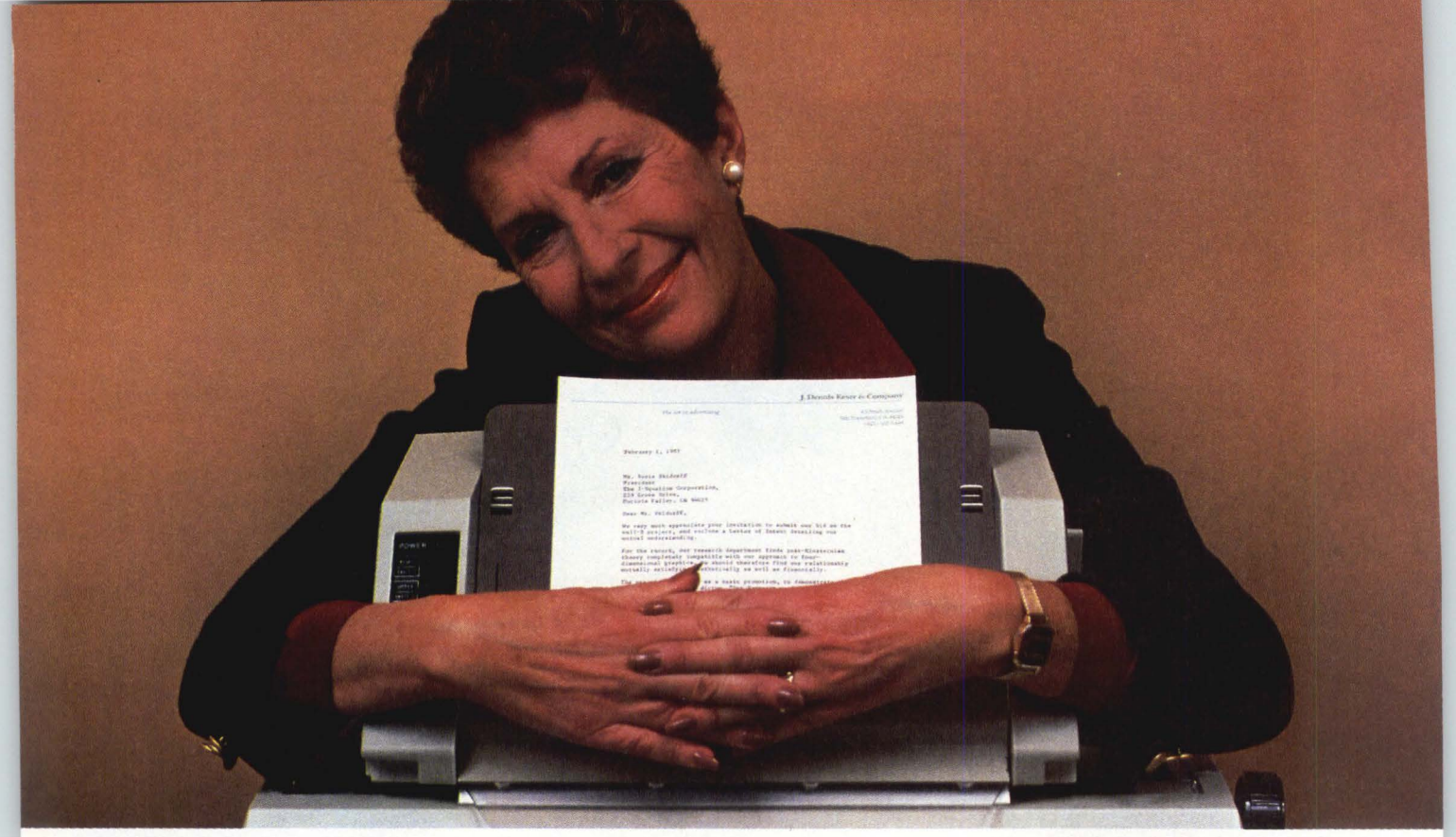


Your CalComp Model 945 or Model 965 plotter starts delivering high-speed plots the day it is installed, without changing a line of industry-standard software. Industry-standard because it was developed by CalComp—world leader in computer graphics and CAD/CAM.

So write or phone today for your illustrated copy of "The Plotter and the Plodder." Compare the performance specifications. Then make your own move into the fast track of plotter technology—with CalComp. California Computer Products, Inc., 2411 West La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92801. 714-821-2011 TWX: 910-951-1154

CALCOMP
A Sanders Graphics Company
SANDERS

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON INQUIRY CARD

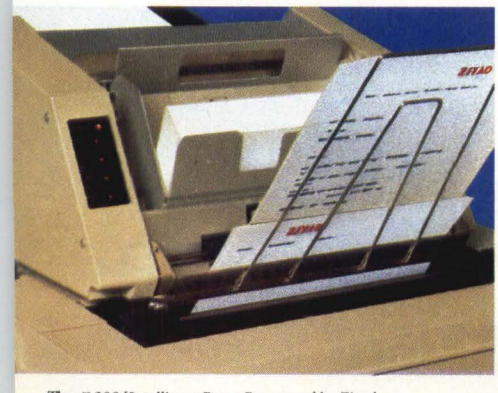


Imagine me, falling in love...and with a machine!

"Think I'm exaggerating? You won't when you hear what it does for me.

"As a word processing operator, I was frustrated and bored. Running back and forth to the printer... inserting paper by hand ... waiting... and finally removing the paper by hand. What a degrading waste of time! Now this wonderful machine does it all for me.

"And while the printer does its job, I go right on typing something else. That's how I produce 50 pages a day more than I used to."



The Z-300 [Intelligent Paper Processor] by Ziyad.

You can't imagine the sense of freedom and productivity your word processing operators experience when you install an [Intelligent Paper Processor] by Ziyad.®

Its microprocessor technology saves at least a minute a page. That's like doubling the speed of the printer. But more:

It makes the operator feel so useful.

There's nothing like the [Intelligent Paper Processor].

It feeds and aligns paper from either of two trays by simple keyboard command.

It selects the right paper size, letterhead or bond sheets, even horizontal sheets for statistical typing.

And it retrieves names and addresses as originally typed, feeding envelopes from an envelope tray, automatically addressing and collating them with multi-page letters – in proper sequence ready for signing.

Still more: It automatically adjusts margins. Prints on every line of the page. Its electronics include optical sensors, and audible and visual signals to assure the operator that the [Intelligent Paper Processor] is functioning reliably.

And it's so easy to use.

Don't be fooled by "dumb," mechanical sheetfeeders. Only Ziyad makes the [Intelligent Paper Processor].

Don't settle for less.

Thousands of satisfied operators use an [Intelligent Paper Processor] without knowing its name: It is sold only by leading word processing manufacturers, and with *their* name on it.

If you can't find one, call us. We can arrange a demonstration and help increase your office productivity.

And – just maybe – we will bring a new love into your operator's life.

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON INQUIRY CARD

ZIYAD

Ziyad, Inc. 100 Ford Road, Denville, NJ 07834
(201) 627-7600

*[Intelligent Paper Processor] is a trademark of Ziyad, Inc.

Micro integrates development and testing functions

DR. OLAF KAESTNER, Siemens AG

Siemens PMS combines capabilities of cross systems and field testers in a portable, modular unit

The evolution of a microcomputer system, from hardware configuration and software writing to installation, testing and debugging, can be a lengthy and complex process requiring tools that complement a system integrator's expertise. The ideal tool should provide flexibility for both development and testing. Siemens's portable microcomputer system (PMS) addresses this goal of flexibility and fills the gap between high-end systems such as Intel Corp.'s MDS and simple cross systems and field testers. PMS has a portable, modular design that allows it to perform in the lab as well as in the field.

Portable, modular design

PMS has a small, compact construction that makes the system genuinely portable (Fig. 1). It also fits into a standard 19-in. rack. The keyboard serves as a protective cover for the CRT and floppies during transport and folds down during operation. The keyboard can also be detached from the housing and moved to the most comfortable working position. The 9-in. screen is larger than is common in portable systems.

PMS is configured from standard microcomputer boards rather than being a special purpose design (Fig. 2). The system consists of five basic boards from the SMP family (see "What is SMP?" p.288). The five basic boards fit a motherboard with connectors for eight additional SMP boards selectable by a user.

The system's power supply powers all components including CRT and floppies, and has ample reserve for system extension. The power supply can easily be changed for the voltage requirements of different countries.

PMS's software is based on the popular CP/M operating system. All devices are coordinated by an interrupt controller on the general interface board. The software device drivers are standard SMP products allowing the interrupt system to be extended by the user.

Dual-mode capability

PMS addresses two long-standing objectives of system integrators: to develop an application on the target system and to test and to debug on-site. Development and testing have always been undertaken with support tools, but, in general, each of these functions requires a different tool. The usual development tool is a "cross system," in which the application software is developed away from the target machine. Common testing tools are oscilloscopes, logic analyzers and in-circuit emulators. These devices, called field testers, usually are listening devices: they pinpoint the trouble spots but do not permit immediate correction of the problem. PMS

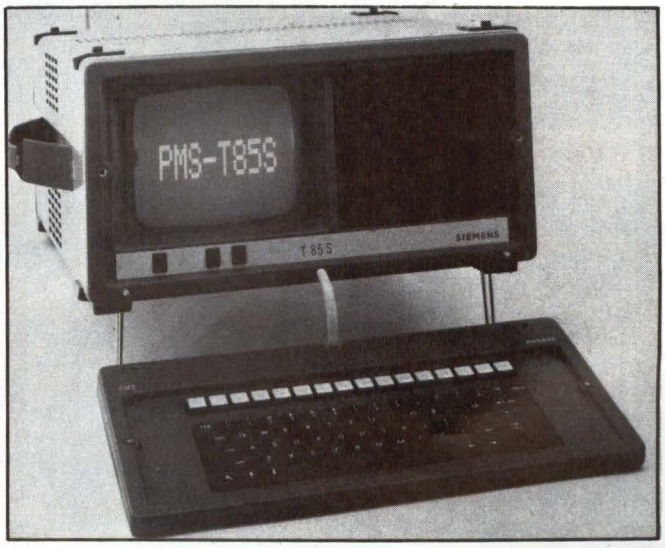


Fig. 1. The Siemens portable microcomputer system *features dual minifloppy disks, a 9-in. CRT display and a detachable keyboard.*

combines the functions of cross systems and field testers and possesses additional capabilities of its own.

In its development function, PMS can behave as a traditional cross system. It is a stand-alone system with utilities to write, edit, compile and debug application software. However, an application system can be developed by an entirely different method: using PMS as the kernel around which the application is configured (Fig. 3). To use this method, a system integrator must choose SMP interface and controller boards appropriate for an application. Among the devices that can be configured are terminal cluster multiplexers, IEEE-488 controllers, data loggers and graphics subsystems. The list of choices is almost unlimited. Hardware in the form of SMP boards and software in the form of drivers, monitors and operating systems are all in the available tool box.

PMS addresses two long-standing objectives of system integrators: to develop an application on the target system and to debug on-site.

In its testing function, PMS provides another choice:

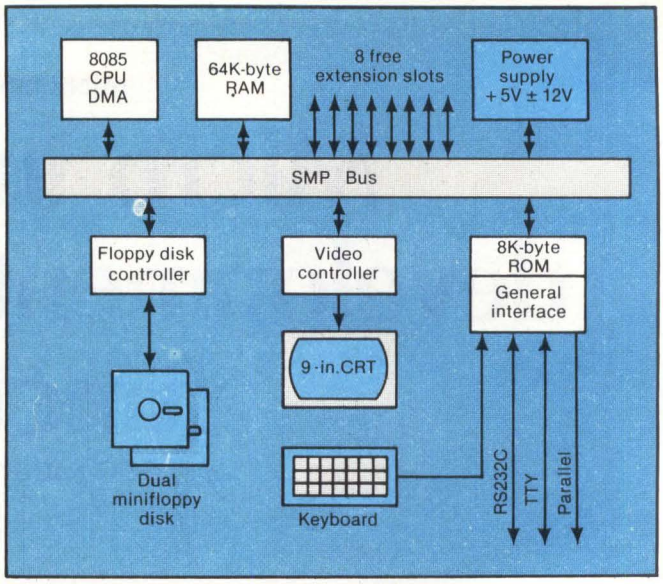


Fig. 2. PMS configuration. *The system contains five basic microcomputer boards. The processor board includes an 8085 CPU and a four-channel DMA controller; a general interface board provides a boot ROM and connections to the keyboard, the printer, the modem and the terminal. The user can substitute other boards to reconfigure the system for larger memory or for other processors from the 8080/8085/8088 family.*

WHAT IS SMP?

SMP is a family of more than 70 basic types of microcomputer boards. Also available are backplane modules, extenders, prototyping boards, preassembled card cages and power supplies. SMP products are available in the U.S. from Western Digital Corp. and many independent suppliers.

The SMP family is characterized by its Eurocard form factor and use of microprocessors from the 8080/8085/8088 family. The processor boards include DMA controllers and arithmetic units. RAM can be static, dynamic or CMOS with on-board battery backup. Mass-storage controllers are available for magnetic bubbles, floppy and hard disks and cassettes. System support includes interrupt controllers, timers, a real-time clock, boot EPROM and a system monitor. Interfaces are parallel (TTL or 24V), serial (TTL, TTY or RS232C) or analog (voltage or current) with optional optical decoupling.

Software tools are available for writing and debugging application programs. Software drivers support peripheral controller boards, making it unnecessary for the user to handle the details of devices and controller LSIs. Real-time operating systems allow multitasking. Run-time support is available for BASIC and FORTRAN.

SMP BUS SIGNALS

The basic SMP bus occupies 64 pins (rows a and c) of a standard VG connector. Additional lines for special extension are placed in row b of a 96-pin connector.

Signals of rows a and c:

Number	Description
17	Address lines, memory-mapped I/O indicator
8	Data lines, bidirectional
4	Command lines
3	Clock and synchronization
2	Interrupt handshake
6	DMA bus handshake and extension
8	DMA device handshake
9	Power supply
7	Processor specific
64	Total

Signals of row b:

Number	Description
4	Reserved bus lines
4	Additional power supplies (free for user)
24	Non-bused signals (bank selects, interrupts)
32	Total

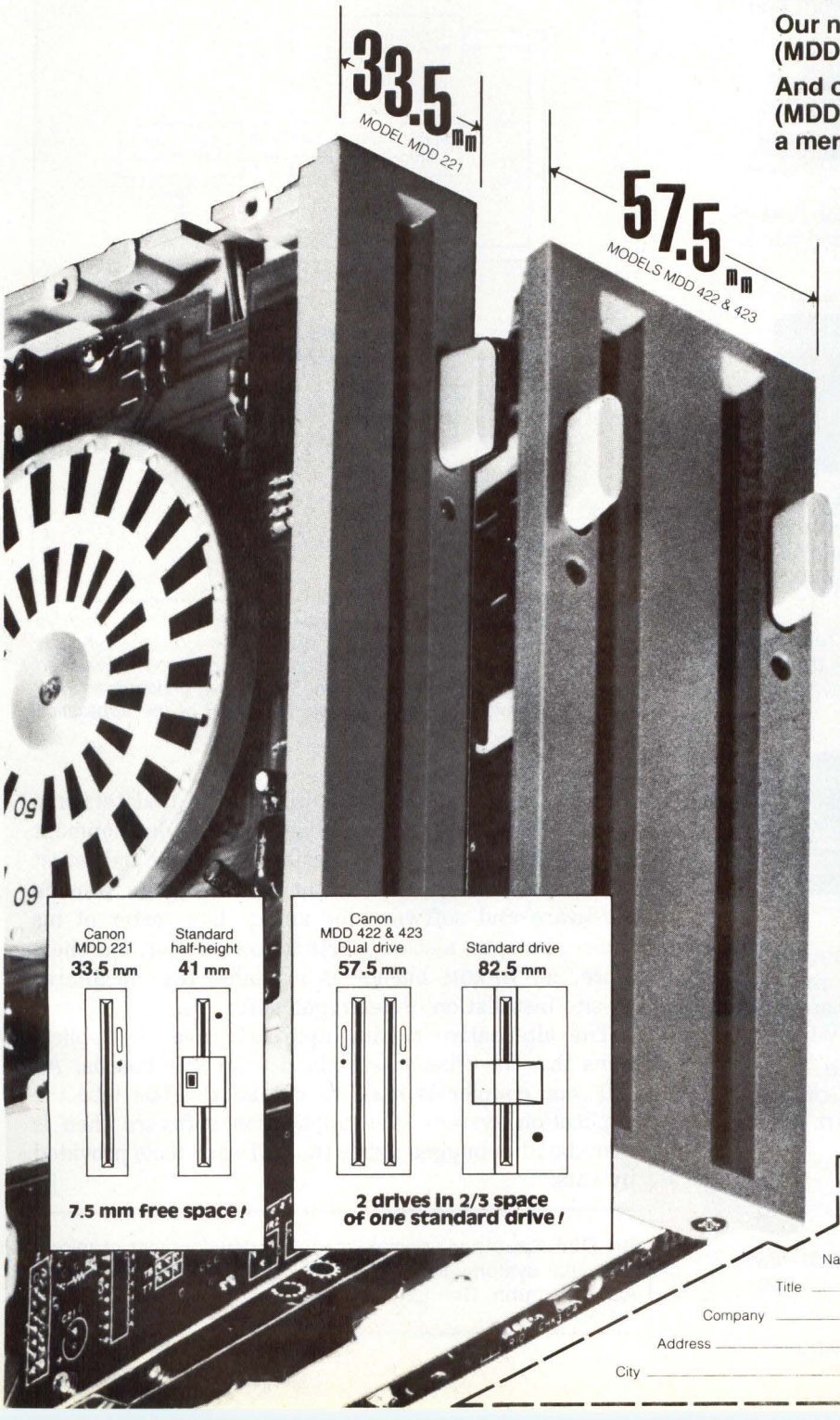
CANON OFFERS A SMALL SENSATION:

The thinnest megabyte in the whole wide world.

Everybody else's half-height 5¼″ floppy disk drive is at least 41 mm high.

Our new 1-megabyte 5¼″ floppy disk drive (MDD 221) is a mere 33.5 mm.

And our 2-megabyte dual disk drives (MDD 422 and 423) are only 57.5 mm high — a mere 28.75 mm per megabyte!



User convenience

- Single-pushbutton media locking and ejection. Anti-crunch mechanism prevents damage to improperly inserted media. Pushbutton is locked while drive is in R/W operation.

Reliability

- Wear and shock resistant thin head — *designed and manufactured by Canon.*
- Soft-landing head mechanism eliminates tap damage.
- Brushless direct drive motor.
- Low parts count.
- No lubrication required.
- Total head shielding.
- Circuitry designed for least amount of noise interference.

Design Benefits

- Space savings.
- Front panel removable.
- Available with standard half-height panel as option.
- Industry compatible interface.
- Low power consumption.

Dual Drives — MDD 422, MDD 423

- Two drives equal only ⅔ the height of standard 5¼″ floppy drive.
- Cost savings: less than the cost of 2 separate drives.
- Power savings: two drives require approximately the same power as only one drive.
- MDD 422 has one stepper for both drives; MDD 423 has separate stepper for each drive.

We have a lot more to tell you about these drives. Call Lee Heller at (516) 488-6700, Ext. 4958, or mail the coupon to Canon U.S.A., Inc., Peripherals Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042.

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON INQUIRY CARD

Canon

Please send more information on your floppy drives.

Name _____

Title _____ Tel.: ( ) _____

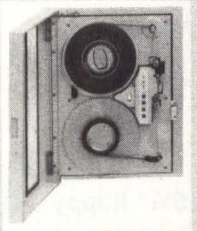
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

mm

Tape subsystems? IDT has the right solution...



Series 1012 TMS "Virgo" Streaming Tape Transports

TD 1012-1

Basic vertical transport with reels up to 10½", 9-track, IBM compatible, Read-after-Write; 100 ips streaming, 12.5 ips start-stop. Integrated industry-standard formatter, 1600 cpi (P.E.). Rack mountable. Available without front door.

TD 1012-2

Drawer mounted version of the TD 1012-1, incorporating identical specifications and performance, with drawer slides.

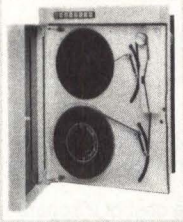
TD 1012-3

Table-top mounted version, including same specifications and performance of TD 1012-1.

Series 1050 Magnetic Tape Drives and Subsystems

TD 1050

Basic tension arm magnetic tape subsystem with up to 10½" reels, speeds from 18.75 to 45 ips, 9-track, P.E. (1600 cpi) and/or NRZI (800 cpi). Available in 21 separate models which are compatible with a variety of host systems, for example: GPIB, RS232C, parallel I/O, Multibus and others.



TD 1750

75 ips tension arm magnetic tape subsystem, Read-after-Write, 9 track, P.E. (1600 cpi). Same interfaces available as TD 1050.

Series TDC 3000 Digital Cartridge Drives and Subsystems

Digital cartridge drives featuring DC-300 ¼" tape or 450 ft. tape cartridges, integral power supply, 4-track raw head and track protect. 10 to 30 ips read/write; 90 ips search. 1600 bpi packing density. Available with formatters and interfaces compatible with a variety of host systems.

INNOVATIVE DATA TECHNOLOGY

IDT: Where innovation puts you ahead.

4060 Morena Blvd. • San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 270-3990 • TWX: (910) 335-1610

Eastern Regional Office:
P.O. Box 1093 • McLean, VA 22101-1093
(703) 821-1101 • TWX: (710) 833-9888

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON INQUIRY CARD

using a field tester or extending PMS into the application system. The first approach takes advantage of the RS232C interface available on most field testers. This interface usually is dedicated to a terminal for interactive user control. Since PMS also features an RS232C

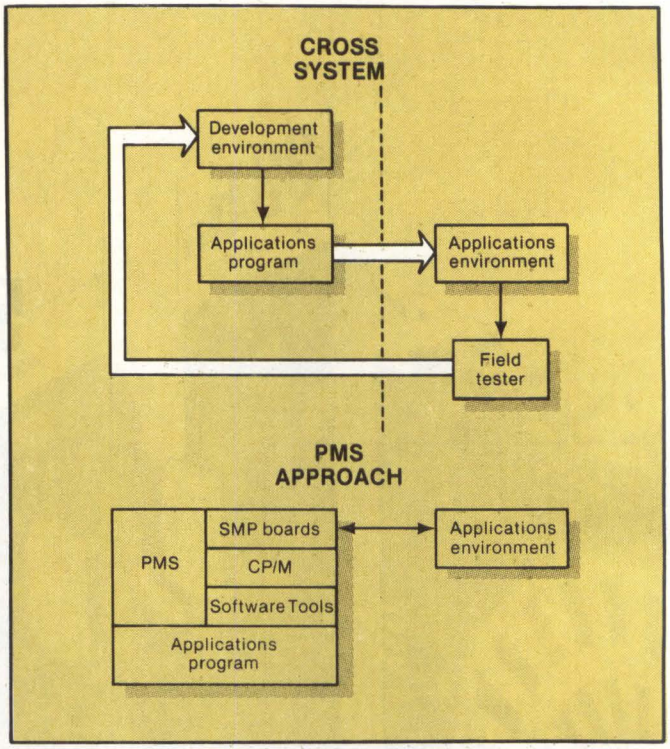


Fig. 3. Two development approaches. *The PMS approach is more integrated than the traditional cross system in which development is separate from the application environment. Applications developed using PMS can be configured from the same family of boards as PMS itself. This allows PMS to serve as the kernel of the application system.*

interface, it can be connected instead of that terminal and achieve the added intelligence of a development system. In this case, it is possible to modify and retest the software on-site. A user currently can provide hardware and software for an ICE-like tester of his choice, but PMS also supports its own tester. Furthermore, an EPROM burner is available that facilitates on-site installation of debugged software.

The alternative testing approach involves applications that have been assembled from SMP boards. An SMP bus coupler is used to extend the bus into the application system. The application software then is tested and debugged using the software tools provided by PMS. □

Dr. Olaf Kaestner specializes in the development of microcomputer systems for the semiconductor division of Siemens AG, Ottobrunn, Germany.

New WORD/SCRIBE™ Printers from Anadex:

Lasting Impressions.

Letter Quality and Finished Correspondence. High Speed Drafts. EDP Reports. Charts and Graphs. Now you can have them all in one very impressive package: Word/Scribe.

Our versatile new multi-mode printer, the Word/Scribe Model WP-6000, uses our new 18-wire print head and some exceptional engineering to produce crisp characters and razor-sharp graphics. Quality-built to meet your most exacting printing needs.

Word/Scribe gives you letter quality printing, with 10 or 12 pitch or proportional spacing, at speeds up to 150 CPS; correspondence quality up to 285 CPS; and draft/data processing up to 275 CPS.

For your graphics needs, dot-addressable graphics are provided at up to 144 x 144 dots-per-inch – impressive when you look at the photographs in this ad and realize they were reproduced using 133 line-per-inch screens.

Equally impressive are Word/Scribe's interfaces: RS-232-C Serial and Centronics compatible parallel with a sophisticated communications capability. And for word processing modes, we've added a Diablo 630* emulation package so you can save your software when you update your printers.

Friction feed, tractors, automatic sheet feeders, over 20K byte buffers, a variety of character sets (including your own, downloaded), the impressive list could go on – but unfortunately we have no more room here. For complete details contact us today....we think you'll be impressed.

*Trademark of XEROX Corp.

Anadex®

©Copyright 1982 Anadex, Inc.

MADE IN USA FOR THE WORLD

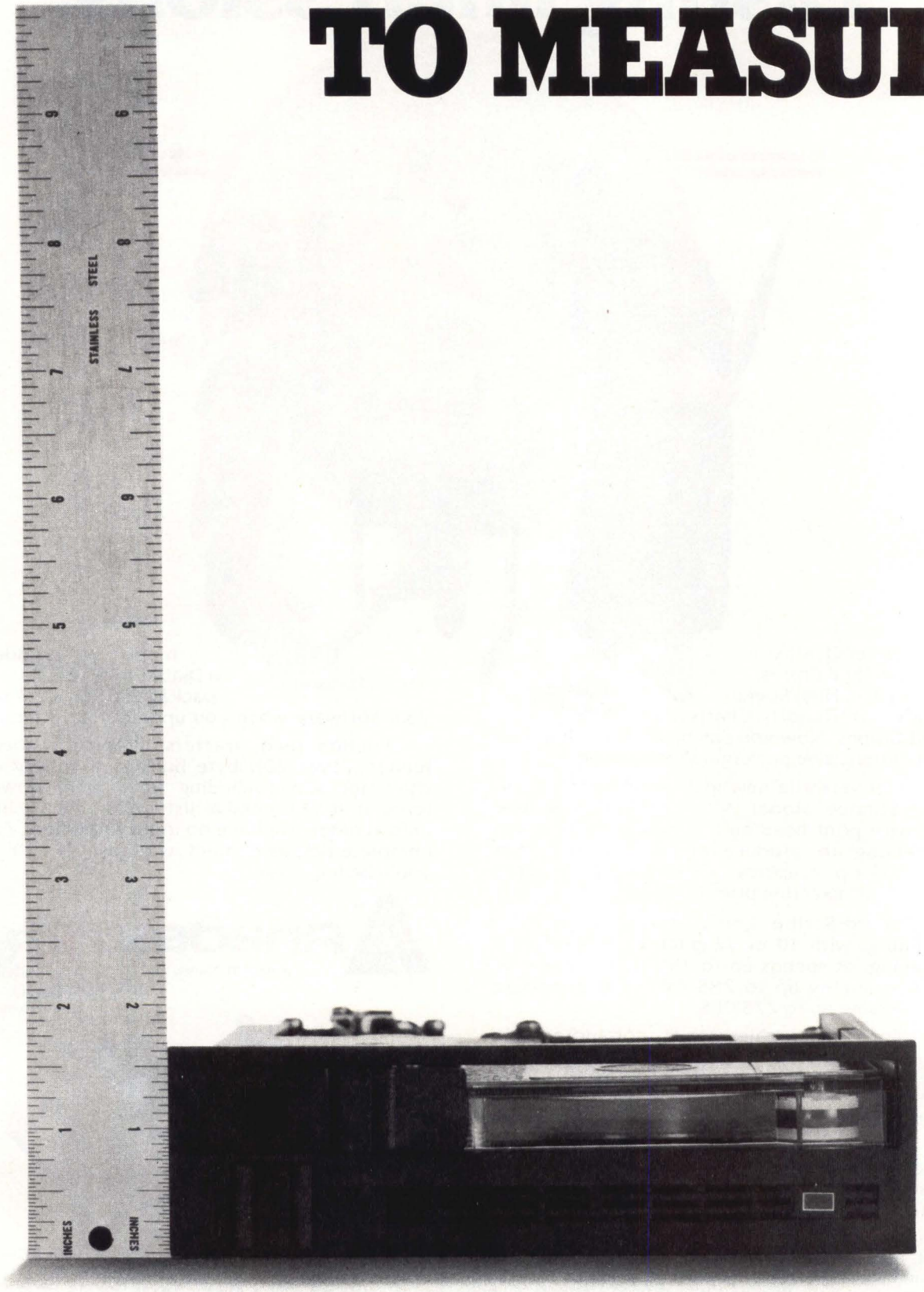
A Quality Circle Member

The Impressive Word/Scribe from Anadex. Of Course.

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 De Soto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
U.S. Sales Offices: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933 • Irvine, CA (714) 557-0457 • Schiller Park, IL (312) 671-1717 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160
Hauppauge, New York, Phone: (516) 435-0222 • Atlanta, Georgia, Phone: (404) 255-8006 • Austin, Texas, Phone: (512) 327-5250
ANADEX, LTD. • Weaver House, Station Road • Hook, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 9JY, England • Tel: Hook (025672) 3401 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G
ANADEX GmbH • Behringstrasse 5 • 8752 Mainaschaff • Frankfurt, W. Germany • Tel: 011-49-06021-7225 • Telex: 4188347

CIRCLE NO. 157 ON INQUIRY CARD

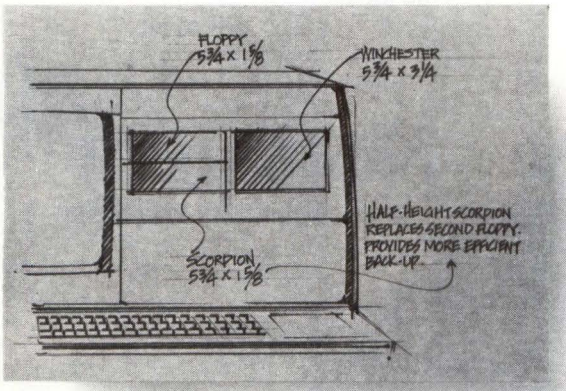
THE 5¼" STREAMER TO MEASURE



OTHERS WILL HAVE DOWN TO.

Introducing the Scorpion™ half-height 5¼″ mini streamer.

Once again, Archive has the Winchester back-up others will have to measure up to. Only this time, they also have to measure down. Because the Scorpion is only 1.625″ high.



It fits the footprint of half-height floppy disk drives. So no change in existing cabinetry is necessary. Yet it still gives you up to 60MB of storage.

Now system designers can choose from a wider variety of storage combinations. For example, half-height Scorpion, half-height floppy and 5¼″ Winchester.

And our standards meet your standards. The standard Archive (QIC-02) interface and QIC-24 format are both incorporated in the Scorpion.

But that's only part of the story. Thanks to Archive's advanced LSI technology, the half-height Scorpion gives you higher capacity and more functions than many 8″ streaming tape drives. Yet it has fewer parts, uses less power and is competitively priced.

For complete details and a free copy of our 176-page streaming handbook, return the coupon. Or call Archive today.

™Scorpion is a trademark of Archive Corporation.

See us at NCC Booth #D2215

FREE! STREAMING TAPE HANDBOOK.

To receive your copy, return this coupon to
Archive Corporation
3540 Cadillac Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Attn: Marketing Dept. or call
(714) 641-0279

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone (_____)_____

☐ Send me my free book.
☐ Send me additional information about Archive ¼″ Streaming Tape Drives.
☐ Send an Archive sales representative.

Telex: 4722063 Domestic Telex: 183561

ARCHIVE
CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON INQUIRY CARD

North Star solutions are simple and powerful.

Not everyone needs a small business computer as powerful and fully-featured as a North Star. The North Star ADVANTAGE and HORIZON® microcomputer systems are built for those who demand a great deal more... of themselves as well as the vital tools they select for office automation.

Powerful

Putting a North Star system through its paces is like high-speed driving in a luxury sports car: instant response to user commands, with a feeling of untapped resources within. Your North Star system has the power to get you through the fast curves of business and over towering peaks in workload. North Star outperforms the industry in single-user, multi-user and now in office network systems.

Simple

Advanced software engineering has harnessed the power of the HORIZON and ADVANTAGE, so that achieving your results is as simple as a Sunday drive. Concise user commands instruct the computer to work the way you want it to.

And, we keep it simple everywhere: service, system expansion, and even custom software.

Solutions

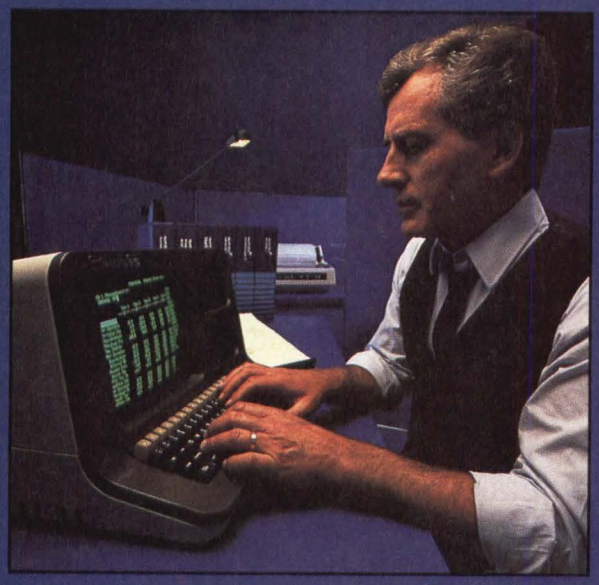
North Star systems are designed to get you from A to B as effectively as possible. The designed-in harmony of our word processing, planning, accounting and other applications permits faster solutions and a broader range of possible accomplishments.

And no solution is complete until it is in presentation form. North Star graphics concisely present your results in charts, graphs and graphic figures.

Discover North Star's simply powerful solutions at one of over 1000 computer stores or systems houses. Call 800-447-4700 for the location nearest you, or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577.

NorthStar™

Simply powerful solutions.



See us at NCC, Booth #W63

The North Star logo, tagline and HORIZON are either trademarks or registered trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc. © 1983.

Systems serviced nationwide by MAI/Sorbus Service Division.

CIRCLE NO. 159 ON INQUIRY CARD

Plotters keep tire design rolling

JOSEPH ELLIS, General Tire and Rubber Co.

CADD system cuts drafting costs and development time in tread design

By 1968, it was clear to General Tire and Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio, that computer-aided design and drafting was the only long-term, cost-effective way to improve product quality while responding to competitive pressures to speed new tires to the market. Since then, the company has updated its capabilities. CADD has reduced from two months to two weeks the time required from initial design to production drawings for a new line of tires.

A major factor in the time reduction has been the use

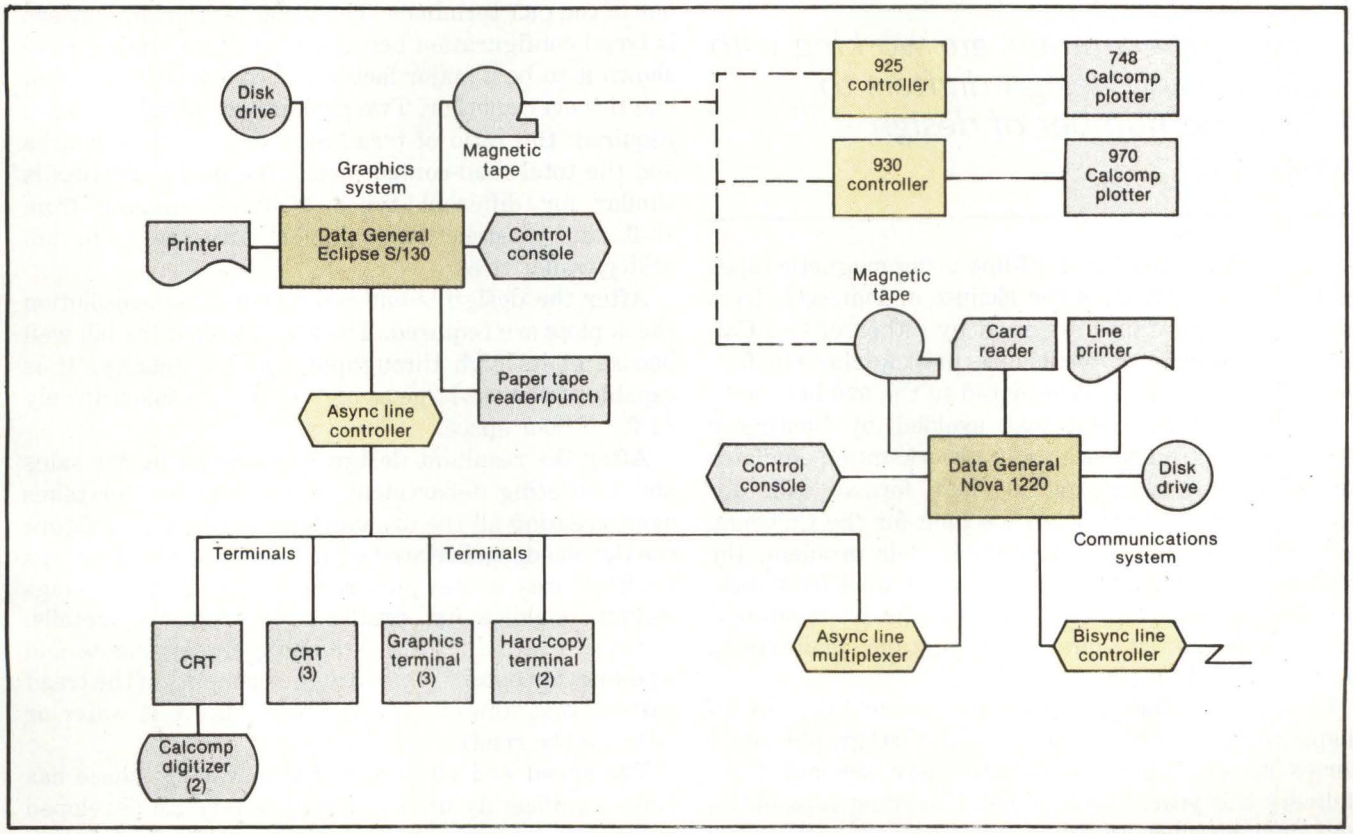


Fig. 1. General Tire's CADD system configuration *is based on two Data General Corp. minicomputers and CalComp peripherals. Most application software programs reside in the Eclipse, which has 0.5M bytes of main memory and 40M bytes of on-line storage. Large-scale number-crunching programs are located in a remote IBM 3033.*

of two pen plotters from California Computer Products (CalComp), Anaheim, Calif., to generate productin drawings. Drawings for a new tire design that would typically take a drafter 40 hours now take just 4 hours using a model 748 flatbed plotter or a model 970 belt-bed unit. And by reducing drafting costs, the plotters save the company an estimated $1 million a year.

How the system works

General Tire's system (Fig. 1) revolves around a Data General Corp. Eclipse computer supporting interactive input through two CalComp 6000 series digitizers, three interactive graphics displays and a number of alphanumeric terminals. A DG Nova minicomputer serves as a remote-job-entry terminal, handling communications to and from an IBM Corp. 3033. By replacing IBM 2780 and 3780 terminals with the Nova, the company saves on rental costs and, more importantly, the Eclipse communicates with the 3033 through the Nova, considerably improving throughput. The 3033 performs complex computations such as finite-element analysis and is used to generate drawings that can be run in batch rather than interactive mode.

Graphic programmers are working with engineers and design drafters to reduce the number of design iterations.

All output is generated off-line using magnetic tapes generated directly from the Eclipse or indirectly from the 3033. These tapes are read by either of two CalComp controllers—a model 925 driving the 748 flatbed plotter or a model 930 mated to the 970 belt bed.

A data output hitch was avoided by writing a subroutine for the Nova's HASP II workstation emulator program. The standard DG data format calls for 512-byte records, which are too long for the CalComp controllers to read. To circumvent this problem, the 3033 is programmed to send data intended for punch-card output using 80-byte records. The Nova subroutine directs the data onto magnetic tape, maintaining 80-byte record length.

General Tire has upgraded its interactive graphics displays by installing a CalComp Vistagraphic 3000 series raster display, with two more scheduled for delivery this year. The intelligent zooming capabilities and dual bit-slice microprocessor architecture of the Vistagraphic displays provide the positioning accuracy required for the design applications.

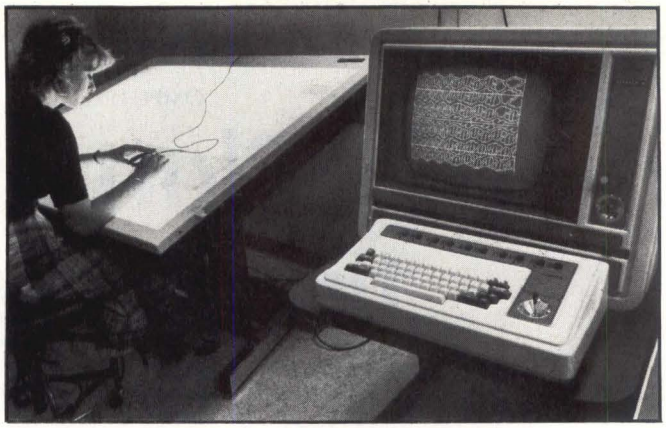


Fig. 2. Tread-design digitization *involves entering a rough sketch through a CalComp 6482 digitizer into an Eclipse processor over a 4800-baud RS232 line. The Eclipse echoes the data serially at 9600 baud to the CRT display, and the designer modifies the tread configuration by using the keyboard to select functions and the joystick to identify segments of the image to be manipulated.*

Graphic programmers are working with engineers, designers and design drafters to reduce the number of design iterations, and to program the Eclipse to construct design parameters with appropriate prompts to the various users.

Using the CADD system

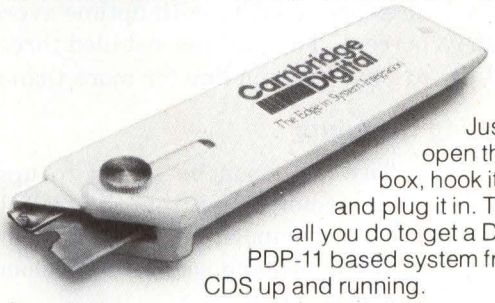
The initial tread design is entered into the CADD system by digitizing a rough sketch onto one of the interactive displays (Fig. 2), or is created directly on one of the CRT terminals. The designer's prime concern is tread configuration because marketing studies have shown it to be a major factor in a consumer's selecting one tire over another. Two preliminary calculations are required: the ratio of tread area to road-contact area and the total road-contact area. The design process is similar for different types of tires, ranging from 10-ft.-tall construction-equipment tires to 10-in.-tall utility-trailer tires.

After the design is entered, several high-resolution check plots are required. The 970 has filled the bill well becuse of its high throughput and line quality. It is capable of plots as large as 51 × 80 in., yet takes up only 12 ft. of floor space.

After the resultant design is approved by the sales and marketing department, the design drafter takes over, creating all the drawings needed to manufacture the tire molds and related equipment, and the drawings to check tires as they go through production. Drawings include mold-cavity profiles, tread-groove details, cured-tire layouts, letter-stamping arrangements and sipe-location details (sipes are the elements of the tread pattern that improve traction when there is water or snow on the road).

The speed and efficiency of the drafting phase has been significantly improved by an in-house-developed software program that uses parametric geometry, shapes with variables rather than numbers. The design drafter enters the values of the key independent

HERE'S THE ONLY EDGE YOU NEED TO GET A DEC SYSTEM FROM CDS UP AND RUNNING



Just open the box, hook it up and plug it in. That's all you do to get a DEC PDP-11 based system from CDS up and running.

The secret is complete system integration, and it's just one part of the edge you get when you buy from Cambridge Digital. The Edge isn't just a slogan, it's a comprehensive set of performance guarantees that come with every Cambridge Digital system. Seven guarantees in all.

Like competitive or better-than-competitive prices. Delivery in as little as 10 days on our pre-packaged systems. State-of-the-art hardware and software. An enormous choice of DEC and DEC-compatible equipment, and more.

You can only get The Edge from Cambridge Digital. To receive our DEC PDP-11 based system catalog, including a description of the seven guarantees you get when you get The Edge, call 1-800-343-5504 (in Massachusetts 1-617-491-2700), or send the coupon to Cambridge Digital Systems, Dept. 7401, P.O. Box 568, 65 Bent Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139. Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

Cambridge Digital Systems is a division of Compumart Corp.

I want The Edge: **FOR FAST FACTS, CALL: 1-800-343-5504**

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

(7401)

Cambridge Digital

DIVISION OF COMPUMART

The Edge in System Integration

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON INQUIRY CARD

variables, and the program automatically calculates the associated geometry for a new tire size.

The final drawings (Fig. 3) are usually liquid ink or mylar and are produced on the 748 flatbed plotter. Because the 970's liquid-inking capability and resolution approximate those of the flatbed, it can back up the 748 to flatten out peaks in the liquid-ink work load. Both devices are reliable, with uptime averaging more than 95 percent. The 748 was installed three years ago, and the 970 has been on-line for more than a year.

Plotting the future

General Tire will soon be forced to upgrade to a 32-bit virtual memory mini from the traditional 16-bit architecture to manipulate increasing complex databases and handle ongoing software development without system degradation.

Computer output microfilm plotters wll also play an important role in further reducing turnaround time. While there will always be a need for hard copy from pen plotters, the high throughput and accuracy of COM plotters will make them indispensable in the near future.

The rapid growth of computer-graphics technology, coupled with such uncertainties as the economy, makes long-range hardware and software planning an inexact science. The one conclusion that does not require a crystal ball is that CADD will play an ever-greater role in supporting engineers and drafters. □

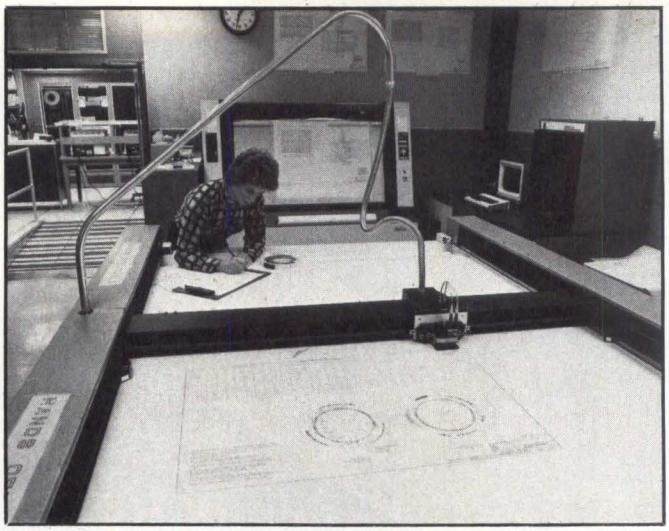


Fig. 3. Final drawings *are produced by the model 748 flatbed (front) and the model 970 belt-bed plotters using liquid ink on mylar. Drawings can be reproduced in blueline or sepia.*

Joseph Ellis is engineering systems manager at General Tire and Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio.

versatile...reliable...cost saving
RS232 DATA HANDLING TERMINALS FROM WTI

WTI offers a choice of RS232 Minifloppy storage devices to help solve your data handling problems: DataMate II, with extensive editing & search features for store & forward applications, or MiniMate III, which is ideal for bulk storage & data collection. Both feature easy operation, system configuration, and reliability you can depend on!

APPLICATIONS
- Save on-line costs: Prepare & edit data off-line, then transmit stored data to the computer at speeds to 9600 bps.
- Transfer data from one computer system to another.
- Record data from PBX systems and electronic instruments.
- Store parts & address lists, sales information or any data changed or updated often.

DataMate II Features:
- Up to 328K of storage on a single sided diskette.
- High speed single and continuous search modes.
- Global search and replace, delete, erase functions.
- Extensive text editing features.

MiniMate III Features:
- Low cost.
- Up to 816K of storage on a single diskette.
- 7 bit ASCII or 8 bit binary operation, code switchable.
- Automatic disk motor timeout to extend disk life.
- Power up restart in case of AC power failure.

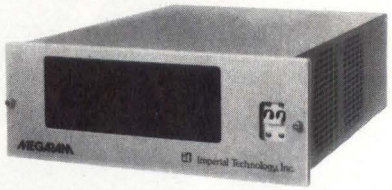
WE CAN HELP
Call WTI **toll free** and let us help solve your data handling problems...we've been doing it since 1964.

western telematic inc.
2435 S. Anne St., Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 979-0363 • Outside Calif. **toll free (800) 854-7226**

CIRCLE NO. 161 ON INQUIRY CARD

Solid-State Disc Replacement

Dramatic increases in throughput. Outstanding reliability.



- Capacities to 80 megabytes
- 10 megabytes in 7-inch chassis
- Interfaces to most minicomputers
- Battery back-up

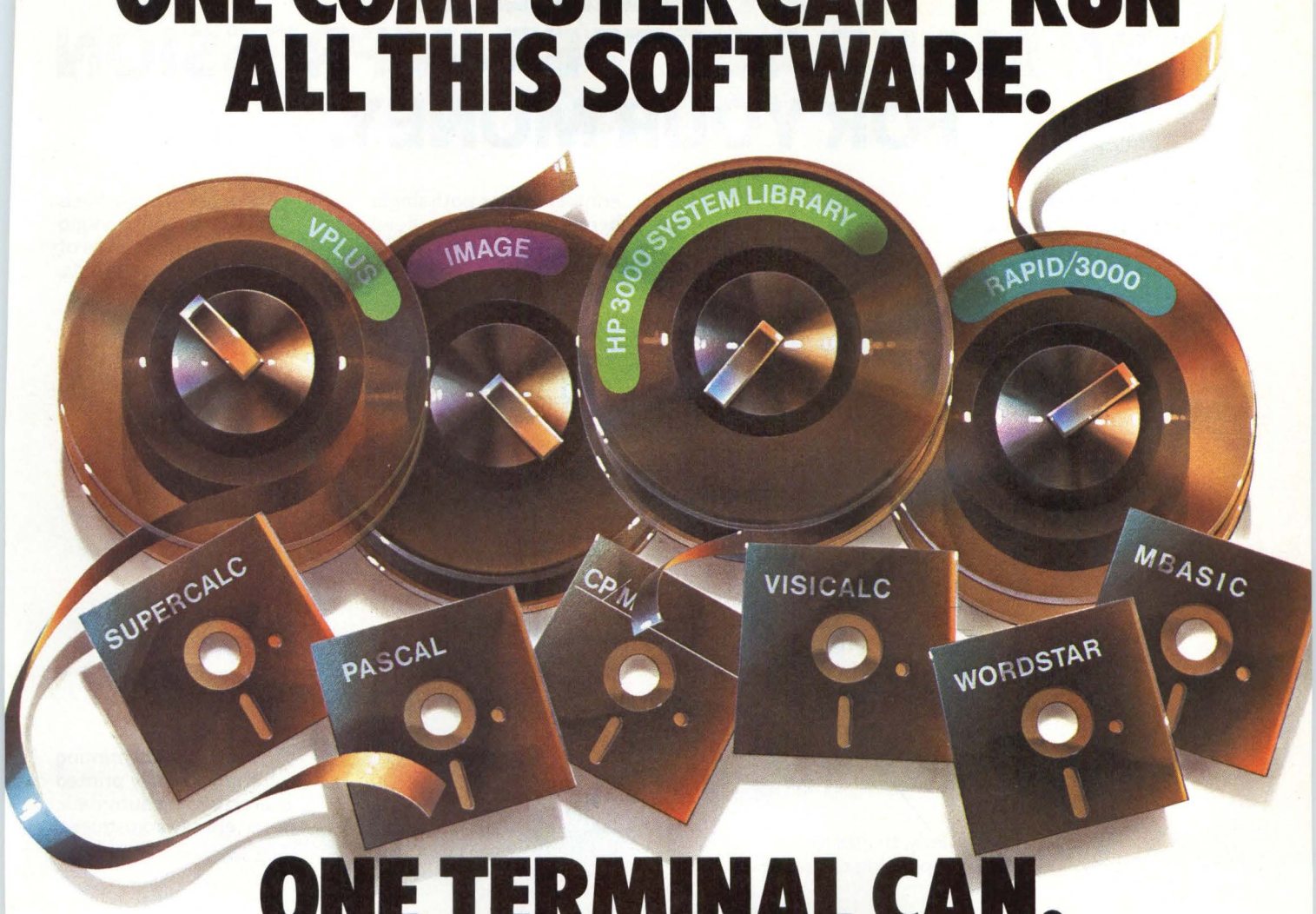
When used as a disc replacement, the high speed, non-rotating MegaRam provides the software compatibility of a disc with the performance of main memory. Ideal for swapping, scratch files, overlay storage, process control, telecommunications, graphics, data acquisition, array processing, etc.

Let us show you how the MegaRam can enhance the performance of your computer while providing outstanding reliability.

Imperial Technology, Inc.
831 S. Douglas Street • El Segundo, California 90245 • Telephone: (213) 679-9501

CIRCLE NO. 200 ON INQUIRY CARD

ONE COMPUTER CAN'T RUN ALL THIS SOFTWARE.



ONE TERMINAL CAN.

From the beginning, we designed the 1025 to meet the demand for both host and personal processing at HP3000 sites. With the touch of a key, you select either the flexibility of our HP-compatible 825 terminal or the problem solving power of a personal computer. All from one integrated, transportable unit.

As a terminal, the 1025 delivers everything you need for true interaction with your host programs. Like a selectable 80 or 132 column display. Programmable function keys. On-screen, programmable labels. And enough display memory (32K minimum) to handle all HP3000 block mode software.

As a personal computer, the 1025's dual Z-80 architecture, 128K of memory, and up to 1.2 Mbytes of disk storage let you run the vast array of CP/M compatible software. Without running up a tab for additional hardware.

And for the first time you can store, back up, and distribute all your programs and data under the HP3000 file system. Our Direct-Link 1025 communications package lets you transfer ASCII and binary files to and from the HP3000, error free, for increased security and data integrity.

(For applications needing only host processing, like data entry or retrieval, you'll find that installing an 825 makes excellent operational and economic sense. Especially since it's upgradeable to a 1025 at your option.)

Best of all, our unique line of HP3000 compatible terminals makes the merging of host and personal processing affordable as well as practical. For information contact Direct, Incorporated, 1279 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Or call (408) 734-5504. Ask for a demonstration of our 1025 and 825.

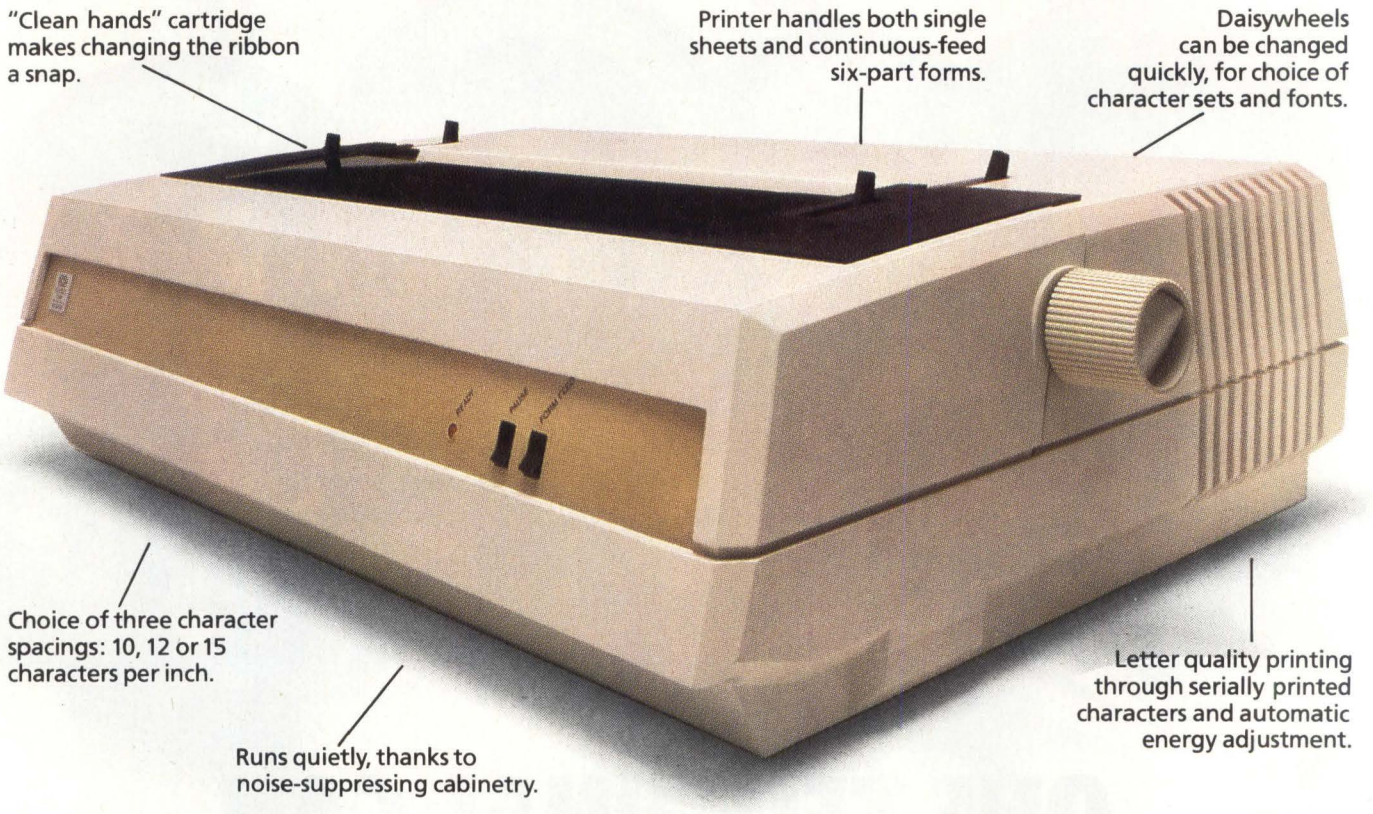
And in no time you'll be off and running.

DIRECT

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. MBASIC is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 162 ON INQUIRY CARD

FOR SERIES/1: NOW MAKE A BETTER IMPRESSION FOR YOUR MONEY.



Attach your Series/1 to Control Data Letter Quality Printers.

Meet the letter quality printer that brings low cost and good-looking output to your Series/1: The Certainty® 410 Printer System from Control Data. It's the receive-only tabletop printer (just 45 pounds) that delivers quality copy at 55 characters per second.

First, this Certainty mini-peripheral combines state-of-the-art electronics with a direct drive system that boosts performance and cuts maintenance requirements. Second, you can select the character spacing (10, 12 or 15 per inch), line width (up to 198 characters per line) and line spacing (6 or 8 lines per inch vertically). So you can tailor your printed output to fit your needs neatly and precisely.

Your operator can change daisywheels quickly and easily; and ribbons can be changed in seconds, just by snapping in a new cartridge. Plus an optional forms tractor gives you bi-directional capability.

So this 410 printer is ready for immediate attachment to your Series/1 with RS232C interface. And it's available right now.

Service isn't a problem, either. More than 5000 Customer Engineers help make sure that Certainty miniperipherals live up to their name.

Make increased effectiveness a Certainty.

No matter how you're using your Series/1, there's a Control Data miniperipheral that'll pay off for you in price *and* performance.

Call today for more information, toll-free: 800/328-3390.

CONTROL DATA

Addressing society's major unmet needs as profitable business opportunities

CIRCLE NO. 163 ON INQUIRY CARD

APPLICATIONS

Microcomputer-based lathe cuts precision lenses

Contact-lens cutting system uses laser and microcomputer to keep on track

A contact lens manufacturing system controlled by a Hewlett-Packard Co. microcomputer and laser interferometer turns out complex, accurate lenses in two minutes.

The system, developed by Automated Optics, Clearwater, Fla., uses a dual-axis contouring lathe to produce hard or soft lenses. The material to be cut is mounted in a spindle on the Y-axis slide of the lathe, facing two diamond-turning tools on the X-axis slide. By simultaneously controlling movement along each axis, an HP 9825 desk-top computer can make the lathe follow any preprogrammed path. The X and Y slides are monitored by an HP 5501A laser transducer interferometer, which informs the computer of their precise positions (Fig. 1). The interferometer uses the interference fringes of a split light beam to measure changes in distance of millionths of an inch (see "Using light as a ruler," p. 302).

The computer corrects any deviation from the programmed path with commands sent through comparator cards to a digital-to-analog converter. The D/A converter provides the analog signals necessary to control the servo motors that drive the X and Y slides. Lenses do not require hard polishing after cutting, and are produced with a near-zero rejection rate.

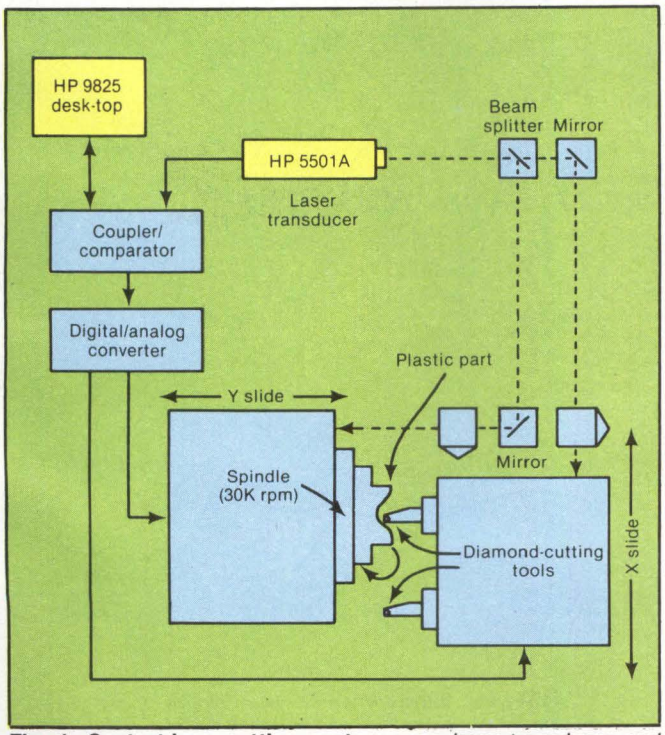
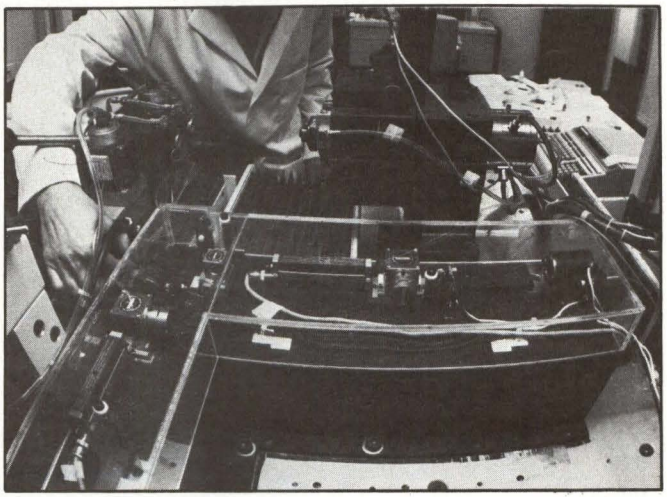


Fig. 1. Contact-lens cutting system *uses laser transducer and microcomputer to monitor and control dual-axis lathe. Transducer reports deviations in cutting path to microcomputer, which corrects lathe motion.*



Laser transducer interferometer *(foreground) uses split laser beam to detect displacements as small as 0.008 μm., allowing lathe (background) to produce lenses with near-zero rejection rate.*

Other features of the new system include a spray-mist cooling system, a venturi-type chip extractor and friction-reducing fluid bearings to support the lathe's two moving slides and 30,000-rpm spindle. The lathe is

mounted on a 2-ton, 12-in.-thick granite slab to reduce vibration.

The HP 9825 desk-top computer is programmed in the HPL high-level, formula-oriented language, and features a 32-character LED display, a built-in 16-character thermal printer and a 25M-byte data cartridge.

The key to the lens-generating system's accuracy (as high as 0.008 μm.) lies with the HP 5501A laser transducer. This interferometer uses a single helium-neon laser source and simultaneously monitors as many as four axes of motion. Output devices offer the choice of feedback control or digital display.

The Automated Optics machine can make a lens in two minutes to any optical configuration prescribed. Lenses are automatically corrected for spherical aberration, and can be used for people with vision previously uncorrectable by conventional contact lenses.

The firm is considering making lenses for nationwide distribution and selling the rights to lens-making on the system. The system could also be adapted to cut metals, plastics or other material, bringing its speed, flexibility and accuracy to different applications. □

USING LIGHT AS A RULER

An interferometer uses a split beam of light to measure extremely small changes of position. The technique was developed by A.A. Michelson in 1880 to detect the motion of the earth through "absolute" space by measuring changes in the speed of light. The experiment failed to find any variation in the speed of light, leading a young Swiss patent office clerk named Albert Einstein to propose the Special Theory of Relativity.

The interferometer works on the principle of light-wave interference. A half-silvered mirror splits a beam of light (Fig. 2), sending one beam along a path of fixed length, and the other along an adjustable path (by bouncing it off a mirror mounted on a piece of moving machinery, for example). The two beams are then reunited. If the resulting image is bright, the two light waves are "in phase," and are reinforcing each other (Fig. 3). If the image is dark, they are "out of phase," and cancel each other. The same principle applies to sound waves, making speaker placement important in stereo systems.

As the adjustable path length changes with the machinery's movement, the image changes from bright to dark to bright, and so on. Each change in brightness represents a change in path length of one-half wavelength, or less than $^{1}/_{100,000}$ in. for red light. Thus, a light meter aimed at the image can detect minute changes in position. Lasers are used as interferometer light sources because of their brightness and precise wavelength. —*DHF*

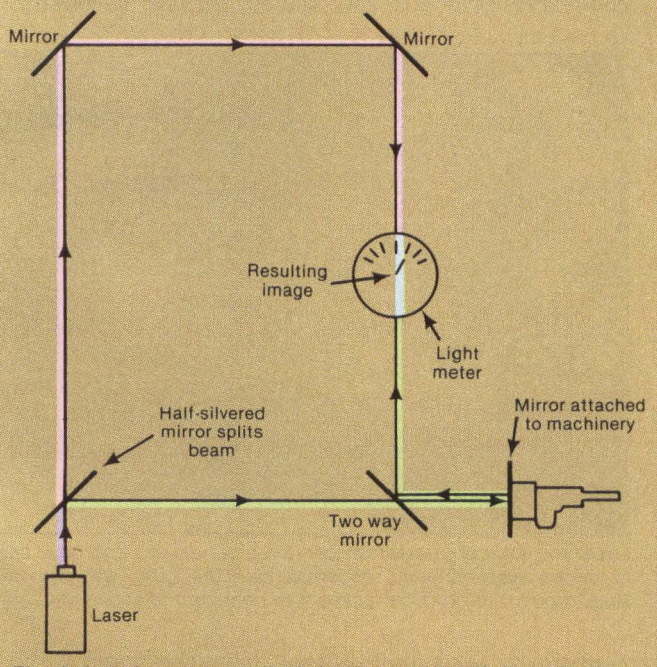


Fig. 2. Interferometer *splits light beam with half-silvered mirror, sending one beam on a fixed-length path, and the other along a path whose length changes with motion of a piece of machinery. The two beams join at a light detector, which measures the machinery's motion through the brightness of the resulting image. Colors above represent different light paths, not different wavelengths.*

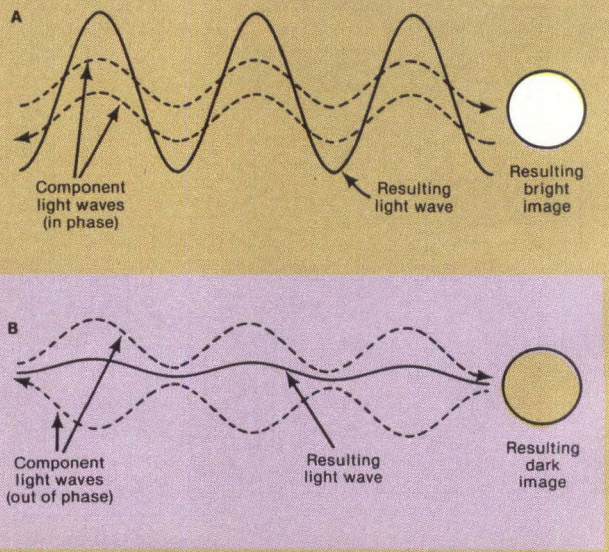
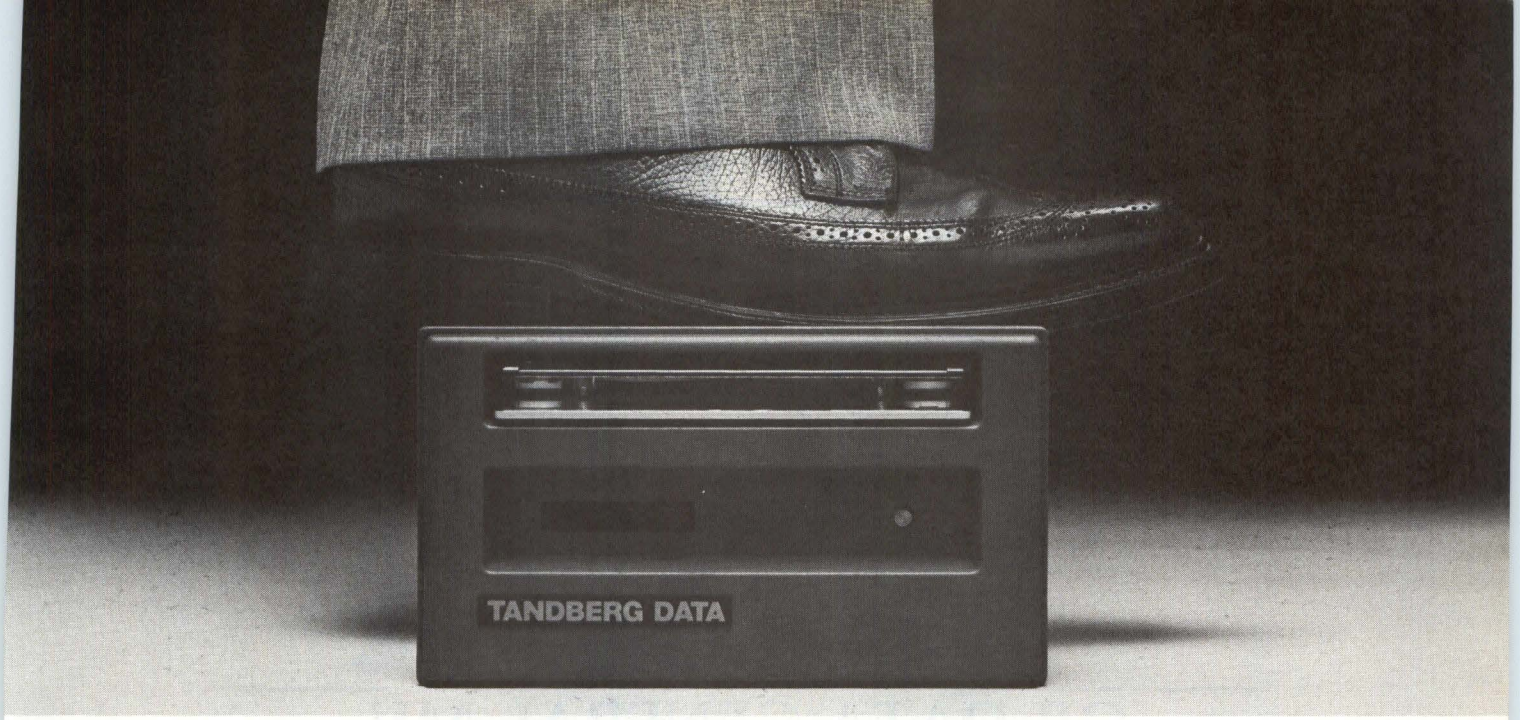


Fig. 3. Light-wave interference *involves relative phase of two light waves. If waves are in phase (A), they reinforce each other and a bright image results. Out-of-phase waves (B) cancel each other out, producing a dark image.*



A STRONG STATEMENT ABOUT OUR STREAMER'S ACCURACY AND RELIABILITY.

We're standing on our streamer to show you just how well Tandberg's 3200 family of 20 MB and 45 MB ¼" cartridge drives are engineered. Of course, we didn't design them to be stepstools.

DESIGNED FOR DATA INTEGRITY.

Unlike most other drives, the 3200's body is fully cast to keep drive mechanisms stable and accurate. What's more, Tandberg's exclusive 3-point positioning and cartridge locking system ensures that cartridges are always correctly loaded and can't be jarred off track.

And while others still use less accurate mechanical referencing to locate the edge of the tape, Tandberg's exclusive Floating Head System finds this reference point dynamically using a signal seeking method. A precision, microprocessor-controlled stepping motor then locates the desired track—with better than 16 track accuracy. (Since our 20 MB and 45 MB units have 4 and 9 tracks respectively, the system is at least twice as accurate as it needs to be.)

Tandberg's system completely eliminates interchangeability problems caused by cartridge wear, drive wear, and mechanical tolerance build-up. It's the main reason why our streamer gets more reliable performance from ¼" cartridge tapes than anyone else in the industry.

A HEAD ABOVE THE COMPETITION.

Our 20 MB drive has the same cast body, the same cartridge lock, the same head positioning system as our 45 MB unit. Even the standard features are the same: QIC compatible interface, expandable circular FIFO buffer (up to 16 KB) for increased throughput, and full saturation recording. So what's the difference between our 20 and 45?

The head.

One screwdriver and one 9 track head are all you need to upgrade our 20 to 45 MB—with no mechanical adjustments whatsoever.

So if you're looking for a streamer that's accurate, reliable, and extremely flexible, step up to the only one you can stand on.

Tandberg.

For more information contact, Tandberg Data Inc., DATA STORAGE DIVISION, 571 North Poplar, Suite H, Orange, CA 92668/(714) 978-6771.

TANDBERG DATA
QUALITY IN EVERY BIT.

See us at NCC, Booth #P7318–P7324.

CIRCLE NO. 164 ON INQUIRY CARD

FREE VAX

OR DATA GENERAL MV

If you're trying to support more than 4 programmers doing 8086 software with stand-alone microprocessor development systems, here's an offer you'd be crazy to refuse:

Buy our MicroSET-86™ software cross-development tools and a DEC VAX or DG MV/Family system to run them on. You'll save enough on your first major project to pay for the computer system.

Of course, if you already have access to a VAX (or MV or any IBM-compatible mainframe), you're that much further ahead.

People with experience in cross-development know it's the only sane way to tackle big software projects. As for which cross-development tools to use — just remember this astonishing fact:

Of the first 20 companies to try MicroSET-86, not one has bought a competing system.

THE ONLY COMPLETE PASCAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Our Pascal cross-compiler for the 8086 family is a full systems implementation language; you'll have little need for assembly language programming. And it's efficient, too: independent benchmarks (available on request) show a savings of 15% in code size and 31% in execution time compared with Intel Pascal-86.

MicroSET-86 also includes an Intel compatible linker, locater, and assembler.

Just as important as MicroSET's efficiency is the shortening of the development cycle. Using our high-level Cross-Debugger to control execution on the target system, you can locate, fix, and re-test an erroneous line of code in a fraction of the normal time. Multiply by a few hundred, and you'll understand how MicroSET-86 users routinely shave months off typical development schedules — while producing more reliable, more maintainable systems.

TRY MICROSET-86 AT NO RISK

MicroSET-86 supports the entire 8086 family: 8086/8088/186/286 and 8087. It works perfectly with any Intel in-circuit emulators you already own, and has a complete set of host-target communication programs and other valuable utilities that you can't get anywhere else.

If you're interested in a dramatic productivity boost for your microprocessor development efforts, call us now to arrange a free, no-obligation evaluation of MicroSET-86 on your own computer.

If you're like the others who have accepted this offer, you'll be convinced too: nothing beats MicroSET-86 for software productivity.

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
© 1983 First Systems Corp.

First Systems Corporation™

Products for productivity.

865 Manhattan Beach Blvd.,
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(213) 546-5581
TELEX: 4992635

CIRCLE NO. 166 ON INQUIRY CARD

RTFILE: A database for low-end DEC machines

HARVEY M. WEISS, Weiss & Associates Inc.

Report-writing and forms-design features make the RTFILE database-management system suitable for small-computer, multi-user environments

Eighth in a Series

RTFILE is almost relational. It is "relational" in the sense that it stores records sequentially and creates indexes to retrieve them. Yet it is not truly relational because its JOIN command is not dynamic and does not result in new tables. RTFILE can JOIN (link) fields to create new databases, but that is a utility function, not part of a STORE command (see "What is a relational database?" p.308). RTFILE provides an OEM, a system developer or a user with the potential to structure data as data are used. The database can be logically constructed, loaded with data and manipulated without the typical program-development process.

RTFILE's most important features are its report writer and forms designer, which allow a non-data-processing person to manipulate and present data stored in an RTFILE database. Although not as easy to use as their counterparts in similar products, such as Relational Technology Inc.'s INGRES (MMS, January, 1982, p. 231), the report writer and forms designer give the low-end computer user tools not normally found in products offered in this market. However, RTFILE is missing some very important components, including system-development tools, DBMS utilities and a more powerful data dictionary.

This is the eighth in a series of evaluation reports on database-management systems for minicomputers and microcomputers. The first, on the ORACLE system, appeared in the August, 1980, issue, and the second, which ran in October, reviewed SEED. Other articles reviewed QDMS in February, 1981, TAGS in March, MDBS in April, DRS in August and INGRES in January, 1982. These reports are intended to provide sufficient information about a DBMS to enable potential users to determine if they want additional information about a system. Each article surveys the features of a DBMS and evaluates it against a standard set of criteria. If there is a system you would like to see reviewed, please send its name and the address of its supplier to: Editor, Mini-Micro Systems, *221 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass. 02116. For more information on systems that have been reviewed or on how to evaluate other systems, Weiss & Associates is in business to help.*

RTFILE environment

RTFILE is designed to run on Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11 series microcomputers and PDP-11 series minicomputers. It builds on the flexibility, speed and enconomy of RT-11, DEC's low-end operating system. A version is also available for the VAX operating system, as well as for UNIX (with RT/EMT), RSTS/E (with RT/RTS), RSX-11M and VAX/VMS (with RTEM-11).

Most RTFILE sites are multi-user installations. Several operating system adjuncts exist to transfer the advantages of RT-11 to a multi-user environment. They include TSX-plus, a time-sharing monitor that allows as many as 20 interactive terminals to be connected to RTFILE.

RTFILE components

The RTFILE "system" comprises several components, each designed to meet a specific database function (Fig. 1). All components are menu driven and can be invoked from an interactive environment.

The general menu is the mechanism for entering the world of RTFILE. It provides the access route to the other components needed to define a database, load it with data and produce output.

The device that links all components is the RTFILE dictionary/directory, an on-line dictionary in that it provides the vehicle not only to define data and their relationships, but also to control data storage and retrieval. The data dictionary program resides in memory at execution time. All access to and from the database is checked by the dictionary/directory. Fields are edited for completeness, value ranges are checked, and access rights are checked before access. This makes it seem that RTFILE can secure accessibility to the database via the dictionary, but it doesn't. Security is left to DEC's operating system and the screen-definition function (CRT display manager). Accessibility is con-

trolled by establishing password equivalents by terminal and screen "views," the way it's done on an IBM Corp. System 38. This appears to be a sound approach, but a better way is to secure data access by data values noted in the dictionary.

The dictionary does not provide evaluation facilities that could help design databases or report functions to give a database administrator statistics about the RTFILE databases. Some support can be "programmed," but all the raw data required in a dictionary analysis are not captured by RTFILE's dictionary.

Using RTFILE

RTFILE can be used as a stand-alone product or incorporated in "user-written" applications. In the former, a user logs on and then invokes the main menu. The user can then create databases or access data stored in databases.

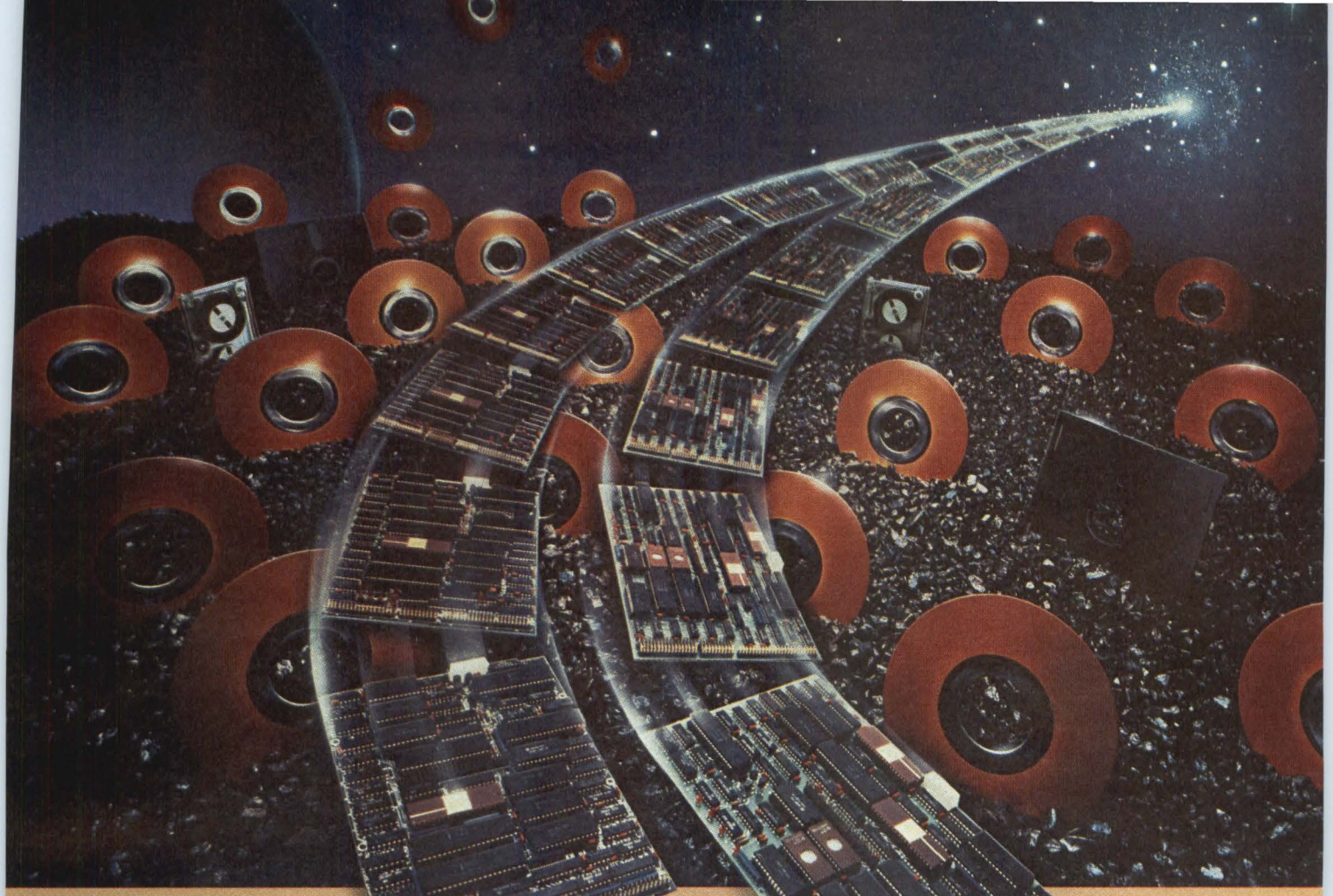
To create a new database, the file manager is used to define the physical space for the new database and the logical "picture," or view, of the data to be stored. The database's name and record format are established using a series of screen prompts. Each field in the record is defined relative to its name, size and edit criteria.

RTFILE can JOIN (link) fields to create new databases, but that is a utility function, not part of a STORE command.

The user can incorporate an existing non-database file, defined under the RT-11 operating system, through an "adoption" function. Again, the record's format must be defined, physical space must be allocated, data

EVALUATION MATRIX—VENDOR RATING: RTFILE

SELECTION CRITERIA	VENDOR SCORE
1. DBMS manipulation process:	
1.1 Data/record generation	8
1.2 Database-update process	8
1.3 Database-deletion process	8
1.4 Security techniques	4
1.5 Privacy-control techniques	4
1.6 Data-integrity controls	8
1.7 Data-format translation	8
1.8 Error-processing techniques	6
1.9 Data-redundancy controls	8
1.10 Data-compaction process	6
1.11 Data/file convertibility	10
1.12 Program/data independence	10
1.13 Data-manipulation language	6
Possible: 130	94
2. DBMS physical structure:	
2.1 Record structure (logical/ physical) supported	6
2.2 Record-creation process	8
2.3 Record-modification process	6
2.4 Physical-storage processes	8
2.5 Record-indexing mechanisms	8
2.6 Data-space management	8
2.7 DBMS structure	8
2.8 File growth	6
Possible: 80	58
3. DBMS tools:	
3.1 Data-query facility	
3.11 Availability of tool	10
3.12 Ease of use	6
3.13 Capabilities	6
3.2 Report-writer facility	
3.21 Availability of tool	10
3.22 Ease of use	8
3.23 Capabilities	8
3.3 Data-Dictionary facility	
3.31 Type	8
3.32 Ease of use	6
3.33 Program/operation interface	6
3.34 Reports capability	2
3.4 Data-communications facility	
3.41 Protocols supported	6
3.42 Ease of use	6
3.5 System-development tools	
3.51 System-design tools	0
3.52 Program-development tools	8
3.53 Database-design tools	0
3.54 Screen-design tools	8
Possible: 160	98
4. System implementation	
4.1 Hardware requirements	10
4.2 Database-loading facility	8
4.3 Data-definition language	6
4.4 Vendor support	6
Possible: 40	30
5. Secondary features	
5.1 DBMS utilities	
5.11 Performance statistics	0
5.12 Simulation facility	0
5.2 Vendor response to hardware/ software changes	10
5.3 Ease of installation	6
5.4 DBMS maintenance policies	10
5.5 Customer experience	8
5.6 Documentation	6
5.7 Training availability	6
5.8 System performance	8
Possible: 90	54
Total Possible: 500 RTFILE: 334	



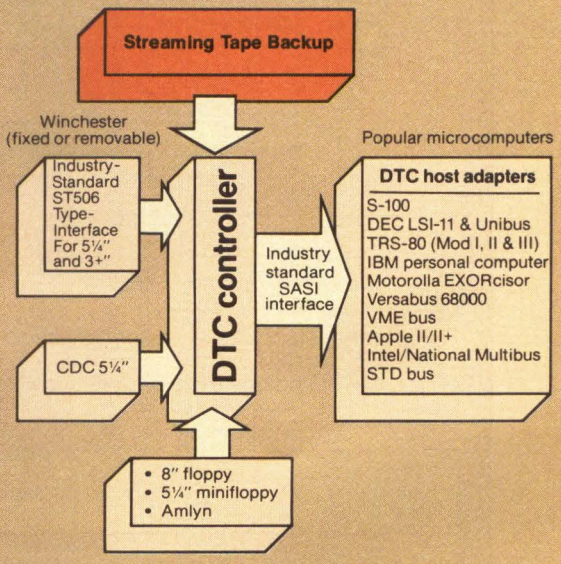
DTC Controllers for Little Winchesters with Tape Backup.

One controller does it all. Supports two Winchesters, fixed or removable, in 5.25" or 3+," *and* streaming tape. Offers selective direct tape access or automatic save/restore. Programmable for different drive types. Complete with host adapters that link full-featured Winchester/tape backup control with your favorite micro. It's the new 540 from DTC.

Available from Arrow, Hamilton/Avnet, Kierulff, and more than 25 international distributors. Or order in OEM quantities direct from DTC. For information, circle our readers' service number. For faster response, call (408) 496-0434. In the East, call (617) 275-4044.

Easier system integration

DTC drive enclosures can simplify integration of drives, controller, power supply and cabling. Call us.



DTC

Data Technology Corporation
2775 Northwestern Parkway
Santa Clara, California 95051
Telephone (408) 496-0434 TWX 910-338-2044
East Coast (617) 275-4044

CIRCLE NO. 167 ON INQUIRY CARD

Now distributed by Wyle

blocks must be determined, and RTFILE control blocks must be established.

A linking function in the index manager component is used to JOIN data from several database files. Linking several files requires that the fields used in the link process are in both files and that the values in each field are the same. Thus, total linking, or JOIN, is not possible in RTFILE.

Once a database structure is defined, the CRT display manager is used to "paint" screen forms to store and retrieve database records. Reports are defined using the report generator component. Users cannot access an RTFILE database except through a system-created screen display. A designer of a screen must pass access rules first. Screen development is required for data entry as well as inquiry. To document the design, the report writer must be used since the screen designer has no documentation capability.

The report writer can interactively define report layouts, edit rules, control rules and the items to be printed. If the fields are not in one database, these databases must be linked first for the report writer to function properly. All calculation functions must have been defined in calculation modules before executing the printing activity. If a sort is required, it also must be defined through another RTFILE component. Once these actions are completed, data can be loaded into the database via the transaction-processor component.

Calculation functions are defined by invoking the data-manager component. These functions must be pre-defined and are stored by RTFILE. Users should document the functions, since RTFILE does not display the source function or command. The sort and selection manager can be used to select records and recognize them as desired.

An alternative to using RTFILE for system development is to develop one's own system and incorporate RTFILE within it. RTFILE supports program calls from the FORTRAN, Pascal and Macro languages. Interfaces to C, DIBOL, COBOL and BASIC are likely to be available soon.

Thus, programs can be written with access to data stored in an RTFILE database obtained through a language's subroutine call feature. This feature provides a significant level of control and independence

WHAT IS A RELATIONAL DATABASE?

For some time, Weiss & Associates has received documentation describing relational database products. Few, if any, are what they profess to be. Some clarification must be made for both potential buyers and developers.

Today, there are three basic database structures, which are implemented in many versions. The first is the CODASYL structure, named for the government committee that created it. This structure stores records, called record types, and links them via internally defined "pointers." The CODASYL structure supports the hierarchical or network types of databases (Figs. 1 and 2).

The terms "hierarchical" and "net-

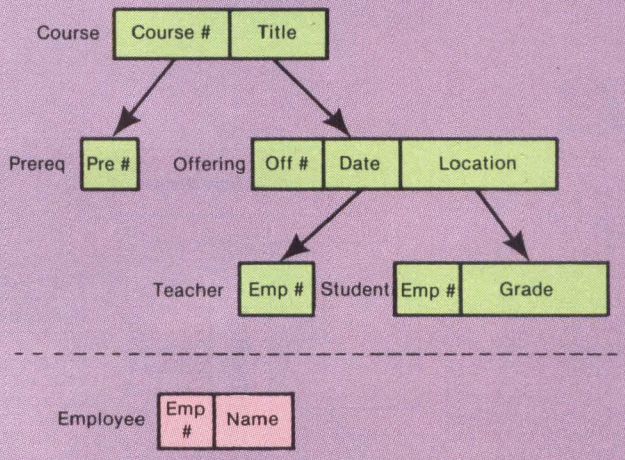


Fig. 1. Hierarchical view of an education database containing two files. Access to records is gained via the course record and proceeds unidirectionally through other linked records.

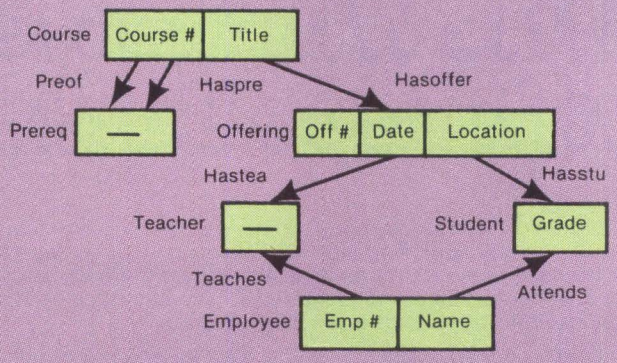


Fig. 2. Network view of an education database (1 file). Access to records is gained through either the course or the employee record.

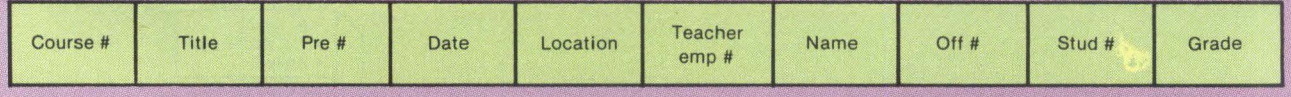
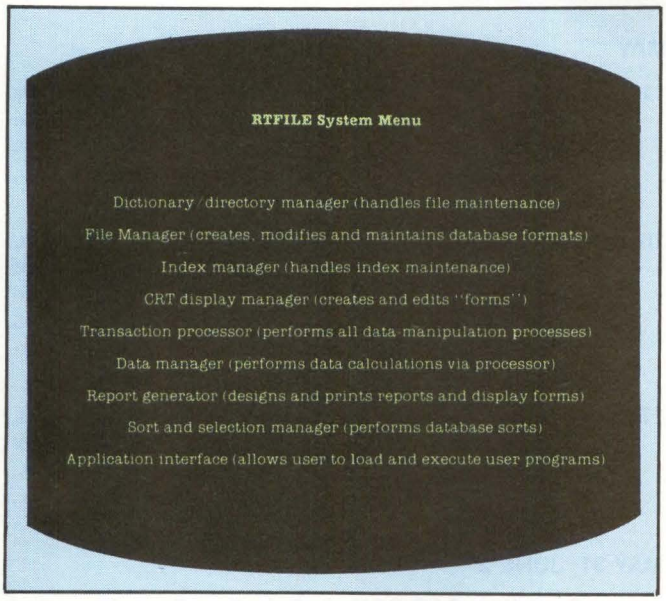


Fig. 3. Inverted view of an education database *(1 file). The user accesses records via indexes built to hold values of the fields in a file. Indexes can be on one or several fields.*

CONTEL: A COMPANY OVERVIEW

Continental Telephone Corp. acquired International Computing Co. in 1982, then merged ICC with Network Analysis Corp. to form ConTel Information Systems. ConTel has more than 300 employees. RTFILE was announced in 1980, and as of May, 1982, there were some 300 users of the product. The company is located at 4330 East-West Highway, Bethesda, Md. 20814, (301) 654-9128.



over the data versus the program.

A component missing from RTFILE is a database design tool. RTFILE offers no automated assistance to a database designer relative to the best way to create files and link them. To a low-end user or user new to the database, this assistance is paramount. Such products identify problems that could occur that would affect storage use, performance, security and total processing time. □

Harvey M. Weiss, principal consultant at Weiss & Associates, Aurora, Colo., has more than 20 years of experience in data processing. He is known internationally as a speaker and author of articles on database, security and data-processing planning. Weiss & Associates serves clients in industry, education and government with DBMS development and evaluation/selection.

work" describe how records are related. In a hierarchical structure, records are identified very similarly to a company's organizational chart, that is, a pyramid approach. For example, functional access to the vice president of marketing record, the vice president of finance record and the vice president of corporate relations record all would be through the president record. To talk to the vice president of corporate relations, the vice president of marketing would have to go through the president. In a network approach, the records are related based on relationship to each other, rather than on the pyramid structure. In the example, the records on the vice president level could communicate with each other without going through the president record.

A second basic structure is the inverted or partially inverted structure, wherein data are stored in a file, and indexes are used to locate the data. A separate set of indexes is created for each type of access (Fig. 3).

The third structure-type is the relational model, which stores data in records in the form to be used and links them with indexes. The difference between the second and third types of structures is in how much data are contained in each record. The relational structure is said to be normalized; that is, duplicated values are not allowed in any one file (Fig. 4).

The relational model allows storing data in separate files called tables and linking the data in these tables. This linking process is called JOINing and can be done on an equal or unequal condition. The key is how the JOINing occurs.

Relational databases link using indexes; they create indexes to show data relationships, but do not actually create a new table. True relational database systems actually create a new table at the time the data relationship is established. Although the difference seems slight, it is significant when one expects new files rather than just indexes. Thus, users evaluating the capability of a DBMS product thought to be "relational," should check out its JOIN command first.

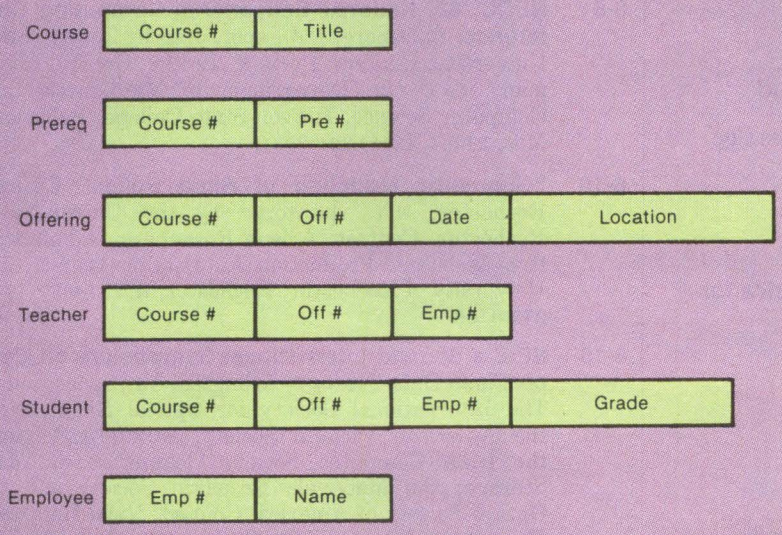
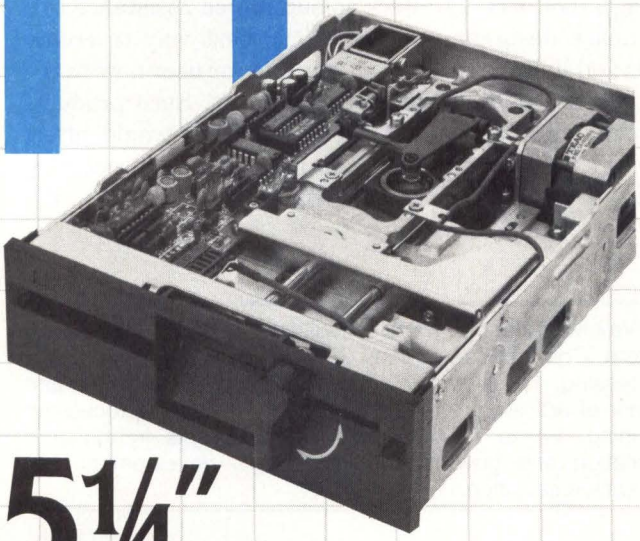


Fig. 4. Relational view of an education database *(contains 6 tables). Records are accessed through indexes or fields that can be built from different files (tables).*

HALF HIGH



5¼"
Floppy Disk Drives
TEAC FD-55 Series

AT 1⅝" HIGH, TEAC FD-55 SERIES 5¼" FLOPPY DISK drives use half the space and run cool at half the power of conventional drives. High-reliability, low-noise brushless DC motors provide an MTBF of over 10,000 hours, backed by a one-year parts and labor warranty.

FD-55A	FD-55B	FD-55E	FD-55F
• 48tpi	• 48tpi	• 96tpi	• 96tpi
• 40 track	• 40 track	• 80 track	• 80 track
• 250KB	• 500KB	• 500KB	• 1MB
• single side	• double side	• single side	• double side

Power Requirements:
DC +12V ±5% 0.3A typical, 0.7A max.
DC + 5V ±5% 0.5A typical, 0.7A max.

Phone, write or wire TEAC Corporation of America for complete technical data, price and delivery.

TEAC

TEAC Corporation of America
Industrial Products Division
7733 Telegraph Road
Montebello, CA 90640
213/726-0303

© 1982 TEAC Corp.
MP82501M

CIRCLE NO. 170 ON INQUIRY CARD

Calendar

MAY

11-15 COMPUTA '83 International Computer Technology Exhibition, Singapore, sponsored by the National Computer Board of Singapore. Contact: Kallman Associates, 5 Maple Court, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450, (201) 652-7070.

16-19 1983 National Computer Conference, Anaheim, Calif., sponsored by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc. Contact: Ann-Marie Bartels, American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc., 1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington, Va. 22209, (703) 558-3612.

17-19 National Aerospace and Electronics Conference, Dayton, Ohio, sponsored by the Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers. Contact: Dan Synder, NAECON '83, 2046 Northern Dr., Dayton, Ohio 45431, (513) 255-4709.

MAY 31- JUNE 2

Canadian CAD/CAM & Robotics Exposition and Conference, Toronto, sponosored by the Canadian Institute of Metalworking, Robotics International of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers and the Computer and Automated Systems Association of SME. Contact: Hugh F. Macgregor & Associates, 662 Queen St. W., Toronto, Canada, M6J 1E5, (416) 363-2201.

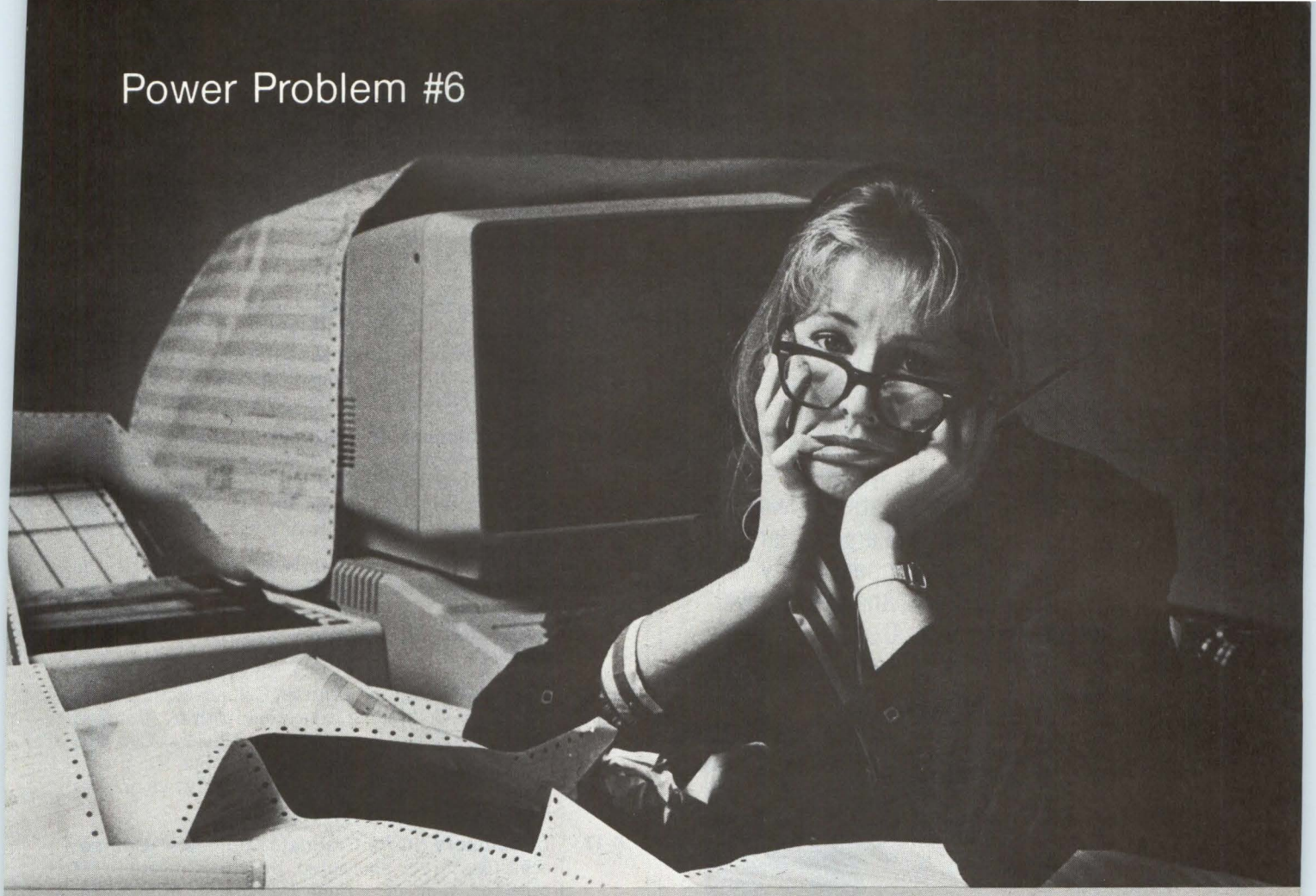
JUNE

2-4 Personal Computer Interfacing and Scientific Instrument Automation Workshop, Charlotte, N.C., sponsored by the Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. Contact: Dr. Linda Leffel, C.E.C., Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, Va. 24061, (703) 961-4848.

6-8 NECC '83, National Educational Computing Conference, Balitmore, Md., sponsored by Towson State University. Contact: Doris K. Lidtke, General Chairman, NECC '83, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Towson State College, Balitmore, Md., 21204, (301) 321-3091.

6-10 "Geometric Modeling of Rigid Solids" Course, Rochester, N.Y. sponsored by the University of Rochester. Contact: Arlene Rosenberg, Administrative Assistant, Production Automation Project, The University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y. 14627, (716) 275-3106.

6-10 SPIE's Second International Symposium on Optical Mass Data Storage, Arlington, Va., sponsored by The International Society for Optical Engineering, the American Vacuum Society, EUROPEA/Belgium, the IEEE Computer Society Committee on Mass Storage, the Materials Research Society and the Optical Society of America. Contact: Vicki Hall, SPIE Exhibit Coordinator, SPIE/Optical Mass Data Storage '83 Program Committee, P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, Wash. 98227-0010, (206) 676-3290.

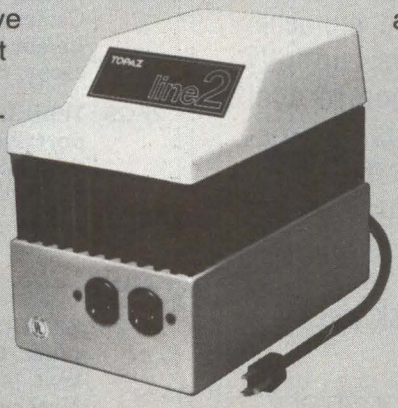

Power Problem #6

HOW DO YOU STOP AILING POWER FROM CAUSING COMPUTER HEADACHES?

Answer: With a Topaz Line 2 Power Conditioner — featuring PowerLogic™.

Typical AC power often creates computer problems. Routine voltage variations and power-line noise disturbances can cause program errors, data-entry errors, memory losses — even system damage. Topaz Line 2 Power Conditioners with PowerLogic make all these problems disappear.

PowerLogic is an innovative microcomputer technology that brings the speed and accuracy of computers to the power conditioning process. Precise one-cycle correction of voltage variations plus exceptional power-line noise suppression enable Line 2 Power Conditioners to provide complete protection against virtually all power disturbances that can affect your computer system.



Line 2 Power Conditioners are compact, portable and 94% energy efficient. Each model features dual output receptacles for convenient power distribution and an 8-foot line cord that plugs into any standard 120V outlet.

Topaz Line 2 Power Conditioners with PowerLogic are the perfect remedy for your computer headaches. They are guaranteed to make costly power-related computer problems disappear — or your money back.

For complete information, return this ad with your name and address, mark the reader service card, or call us:

Topaz
3855 Ruffin Road
San Diego, CA 92123-1165
(619) 279-0831
TWX 910-335-1526

TOPAZ
SOLUTIONS TO POWER PROBLEMS™

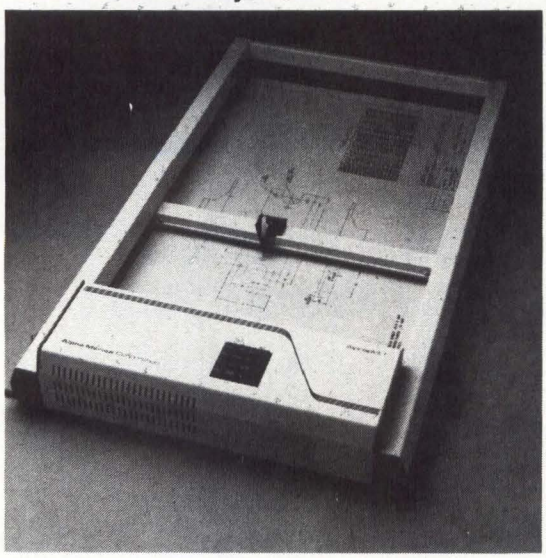
CIRCLE NO. 165 ON INQUIRY CARD

GIVE YOUR SYSTEMS A LITTLE MORE DRAW.

The Alphaplot I and II. If you're planning systems for engineering or drafting departments or large corporations with graphics needs, welcome to the future.

Alphaplots are new, large flatbed plotters available in two sizes: 18" x 30" and 24" x 34." Based on a unique plotting system developed by Alpha Merics, Alphaplots use wet ink drawing pens, felt tip markers or fiber tips.

Drawing quality, repeatability and resolution are excellent. And we've developed a library of over 3000 special symbols and characters, virtually eliminating the need for custom symbol sets.



Both plotters feature a choice of RS-232C or IEEE-488 industry-standard computer interfaces. Plus software protocols compatible with most plotters currently available. Alphaplots incorporate dual Motorola 6809 microprocessors and feature an expandable 8K memory buffer.

Beat the competition to the draw. Ask us about the great new low-cost Alpha Merics plotters.

Before your customers ask you.

AlphaMericsCorporation
20931 Nordhoff Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1155

Calendar

7-10 **Hong Kong Computer '83,** Hong Kong, sponsored by Industrial and Trade Fairs International Ltd. Contact: Terry Hill, Industrial and Trade Fairs International Ltd., Radcliffe House, Blenheim Court, Solihull, West Midlands, B91 2BG, England, (02) 705-6707.

13-15 **"An Introduction to PADL-2" Course,** Rochester, N.Y., sponsored by the University of Rochester. Contact: Arlene Rosenberg, Administrative Assistant, Production Automation Project, The University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y. 14627, (716) 275-3106.

13-16 **Syntopican XI,** San Francisco, sponsored by the International Information/Word Processing Association. Contact: IWP Conference Planning Department, 1015 N. York Rd., Willow Grove, Pa. 19090, (215) 657-6300.

15-17 **"Computed Imaging" Course,** Columbia, Md., sponsored by the Continuing Education Institute. Contact: Continuing Education Institute, Oliver's Carriage House, 5410 Leaf Treader Way, Columbia, Md. 21044, (301) 596-0111. Also to be held July 27-29 in Los Angeles, (213) 824-9545.

16-17 **"Introductory NC for Graduate Engineers" Course,** Rochester, N.Y., sponsored by the University of Rochester. Contact: Arlene Rosenberg, Administrative Assistant, Production Automation Project, The University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y. 14627, (716) 275-3106.

22-24 **"Machine Vision/Image Understanding" Course,** Los Angeles, sponsored by the Continuing Education Institute. Contact: Continuing Education Institute, (213) 924-9545. Also to be held July 13-15 in Columbia, Md. (Oliver's Carriage House, 5410 Leaf Treader Way, Columbia, Md. 21044, (301) 596-0111).

23 **22nd Annual Technical Symposium,** Washington, D.C., sponsored by the Washington, D.C., Chapter of the Association for Computing Machinery. Contact: Lorraine Lynch Nagy, (202) 676-0037.

26-30 **NCGA '83,** Chicago, sponsored by the National Computer Graphics Association. Contact: Nancy Lefebvre, NCGA, 8401 Arlington Blvd., Fairfax, Va. 22031, (703) 698-9600.

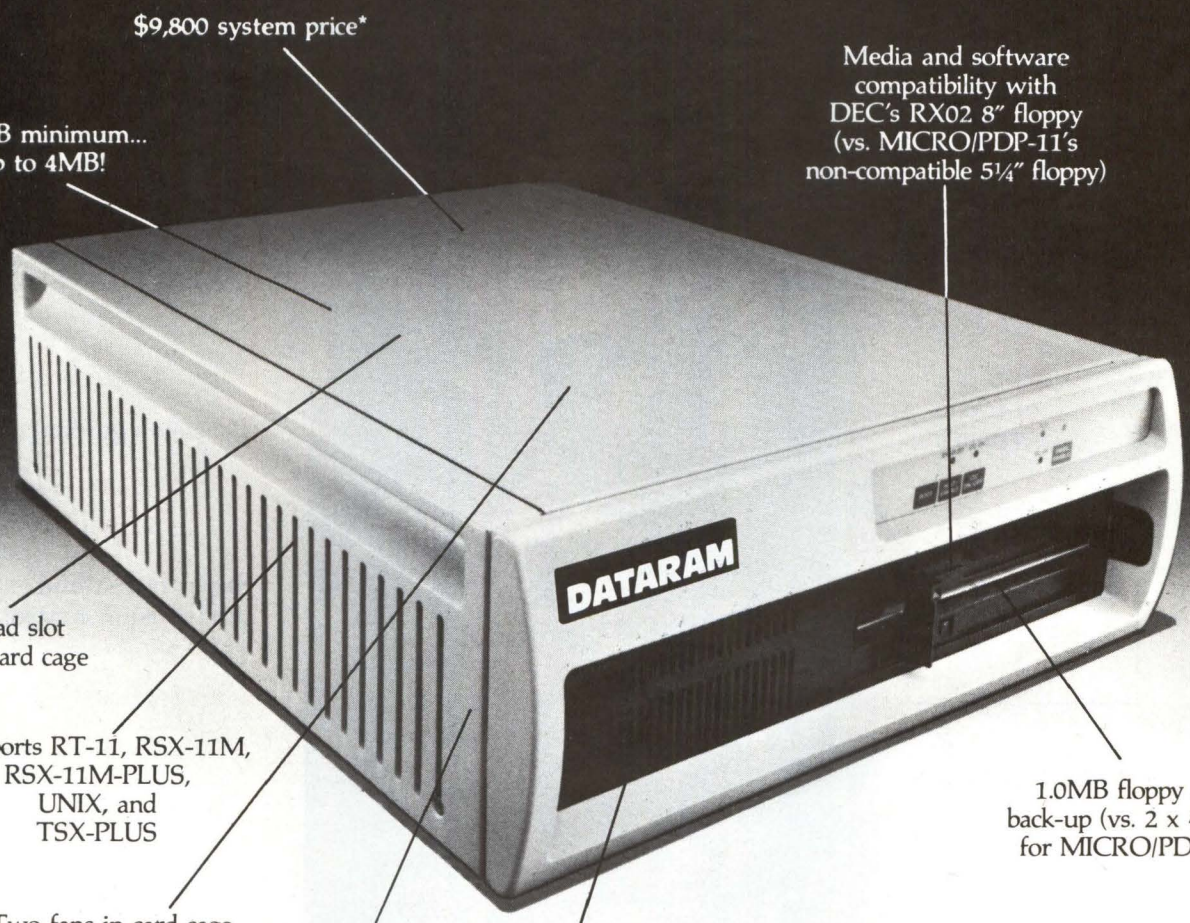
27-29 **Third International Conference on Decision Support Systems,** Boston, sponsored by The Institute for the Advancement of Decision Support Systems. Contact: Pat Van Cleve, DSS-83, P.O. Box 10001, Austin, Texas 78766, (512) 345-7948.

JULY

25-29 **SIGGRAPH '83, 10th Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques,** Detroit, sponsored by the Association for Computing Machinery's Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics. Contact: SIGGRAPH '83 Conference Office, 111 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60601, (312) 644-6610.

CIRCLE NO. 168 ON INQUIRY CARD

Like DEC's.



See Dataram at NCC '83

Booth S5284

Only better.

By paying a little more than you would for a MICRO/PDP-11, you can get a lot more! Like an 8" RX02-compatible floppy. 10MB or 20MB 5¼" Winchester and space for a 5¼" cartridge tape. Two fans provide push-pull air flow in the card cage area.

The A22 with LSI-11/23, 256KB, 10MB Winchester, and 8" floppy is only $9,800. 30-day delivery.

For more information, forward this coupon to us, or, for faster response, call (609) 799-0071.

☐ Send information. ☐ Contact me immediately.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip Phone

Return to:
Dataram Corporation, Princeton Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512

*$9,800 is single-quantity domestic price for A22 with LSI-11/23, 256KB, 10MB Winchester and RX02-compatible 8" floppy.

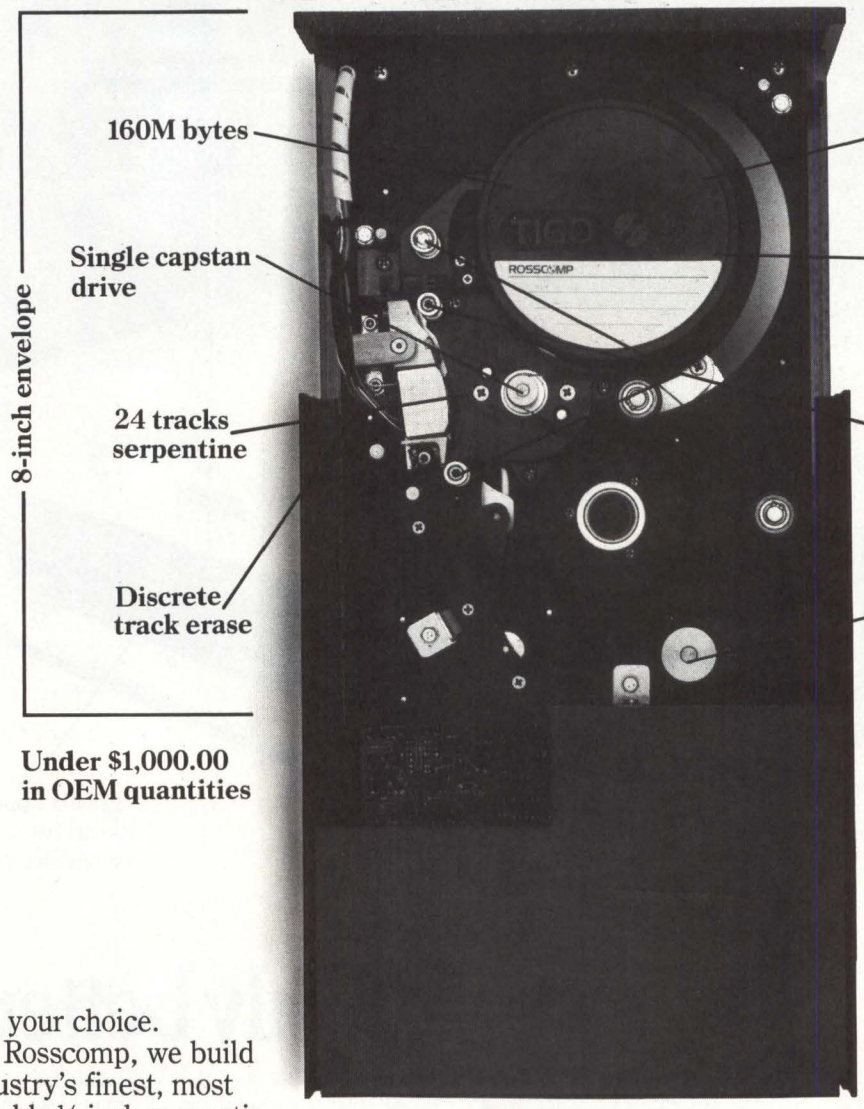
DEC, LSI-11, PDP, RSX, and RT-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
TSX-PLUS is a trademark of s&h computer systems, inc.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

DATARAM

CIRCLE NO. 169 ON INQUIRY CARD

Dataram Corporation □ Princeton Road □ Cranbury, New Jersey 08512 □ Tel: 609-799-0071 □ TWX: 510-685-2542

Use it.



It's your choice.

At Rosscomp, we build the industry's finest, most dependable ½-inch magnetic tape drives to back up high-capacity Winchesters. Our D160 records 160M bytes on 24 tracks in less than 20 minutes, uses standard ½-inch tape, and fits into an 8-inch envelope. No one else can say that.

No one.

So for Winchester back up that really works, come to the experts. Us. Write for details on our Evaluator Package, and see for yourself how well we back you up.

Think about it. You've come a long way in storage capacity.

And that means you've got a lot more to lose.

Or lose it.

ROSSCOMP

We're backing up your future.

16643 Valley View Avenue, Cerritos, CA. 90701 (213) 926-5533

CIRCLE NO. 198 ON INQUIRY CARD

Multifunction development station is expandable

Kontron Electronics' KDS configurable development system/EE workstation *features modular, ergonomic design with separate adjustable CRT and detached keyboard, computing and mass storage, universal in-circuit emulation, timing and state logic analysis, a Z80 CPU and the CP/M operating system.*

The KDS system is a modular, integrated, multifunction workstation that provides all the tools needed for hardware and software development. The KDS features CPU/mass storage, in-circuit emulators and logic analyzers in separate, stackable modules that are also card-configurable and card-serviceable.

The CPU and mass-storage module contains seven card slots. Three slots accommodate a Z80A CPU, 256K bytes of paged RAM and system I/O. The four remaining slots are reserved for expansion including items such as a 68000 CPU and 1M byte of RAM. The module provides four RS232 ports, an IEEE-488 port and a Centronics-compatible printer port.

Standard mass storage is provided by dual 5¼-in., double-sided, quad-density floppy disk drives with a formatted storage capacity of 616K bytes per drive. An optional 10M-byte hard disk is available to plug into the computer module.

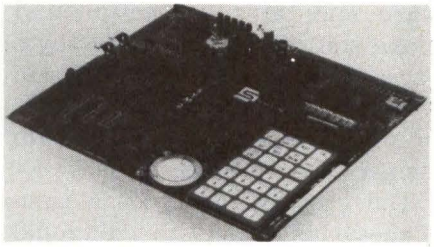
The KDS computer module supports as many as four KSE series in-circuit emulator modules and one KSA timing and state logic analyzer module. These units operate as a fully integrated instrument package for microprocessor hardware debugging and software/hardware integration.

The Z80 version of the KDS uses CP/M 2.2 as its operating system. With the addition of the 68000 CPU and memory modules, the KDS operates under UNIX. In this configuration, the Z80 becomes the I/O interface processor for the 68000 CPU. Pascal assemblers and compilers are available from the vendor for a wide range of 8- and 16-bit microprocessors.

The KDS's ergonomically designed workstation features a separate, adjustable CRT and a detached keyboard. The keyboard features a full ASCII keyset with 25 special-function keys. The 15-in. green CRT displays 24 lines of 80 characters.

The KDS system including 256K bytes of RAM and two floppy disk drives is priced at $12,500. **Kontron Electronics,** 5730 Buckingham Parkway, Culver City, Calif. 90230. **Circle No** 300

Single-board computer is designed for classroom use



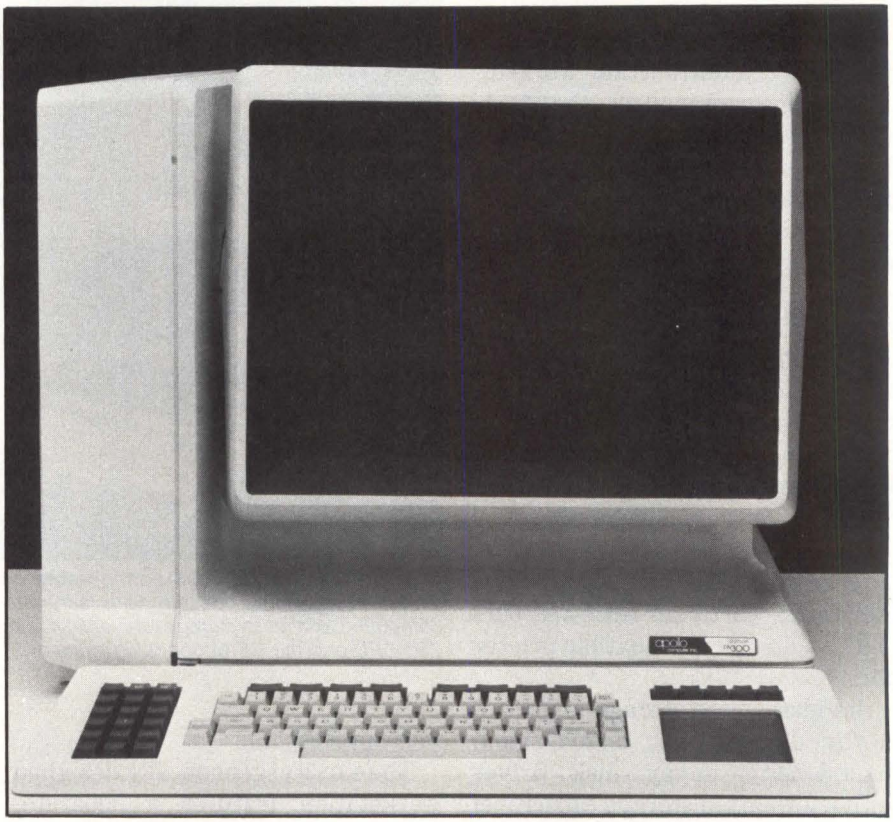
Designed for classroom and education use, the model SYM-2 single-board microcomputer is built around the SY6502 8-bit microprocessor. The SYM-2 can be programmed using its built-in 28-key keypad, six-digit display, eight-LED output and eight-toggle-switch input. On-board, a user has access to 1K byte of RAM, a 4K-byte resident monitor and a ROM/EPROM socket for BASIC, an editor/assembler or custom firmware. Also included are a cassette interface jack and an RS232C interface. Price for the assembled, tested and ready-to-use SYM-2 is $245. **Synertek,** 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054. **Circle No** 301

Desk-top computer offers 32-bit, supermini performance

The DN300 computational node is a desk-top computer system that offers performance comparable to mid-range, 32-bit superminicomputers for a large-quantity price of approximately $10,000. It is intended for engineering, scientific, CAD/CAM, computer-aided software engineering, document-processing and financial-modeling applications. It can be used as a stand-alone professional workstation, as part of a network with the vendor's other Domain nodes or as part of an all-DN-300 network system.

The DN300 is built around two PC boards that contain the CPU with 512K bytes of main memory, memory-management hardware, a display controller with 128K bytes of additional memory and an interface to the vendor's Domain network. The DN300's CPU is based on a 32-bit VLSI processor that supports as many as 15 concurrent user processes. A per-process virtual-address space of 16M bytes results from an integral memory-management unit that dynamically maps 24-bit virtual addresses into a 22-bit physical memory address space. Memory-management hardware maintains protection and usage statistics for each 1024-byte page of data. The DN300's main memory is expandable to 1.5M bytes in 0.5M-byte increments; main memory uses 64K-byte RAMs.

The graphics display is a landscape-oriented, 17-in. diagonal black-and-white monitor with 1024- × 800-pixel resolution using bit-mapped raster-scan technology. A dedicated 128K-byte, dual-ported display memory performs interlaced refresh at 80 cycles per sec. and features a block transfer rate of 12M bits per sec. The monitor has adjustable tilt.



Apollo Computer's DN300 *desk-top mainframe puts 32-bit virtual memory computing power into the hands of engineers, scientists and designers for approximately $10,000 in quantity.*

The DN300's detachable, low-profile keyboard has 32 programmable function keys. The node includes two RS232C asynchronous I/O ports for communication rates from 50 to 19.2K bps.

Standard software with the DN300 is the AEGIS virtual-memory operating system. Optional software includes FORTRAN 77; Pascal; C; the SIGGRAPH CORE graphics library; AUX, a software environment based on UNIX System III; D3M, a distributed data-management system; and support for the X.25 international packet-switching communications protocol.

In addition to the memory expansion, hardware options include floppy and hard disk drives and a touchpad cursor control. A DN300 with 32-bit virtual memory processor, 512K bytes of main memory, an MMU, a Domain network interface, a display, two I/O ports and a license to the AEGIS operating system is priced at $10,449 in 50-unit quantities. **Apollo Computer Inc.,** 15 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, Mass. 01824.

Circle No 302

"Racal-Vadic's Invisible Modem Gives Grid's Ultra-Portable Computer Access to a Whole World of Data!"

Dave Hanna — V.P. Marketing and Sales, Grid Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, California

One of the hottest personal computers on the market is the new Grid Compass. It weighs about 10 pounds and takes up less than half of a standard briefcase.

Business Week calls Compass "a Porsche for top executives."

A custom Racal-Vadic modem is behind the smashing success of Compass. This VS212A/103 modem — complete with auto dial and auto answer — is built on a 6" by 6" PC board. "Without this built-in modem we couldn't have made the product," says Glenn Edens, V.P. of Development for Grid Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, California.

Racal-Vadic's incredibly small modem is vital because it gives Compass a unique communication capability, setting it apart from other portable computers. For example, Compass can "talk" to another Compass... or to Compass Central, a user-owned, 240 Mbyte desk-top computer, which is designed to support a number of Compass computers in the field. It can also access Grid Central, a Grid-owned mainframe which distributes new software and provides data storage for its users. And there's more! The ultra-portable Compass can access corporate mainframes and public data bases.

Imagine... a Fortune 500 executive in a hotel room with the whole wide world of data at his or her fingertips — using the dial-up telephone.

Why Racal-Vadic? Because we invented 1200 bps full-duplex technology. Because we ship more modems than anyone. Because we utilize the most advanced automated production equipment and superb quality control. And because our custom modem department is dedicated to creating integral modems for OEMs.

WE DID IT FOR GRID. WE CAN DO IT FOR YOU!

Phone: 800-543-3000, Operator 507.

See us at NCC, Booth W6248

Racal-Vadic Member IDCMA

222 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0810 • TWX: 910-339-9297

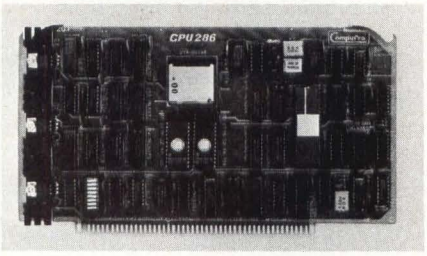
RACAL

CIRCLE NO. 171 ON INQUIRY CARD

iAPX CPU board is software-compatible with 8086/8088 processor code

The model CPU 286 is an IEEE 696-standard CPU board based on Intel's iAPX 286/10 microprocessor featuring code compatibility with 8- and 16-bit software. Standard features include sockets for an 80287 math co-processor and as much as 16K bytes of EPROM for system development and multi-user business applications. To protect memory and software investments, the board is software compatible with code written for Intel's 8086 and 8088 processors.

Clock rate for the CPU 286 is 8 MHz for the standard version and 10 MHz for the high-reliability version. A clock-switching circuit permits 8- or 16-bit slave processors to run on the same bus at various clock rates without timing conflicts, enabling users to execute alternate software libraries.



CompuPro's CPU 286 board *incorporates a large addressing capacity for multi-user, multitasking applications.*

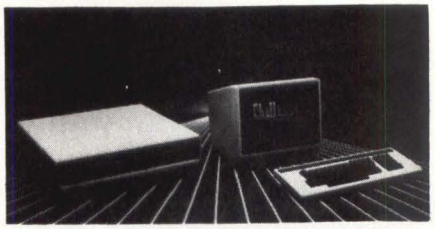
With a 24-bit-address and a 16-bit data bus, the CPU 286 can access as much as 16M bytes of on-line system memory without segmentation. The unit's on-board logic can also read or write 2 bytes serially to simulate 16-bit operation in the presence of 8-bit memory or I/O.

The board also incorporates a memory-management unit that permits high-speed, multi-user, multitasking operation as well as memory protection for each workstation. Single-unit price is $1595. **CompuPro,** Building 725, P.O. Box 2355, Oakland Airport, Calif. 94614.

Circle No 303

CAE system features menu-driven software

The model 2000 CAE workstation addresses the chip, circuit and systems design cycle from behavioral definition through physical layout and testing. The system is based on the Apollo Domain minicomputer and the UNIX virtual-memory operating system. Pop-up menus are provided for frequently used commands and can be displayed temporarily as command pallets anywhere in the data area. A mouse guides the cursor and minimizes the amount of keyboard entry. The vendor's proprietary software is written in the C programming language and features schematic capture, a modeling capability for customizing interfaces to mainframes, analyses and simulation programs, an electronic spread sheet for what-if analysis, an engineering notebook, circuit connectivity and consistency checking, an interactive, nine-state logic simulator and timing verification and analysis. The software allows an engineer to use top-down, bottom-up or flat-array design philosophies. The Apollo Domain minicomputer on which the model 2000 is based features dual 68000 microprocessors, 1M byte of main memory and 34M bytes of local Winchester disk storage. The system includes a 17- or 19-in. display, keyboard and graphics tablet; printers, plotters and tape transports are optional. Software is also provided for outputting to plotters and printers. The model 2000 is available in several configurations with prices starting at $39,990 in single-unit quantities. **CAE Systems Inc.,** 1333 Bordeaux, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. **Circle No** 304



Small-business computer uses dual microprocessors

Designed to process proven business software at high speeds, the CS1000 small-business computer system features dual 8-bit microprocessors that share the code processing and I/O workload and are connected by a proprietary, high-speed data link. A standard disk buffer and a 32K-byte print buffer also increase the machine's performance. An entry-level CS1000 includes 64K or 128K bytes of RAM, a CRT display, a detached keyboard and two 8-in., double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives with a total storage capacity of 2M bytes. The basic system can be expanded to support three terminals, a printer, a serial communications channel and as much as 384K bytes of memory. The CS1000 uses CP/M or the CP/M-compatible I/OS operating system. Microsoft BASIC, COBOL, Pascal and assembly languages are available. A CS1000 with 64K bytes of RAM and CP/M is priced at $4987 in single-unit quantities. **Systems Sales International Inc.,** 509 W. 18th St., Austin, Texas 78701.

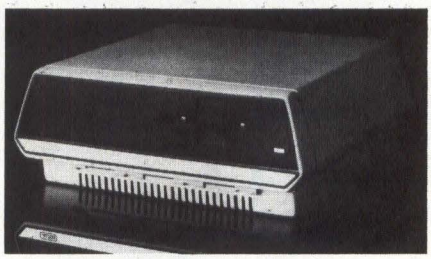
Circle No 305

THE WINCHESTER BACKUP SYSTEM

Just plug it in your computer system. No additional hardware or software is needed. Transfer data to a 17.2 megabyte tape cartridge. Perform file search, update records, edit and reformat data. Use it for Winchester backup, data logging, or archival storage applications. Interfaces are built-in for RS-232, Multibus, S-100, 8-bit parallel, or Ohio Scientific. For full details on the Model 150 contact: **North Atlantic Qantex,** 60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 582-6060

See us at NCC, Booth W6240

CIRCLE NO. 172 ON INQUIRY CARD

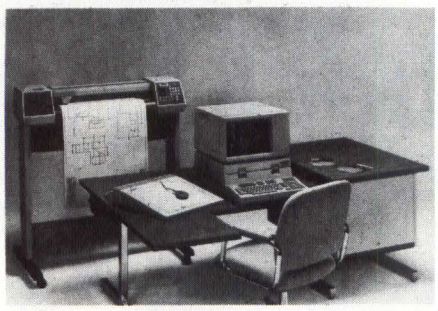


Z80-based microcomputer has hard disk storage

The model 580-10 microcomputer features an 8-bit Z80 microprocessor, a 5¼-in. double-sided, double-density floppy disk drive that stores 1M byte and a 5¼-in. Winchester disk that stores 10M bytes. The system includes 192K bytes of RAM, four serial ports and one parallel port and can support three simultaneous users with its standard MP/M II multi-user operating system. Price is $6490. **Altos Computer Systems,** 2360 Bering Dr., San Jose, Calif. 95131. **Circle No** 306

CAD system aids users with command tracking

Designed for architectural, mechanical engineering and schematic work, the EasyDraf^2 computer-aided drafting system includes an HP 9836 computer, two 264K-byte, 5¼-in. floppy disk drives, an HP 7580 D-size plotter, a desk and a chair. At the heart of the system is the HP 9836 computer featuring an 8-MHz MC68000 microprocessor, a 12.2-in. CRT with a 512- × 390-dpi graphics resolution and an interactive, standard ASCII keyboard with numeric keypad and special function keys. Software highlights include command tracking to facilitate communication between the computer and a user. The system displays the command options in short or long form and, when an option is selected, walks the operator through the steps needed to complete that command. A track of the drafter's input is displayed, so he always controls the computer's actions. Price is $57,700 including installation and training. **Bruning,** 1800 Bruning Dr. W., Itasca, Ill. 60143. **Circle No** 307



DATA SET FOR EIA CABLE

And ALL Your Other Interface Needs!

They don't call us "The Company with a Lot of Connections" for nothing! Call on Data Set for all types of cable and connectors, pinned to your specifications —ribbons, co-ax, twin-ax, Telco, compatibles for DEC, H-P, Timeplex...to name just a few.

EIA RS-232 Cables
25 conductors, all connected $16 plus 60¢/foot

Now! Fire Resistant Insulated RS-232-C Data Cable meets NEC 725 Class 2 fire code standards for running through open plunums **without costly conduit.** Regular or Extended Distance Cables.
Regular Fire Resistant . . . . . $16.50 plus $2.75/foot
25 conductors

Call or write for information and new catalog
The Company with a lot of Connections
dscc Data Set Cable Company, Inc.

East
722 Danbury Road
Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877
(203) 438-9684 TWX-710-467-0668

West
3001 Contract Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101
(702) 382-6777

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON INQUIRY CARD

Telecommunications Industry Market Research Reports

Frost & Sullivan has recently published analyses and forecasts of the following Telecommunications industry segments:

☐ ***1142 Advanced Business Communications (U.S.)***
Price $1,300

☐ ***1091 Videotex & Teletext (U.S.)***
Price $1,250

For free descriptive literature, including a detailed table of contents, check the above reports of interest.

☐ ***Please call me I have questions about these reports***

Name & Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

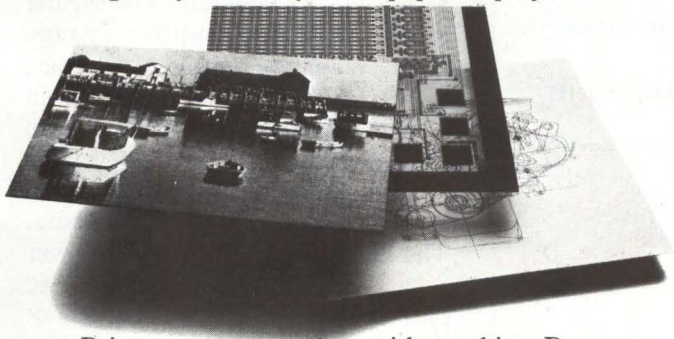
City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Phone #: _____

Frost & Sullivan 106 Fulton Street
New York, New York 10038 (212) 233-1080

No other printer or plotter does so much for so many.

Only V-80 does so much, so fast, for so many. V-80 is a multi-user printer that delivers drafts at 1000 lines per minute. V-80 is a plot server that draws graphics, maps, even halftone pictures, for a local network. V-80 is a workstation hard copy unit that makes copies direct from your favorite display terminal. It does all these jobs quickly and quietly. And at your option, it gives you those jobs on paper or polyester film.



Print reports, complete with graphics. Draw complex plots that would take hours on a pen plotter, in just seven seconds. Even produce transparent overlays, overheads, and photocopy masters direct from computer or display terminal.

Share your V-80. Nobody waits long at seven seconds per page. And you can place V-80 nearby, because it works without nerve-racking clatter.

V-80 delivers output worth sharing. It prints with three times the character definition of comparably priced impact printers. And with 40,000 points per square inch resolution, it's the choice of leading CAD and graphics workstation suppliers for high speed graphics.

Versatec serial and parallel interfaces, intelligent controllers, and multiplexers link V-80 with a wide range of multi-terminal systems. Available with Ethernet interfacing, V-80 is the ideal plot server for local networks.

Discover how V-80 can help you get more out of your multi-user system or local network. Circle our readers' service number for a free full-color brochure.

See us at Canadian CAD/CAM, Systems '83, and NCGA.

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

2710 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051, (408) 988-2800
27/35 London Road, Newbury, Berkshire, England (0635) 31221

XEROX® and Ethernet® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION V-80 is a trademark of Versatec

CIRCLE NO. 173 ON INQUIRY CARD

Database subsystem serves as auxiliary

Serving as an auxiliary processor to one or more host computers and driven by a host-resident high-level query language, the IDM 500/2 intelligent database machine performs relational database processing tasks and manages dedicated database disks. Appropriate for DBMS applications with an average 900 to 1500 transactions per min., the IDM 500/2 features a database accelerator processor that can execute database instructions at 10 MIPS. A single IDM 500/2 can manage as much as 10G bytes of data, accommodate as many as 4096 users and interface to as many as 64 host systems. A base IDM 500/2 configuration includes a 16-slot chassis, front panel and power supply; a database processor; a database accelerator; a memory timing and control module; 2M bytes of main memory; a disk controller that supports as many as four SMD-compatible disk drives and an RS232C or IEEE-488 host interface module that supports as many as eight host devices. Prices start at $85,000. **Britton Lee Inc.,** 90 Albright Way, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030. **Circle No** 308

UNIX™ & 'C'
VIDEO-BASED TRAINING

A COST EFFECTIVE ALTERNATIVE TO LIVE TRAINING FOR:
End Users Management Applications Staff Technical Support

- Professionally produced instructional video-based courses including workbooks with hands-on exercises.
- For UNIX, Xenix and other UNIX look-alike systems on a wide variety of hardware, including DEC, ONYX, PLEXUS, ZILOG, FORTUNE, VICTOR, NCR, ALTOS, PARADYNE, GOULD-SEL, PERKIN ELMER, RADIO SHACK MODEL 16 and many more.
- Flexible course design for either self-paced or group instruction.
- Available in your choice of video formats: 3/4" U-Matic, Beta or VHS.

NOW AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free to Order or for Further Information
(800) 621-3155
or, in Illinois, (312) 987-4092
8:30-5:30 central time

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Ask also about our public and in-house seminars featuring hands-on workshops.

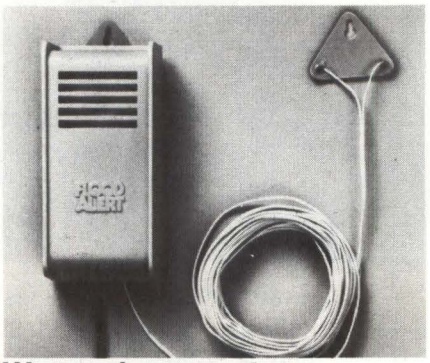
Computer Technology Group UNIX courses are developed by experts experienced in teaching UNIX as well as in designing and implementing UNIX-based systems.

™ UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia, Inc.
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago IL 60604

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP—our business is UNIX training.

CIRCLE NO. 199 ON INQUIRY CARD



Water alarm system features remote sensor

A water alarm system with a sensor that can be mounted as far as 30 ft. from the control box provides protection for computer rooms, file rooms and other sensitive storage areas. When the unit detects water, it triggers a high-pitched, 85-dB warning that sounds until the alarm is disengaged. The sensor can be mounted to detect water intrusion anywhere from ceilings to subfloors. The alarm box has a 6-ft. power cord, plugs into any standard AC outlet and measures 5⅛ × 2⁵⁄₁₆ × 1⅞ in. Price is $42.50, with quantity discounts available. **Devoke Data Products,** 1500 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. **Circle No** 309

The rumor is true.

Only one company under the sun makes every type of peripheral controller for DEC* Computers.

See them all together for the first time at the N.C.C.
Booth #'s W6017, W6019, W6021, W6023

*TM Digital Equipment Corp.

MDB SYSTEMS INC. | *THE WORLD'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT MANUFACTURER OF COMPUTER INTERFACES.*

1995 N. Batavia Street, Orange, California 92665
714-998-6900 TWX: 910-593-1339

Circle 194 for LSI-11 Circle 195 for PDP-11

Portable computer includes application programs

The Kaypro II portable personal computer features a 9-in. green screen that displays 24 rows of 80 characters each. Its keyboard features a standard typewriter layout plus a 14-key calculator-style keypad, four separate, individually programmable cursor control keys and control, delete and escape function keys. A standard RS232 port allows a user to connect the Kaypro II to a printer or a modem.

Other features include a Z80 processor, two built-in 5¼-in. floppy disk drives that store 191K bytes each and 64K bytes of RAM. The Kaypro II uses the CP/M 2.2 operating system and includes word-processing, spelling-checker, mail-list and electronic spread-sheet application programs as well as the S-BASIC and M-BASIC programming languages. Single-unit price is $1795. **Kaypro Division, Non-Linear Systems Inc.,** 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, Calif. 92075.

Circle No 310

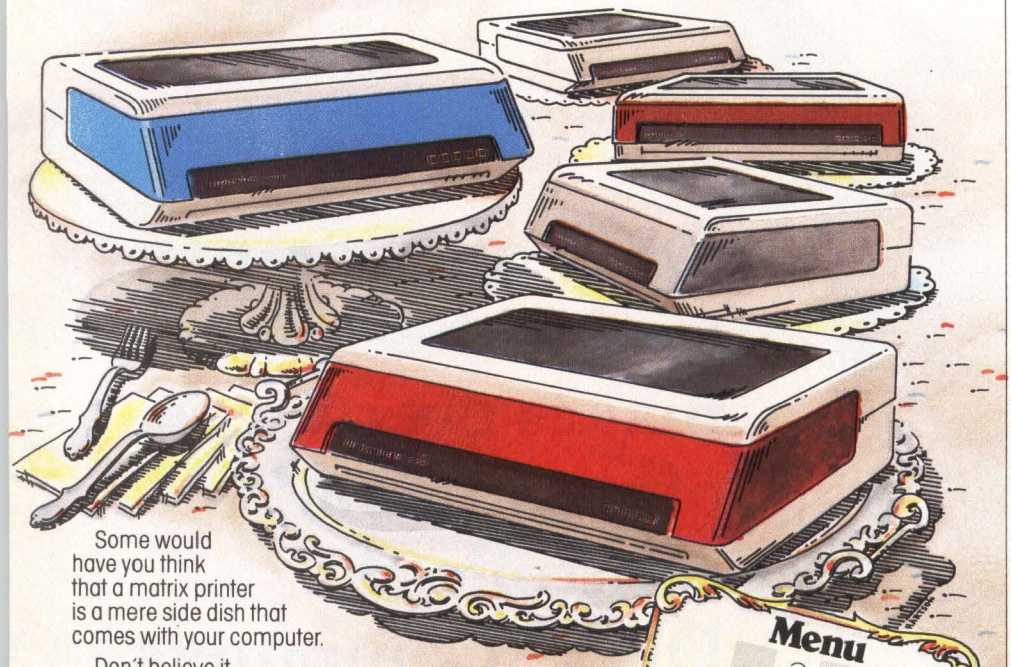
Single-board computer is STD bus compatible

Suited for robotics, controls and small-computer applications, the STD bus-compatible model SCMT-88 single-board computer includes an 8088 CPU and 128K bytes of on-board memory capacity. The 8088 CPU can operate at 4.7 MHz and executes 8086 microprocessor instructions. Each of the board's eight 28-pin sockets is compatible with JEDEC 28-pin dual-in-line pinout and can be configured to accept from 2K- to 16K-byte-wide ROMs/EPROMs or from 2K to 32K-byte-wide RAMs. The SCMT-88 with 32K bytes of RAM is priced at $475 in single-unit quantities. **Solarcom Technology Inc.,** P.O. Box 4715, Hayward, Calif. 94544. **Circle No** 311

Information processor can be stand-alone system

The WorkSaver WS-150 word- and information-processing system functions as a stand-alone system, a

Soup to Nuts.



Some would have you think that a matrix printer is a mere side dish that comes with your computer.

Don't believe it.

What you get out of your printer is what you get out of your computer. If your printer is small, slow, noisy or unreliable, your computer will be limited, sluggish, irritating, or inoperable. Just telling it like it is.

That's why Infoscribe has come up with a gourmet line of multifunction matrix printers specifically for business and professional users.

You can switch from high-speed data processing to business letters, at will; handle up to 16-inch-wide paper; make up to five crisp carbons; generate gorgeous graphics in up to eight colors; and enjoy truly elegant and incredibly quiet operation, day-in and day-out.

Menu

MODEL	DRAFT (CPS)	CORRESPONDENCE (CPS)	LETTERS (CPS)	GRAPHICS (72 x 72)	GRAPHICS (144 x 144)	PROGRAMMABLE FONTS	COLOR
500	150	75					
1000	200	100					
1100	200	100		X		X	
1200	200	100	40	X	X	X	
1500	400	200	40	X	X	X	X
				X		X	

Check the menu for the printer that meets your exact needs. Why go with the computer manufacturer's combo plate when the same money will let you buy Infoscribe, a la carte?

Your favorite computer dealer or systems specialist will be delighted to arrange a demonstration for you. Or contact the *matrix d'*: Infoscribe, 2720 South Croddy Way, Santa Ana, California 92704, USA, Phone (714) 641-8595, Telex 692422.

PRINT WITH INFOSCRIBE

CIRCLE NO. 174 ON INQUIRY CARD

Your Apple & Osborne Deserve Davong

You don't have to buy a new computer to take advantage of new hard disk-based applications programs. You can turn your Apple® II, IIe or III, or Osborne™ 1 into a giant with a Davong hard disk system. Add up to 60 megabytes of fast, reliable Winchester storage to handle accounting, database management, and other big data applications.

Easier to use. Davong's exclusive Multi-OS™ software enables use of DOS or SOS, Pascal and CP/M® on Apple systems. Move easily between different operating systems and files for more applications versatility. Software utilities simplify initialization, copying, backup, restore, diagnostics, and file recovery. An 18-megabyte streaming cartridge tape is available for optional backup.

A special for Apple. You can boot your Apple directly from the Davong hard disk. Save time. Get a faster boot and immediate access to programs and files.

Faster performance. A Davong 5 MB hard disk gives you 10 times the speed and more than 10 times the capacity of a floppy.

A protected investment. Use the same Davong system with Apple II, IIe or III, Osborne 1 or IBM PC.® All you need is the appropriate host adapter, interfacing cable and software.

The best costs less. Davong hard disk systems start at just $1995.* And that's complete with cabling, software and comprehensive documentation. Available at more than 600 computer dealers.

Doesn't your computer deserve Davong hard disk storage?

*Suggested retail price
®Registered trademarks. ™Trademark.

See us at NCC, Anaheim, May 16-19, Booth P7558.

DAVONG

Davong Systems, Inc. □ 217 Humboldt Court □ Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone: (408) 734-4900

CIRCLE NO. 175 ON INQUIRY CARD

cluster station or a master station that can support four additional workstations. The WorkSaver WS-150 includes an 8-MHz, 16-bit Intel 8086 microprocessor, 384K bytes of RAM, a 5¼-in., dual-density, double-sided floppy disk drive and a 5¼-in., 16M-byte, triple-platter, sealed Winchester disk drive, all housed in a desk-top cabinet. Other features include a 15-in. screen, a detached keyboard with a 10-key numeric keypad, two RS232C ports, one RS244 cluster communication port and one Centronics parallel port. The WorkSaver WS-150 supports WordReady I and II software, record processing, WordCheck, CP/M-86, Multiplan, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal and asynchronous TTY, bisynchronous 2780/3780 and 3270 communication protocols. Price is $10,995. When used as a master station, the WorkSaver WS-150 requires a master operating system software program available for a one-time licensing fee of $2700 or an annual license fee of $1080. **NCR Corp.**, Dayton, Ohio 45479.

Circle No 312

Home Sweet Home for Your Multibus*

Finally there's a system chassis that is designed and manufactured with the thoroughness and care you expect in your Multibus system. It's Electronic Solutions' new Multichassis™.

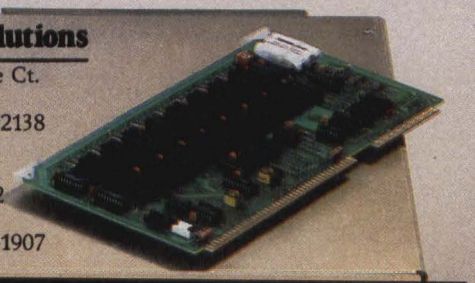
- **9 slots, 0.6" spacing—or 7 slots, 0.75" spacing**
- **Hefty 4-output 300W power supply— 40A at +5V**
- **Cool operation even with high-density boards**

There's a field-proven card cage and backplane, plus full RFI filtering, locking front panel function switch, power fail detection, and quiet dual cooling fans with quick-change filters.

And best of all, the removable front panel lets you easily customize the Multichassis to match your company color and logo.

So treat your Multibus system to an elegant but affordable new home—the Multichassis by Electronic Solutions. Call us today for full specifications and prices.

Electronic Solutions
5780 Chesapeake Ct.
P.O. Box 85244
San Diego, CA 92138
Call Toll Free
(800) 854-7086
In California (619) 292-0242
In Canada call:
Transduction Ltd.(416) 625-1907



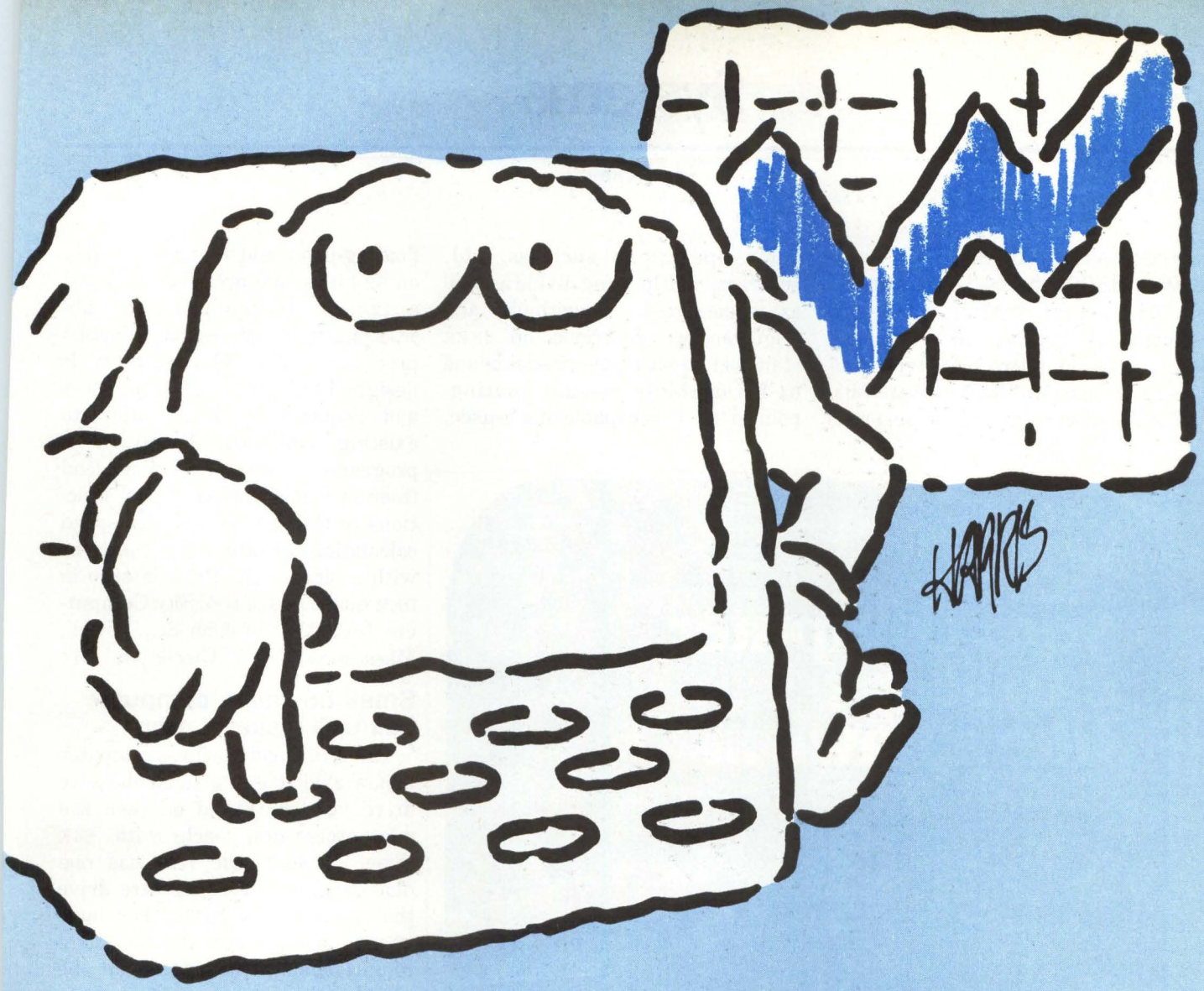
*Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 176 ON INQUIRY CARD

Single-board STD computer features 16-bit CPU

The model RSD-8088 single-board computer for the STD bus features a 16-bit 8088 CPU, an RS232 serial I/O channel with software-programmable baud rates from 110 to 19.2K baud, 20 programmable parallel I/O lines usable with or without handshaking, five 28-pin, byte-wide memory sockets and 256 bytes of on-board RAM. The 28-pin memory sockets can be jumpered to used any of the common 24- or 28-pin, byte-wide memories including 2716 to 27128 EPROMS and 8K-, 16K- or 32K-byte RAMs. The sockets also support nonvolatile EEPROMs. The 8088 CPU runs at 4.77 MHz with 450-nsec. memory with no wait states. An on-board wait-state generator allows use with slower memories and provides an increased interrupt-acknowledge time for slow peripherals. A memory and I/O map decoder enables a user to select one of four factory-programmed memory maps to allow for different-sized memories and different locations of the memory in the 1M-byte memory map. Single-unit price is $390. **Robotrol Corp.**, 1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Circle No 313



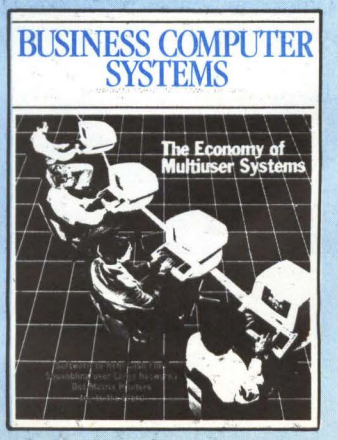
The Business Computer

Business Computer Systems is the first publication to view the business computer market as a whole—not just a microcomputer market, not just a personal computer market, not just a small computer market—but all of these when used in business applications.

The business computer is more likely to be upgraded with additional capacity, peripherals and software and to require more services and supplies than any other computer.

Whether you market hardware, software, services or supplies, it's clear that your biggest market is the business computer market, and your ideal medium for reaching this market is *Business Computer Systems*.

Business Computer Systems—Our circulation *is* the market



Boston-(617) 536-7780; Chicago-(312) 635-8800; Dallas-(214) 980-0318;
Denver-(303) 388-4511; New York/Mid-Atlantic-(215) 293-1212;
Southeast-(215) 293-1212; Southern California-(714) 851-9422;
San Francisco-(408) 243-8838

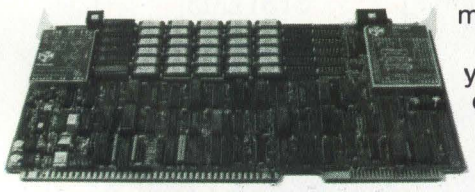
Processor works with 68000-based systems

The model SKYFFP hardware floating-point processor is designed for MC68000 microcomputers running on the Multibus or VME-bus. The single-card processor performs basic operations such as add, subtract, multiply and divide as well as square-root, logarithmic and trigonometric functions on IEEE standard 32-bit single-precision and 64-bit double-precision floating-point data. It is capable of a 3-μsec. floating-point add/subtract/multiply on 32-bit, single-precision data and a 12-μsec. floating-point add/subtract/multiply on 64-bit, double-precision data. The SKYFFP is designed to be transparent to users and requires no modification to existing FORTRAN, Pascal or C programs. Users can down-load their own microcoded special functions to the SKYFFP for high-speed calculations of often-used functions with a single call. Price is $890 in OEM quantities of 500. **Sky Computers Inc.,** Foot of John St., Lowell, Mass. 01852. **Circle No** 314

Datacube boards give your CPU video I/O capability... economically.

Put sight in your present system by mating your computer with our Video Graphics boards. They digitize and display information in real time from standard video cameras for MULTIBUS™ and Q-BUS™ systems... without host computer intervention.

Datacube boards provide reliable, low cost vision for robotics, inspection, medical imaging, teleconferencing, animation, etc. Available for both monochrome and color monitors.



See how easy it is to make your computer see like a hawk. Call or write Datacube Incorporated, 4 Dearborn Road, Peabody, MA 01960, Telephone: (617) 535-6644.

Datacube

CIRCLE NO. 178 ON INQUIRY CARD

Small-business computer has one diskette drive

The S/10 small-business computer is now available in a single-diskette drive version. Based on twin Z80 microprocessors, each with 64K bytes of RAM, the S/10 has one dual-density, 5¼-in. diskette drive that stores 630K bytes. For businesses with large data-storage requirements, the S/10 can be combined with the vendor's 10M- or 20M-byte Winchester disk drive. The single-drive S/10 can also be used as an add-on terminal for larger Basic Four systems. The S/10's software is compatible with software written for the larger systems and includes standard accounting programs such as general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll and many other application programs written in Business BASIC, the language that runs under the multitasking Business BASIC/Micro operating system. The S/10 can also run the CP/M operating system. Other features include a 132-column display screen and special function keys. Options include communication interfaces and printers. Single-unit price is $3995. **MAI/Basic Four Business Products Corp.,** 601 San Pedro N.E., Albuquerque, N.M. 87108. **Circle No** 315

HOW WE WON THE PRINTER WARS.

With a simple but effective strategy.

We set a standard that no one could match.

A standard that changed the way users think about dot matrix line printers.

And the way they buy them. So far, we've delivered more than 50,000 line printers. Thousands more than *any* other manufacturer.

We sell more because Printronix printers do more and fail less. Performance under fire, you might say.

For example, take our P300. At 300 lines per minute, it was the first dot matrix line printer ever to offer OCR, bar code and alphanumerics in a single package.

Or consider the P600. The same dependability plus twice the throughput. It's the best of the past and the leading edge of the future.

Or our MVP. A tabletop line printer that puts maximum versatility into microcomputer systems.

Printronix printers aren't just tougher; they're smarter. With an Intelligent Graphics Processor that's programmed to make your work easier. Whether you need forms, bar codes, large labels, compressed print or any other graphics.

Printronix. We're the field-proven standard for reliability and versatility—a real battle veteran. And still the *one* to beat.

THE FIRST LINE IN PRINTERS.

PRINTRONIX

17500 Cartwright Rd., P.O. Box 19559,
Irvine, CA 92713 Phone: (714) 549-7700
TWX: 910-595-2535

CIRCLE NO. 179 ON INQUIRY CARD

Microcomputers feature multiprocessor architecture

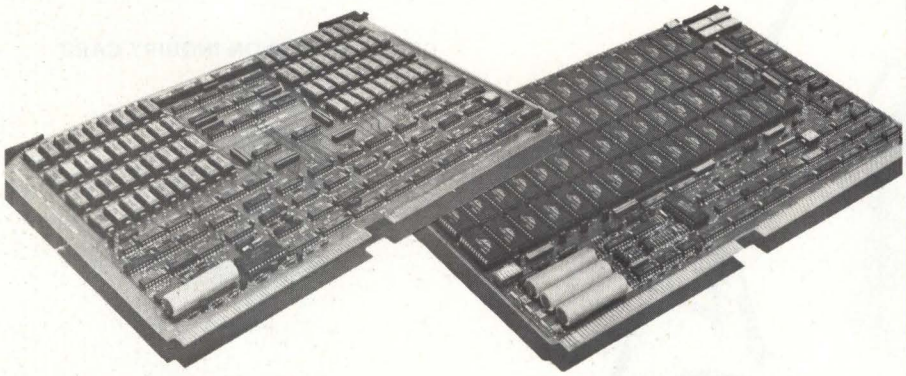
The X series of combined 8- and 16-bit multi-user microcomputers includes the Supermicro 32X and the Supermicro 64X. The Supermicro 32X supports as many as 32 concurrent users and has an 8-in. Winchester disk drive that stores 60M bytes expandable to 240M bytes. The Supermicro 64X supports as many as 64 concurrent users and has a 14-in. Winchester disk drive that stores 136M bytes

expandable to 272M bytes. Both systems feature an 8-bit, 6-MHz Z80B-based file processor with 256K bytes of RAM and bus-transfer rates of 400K bytes per sec. Each Supermicro X series user has an X series application processor featuring a Z80A microprocessor, 64K bytes of RAM, two RS232 ports and switch-selectable addressing. A shared 16-bit processing capability is available through optional AP/86 performance accelerators. Based on the Intel 8086 microprocessor, the performance accelerator features memory expandable to 1M byte in 256K-byte increments. Application processors are linked to each other and to the file processor by a proprietary, high-speed bus, the m/Bus inter-processor link. Operating under its own proprietary n/STAR network operating system, the Supermicro series is compatible with CP/M and CP/M-86 application software packages. A basic Supermicro 32X with a 60M-byte hard disk drive, a 500K-byte floppy disk drive and 32 application-processor slots is priced at $18,995. A basic Supermicro 64X with a 136M-byte hard disk drive, a 500K-byte floppy disk drive and 32 application-processor slots is priced at $22,995. Each X series application processor is priced at $995. An AP/86 performance accelerator with 256K bytes of RAM is priced at $2795. **Molecular Computer,** 251 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, Calif. 95134.

Circle No 316

VERSABUS MEMORIES

MICRO MEMORY MEETS YOUR REQUIREMENTS



HIGH DENSITY DRAM

MM-68000D

- 512K bytes
- 400 nsec cycle time
- On-board real time calendar/clock
- Module selection on 1000H boundaries up to 16 Mbytes
- Write-protect in 32K byte increments

NON-VOLATILE CMOS

MM-68000C

- 128K bytes
- 250 nsec cycle/access time
- On-board real time calendar/clock
- 2 years data retention with on-board non-rechargeable batteries
- 2 months data retention with on-board rechargeable batteries

First in add-in memories for microprocessor systems

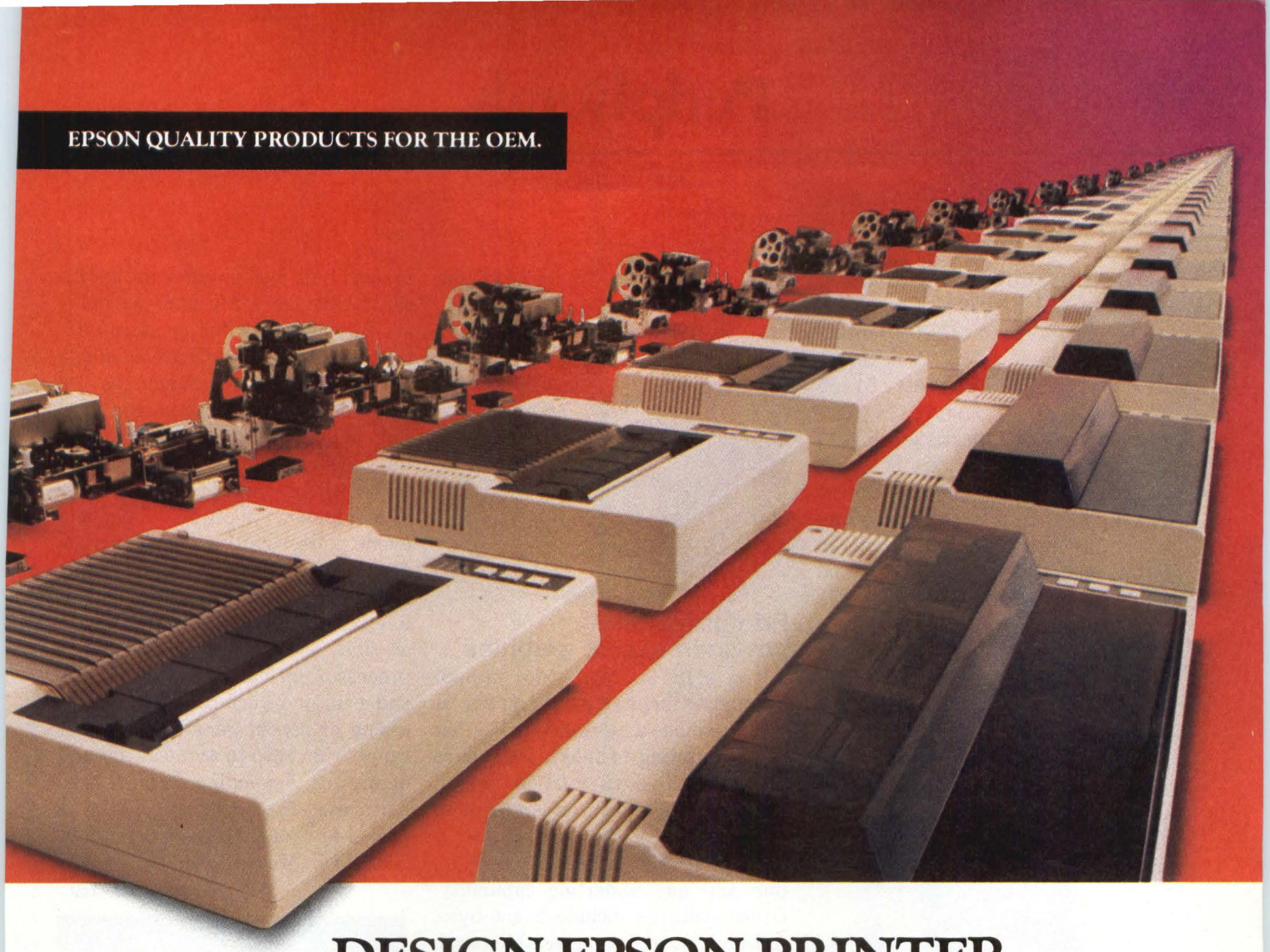
micro Memory Inc

9436 Irondale Ave.
Chatsworth, California 91311

Telephone: (213) 998-0070

CIRCLE NO. 180 ON INQUIRY CARD

EPSON QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR THE OEM.



DESIGN EPSON PRINTER RELIABILITY INTO YOUR SYSTEM. AND GET SOMETHING EXTRA.

With our new serial dot matrix printers, for instance, you can choose features such as 160 cps print speed, *correspondence quality*, pica, elite and over 60 character weights and sizes; 7 *dot addressable graphic modes* including 1 to 1 aspect ratio; user-defined character sets, and more.

But you get something extra whenever you design Epson OEM products into your system. You get confidence. Confidence because you're dealing with the #1 OEM manufacturer of serial dot matrix printers and mechanisms on the planet — we shipped over 7 million this year. Confidence because of the exceptional reliability designed into each unit — out of box failure rate is measured in tenths of a percent. And confidence because of our dedication to quality that has made that record possible.

You get value, too. Epson printers give you the lowest total cost of ownership in the industry. And they can be customized from the inside out to meet your unique system requirements.

We simply don't have room to tell you all the Epson extras. But if you call or write we'll fill you in on all the details. Do it today.

See us at NCC, Booth #W6158

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

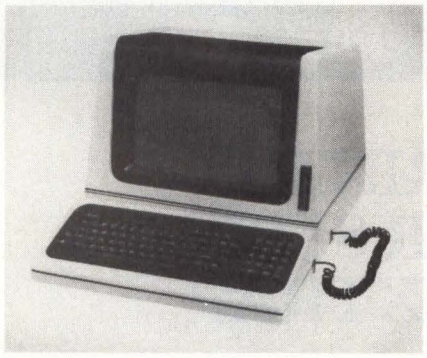
OEM Products Division
Printer Group
3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 534-0360
TELEX 182412

SW Region (714) 751-1919 • NW Region (408) 985-8828 • SE Region (404) 458-9666 NE Region (617) 245-8007 • CENTRAL Region (815) 455-2570

CIRCLE NO. 181 ON INQUIRY CARD

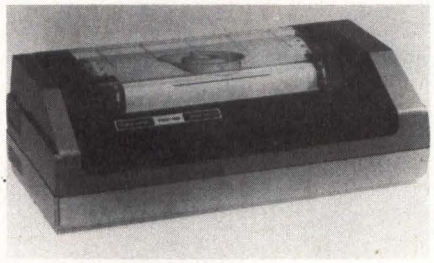
SMD-compatible Winchester stores 513M bytes

The model AMS 513 SMD-interface-compatible 14-in. Winchester disk drive stores 513M bytes (unformatted). It features a five-disk platter configuration using 19 data heads. Transfer rate is 1208K bits per sec., and average access time is 25 msec. The AMS 513 has an MTBF of more than 10,000 hours, an MTTR of less than ½ hour and requires no scheduled preventive maintenance. It includes a basic drive, a power supply and a desk-top enclosure and is priced at $7900 in OEM quantities of 50 to 99. **Century Data Systems Inc.,** 1270 N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, Calif. 92806. **Circle No** 317



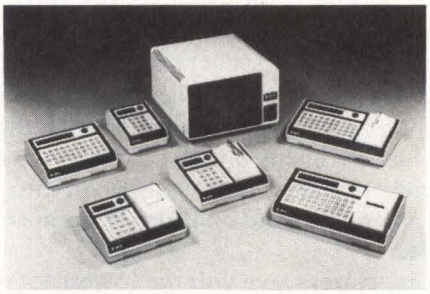
Video terminal emulates Burroughs TD830/MT983

The model 3830 video display terminal is plug- and command-sequence-compatible with Burroughs TD830/MT983 terminals. The terminal's 15-in., non-glare, green phosphor screen displays 24 lines × 80 or 132 columns and a 25th status line. Other features include keyboard-controlled terminal attributes, 14 programmable function keys, serial printer ports and selectable RS232C/BDI/TDI interface. The terminal's detachable keyboard features a Selectric-style alphanumeric section; a numeric keypad; seven status indicators; and setup, edit, function and control keys. Options include a white or amber phosphor screen. Unit price of the model 3830 is $1995. **Cobar Inc.,** 1181 N. Fountain Way, Anaheim, Calif. 92806. **Circle No** 318



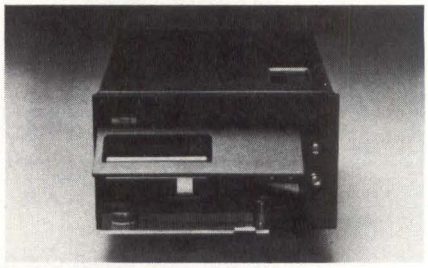
Printer features dot-addressable graphics

The TRS-80 DMP-100 impact dot-matrix printer prints 50 cps at 10 cpi and has a bit-image mode that allows printing of fully addressable graphics with a 60- × 63-dot-per-in. resolution. The printer can print 80 upper- and lower-case, 5 × 7 dot-matrix characters on an 8-in. line and has underline capability. Other features include a 480-byte, full-line dot buffer, selectable parallel and serial interfaces and a 4½- to 9½-in. adjustable tractor. Single-unit price is $399. **Tandy Corp./ Radio Shack,** 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102. **Circle No** 319



Entry terminals available in a variety of models

Suitable for data-collection, -control and -processing applications, the Data Transaction Equipment series of entry terminals features a variety of models and options including key entry, card entry, receipt printers, external device control and a disk data-processing system. All models offer an RS422-compatible interface and can operate in character, line or store-and-forward mode. Models are available with LCDs of as many as 16 characters and 12-key numeric or full alphanumeric keypads using touch-sensitive switches. An optional control interface provides auxiliary equipment on/off switching and event pulse counting. A companion data recorder and processor accepts DTE input, executes CP/M-compatible software and records on single or dual 5¼-in. floppy disks. The processor includes communications and printer interfaces for teleprocessing or report generation. Prices range from $690 to $1150 in 100-unit quantities, depending on model and features. The disk processor is priced at $1995. **Danyl Corp.,** 1509 Glen Ave., Moorestown, N.J. 08057. **Circle No** 320



Tape drives feature end- or side-loading cartridges

Members of the Microtape family of ¼-in. digital cartridge-tape drives fit the same package dimensions as a 5¼-in. Winchester or floppy disk drive. Available in end- or side-loading configurations, they offer OEMs design flexibility resulting from the alternate package configurations. The first member of the family is a 17.3M-byte, four-track, start/stop drive that is both media and interface compatible with the "Funnel," a high-density, digital cartridge-tape drive. The second member of the family is a serpentine version of the Funnel-equivalent described. It features bidirectional

PRIAM

Discover the performance advantages of PRIAM 8-inch Winchesters for multi-user/multitasking applications—from word processing to database management to local area networking.

A Complete Line Of 8-inch Winchesters. Take your choice. Capacities? 35, 70 and 105 Mbytes. Interfaces? PRIAM, ANSI, SMD or PRIAM's intelligent interfaces—the SMART-series. And our 8-inch Winchesters share a common form factor with industry-standard 8-inch floppy drives.

Performance And Reliability. Utilizing the most advanced Winchester technology, we've reduced the disc drive mechanism to its simplest form. Fully servoed, linear voice-coil positioners take full advantage of disc and head potential. Brushless DC spindle motors eliminate belts and pulleys, thereby increasing drive reliability. Automatic carriage and spindle locks ensure maximum data protection. And all-DC power means our 8-inch Winchesters can be used anywhere in the world.

We're PRIAM. And We Know OEMs. We've been providing cost-effective solutions to OEMs for years by integrating our proven high-performance Winchester technology into our entire line—from 14" to 8" to 5¼". And we've got some other surprises in store.

Performance. Quality. Availability. International service and support. And all from where you'd expect it. For more information, give us a call, and ask for a copy of "*The 8-Inch Advantage*," a guide for high-performance Winchester applications.

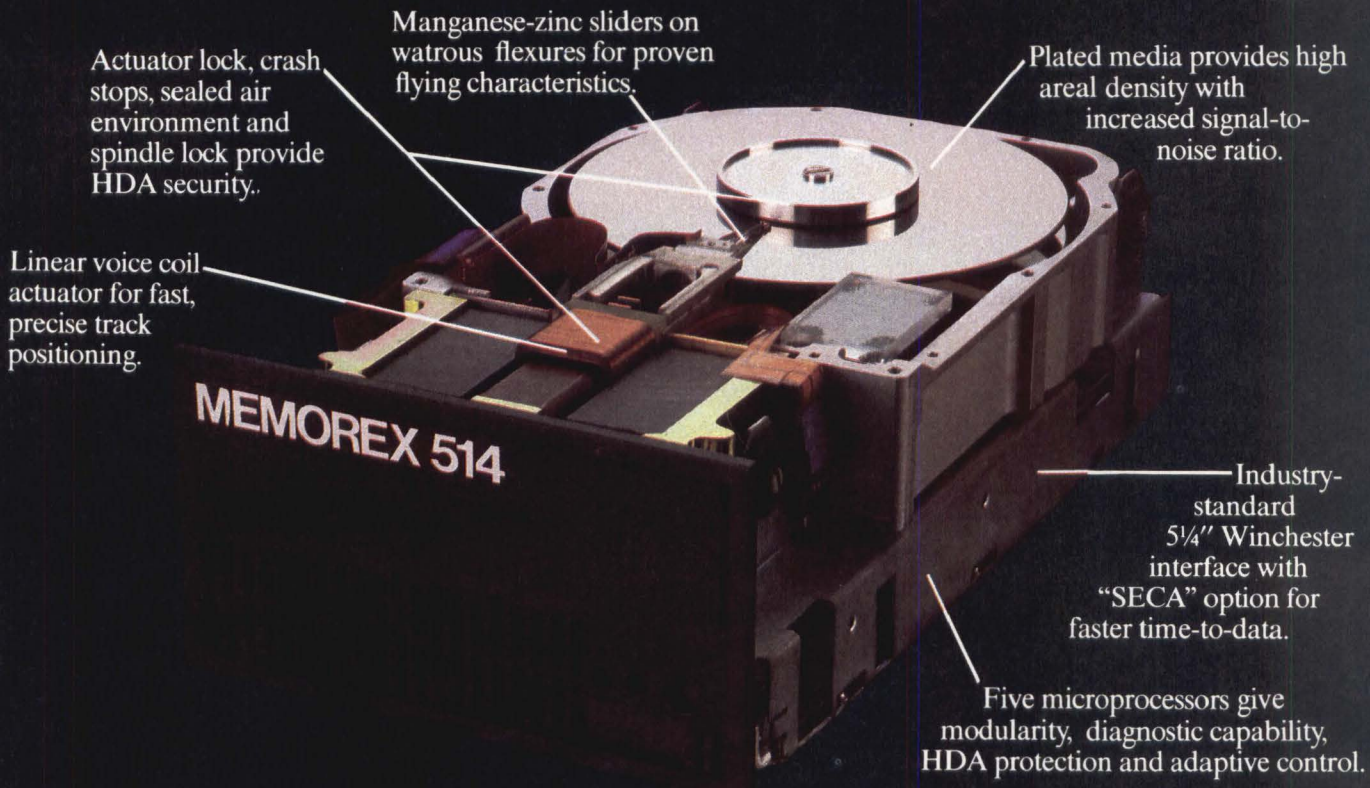
PRĪAM **The Driving Force In Winchesters.**

PRIAM Corporation, 20 West Montague Expressway, San Jose, CA 95134, Tel: (408) 946-4600, TWX: 910 338 0293, FAX: 408 946 5679. Los Angeles (714) 680-5195, Minneapolis (612) 854-3900, Boston (617) 890-8920, New York (201) 542-8778, Reading, England UK-734-884788.

Come see us at NCC Booth #N4804.

CIRCLE NO. 182 ON INQUIRY CARD

70 Mbytes. 5¼" Package. Memorex Quality. And Just The Beginning.



Memorex Introduces 14" Drive Capacity And Performance In A 5¼" Disc Drive Package.
When Memorex decided to be a major manufacturer of 5¼" products, we already had an edge. An edge which we have now designed into a new family of 5¼" disc drives which not only meets today's system requirements but has designed-in capabilities to support tomorrow's needs for even higher capacity and performance.

The Memorex 500 Family: Expandability, Accessibility And Reliability.
The first three members of our 500 Family, the 510 Series, feature a choice of 30, 50 and 70 megabytes of capacity with an industry-standard 5¼" disc drive interface. Average seek time is 25ms which, when combined with our switch-selectable "SECA" mode, significantly reduces net system time-to-data. Our linear voice coil actuator and advanced servo design give a maximum seek time of only 45ms and a track-to-track time of just 3ms. But even more significantly, this technology sets a base for future drives with higher capacities and even faster access times.

Above all else, reliability and quality are key to the 500 Family design. By choosing a base design with capabilities well beyond the current series, our drives feature servo and read channels with extremely wide operating margins. And by using an advanced electronic architecture with five interconnected microprocessors, we provide adaptive control systems which continually monitor critical parameters throughout the life of the drive and make dynamic adjustments to compensate for wear and component aging. In this way we obtain and retain true reliability throughout the life of the system.

Working Within The Systems. Today And Tomorrow.
It's a Memorex tradition, a summary statement that speaks to our experience, technology and resources. And it's a commitment to supply a complete family of 5¼" rigid disc products, such as our 400 Series fixed/removable drives for system back-up, our 510 Series drives for high capacity with fast access, and products yet to be announced in the 400 and 500 Families.

Call Memorex OEM today for complete information.

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

Working Within the Systems

Memorex Corporation, OEM Equipment Sales, San Tomas at Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 987-3308, Telex 334492
In Europe: Staines, England 078451488, Telex 93508, Hamburg, West Germany 0406322075, Telex 215019, Frankfurt, West Germany 061166051, Telex 411240, Liege, Belgium 041644544, Telex 23438

CIRCLE NO. 183 ON INQUIRY CARD

See us at NCC, Booth #5484

serpentine recording heads that eliminate the requirement for rewind time between tracks. Streaming members of the Microtape family are available with operating speeds of 30, 60 or 90 ips. Streaming models that operate at 90 ips can transfer 10M bytes of data in less than 3 min. at a transfer rate of 90K bytes per sec. Prices in 1000-unit quantities range from less than $400 to approximately $870, depending on model. **Data Electronics Inc.,** 10150 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Circle No 321

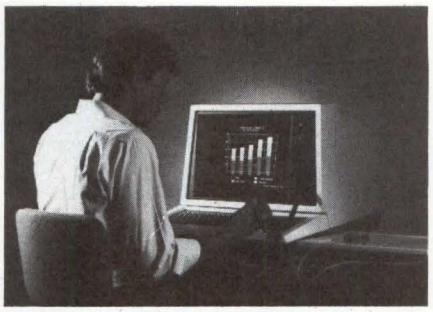
Thin-film heads operate at 8000 to 15,000 fcpi

The Cyber 100 series of thin-film read/write heads are designed for use in 5¼- or 8-in. Winchester disk drives. The dual-layer, 23-turn heads operate at inner-track flying heights of 13 μin. and at flux densities ranging from 8000 to 15,000 flux changes per in., depending on the drive's read-channel electronics and media used. At these spacings and densities, the Cyber 100 heads give signals of 250 μV or more with a resolution of more than 80 percent. The series supports track densities of 800 to 1200 tpi. Prices range from $35 to $65 per head in OEM quantities, depending upon specifications. **Cybernex Corp.,** 6580 Via Del Oro, San Jose, Calif. 95119.

Circle No 322

Color terminal features long-persistence phosphor

Three new versions of the vendor's 6211 family of interactive color graphic terminals offer rack-mount capability, long-persistence phosphor and DEC VT100 compatibility. Designed for process-control and command and control environments in which equipment is typically rack mounted, the model

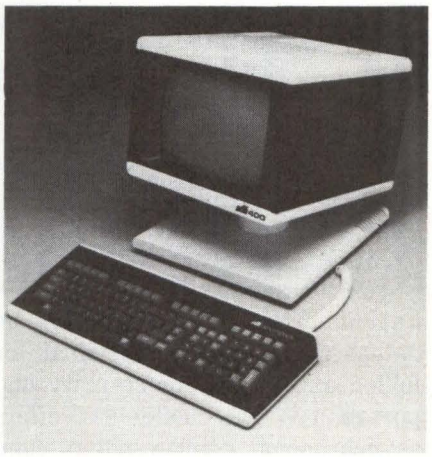


R6211 is priced at $3995 without a monitor. Priced at $4995, the model 6211-03 is a 40-MHz, interlaced, long-persistence phosphor version of the model 6211. The models feature resolution of 640 × 480/512 pixels, simultaneous display of as many as 16 colors from a palette of 64 and communications with any host computer via an RS232 interface at baud rates from 110 to 9600 baud. The model 6221, priced at $5995, offers DEC VT100 compatibility. Configured to emulate the 83-key VT100 keyboard, the model 6211's low-profile, ergonomic keyboard has 20 programmable function keys, 12 control keys, 10 LED displays and an audible alarm. The model 6221's screen display features 24 lines × 80, 132 or 160 characters, smooth or jump scroll, a user-defined scrollable region and character attributes such as reverse, color, underline, bold and blink. **Ramtek Corp.,** 2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

Circle No 323

Daisy-wheel printers feature modular interface capability

The Sprint 11 Plus family of daisy-wheel printers features an interchangeable communications module that plugs into the back of the printer. The module makes the printer compatible with any standard word-processing application software on many computers including IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, Commodore, Tandy and North Star. The Sprint 11/40 and Sprint 11/55 offer automatic bidirectional printing at 40 and 55 cps, respectively, using standard Qume 96-character print wheels. The Sprint 11 Plus printers feature Intel 8085, 8-bit microprocessor-controlled, single-board electronics and MTBFs of 5500 hours. The Sprint 11/40, with choice of serial, parallel and IEEE-488 modular interface, including a 2m. cable, is priced at $1776 in single-unit quantities. **Qume Corp.,** 2350 Qume Dr., San Jose, Calif. 95131. **Circle No** 324



Terminal replaces Data General D400

The model 400 CRT terminal emulates Data General Corp.'s Dasher D400 and features two pages of memory, horizontal scrolling, vertical soft scrolling, screen windowing, split screen and a 64K-byte RAM expansion. Its standard 12-in. and optional 15-in., black-and-white, green or amber CRTs display 81 or 135 characters per line. The terminal's ergonomic features include a detachable, low-profile keyboard and a CRT that rotates 90 degrees and tilts 22 degrees. RS232 and current-loop interfaces are standard. Price is $1650 in single-unit quantities, with quantity discounts available. **Dentronix Systems Inc.,** 2635 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, Calif. 92704. **Circle No** 325

Block-mode terminal is Z80-based

The DEC VT100-compatible model 831 block-mode terminal for VAX system environments features a 16K-byte display memory, local editing capabilities, field definition and data-entry checking routines. Its white or green, 12-in. CRT features a switch- and program-selectable 80- or 132-column format. The keyboard features an IBM-Selectric-compatible layout, a 14-key numeric keypad and 16 programmable function-key combi-

nations. The keyboard can be detached from the terminal or folded and locked for security and portability. The model 831 offers asynchronous point-to-point communication in full and half duplex, with separate keyboard-selectable transmit and receive rates from 50 to 19.2K baud. The terminal can be upgraded to a CP/M-based 8-bit microcomputer. Price is $1395 in single-unit quantities, with volume discounts available. **Direct Inc.,** 4201 Burton Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. **Circle No** 326

DEC terminal substitute features 132-column format

The model TS-132 video display terminal emulates the DEC VT132 terminal and features two RS232C ports including a printer port, block-mode capability for local editing and a 128-character set to produce business graphics. Its 12-in., green screen features an 80- or 132-column display format and 6

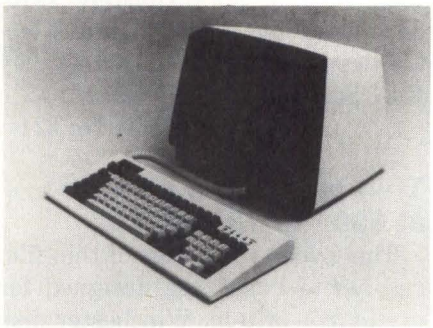
× 10 characters in an 8 × 12 dot-matrix cell. White and amber screen colors are optional. Special function keys, baud rates for the two ports, parity checks, conversation modes, protocols, scrolling, screen brightness, cursor type and line length are software selectable. These parameters are retained by CMOS circuitry even when the power is off. Price is $1650 in single-unit quantities. **Falco Data Products Inc.,** 1286 Lawrence Station Rd., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Circle No 327

Low-cost alternative emulates VT100

The model SW10 terminal emulates DEC's VT100 terminal and features a small footprint, low weight (26 lbs.), a movable keyboard with 12 programmable function keys and direct access to all terminal operating characteristics via the keyboard. Its green or white screen displays 24 lines of 80 characters and a 25th status line. The SW10 incorporates a simulated block-mode transmission that allows a user to go off-line, fill the screen and edit text and then go back on-line to transmit the data. Two RS232C interfaces are standard. Single-unit price is $899, with OEM quantity discounts available. **General Terminal Corp.,** 14831 Franklin Ave., Tustin, Calif. 92680.

Circle No 328

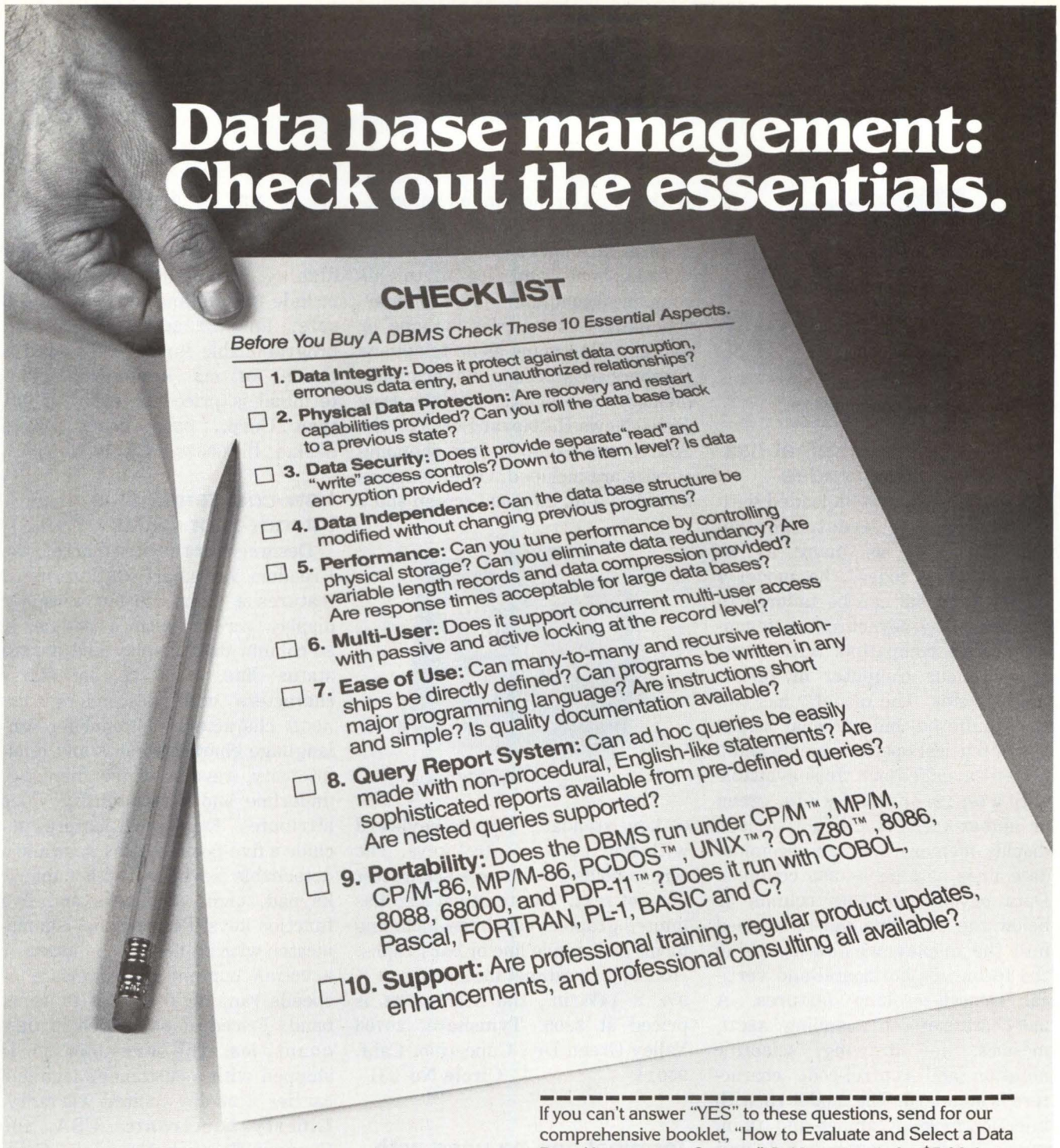


Smart terminal features variable page size

The model SW80 smart terminal features a 12-in., green screen, a detached keyboard with 100 sculptured keys, 12 programmable function keys, hidden video attributes that can be changed on a character-by-character basis and asynchronous data transmissions on a character, line or block basis in full- or half-duplex modes at baud rates as high as 19.2K bps. The display is arranged in a 24-row × 80-column format with a 25th status line that can also be used as a host message line. The terminal displays 128 ASCII characters and 96 additional line-drawing and block-graphics characters. A page of data can be as large as 3840 characters. Horizontal and vertical scrolling allows the display window to move up, down, left or right around the page. Single-quantity price is $995, with OEM discounts available. **General Terminal Corp.,** 14831 Franklin Ave., Tustin, Calif. 92680.

Circle No 329

Data base management: Check out the essentials.



CHECKLIST

Before You Buy A DBMS Check These 10 Essential Aspects.

☐ **1. Data Integrity:** Does it protect against data corruption, erroneous data entry, and unauthorized relationships?

☐ **2. Physical Data Protection:** Are recovery and restart capabilities provided? Can you roll the data base back to a previous state?

☐ **3. Data Security:** Does it provide separate "read" and "write" access controls? Down to the item level? Is data encryption provided?

☐ **4. Data Independence:** Can the data base structure be modified without changing previous programs?

☐ **5. Performance:** Can you tune performance by controlling physical storage? Can you eliminate data redundancy? Are variable length records and data compression provided? Are response times acceptable for large data bases?

☐ **6. Multi-User:** Does it support concurrent multi-user access with passive and active locking at the record level?

☐ **7. Ease of Use:** Can many-to-many and recursive relationships be directly defined? Can programs be written in any major programming language? Are instructions short and simple? Is quality documentation available?

☐ **8. Query Report System:** Can ad hoc queries be easily made with non-procedural, English-like statements? Are sophisticated reports available from pre-defined queries? Are nested queries supported?

☐ **9. Portability:** Does the DBMS run under CP/M™, MP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, PCDOS™, UNIX™? On Z80™, 8086, 8088, 68000, and PDP-11™? Does it run with COBOL, Pascal, FORTRAN, PL-1, BASIC and C?

☐ **10. Support:** Are professional training, regular product updates, enhancements, and professional consulting all available?

There is only one DBMS that satisfies all these criteria. That's MDBS III, the only authentic DBMS running on a wide variety of microcomputers and the PDP-11.

PROFESSIONALS KNOW THE DIFFERENCE

In U.S. & Canada contact:
ISE-USA
85 W. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(800) 323-3629/(312) 981-9200

Elsewhere contact:
ISE
PO Box 600
Lafayette, IN 47902
(317) 463-4561/2581

If you can't answer "YES" to these questions, send for our comprehensive booklet, "How to Evaluate and Select a Data Base Management System." Sold previously for $5.00, but it's yours *FREE* if you return this coupon now. But hurry, supplies are limited.

MAIL TO: Your local ISE affiliate.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

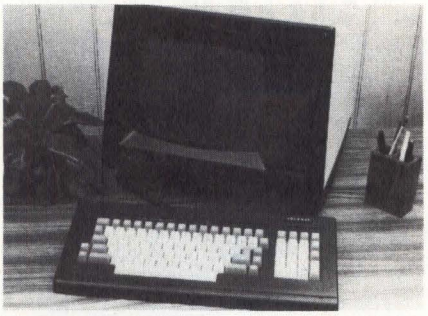
Phone_____
(area code) (ext.)

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog; PDP-11 of Digital Equipment Corp; CP/M of Digital Research; UNIX of Western Electric; PCDOS of IBM.

CIRCLE NO. 184 ON INQUIRY CARD

Peripherals

NEW PRODUCTS



Code-loadable terminal has 64 alternate key codes

With its ability to be loaded with 100 or more alternate control sequences and as many as 64 alternate key codes, the model 7 editing terminal can be tailored to emulate many asynchronous terminals or be compatible with many asynchronous computer or operating systems. The model 7 has two fully buffered bidirectional RS232 ports, musical operator alerts and a screen-saver feature. It is available with a 9-, 12- or 15-in. white, green or amber CRT. It has a two-page display memory and can accommodate lines as long as 255 columns. Data beyond the 80th column or below the 24th line can be panned into the display window by using the terminal's horizontal and vertical smooth-scrolling features. A 256-character set including ASCII, mosaics, line drawing, scientific notation and control-code characters is standard. The model 7N with injection-molded cabinet and 12-in. CRT sells for $1295 in single-unit quantities. Substantial discounts are available for volume purchases. **Teleray Division of Research Inc.,** P.O. Box 24064, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424. **Circle No 330**

Personal info terminal includes built-in telephone

Designed to access rather than input data, the Scanset XL personal information station includes a telephone and a computer terminal. With a built-in modem, an automatic dialer and computer log-in, the Scanset XL allows a computer novice to telephone and log-in to his company's computers or to commercial databases by pressing one or two keys. As many as 36 telephone numbers are stored in the terminal's memory. Subscriptions to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, the Source and Comp-U-Star shopping service are included. Other features include a 9-in. diagonal screen and a

69-key standard layout keyboard with four cursor-control keys. The screen holds 24-, 40- or 80-character lines of text. The terminal also has limited graphics capability including forms and simple line or bar graphs. Housed in a cabinet measuring 14 × 9½ × 14½ in., the Scanset XL is priced at $895. **Tymshare,** 20705 Valley Green Dr., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. **Circle No 331**

Terminal can be used with under-carpet cabling

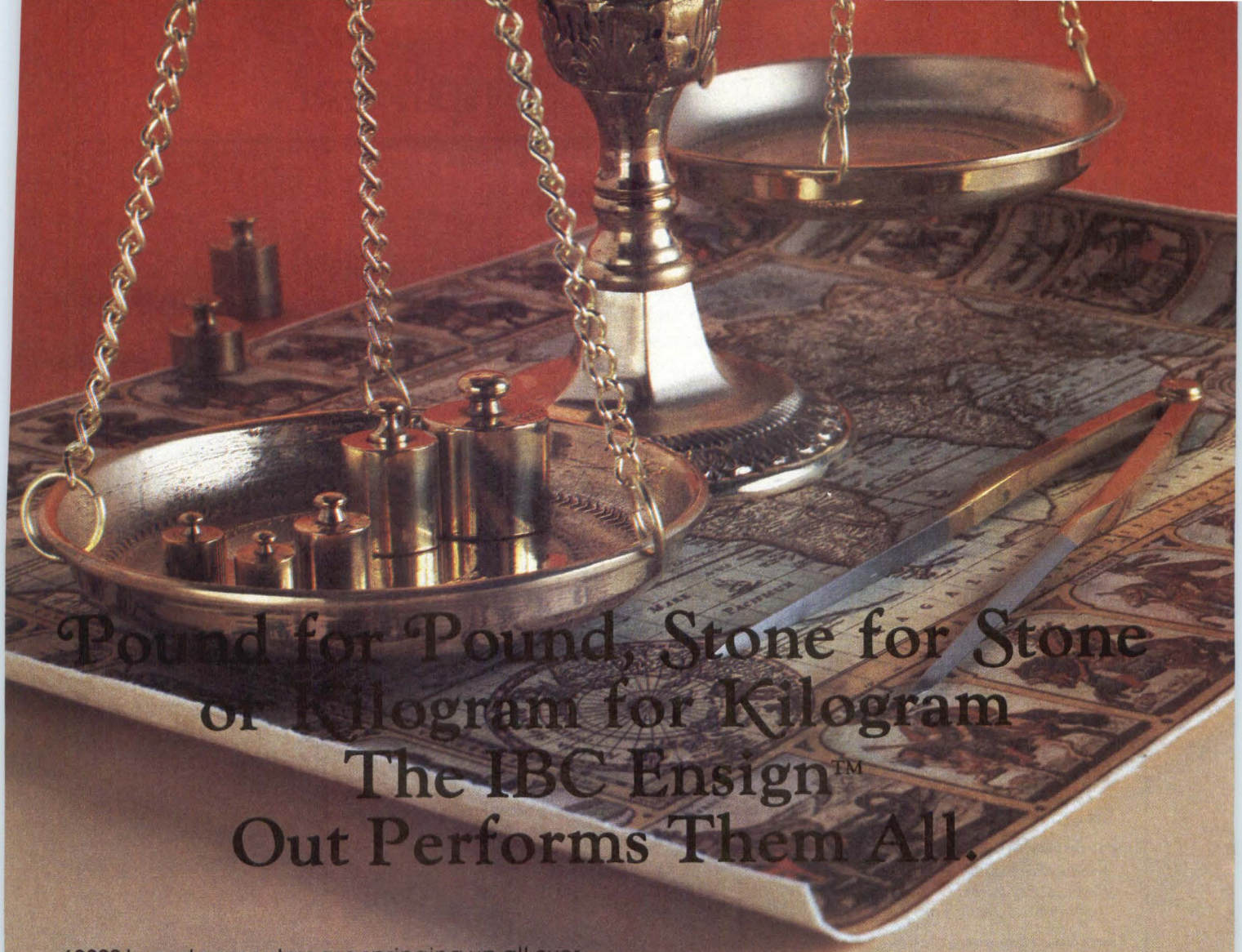
The model 4540 terminal can operate in system configurations using flat, under-the-carpet cabling. Under-carpet communication cable consists of thin parallel wires enclosed by a durable outer jacket. The cable can be placed directly on office underflooring and then covered with carpet tiles. Use of the cabling can reduce costs in new building construction or when remodeling. The model 4540 terminal is IBM 3270 compatible and features a 13-in., black-and-white CRT with an 80-column × 24-line display format. Other features include EBCDIC and ASCII character sets, an RS232C interface, 24 programmable function keys and a choice of six keyboards. The terminal is priced at $2627. **Teletype Corp.,** 5555 Touhy Ave., Skokie, Ill. 60077. **Circle No 332**

Low-cost terminal is intended for OEMs

Designed for the OEM market, the Freedom 50 smart CRT terminal features a 12-in., green phosphor display screen with a 24-line × 80-column data display and a 25th status line, 7 × 9 dot-matrix characters with descenders, 128 ASCII characters, optional foreign-language character fonts and dual-intensity, reverse video, blinking, underline and zero-intensity video attributes. Ergonomic features include a five-position tilt screen and a detachable keyboard with numeric keypad, eight edit keys and five function keys. The terminal communicates with its host via an RS232 or a 20-mA current-loop interface at speeds ranging from 110 to 19.2K baud. Priced at $395 each in OEM quantities, the Freedom 50 is shipped with a customer's logo and carries a 90-day limited warranty. **Liberty Electronics USA,** 100 Clement St., San Francisco, Calif. 94118. **Circle No 333**

Display terminal features window to memory access

The model ADM 23 microprocessor-based video display terminal features a window-to-memory access technique that allows the display screen to act as a 24-line window through which an operator can view any 24 successive lines of the terminal's 51-line display memo-

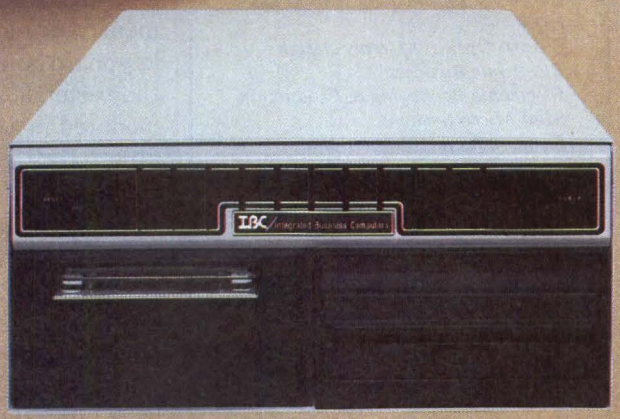


Pound for Pound, Stone for Stone or Kilogram for Kilogram The IBC Ensign™ Out Performs Them All.

68000 based computers are springing up all over the world. But, if you need a 16 bit microcomputer with performance to rival even the largest minicomputers, then you need the IBC Ensign, it out performs them all.

The Ensign is a high performance 16 bit microcomputer employing the most advanced VLSI techniques available along with the ultimate in expandability. The system features support for up to 32 users; up to 8M bytes of proprietary double bit ECC memory; over 1,000M bytes of SMD disk capacity; both cartridge and 9 track magnetic tape support; and operating system support for UNIX™ and OASIS-16™.

The above features along with our exclusive multi-slave microprocessor architecture, make the Ensign a super microcomputer. The system utilizes two slave micro's with a 16K byte buffer to handle all I/O. A third slave controls all disk and tape I/O. Another micro provides memory management with capabilities and speed significantly beyond industry standard MMU circuits. This leaves the 68000 CPU free to process at its full instruction speed without any wait states. The result is a microcomputer that rivals the largest minicomputers in performance and expandability.



OEM's system integators and dealers! To find out more about the **IBC** microcomputer that outperforms them all and the best discount schedule and dealer plan in the industry, please call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA

IBC/ Integrated Business Computers
21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA

IBC/ DISTRIBUTION
1140 36th Street, Suite 212
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems

END USERS CIRCLE NO. 149 ON INQUIRY CARD

DEALERS CIRCLE NO. 88 ON INQUIRY CARD

CAHNERS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Cahners Magazine Division
J. A. Sheehan, President
William Platt, Executive Vice President
Harold Sugarman, Group Vice President
David Sisk Wexler, Group Vice President
H. Victor Drumm, Group Vice President
Ellsworth M. Brown, Group Vice President
Gordon Taylor, Vice President
Publishing Services
J. J. Walsh, Financial Vice President
Thomas J. Dellamaria, Vice President
Production and Manufacturing
Jerry Neth, Vice President Planning
Walter Cahners, Vice President
Corporate Development

Cahners Magazine Division
publishes the following business magazines and directories:

Building/Construction Group
Brick & Clay Record
Building Design & Construction
Building Supply News
Ceramic Industry
Construction Equipment
Modern Railroads
Professional Builder
Security Distribution Marketing
Security World
Specifying Engineer

Foodservice Group
Foodservice Equipment Specialist
Hotels & Restaurants International
Restaurants & Institutions

Electronics/Computer Group
Business Computer Systems
EDN
Electro-Optical Systems Design
Electronic Business
Electronic Packaging & Production
Mini-Micro Systems
Semiconductor International

Manufacturing Industries Group
Appliance Manufacturer
Design News
Design News Directories
Modern Materials Handling
Package Engineering
Plastics World
Purchasing
Traffic Management
U.S. Industrial Directory

Cahners Exposition Group
is the largest producer, operator and manager of trade and consumer shows in the world...
with 58 shows, 3,300,000 square feet of exhibition space and total annual attendance of over three million.

CAHNERS PUBLISHING COMPANY
221 Columbus Avenue
Boston, MA 02116
617/536-7780

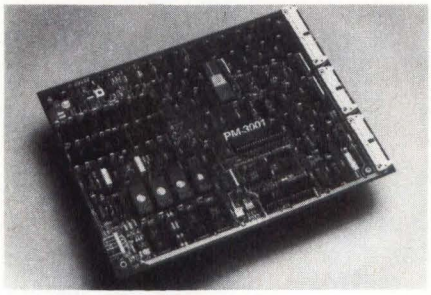
ry. The terminal also features conversation and block-mode operation, an auxiliary port, character and line insert, delete and erase editing, protected fields and five video attributes. It also offers a non-glare, 12-in. green or white phosphor screen, a numeric keypad and eight function keys. U.K., French and German character sets are optional. Price is $795 in single-unit quantities. **Lear Siegler Inc., Data Products Division,** 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, Calif. 92803. **Circle No** 334

Text terminal is intended for Teletex subscribers

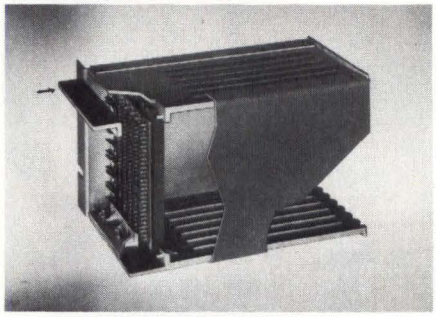
The Text Terminal T4200 functions as a memory typewriter, a Telex teleprinter and a terminal for the international Teletex service. It features a keyboard, a printer, a display unit, at least one minifloppy disk drive, a CPU, main/program memory, control electronics for peripherals, a communication module, data circuit-terminating equipment and a power supply. The keyboard and all function keys for the terminal's operation are accommodated in a self-contained, detachable, flat enclosure. All other modules are installed in another compact housing. The terminal's daisy-wheel printer prints 10- or 12-pitch characters at 40 cps. The terminal's black-and-white CRT displays 21 lines of 82 characters each. Synchronous transmission speed is 2400 bps. Four models are available, with prices ranging from $7087 to $8998. **Siemens Communication Systems Inc.,** 186 Wood Ave. S, Iselin, N.J. 08830. **Circle No** 335

Disk controller features 32K-byte cache memory

The PM-3001 single-board floppy disk controller system has 32K bytes of on-board I/O paging RAM and a ROM-based paged file-management



system. All PFMS files appear to a user as 2M bytes of byte-addressable virtual-memory space. Actual disk space is dynamically allocated and deallocated by PFMS during and between disk accesses. With an appropriate bus adapter card, the PM-3001 can control as many as four 8-in. disk drives and three minifloppy drives. Price is $733 in OEM quantities. **Distributed Processing Technology,** 132 Candace Dr., P.O. Box 1864, Maitland, Fla. 32751. **Circle No** 336



STD bus-compatible card cage holds eight cards

The model BPR-6001-65R STD bus-compatible card cage mounts as many as eight boards in a modular set of molded ABS guides, slotted for ventilation and with alignment studs on the connector mounting shelf to simplify correct assembly. The guides can be installed in the flanged aluminum end plates so that cards can be inserted front to back or back to front. Price is $16.35 in one- to 11-unit quantities. **Buckeye Stamping Co.,** 555 Marion Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43207. **Circle No** 337

Disctron delivers 25.5MB 5¼" Winchesters in volume.

Disctron is delivering high capacity, high performance 5.25" Winchesters in volume. In fact, we plan to ship more than 50,000 small Winchesters in the coming year.

We have the capacity you want in 5.25"—6.38, 12.75, 19.13 and 25.5 megabytes (unformatted). Each capacity increase is accomplished through simple disc addition. Drive package and other specifications remain unchanged. This gives you and your customer an easy growth path. You can offer a family of systems without integration hassle.

We have the features you want. Average access time of 77 ms. Electronically dampened actuator. Buffered step mode. Integral microprocessor control and built-in AGC. Dedicated landing/shipping zone and positive electrical spindle brake. Heat dissipation of only 19.4 watts. And all our 5.25" drives fit the minifloppy form factor and use minifloppy DC voltages.

Vertical integration provides us latest state-of-the-art technology, better control over quality, and an uninterrupted supply of critical components. Our sister companies include a leading manufacturer of Winchester heads and a manufacturer of plated media.

When you want capacity, performance, and product availability, Disctron delivers.

See us at NCC '83 Booth No. D-424

Disctron, Inc., 1701 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-6692 TWX: 9103382068 DISCTRON MPTS
European Representative: Micro Memory Systems Ltd., England 635-40405-Tel. 848277 Telex

Disctron, Inc.
A Subsidiary of CCT

CIRCLE NO. 186 ON INQUIRY CARD

What Makes A Supermicro Company Super?

Start With A Super Supermicro.

Like the Momentum 32/E,™ a powerful OEM business computer that truly earns its "supermicro" status by combining the high performance characteristics of a midrange minicomputer with the price of a micro.

In throughput benchmarks against the VAX 11/780,™ the 32/E performed to 80% of the VAX standard. And when you consider the relative price tags for the VAX 11/780 vs. the 32/E, that means you're getting 80% of the VAX's performance for 10% of the price.

Beyond performance, the 32/E features superior cost efficiency, configuration flexibility and ease of maintenance. It boasts the power of the 8 mHz M68000™ microprocessor, our proprietary Memory Management Unit that can enhance system performance by upwards of 20%, and direct-memory access that further improves system performance in multi-user environments.

Our One Unbending Standard: Flexibility.

We know that design flexibility is the key to an OEM's success. The multi-user, multi-tasking versatility of the System III UNIX™ operating system gives you that key. Furthermore, you can configure the 32/E for one full megabyte of memory. You can add a multi-bus interface and an SMD interface. There are slots for up to eight serial I/O controllers, each with two serial ports (RS232, Current Loop or RS422). And each serial card is interchangeable with a microprocessor-based intelligent communications controller for even greater system performance.

The compact, rugged steel enclosure is available in tabletop or rack-mount versions, each with internal subsections slide-mounted for easy access.

The Product Is The Bottom Line.

For OEMs, that means the product's performance, versatility and reliability and, of course, price. So when you consider computers, especially M68000- and UNIX-based computers, consider that no one offers a broader line than Momentum, from the super workstation 32/4™ to the super "workhorse" Momentum 32/E. Consider the record, 98.5% out-of-box reliability and support that is comprehensive and nationwide. And consider that we view every aspect of our operation as an extension of your operation, from the engineering and manufacturing to the quality control programs.

Unlike a lot of OEM companies that talk "warm and fuzzy" commitments to this and to that, we feel the only commitment that really counts is delivering a better product at a better price. And we feel it's the bottom-line reason for putting Momentum behind your system.

See us at NCC Booth #D200 at the Disneyland Hotel.

Momentum
Computer Systems International

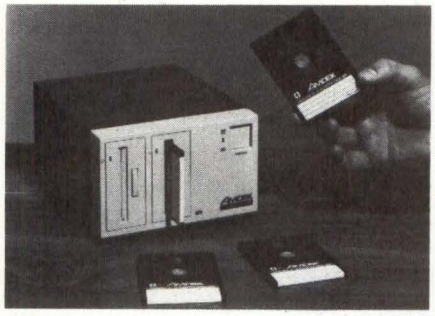
965 West Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-4033; Telex: 172509.
Regional Sales Offices:
Dallas (214) 392-2515;
Chicago (312) 642-3005;
San Francisco (415) 459-7707;
New York (516) 625-0404.

68000 is a trademark of Motorola Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
32/E and 32/4 are trademarks of Momentum Computer Systems International.
VAX 11/780 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 187 ON INQUIRY CARD

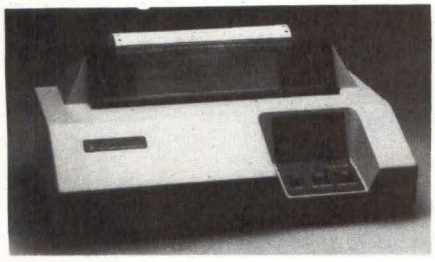
Peripherals

NEW PRODUCTS



Floppy disk drive uses 3-in. diskette cartridge

The 3-in. Micro-Floppydisk drive system has a built-in power supply and accommodates two 3-in. Micro-Floppydisk cartridges. The recording format, data-transfer rate and disk-rotation speed are compatible with standard 5¼-in. floppy disk drives. The hard-plastic cartridges measure 0.179 × 3.15 × 3.94 in. and feature a flip-type, hinged head cover that protects the 3-in. diskette from dust, scratches and fingerprints. The hinged cover automatically opens when inserted in the drive unit. Single-side recording capacity is 125K or 250K bytes for both sides. A write-project mechanism is available to assure read-only status for recorded data. Evaluation samples of the drive, including four cartridges, are priced at $480/ each. **Amdek Corp.,** 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007. **Circle No** 338



Low-cost dual-mode printer prints at 100 cps

The model D-92 dual-mode impact dot-matrix printer offers 100-cps bidirectional printing, short-line-seeking logic, friction paper feed, a parallel interface, an 800-character buffer and six character sizes with the data-processing or near-letter-quality printing modes. With a full ASCII character set, the printer is capable of uppercase and lowercase printing at 40, 48, 66, 80, 96 or 132 characters per line on 8½-in.-wide paper. Operator controls include power, select/de-select, line feed, top of form, self-test and variable vertical form-length setting. The printer's modular design enables a user to upgrade it with options such as an RS232C interface, an adjustable tractor feed, dot-addressable graphics, 9600-baud operation, a 2K-byte buffer, x-on/x-off, control x/y and a single-sheet feeder. Price is $399 for single-unit orders. **Data Impact Products Inc.,** 745 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 02111.

Circle No 339

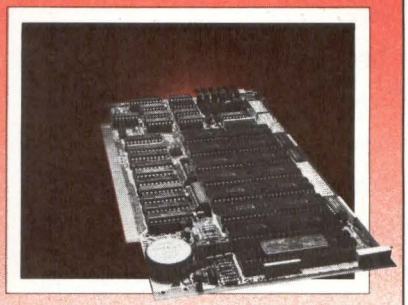
Dot-matrix printer meets data-processing needs

The Microline 92 impact dot-matrix printer provides three print modes: bidirectional data processing with short-line-seeking logic at 160 cps, emphasized and enhanced mode at 80 cps and dual pass, high resolution, correspondence quality at 40 cps. It prints as many as 136 columns per line with a condensed character set and offers dot-addressable, 72- × 72-dpi resolution graphics and an alternate down-line-loadable 96-character set. The ML92 is offered with a Centronics-compatible parallel or an RS232C interface. Single-unit price is $699. **Okidata Corp.,** 111 Gaither Dr., Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054.

Circle No 340

THE ULTIMATE IEEE/S-100 MEMORY WOULD...

- **BE NONVOLATILE,** holding data for up to eight years with the power off.
- **RUN AT 6MHZ** without wait states.
- **HAVE EXTENDED 24-BIT ADDRESSING** and bank select.
- **HAVE DYNAMICALLY MOVABLE WRITE** PROTECT AREAS to prevent accidental erasure of programs and critical data.
- **GENERATE POWER-FAIL** interrupts for orderly system shutdown & power failure recovery.



CMEM

AVAILABLE NOW FROM DUAL SYSTEMS, the CMEM memory boards combine high-speed CMOS memories with a new 5-8 year lithium battery. The CMEM offers the nonvolatility of an EPROM board while retaining the instant writability of a high-speed read/write RAM. These industrial grade boards are subjected to a 168-hour burn-in and a 1000-cycle power interruption test to insure data retention and the highest degree of reliability possible.

CMEM-32K, 32K Bytes $695
CMEM-16K, 16K Bytes $595
CMEM- 8K, 8K Bytes $495

PRICES SLASHED!

DUAL

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley
CA 94702 • (415) 549-3854 • 172029 SPX

CIRCLE NO. 188 ON INQUIRY CARD

Reprints Reprints Reprints

Reprints of articles which have appeared in Cahners' magazines can easily become an important means of increasing your marketing results. This complete reprint service is available to you at a very low cost.

There are innumerable ways Cahners' reprints can be of vital assistance to your company's total marketing program. They are exceptionally valuable promotion pieces, particularly when you use them as part of a Cahners' Direct Mail Program.

Here are some uses which just scratch the surface of the many ways you can make reprints go to work for you and build your company's profits.

- Direct mail to customer and prospect lists.
- Trade show hand-outs
- Envelope stuffers
- Leave-behind pieces
- Direct mail to stockholders
- Sales tools for sale staff
- Use at company meetings
- Publicity Releases
- For display at corporate, field and showroom offices.
- Educate sales personnel
- Welcome new customers
- Demonstrate market superiority
- Direct mail to special lists
- Followup on inquiries about your product
- Announce a new product development

These are just a few of the ways you can strengthen your company's position as a leader in your market. Fast, high-quality service for all your reprint needs are available through Cahners' Reprint Service.

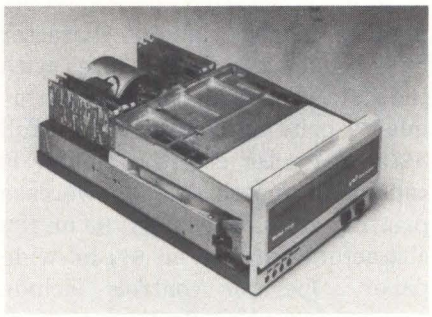
Mini-Micro Systems

FOR DETAILS, CONTACT:

A.W. Lehmann, Manager
Cahners Reprint Services
Cahners Plaza
P.O. Box 5080
1350 E. Touhy Avenue
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

Peripherals

NEW PRODUCTS



Removable drive features Whitney technology

Featuring Whitney head-suspension technology, the Arapahoe 7110 is a fixed/removable disk drive with 25M bytes of data storage fixed in a sealed enclosure and 25M bytes in an ANSI-standard removable cartridge. The 8-in. drive is interface and performance compatible with Control Data Corp.'s Lark II fixed/removable drive. Featuring an on-board microprocessor that reads embedded servo blocks in each data track, the 7110 eliminates head/disk alignment and cartridge interchangeability problems. Average access time is 35 msec., and the data-transfer rate is 1.2M bytes per sec. For further reliability, the 7110 features a ramp-loading system in which the heads are held off the disk until the cartridge is positively pressurized and purged to a clean-room atmosphere and the spindle reaches its 3600-rpm operating speed. The heads are then loaded onto the disk on an established air bearing. Unit price is $3215 in quantities of 100. **Amcodyne Inc.,** 805 S. Lincoln St., Longmont, Colo. 80501.

Circle No 341

Peripherals are designed for use with HP computers

Designed for use with HP 9000, HP 3000, HP 1000 and all HP-IB and IEEE-488 desk-top computers, a family of ½-in. magnetic-tape systems can store as much as 40M bytes of data on a single reel of ½-in. magnetic tape. The nine-track systems are available in a variety of system configurations with reel sizes from 7 to 10½ in., tape speeds from 25 to 125 ips, recording densities of 800 cpi NRZI, 1600 cpi PE, dual-density 800 cpi NRZI/1600 cpi PE or 6250 GCR and data-transfer rates as high as 200K bytes per sec. Prices range from approximately $6000 to approximately $35,000. **Dylon,** 9561 Ridgehaven Court, San Diego, Calif. 92123. **Circle No** 342

Tape drive fits in half-height drive space

Measuring 1.62 × 5.75 × 8 in., members of the Series 5000 streaming ¼-in. cartridge-tape drives have the same dimensions as a half-height 5¼-in. floppy or Winchester disk drive. Featuring 8000-bpi recording densities, the Series 5000 stores 20M bytes on four tracks or 45M bytes on nine tracks and has a data-transfer rate of 30K bytes per sec. when operating at 30 ips, or 90K bytes per sec. when operating at 90 ips. For tape interchangeability, the drives conform to the ANSI standard for three-point-datum positioning. They are also compatible with the QIC02 interface and can replace Archive Sidewinder or Supersidewinder and Cipher Quarterback streaming ¼-in. cartridge-tape drives. In OEM quantities, the Series 5000 is priced at $800. **Wangco,** 5835 Uplander Way, Culver City, Calif. 90230.

Circle No 343

DEC-compatible terminal has 43 programmable keys

The Concept AVT display terminal conforms to the ANSI X3.64 standard and is software compatible with DEC VT100/VT52 terminals. Its tilt-adjustable 12-in. amber screen displays a 128-character ASCII set on 25 lines × 80 or 132 columns. Other

Get results with

Mini-Micro Systems

CAREER OPPORTUNITY SECTION...

When you advertise in **Mini-Micro Systems,** you can be sure of reaching only the people you are trying to recruit. Every reader is a potential employee. We reach the highest percentage of all significant personnel in our industry. You'll find us not only effective, but a more economical magazine.

for space reservation contact:

Stuart Tilt

203-964-0664

Computer & Terminal Protection for RS232 Lines

The DLP-3 Series of Protection Cables is designed to provide complete protection for computers and terminals from hazardous transient overvoltages.

The DLP-3 protects sensitive equipment by being inserted in series with the data lines to be protected. Pins 2, 3, 7, and 20 are protected.

Installation is easy, taking only 2 minutes by non-technical personnel.

DLP-3 Series sells for $98. each

Contact factory for ordering information

Modem Protection for Dial-Up Lines

The DLP-4 protectors are designed to provide complete modem and CPU protection from hazardous transient overvoltages.

Direct benefits include:

1. An end to "downtime"
2. RJ11 & RJ45 modular jack compatibility
3. Installs in minutes by non-technical personnel
4. An end to repair costs.

Model DLP-4/RJ11 $68. each
Model DLP-4/RJ45 84. each

To request our complete DLP catalog, contact Department 30501, at 516/586-5125 or at the address below.

MCG ELECTRONICS, INC.
160 Brook Avenue
Deer Park, N.Y. 11729

Protection you can depend on

CIRCLE NO. 189 ON INQUIRY CARD

Peripherals

NEW PRODUCTS

features include 43 programmable function keys, windowing and four pages of memory. The detachable keyboard features matte-finish keytops, click positive touch, n-key rollover and separate numeric, cursor control and function-key keypads. Price is $1295 in single-unit quantities, with OEM discounts available. **Human Designed Systems Inc.,** 3440 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104. **Circle No** 344

Mass-storage device has two drives

The 7300 series of disk subsystems are available with one or two 5¼-in. floppy drives, one 5¼-in. Winchester drive or one floppy and one Winchester. Floppy disk units are double-sided, double-density drives that have an unformatted capacity of 500K bytes. The floppy disk drives feature a 250K-bit-per-sec. transfer rate and a 298-msec. average access time. Winchester drives are available in 3.3M-, 6.6M- and 10M-byte unformatted capacities. The Winchester drives feature a 5M-bit-per-sec. transfer rate and a 75-msec. average access time. The 7300 series drives can be used as a desk-top or tabletop system. They are also available with brackets for standard 19-in. racks. In 50-unit quantities, prices range from $1297 for the model 7312 with two floppy disk drives to $4145 for the model 7342 with one floppy disk drive, one 10M-byte Winchester and a rigid-disk controller. **Cybersystems Inc.,** 7540 S. Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, Ala. 35802. **Circle No** 345

Winchester drives upgrade Q-bus systems

The MDS family of Winchester disk mass-storage subsystems is compatible with LSI-11/2, 11/23 and 11/23-Plus processors. Featuring storage capacities of 5M, 10M, 15M

and 20M bytes, a complete MDS package includes the vendor's WDC11 dual-width controller card, a 6-ft. cable and the MDS drive chassis. The WDC11 controller emulates RK05, RL01/02 and RP02 disks and features an intelligent bootstrap for start-up. Future system growth is supported by use of RLV12-compatible 22-bit direct memory access for all DEC device emulation. Measuring 15 × 7 × 4 in., the chassis can be placed on a desk top or mounted behind the host system. Prices are $3995, $4700, $5300 and $5700 for the 5M-, 10M-, 15M- and 20M-byte configurations, respectively. **Andromeda Systems Inc.,** 9000 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304. **Circle No** 346

Line printer prints at 2000 lpm

Two high-speed band printers, the models BP-1500 and BP-2000, print at 1500 and 2000 lpm, respectively, using a 48-character set print band. The line printers handle one- to six-part forms from 3½ to 18¾ in. wide. They feature a swing-open gate that facilitates paper, band and ribbon changing, a paper puller and four tractors. Standard interfaces are Dataproducts parallel with full-line buffers. An optional visual alert system automatically raises the printer hood when a fault condition such as paper out, paper jam or ribbon fault occurs. Single-quantity OEM prices are $24,000 and $17,500 for the models BP-2000 and BP-1500, respectively. **Dataproducts Corp.,** 6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91365. **Circle No** 347

THE $9800 DEVELOPMENT STATION.

You need in-circuit emulation *and* editing.

Get both—with the Relms Icebox, for $40,000 less than you'd have to spend for a cumbersome development system.

Besides, who wants to spend $50,000 for something that only works on one manufacturer's chip? The Icebox works on the popular chips you're likely to be using, including the new CMOS chips.

The Icebox, edits, links, locates and loads code. It also emulates, and assembles code—at an impressive rate of up to 2500 LPM.

Take advantage of the compiling power you already have built-in to your company's existing computers. The Icebox can communicate with the Intel INTELLEC, the DEC PDP-11, VAX, RSX-11 and most CP/M systems—including the Osborne.

Used in conjunction with Relms SPICE (Special Purpose In-Circuit Emulator) the Icebox emulates the:

- Z80A,B,L • Z80 (CMOS)
- NSC 800 (2.5 and 4 MHz)
- 80C85.
- 8085

Development System	• Compiles • Edits • Assembles • Programs Proms • Uploads/downloads to host machine • Emulates	$30–50,000
Development Station	• Edits • Assembles • Programs Proms • Uploads/downloads to host machine • Emulates	$ 8–11,000
Emulator	• Uploads/downloads to host machine • Emulates	$ 6–9,000

You can buy four Icebox development stations for the price of one development system. So, the Icebox can be used in the lab to develop systems, in production to debug and test, and for field servicing. This allows R&D, production and field service to coordinate activities when they have a common problem.

The Icebox weighs about 25 pounds, and measures less than 9″×11″×17″. It includes 256K of emulation RAM, four serial I/O channels for synchronous and asynchronous communications, with RS-232C and RS-422A connectors. It also supports IEEE-796, IEEE-488 and centronics parallel line printer interface standards. The Icebox is also self-diagnostic and has a prom programmer interface.

Relms is the leading supplier of non-Intel in-circuit emulators. That's how we know what you need to get the job done.

Relms Icebox does the job for a tidy $9800.

Call a Relms representative in your area for more information or a demonstration.

Representatives:
Pacific Northwest: EMA (206)282-6960; Southern California: Marketing Services Company (714)978-0721; Rocky Mountain Area: Trembly Associates (505)266-8616; Midwest (NE,KS,MO,AR): Paloma Sales (816)358-7272; Midwest: Sector Engineering (312)530-7850; Southeast: Teqspec (305)783-3444

Relational Memory Systems, Inc.
1180 Miraloma Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408)732-5520
TWX: 910-379-0014

relms

®Intellec is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. ®PDP-11 and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. ®Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corp. ®Icebox and SPICE are trademarks of Relational Memory Systems, Inc. ®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. ®NSC800 is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 190 ON INQUIRY CARD

A Digestive System for your Personal Computer...

Micon's new 'DEB' Divider and Endless Buffer stocks data from personal computers, word precessors, and office computers, and sends it to up to 4 printers at their printing speeds. It's a great time-saver, as it allows the operator to proceed to subsequent data entry without waiting for print completion. The 3 DEB models feature varied buffering capacity, expressed as a total of all four channels. The DEB-006 has a 60,000 character capacity, the DEB-012 120,000, and the DEB-024 accepts up to 240,000 characters.

- Personal computer operation with no time wasted waiting for print completion.
- No paper exchange when printing
- Easy extensions by Daisy Chain
- Choice of 3 buffering capacities
- Connectable to plotters
- Allows remote control from personal computer

Hakuto Co.,Ltd.

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 25, Tokyo Central 100-91
1-13, Shinjuku 1-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
Phone: Tokyo 03-341-2611 Telex: J22912 BRAPAN
Facsimile GII, GIII: Tokyo 03-354-8608

CIRCLE NO. 191 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mini-Micro Systems

DIRECT RESPONSE POSTCARDS

the effective, low cost advertising medium

- Sell products and services directly
- Introduce new products
- Distribute catalogs and literature
- Investigate new applications
- Develop quality sales leads

1983 POSTCARD SCHEDULE

Materials Closing Date:	2/7	4/11	8/8	10/17
Mailing Date:	March	May	Sept.	Nov.

FORMAT

Loose Card Deck / Card Size—3½" × 5½", Live Copy—3⅛" × 5⅛"

MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS		RATES Advertisers	Non-advertisers
Negatives—right reading emulsion	1 card	1350	1600
side down. Camera ready	2 cards	1300	1550
mechanicals—110 line screen	3 or more cards	1250	1500

CONTACT: Carol Anderson, Sales Manager
Direct Response Postcards
Mini-Micro Systems
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617)536-7780

Software

NEW PRODUCTS

Screen editor runs under UCSD Pascal

The Advanced System Editor runs on microcomputers under the UCSD Pascal operating system. Features include the ability to edit large files, user-programmable function keys, menu-driven file selection and "nested" editing (the capability to edit one file while engaged with another). File size is limited by disk space, not by main-memory size; a single file can fill an entire disk volume. Single-keystroke commands are used for cursor positioning and for recall of search or replacement strings. Columns of text can be moved horizontally relative to one another. Dated lots of editing sessions can be kept for documents with multiple authors. Price is $175. **Volition Systems,** P.O. Box 1236, Del Mar, Calif. 92014. **Circle No** 348

Text file indexes for CP/M micros

Superfile is intended to index and retrieve information from free-form text files created on a microcomputer running under the CP/M operating system, using any CP/M-compatible text editor. The menu-driven package creates indexes to files based on user-furnished key words or phrases. The index file stores the disk and file name where each key word is located. Searches with logical AND, OR and NOT operators can use as many as 64 key words, each as much as 64 characters long. If an exact match is not found, the program displays keywords in the index file that are "close" alphabetically to the specified string. Routines for sorting, merging and splitting records and files are included. Price is $195. **Elliam Associates,** 24000 Bessemer St., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367. **Circle No** 349

CIRCLE NO. 260 ON INQUIRY CARD

INTRODUCING MIDDLEWARE

A NEW SOFTWARE CONCEPT THAT MAKES YOUR MICROCOMPUTER THE STRONGEST PERFORMER FOR ANY APPLICATION.

Now for the first time, you can integrate powerful software to boost the versatility of your 16- and 32-bit professional microcomputers to the same level as minis and mainframes.

With new Middleware from Rabbit.

Middleware gives your systems a competitive edge. With software components that fill the gap between microcomputer operating systems and applications software. Allowing your micro to communicate directly with minis and mainframes. Moving and manipulating data between your micro and the larger systems. In effect, giving your micro the power of a mini.

Middleware lets end users collect and edit data both for local and distributed processing. Analyze data and create special reports far faster than they ever could before. And enjoy a multitude of other functions they haven't been able to use up until now.

Middleware was created especially for business professionals by people who pioneered this type of software in the computer service industry, where complex applications must deliver the most functions quickly. And run continuously in distributed processing environments for thousands of users.

Middleware is compatible with all CTOS™* and UNIX™**-based systems.

For more information on how Middleware can make your microcomputer the strongest performer, call or write today. (Please include the name of your system): Rabbit Software Corporation, Great Valley Corporate Center, One Great Valley Parkway East, Malvern, PA 19355 (215) 647-0440.

Middleware Product Classifications:

- Distributed Processing
- Data Handling and Presentation
- Data Collection and Screen Handling
- General End User Aids

*A trademark of Convergent Technologies
**A trademark of Bell Laboratories.

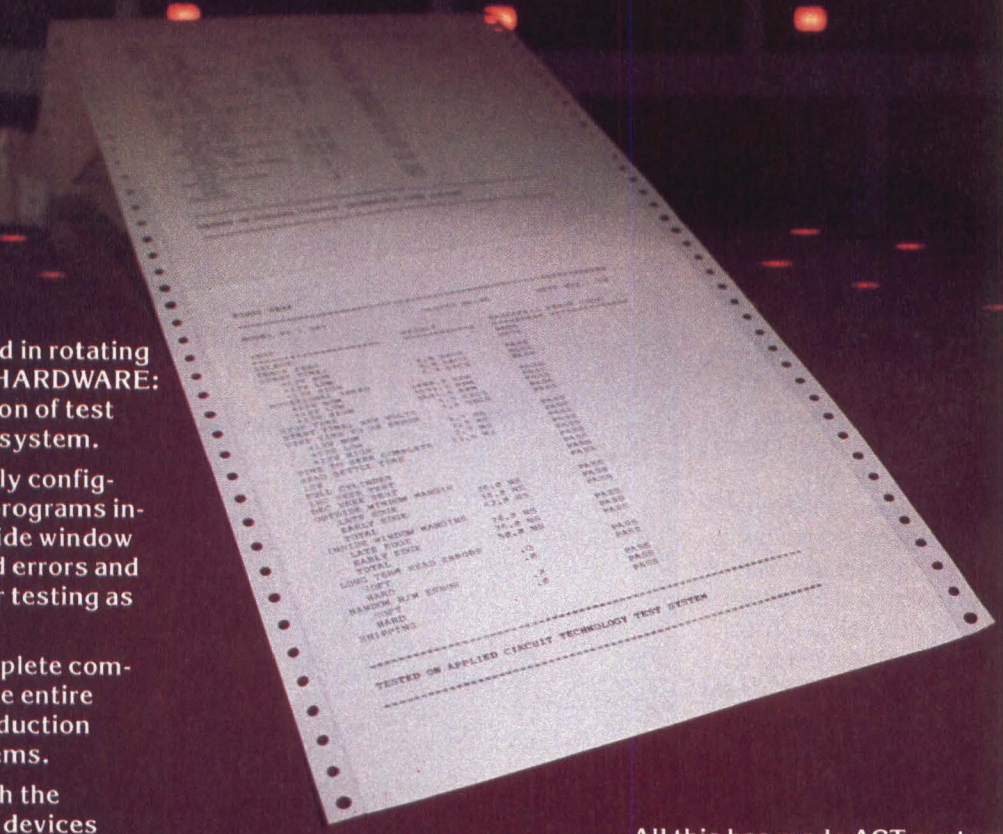
MIDDLEWARE™

FILLING THE SOFTWARE VACUUM BETWEEN MICROCOMPUTERS AND THE BUSINESS WORLD.

RABBIT
SOFTWARE CORPORATION
THE OEM SOFTWARE COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 192 ON INQUIRY CARD

ACHIEVE THE STANDARD IN WINCHESTER, FLOPPY AND TAPE DEVICE TEST!



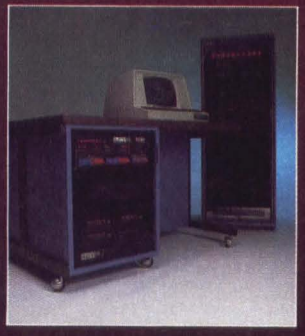
Come up to the standard in rotating memory device test in HARDWARE: with complete correlation of test results from system to system.

in SOFTWARE: with fully configured menu driven test programs including inside and outside window margins, long term read errors and random read/write error testing as well as flaw mapping.

in SYSTEMS: with complete compatibility throughout the entire product line of final production and receiving test systems.

in PRODUCTIVITY: with the ability to test up to 100 devices in simultaneous operation.

ACT systems today test more than 2,000 5¼" drives daily. But ACT's experience does not stop there. Since its inception in 1976, Applied Circuit Technology has gained valuable experience in designing and manufacturing the electronics for servo track writers, single and multi-disk analyzers, drive controllers, data separators and floppy media certifiers as well as its own line of highly-advanced, unique test systems and disk certifiers.



ITS (Intelligent Test System) tests up to 100 units in simultaneous operation.

CIRCLE NO. 185 ON INQUIRY CARD

All this has made ACT systems the standard in final production and receiving test.

You can achieve the standard by contacting Hank Pselos at Applied Circuit Technology, 2931 La Jolla Street, Anaheim, CA 92806. (714) 632-9230.

ACT Applied Circuit Technology

MORE THAN A QUESTION OF PASS/FAIL

SEE US AT NCC

Text compressor also encrypts

Slim/1 is claimed to compress disk and tape files by a factor of three to four. The package also encrypts data during transmission, and includes a dictionary of words in a language to be compressed. An English-language dictionary is standard; optional dictionaries are available for foreign languages and programming languages including COBOL, FORTRAN and Pascal. A utility permits a user to create a specialized dictionary. Slim/1, written in the C language, runs on DEC PDP-11, VAX-11 and Professional 350 computers. Single-CPU licenses with English dictionary sell for $900. Additional dictionaries sell for $100 each. **Lime Trea Computer Systems,** 1 Penn Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10001. **Circle No 350**

Package provides commands for CP/M microcomputers

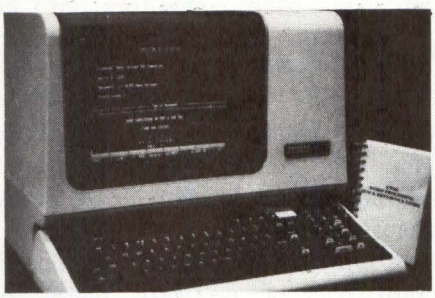
CP+ replaces CP/M 1.4 and CP/M 2.2 commands with English-language menus and directions and provides Help commands to assist beginners. The package includes a routine not available in CP/M for cataloging and describing files. Printing tasks are queued automatically, permitting use of the terminal while the printer is running. The package also verifies all copying operations. Price is $150. **Taurus Software Corp.,** 870 Market St., Suite 817, San Francisco, Calif. 94102. **Circle No 351**

Data-entry utility intended for PDP-11, LSI-11

SCREEN is a utility intended for data-entry operations on DEC PDP-11 and LSI-11 computers running under the TSX or TSX-Plus operating system. Formatting restrictions prevent entry of alphabetic data into numeric fields or entry of character strings that exceed field lengths. Slashes are automatically inserted in dates, parentheses around area codes and hyphens in local phone numbers. Dollar signs and decimal points are also inserted where appropriate. Illegal dates, such a Feb. 30, are rejected. Programming features include automatic entry of leading spaces and trailing zeros and data justification. Price is $1500 in single-unit quantity, with OEM discounts available. **Glenn A. Barber & Associates,** 15010 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif. 91403. **Circle No 352**

Electronic mail works with CT*OS word processing

The CT*OS spelling corrector and Exectronic Mail electronic-mail system are companion products to the vendor's DEC-compatible CT*OS word-processing package. They run under RSTS/E, RSX-11/M, RSX-11/M+ and VAX/VMS. Using an 80K-word dictionary, the spelling corrector



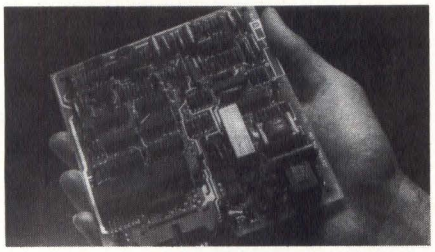
provides 80-word-per-sec. checking of spelling in documents several thousand words long. Exectronic Mail features a routing-slip format and requires an active response from a sender and a receiver. Exectronic Mail accommodates names and titles as long as 53 characters and can store on-line messages as long as 1K byte per user. Inter-CPU transfers are by DECnet. Price for the spelling corrector is $500 for a single-CPU license, and base price for Exectronic Mail is $18,000 including CT*OS word-processing software. **Compu-Tome Inc.,** 234 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, Calif. 91101. **Circle No 353**

Data analysis package runs on VAX computers

The Integrated Data Analysis System, which runs on DEC VAX-11 computers under the VMS operating system, integrates several data-manipulation functions. A relational database facility provides sort, merge, update and join operations. A structured programming language handles numeric and character data types and permits the selection, merging and joining of data sets. A separate matrix-manipulation language provides scalar and matrix multiplication, transposition and horizontal and vertical concatention. Statistical routines perform analysis of variance and co-variance, regression analysis and multivariate analysis. Prices range from $4000 to $5000. **S&H Computer Systems,** 1027 17th Ave. S., Nashville, Tenn. 37212. **Circle No 354**

Program prints wide spread sheets

Sideways enables an IBM Personal Computer user to print wide spread sheets, other wide text or graphics. It rotates the page 90 degrees; the output can be hundreds of columns wide, limited only by the length of the paper. As many as 51 rows can be printed on 8- × 5-in. stock. Sideways is configured to work with Epson MX-80 or MX-100 dot-matrix printers equipped with the GrafTrax graphics option. It offers a choice of two character fonts, a double-strike option for increased print density and control over margins and character spacing. Price is $60. **Funk Software Inc.,** P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, Mass. 02238. **Circle No 355**

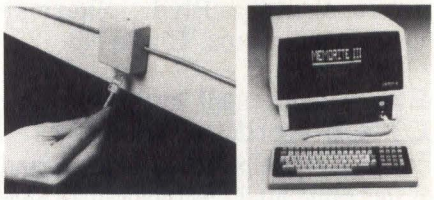


Direct-connect card modem operates at 1200 bps

The model CM2020 is a Bell 202S-compatible, integral PC-board modem that operates asynchronously in half-duplex mode at speeds as high as 1200 bps on the direct-distance-dial network. Measuring 30 sq. in., the device features self-testing, on-board auto dialing and auto answering. The on-board auto dialer provides automatic calling without the need for external automatic dialing units. The CM2020 can be connected directly to the DDD network via an RJ11C receptacle. Price is $180 in 100-unit quantities. **Intertel,** 6 Shattuck Rd., Andover, Mass. 01810. **Circle No** 356

1200-bps modem works with Apple II computers

Designed for use with an Apple II, Apple II Plus or Bell & Howell computer, the Multi-Modem II provides full- or half-duplex communications at 110, 300 or 1200 bps over standard dial-up telephone lines. With menu-driven firmware, the Multi-Modem II provides a self-contained communications system using only the base computer. It features user prompts at all levels of command entry and has auto dial, auto answer and keyboard dialing. Also provided is the ability to answer or originate transmissions manually using the software voice/data switch. With 10 LED indicators to check transmission status, the Multi-Modem II features diagnostics for analog loop, remote digital loop and automatic self-test. It also has a built-in speaker to monitor call progress. Price is $750 in single-unit quantities. **Multi-Tech Systems Inc.,** 82 Second Ave. S.E., New Brighton, Minn. 55112. **Circle No** 357



LAN connects workstations using telephone wire

The LINC low-cost, easy-to-install local-area network uses standard dual twisted-pair telephone wire to connect the vendor's Vector 4 family of single-user computers into a flexible and expandable multi-user system. This high-speed, token-passing network uses a distributed-control technique that eliminates the need for a dedicated master station or file server. A Vector 4 becomes LINC-compatible by installing a SABER-Net controller board into one of its card slots. A LINC-enhanced version of the Vector 4 CP/M operating system is also required. The Vector 4 is then connected to the network by plugging it into a wall-mounted LINC modular socket. The network can accommodate a maximum of 16 Vector 4 computers placed as far as 2000 ft. apart. Each workstation can support a printer. LINC uses a modified SDLC protocol. Data move along the network at 750K bits per sec. using RS422 transmission standards. Error detection and recovery is provided. The LINC upgrade kit is available as an option for the Vector models 4/20 and 4/30 and is priced at $750 including the basic LINC network software. A Vector 4 intelligent workstation including the SABER-Net controller board is priced at $3750. **Vector Graphic Inc.,** 500 N. Ventu Park Blvd., Thousand Oaks, Calif. 91320. **Circle No** 358

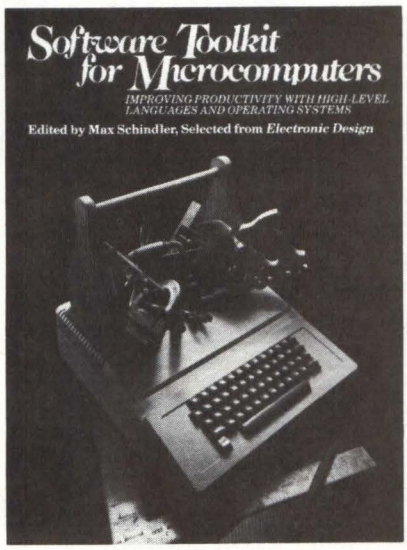
Interface enables communications with System 34/38

The model PCI 1051X protocol-conversion unit allows ASCII CRT terminals and printers to communicate with IBM System 34 and 38 computers via the X.25 public packet network. The conversion package consists of a pair of units, the model 1051X and the model 73SX. The 1051X interfaces between ASCII terminals and the X.25 node and provides the ASCII-to-SNA/SDLC-to-X.25 conversion. The 73SX performs the SNA/SDLC-to-X.25 conversion on the System 34/38 host side of the network. The PCI 1051X package permits a maximum of 56 ASCII devices to function simultaneously through the X.25 network emulating IBM's model 5251 CRTs and model 5256 printers. The 73SX supports as many as eight virtual circuits, with each circuit supporting one 1051X. Each 1051X supports a maximum of seven ASCII devices in any combination on its seven physical ports. Physical connection of the 1051X and the 73SX to the X.25 node, the host and ASCII devices can be direct or remote via leased or dial-up lines using synchronous modems on the host side or asynchronous modems on the ASCII side. The units are priced separately. The model 1051X starts at $4500 for the one-port model; a seven-port model is priced at $8500. The model 73SX is priced at $5500. **Protocol Computers Inc.,** 6150 Canoga Ave., Suite 100, Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367. **Circle No** 359

Literature

NEW PRODUCTS

LITERATURE THAT COSTS



Software design aids compiled in book

The 348-page *Software Toolkit for Microcomputers,* edited by Max J. Schindler, is a compilation of 43 articles from *Electronic Design* magazine that provides a detailed analysis of how to use high-level languages and operating systems to speed software design. The book covers FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, Pascal and other high-level languages. A featured section on Ada explores the opportunities available to programmers. Sections included are Software Tools—The Key to Productivity, High-Level Languages Take Over Microcomputers, Pascal's Progeny Challenges the Parent, Operating Systems—Gateway to Efficiency, Pick the best Operating System for Your Needs and Software Impacts Hardware Design. Single-copy price is $14.95. **Hayden Book Co. Inc.,** 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. **Circle No** 360

Communications tutorials contain 37 articles

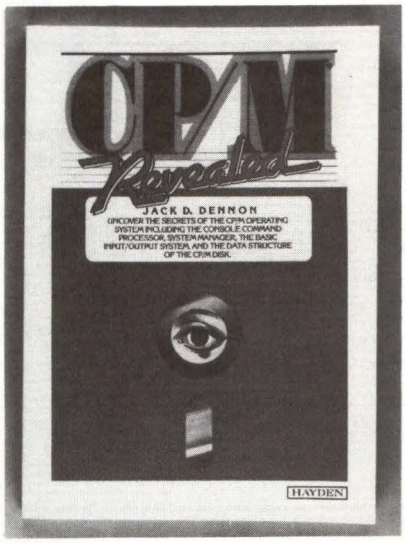
Intended to help communication engineers keep up with the rapidly changing communications field, *Tutorials in Modern Communications* contains 37 articles originally published in the IEEE Communications Society magazine. The 348-page book, edited by Victor B. Lawrence, Joseph L. LoCicero and Laurence B. Milstein, groups the articles into six sections including quantization and switching, data and modulation techniques, computer communications, transmission systems, signal processing and secure communications. Each section is preceded by an introduction. Single-copy price is $33.95. **Computer Science Press Inc.,** 11 Taft Court, Rockville, Md. 20850. **Circle No** 361

CP/M software directory lists 500 products

Spectrum: CP/M edition, volume 1, is a 64-page CP/M software directory that describes more than 500 software products for use on more than 100 microcomputers. All software products in Spectrum are categorized alphabetically according to the occupation or industry served most directly by the product, such as accountants, engineers and veterinarians. The products are grouped according to software application or system type, such as accounts receivable, client write-up and Pascal programming language. Two general categories separate products suited to business from those for entertainment, home or hobby activities. Price is $3.95. **The Software-X-Change,** 12032 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90025. **Circle No** 362

Report details printer performance

Details on the rate of printer introductions and the competitive environment in performance/technology niches are provided in the 40-page *Datek Printer Database Service* report. The publication categorizes all printers by the technology they use (impact or non-impact; dot-matrix or full-character; serial, line or page) and lists them in ascending order of speed within each category. The report lists printers only as they are identified by the printer manufacturers and does not include the many OEM designations for the same printers. The publication also gives information on print width, introduction year and identification numbers of ribbons that a printer uses. By analyzing the date of product introductions in the various technology/performance categories, a reader can identify competing areas of the printer market. Single-copy price is $50. **Datek Information Services Inc.,** P.O. Box 68, Newtonville, Mass. 02160. **Circle No** 363



Book explores CP/M operating system

The 180-page *CP/M Revealed,* by Jack D. Dennon, details the CP/M operating system. The book explains technical aspects of CP/M, including the console monitor (CCP), the system manager (BDOS) and the input/output driver package (CBIOS). The data structure of the CP/M disk is also described. Details of booting up, logging in, changing memory size, mapping disk space, calling programs, file handling and interfacing techniques are included for advanced users. The book also includes CP/M utilities and programming exercises that a reader can use with any CP/M-based system. Single-copy price is $13.95. **Hayden Book Co. Inc.,** 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. **Circle No** 364

Classified Ads

hardware

HEWLETT PACKARD
Desktop & Mini Computer Products

SAVINGS ALL MODELS

9845B/C 9836A — 9000 9826A — Non-HP memory and peripherals

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

digital resources inc.
Box 23051 Portland, OR 97223 USA
503-246-0202
International Sales Telex 360-143

CIRCLE NO. 231 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

PLUG-INS
SUBROUTINES/FUNCTIONS

24 FORTRAN SUB-PROGRAMS NOW AVAILABLE FROM OUR LIBRARY FOR THE DATA GENERAL USER:

- STRING EDITING/ MANIPULATION
- NUMBER CONVERSION
- SELECTIVE EDITING
- BIT MANIPULATION
- SEQUENCING

SN SOFTWARE NORTH
3100 Glenn-Don Drive
Anchorage, AK. 99504
(907) 333-4412

CIRCLE NO. 233 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

ISIS — CP/M®

CP/M users may transfer data bi-directionally to ISIS diskettes. The "ISIS-CP/M UTILITIES" provide complete high speed data transfer to/from ISIS diskettes to/from CP/M diskettes and also include a utility to display the ISIS directory. Will work in any version CP/M environment with any density drive.

$250 on single density 8" diskette. Free brochure on other software development tools.

Southern Computer Systems
2304 12th Avenue North
Birmingham, AL 35234
Phone: **205-933-1659**

CP/M® is a registered trade mark of Digital Research. ISIS is a trade name of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 235 ON INQUIRY CARD

STOCK PORTFOLIO Software. Use your APPLE or IBM PC to maintain your Stock Portfolio and produce the reports and information necessary to manage your stocks. Includes Portfolio Maintenance, Inquiry, Analysis, Graphs, Dividend and Sales reports.
MICRO-LOGIC DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 37351, Omaha, NE 68137

CIRCLE NO. 236 ON INQUIRY CARD

publications

Exclusively UNIX* and C Information

That's UNIQUE, the oldest and largest independent journal covering the UNIX* and C marketplace.

- **product reviews/listings/prices**
- **applications/tutorials/indexes**
- **industry inside information**

Full year, $54 ($66 foreign) - write, call or circle reader service number for full brochure and FREE sample copy.

InfoPro Systems
Dept. MM • Box 33 • E. Hanover NJ 07936
(201) 625-2925
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
Formerly The UNIX Software List

CIRCLE NO. 238 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

CP/SIM
SIMULATES CP/M ON VAX
VAX NATIVE FILE SYSTEM — FILE TRANSFER UTILITY
CALL 415-420-9579
Proto Systems

CIRCLE NO. 232 ON INQUIRY CARD

MicroPERT®
Project Management for Tektronix, IBM PC
For information, call or write
SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY
4750 Clough Creek Rd.
Redding, CA 96002
(916) 222-1553

CIRCLE NO. 234 ON INQUIRY CARD

ELECTRIC BOOKSHELF
Borrow IBM, Atari, Apple, Radio Shack & CP/M programs at 15% of list price for 5 days.
(no membership fee)
Free Catalog: **PO Box 1409**
Norcross, GA 30071

CIRCLE NO. 237 ON INQUIRY CARD

This space should be working for you.
For details call:
Linda Lovett
(617)536-7780

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

***Mini-Micro Systems* classifieds reach more mini-micro people**

Rates: $80.00 per column inch
There is no charge for typesetting classified listings. Plan approximately 50 average words to a column inch, 8 lines of approximately 38 characters per line (3 inch maximum). Please send clean typewritten (double-spaced) copy.

Category: The following categories are available; be sure to specify the category you wish to be listed under: Business Opportunities, New Literature, Selling, Buying, Trading, Seminars, Services, Software, Supplies & Accessories. (Other categories may be employed at our discretion.)

Run this ad in _____ (number issues) Reader Inquiry No. YES ☐ NO ☐
Ad size 1 col. wide by _____ inches deep Under _____ (category)
Check enclosed for $ _____ (Pre-paid orders only)

Signature _____
Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Telephone No. _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO: Linda L. Lovett, Classified Advertising, Mini-Micro Systems, 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116

Mini-Micro MARKETPLACE

A special section for advertisers of hardware, software and services.

READERS: Please circle reader service numbers for additional information.

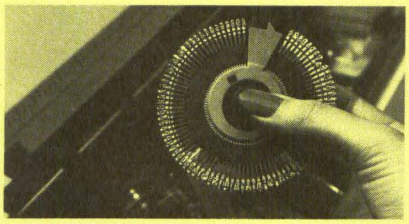
IBM SERIES/1 VAR

- **Customized Programming**
- **Message Switching**
- **Telex/Teletype Interface**
- **Freight Forwarding**
- **General Business Applications**

Raymond G. Lorber, Incorporated
Systems & Programming Design
101 California Street
Suite 3325
San Francisco, CA 94111

CIRCLE NO. 201 ON INQUIRY CARD

Clean Up Your Images



Print Wheel Cleaning System

• Protects Fragile Plastic or Metal Spokes • Dissolves Magnetic Dust Build-up in Tiny Type Face Crevices • Kit Includes 10 Spill-free Cleaning Wands, 10 Wipes and Self-contained Cleaning Station and Tray • Special Solvent Dissolves Ink, Dirt and Dust. Cleaning Wand Rejuvenates Print Wheel, Ridding it of Damaging Plastic Glaze • Only $12.95 per Kit. Big Savings on Quantity Orders.

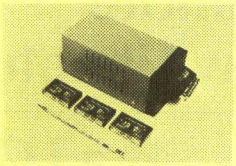
DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRY INVITED

COPYSOURCE
DIVISION COPCO PAPERS

Chope-Stevens Paper Co.
1800 18th Street R-1
Detroit, Michigan 48216
(313) 237-0300

CIRCLE NO. 202 ON INQUIRY CARD

RS232 or 8 BIT PARALLEL MINI CASSETTE SYSTEM



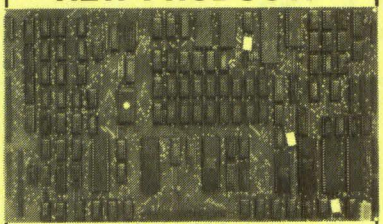
- **LOW COST – $388 @ 100 UNITS***
- **Microprocessor Controlled**
- **>200K Bytes Formatted/Tape**
- **Variable Baud Rate (110-9600)**
- **Error Rate 1 in 10 to the 9th**
- **Small — 3" x 3.5" x 5" W/O Case***

21 OTHER CARTRIDGE, CASSETTE, FLOPPY SYSTEMS WITH STORAGE TO 12 MEGABYTES
Basic Drive with R/W Electronics Start at $150

ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS INC
ADPI
815 Diana Drive
Troy, Ohio 45373
513/339-2241
TWX 810/450-2685
Branch Off: Oklahoma City OK – Factory: Yucca Valley,CA

NCC @ BOOTH S5600
CIRCLE NO. 203 ON INQUIRY CARD

NEW PRODUCT!



CP/M Z80-A
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

• On board video • Wide line and thin line graphics • 128K of RAM • Sasi interface • Floppy disk controller for up to four 5-1/4 and four 8 inch drives, single/double density simultaneously • 4 serial ports • Full Centronics printer port • Expansion bus • Extended track buffer • 16K printer buffer • DMA • Compact size

$750.00 Four to six weeks delivery

INSIGHT ENTERPRISES, CORPORATION
373 N. Western Ave., Suite 12,
Los Angeles, CA 90004 (213) 461-3262
Dealer, OEM, International Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE NO. 204 ON INQUIRY CARD

COMPLETE 68000 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR VAX/VMS*

MOTOROLA PASCAL → 68000 optimizing cross-compiler.....$2995
MOTOROLA 68000 relocatable cross-assembler.....$ 995
MOTOROLA cross-linker.....$ 995
VMS ↔ VERSADOS† file transfer.....$ 395

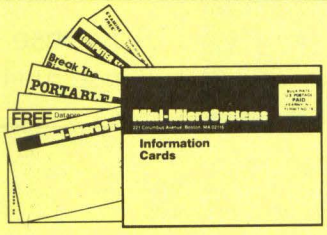
All products run in VAX native mode.
Developed in cooperation with Motorola for guaranteed EXORMACS/VERSADOS† compatability.

*tm Digital Equipment Corp. ††m Motorola

octal
INCORPORATED

1951 Colony Street, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8080 Telex: 172933

CIRCLE NO. 205 ON INQUIRY CARD



HIGH INQUIRIES LOW COST

- Sell products and services directly
- Introduce new products
- Investigate new applications
- Develop new sales leads

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS DIRECT RESPONSE POSTCARDS

MAY MAILING CLOSES APRIL 11
Call Carol Anderson 617-536-7780

CIRCLE NO. 206 ON INQUIRY CARD

To advertise call: Lorraine Marden, **617/536-7780.**

Like-new products

For free catalog,
phone toll-free (800) **225-1008**
In Massachusetts (617) **938-0900**
Genstar REI Sales Company

CIRCLE NO. 207 ON INQUIRY CARD

Cost Saving

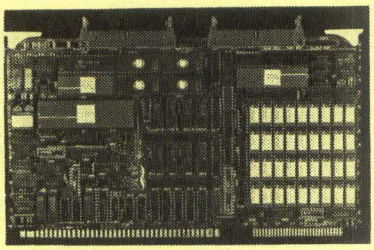
MODEM SHARING UNIT

Now two terminals can simultaneously share one modem or dedicated data line. WTI's new inexpensive MSU-21 saves the cost of two additional modems and eliminates the need to install another data line.

No special wiring is needed and it's easy to hook-up. Simply connect the MSU-21 to your data line, plug-in your terminals, and switch select the proper independent baud rates.

wti **western telematic inc.**
2435 S. Anne St., Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 979-0363
Outside California call **toll free (800) 854-7226**

CIRCLE NO. 208 ON INQUIRY CARD



"68000 MULTIBUS FAMILY OF SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS. Featuring 8 or 10 MHz processors, 128 or 256kB single or dual port no-wait-state memory, expandable to 8MB. Async, Bisync, and HDLC ports with RS232, 423 and 422. Up to 64kB of EPROM, 6-16 bit timers, Centronix or SASI parallel I/O. All are multimaster, 5V only and software compatible. Available with UNIX, Fortran, Pascal and others. From $1990 qty/1. PACIFIC MICROCOMPUTERS, 119 Aberdeen Drive, Cardiff, CA 92007. (619) 436-8649.

PACIFIC MICROCOMPUTERS, INC.
119 Aberdeen Drive
Cardiff, California 92007
Telephone (619) 436-8649

CIRCLE NO. 209 ON INQUIRY CARD

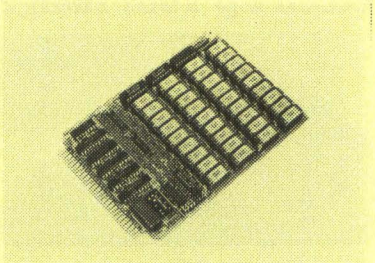
Promote New Literature

at a LOW COST

If you've got catalogs or literature, distribute them at a low cost in the **MINI–MICRO MARKETPLACE.**

Call Lorraine Marden
(617)536-7780

CIRCLE NO. 210 ON INQUIRY CARD

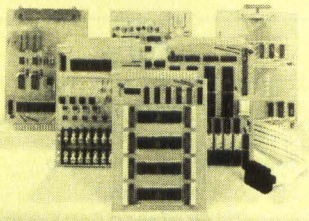


DSTD-325 is a memory expansion module with optional parity available in four memory configurations: 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K Bytes. Each configuration may be ordered with or without the parity option. The module features memory mapping which allows the user to map any of the 32 eight kilobyte pages into any of the 8 kilobyte cells making up the 64KB address space of the processor.

dy4 **dy-4 SYSTEMS INC.**
888 Lady Ellen Place
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1Z 5 MI
TWX: 610-562-8967
TEL: 613-728-3711

CIRCLE NO. 211 ON INQUIRY CARD

6800 Micro Modules



FOR INTERFACING TO: sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, AC motors, DC motors, stepper motors, keyboards, displays,488 GPIB.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: 6800 MPU, counter/timer,fail safe battery back up

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

CIRCLE NO. 212 ON INQUIRY CARD

ORDER FORM

Advertise in the MINI-MICRO MARKETPLACE

Please run my advertisement in the following issues

Please specify category:
☐ Software ☐ Hardware
☐ Literature ☐ Services
☐ Other _____

1983 RATES

1x	3x	6x	12x	18x
$560	$540	$520	$500	$480

MATERIALS

1. Glossy photo with 50-75 words. We will typeset your ad at no charge.
2. Camera ready artwork.
3. Film negatives: right reading emulsion side down.

AD SIZE: 2¼" × 3⅛"

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Space reservation by the first week of the month proceeding issue date.

☐ Materials enclosed ☐ Materials to come ☐ Please send information

Send to: Lorraine Marden, **MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS**
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116

15% Agency commission to accredited agencies. Please specify agency.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

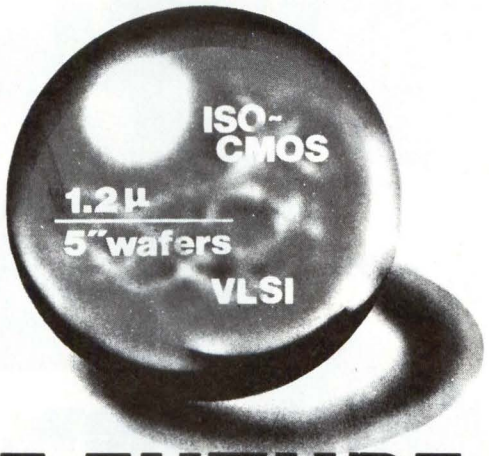
Rates:
$90 per column inch up to 8 inches. Thereafter standard display rates apply. Frequency discounts available.

Blind Box Service:
Add $20 per insertion to cover postage and handling. Replies are mailed daily.

Closing Dates:
June-May 18, 1983
July-June 17, 1983
August-July 19, 1983

Sales Office:
Stuart Tilt
Classified Advertising Department
Mini-Micro Systems Magazine
Cahners Publishing Company
999 Summer Street
P.O. Box 3809
Stamford, CT 06905
203/964-0664

Engineers



THE FUTURE

GTE's future focus is already in the hands of GTE Microcircuit engineers. We're taking state-of-the-art technology to its most practical application. And we're meeting exciting challenges head-on enroute to answers that will shape the world of telecommunications, military and consumer products in the 21st Century.

Being a relatively small company within a major corporation also has its inherent advantages such as high visibility and recognition. Coupled with GTE's commitment to the future and the stability it offers . . . it's an unbeatable combination.

DESIGN ENGINEERS
Gate Array - Project leadership logic array group.

Digital CMOS
- Project leader on standard cell & full custom design.
- Project leader in telephony circuits.
- Project leader in microprocessor/ memory group.
- Work in macro-cell library design.

CMOS Analog - Project leader on SLIC design.

Analog-Bipolar - To work on SLIC design.

All of the positions require a BS in one of Engineering Sciences and 5+ years specific experience.

PRODUCT LINE MANAGER
Memory - Direct responsibility for memory product line. Will be involved with sustaining, packaging, device & design engineering. Experience with RAMS & ROMS required; CMOS and Xincom testers experience preferred. BS in one of Engineering Sciences plus 5+ years specific experience.

PRODUCT ENGINEERS
Telecom - Coordinate & execute both product development & sustaining engineering on telecom devices such as CODEC's, PCM filters & COMBOS. Component or systems experience with telecom devices required.

Gate Array - Responsible for development of specific Gate Array devices. Will be involved with sustaining engineering & new package development as well as device development. Requires experience in CMOS digital circuitry & Sentry VII and/or Series 20 testers.

Product Engineering positions require a BS in one of Engineering Sciences plus 3 years specific experience. LTX test & semiconductor experience preferred.

There's no better time than now to start enjoying the best in sunbelt living and the leading-edge challenges that you'll find at GTE Microcircuits. Send your resume to: GTE MICROCIRCUITS, Dept. 4813, P.O. Box 7282, Phoenix, AZ 85011. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Committed To Tomorrow

GTE Microcircuits

CIRCLE NO. 239 ON INQUIRY CARD

Somehow, Did Your Last Raise Seem Insignificant?

New, Free Computer Salary Survey!

Learn about compensation in the computer field, including the effects of inflation and recession, and which career paths offer the greatest compensation from a 28-page report prepared by Source Edp.

Despite past inflation and recession, demand for computer systems and the people needed to support them continues to grow.

But which professionals, with what specialized experience and skills, are really in the best positions for long term career and salary growth? And is your salary really keeping pace?

In our new Survey, you'll get answers to these questions and much more.

Compare your salary with many others.

The new Survey not only provides salary medians for 48 position categories, but it also shows "highs" and "lows" for each one as well. Figures are organized by types of professionals, including those ranging from commercial programmers to management and marketing positions; by experience level and by size of computer installation site. So you'll be able to compare your salary with those computer professionals who have similar responsibilities and skills and to learn who in computing, in what kinds of specialized disciplines, are earning the most.

No other Survey we know of is more comprehensive. It's based on contacts with more than 50,000 professionals and 25,000 organizations.

Learn about new growth areas.

Most significantly, you'll also read about which specific areas of specialization are forecasted for unusual growth in this decade and beyond. The past year saw many changes in the economy and has altered career prospects for some professionals who were not properly prepared, so the need to stay abreast of current trends and career planning has never been so critical.

Whatever computer specialty you're in, or plan to explore—programming, software, systems design, data communications, mini/micro systems, data base, computer marketing, sales, management or others—our Survey can help you make the most of your career. You'll be able to keep up with changes in the profession, establish career goals, develop action plans, evaluate your progress, spot potential dangers, take corrective action when needed, and in general, keep your career on the best possible course for growth.

Call for your free copy.

The new *1983 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide* is available without charge. You owe it to yourself to get a copy of the report—especially if most of your career lies ahead of you.

Call today and our free 28-page Survey will be mailed to you in strict confidence, without obligation.

source edp
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruitment firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession.

Client companies assume our charges.

Call the office nearest you that is listed to the right. If you're unable to call, write:

Source Edp
Department **MI**
P.O. Box 7100
Mountain View, CA 94039

Call SOURCE EDP today.

United States:

Arizona		
Phoenix		602/279-1010
California		
(Northern)	Mountain View	415/969-4910
	San Francisco	415/434-2410
	Walnut Creek	415/945-1910
(Southern)	Century City	213/203-8111
	Fullerton	714/871-6500
	Los Angeles	213/688-0041
	Newport Beach	714/833-1730
	San Diego	619/231-1900
	Torrance	213/540-7500
	Van Nuys	213/781-4800
Colorado		
Denver		303/773-3700
Connecticut		
Hartford		203/522-6590
Stratford		203/375-7240
District of Columbia		
Washington D.C.		202/466-5890
Florida		
Miami		305/624-3536
Georgia		
Atlanta (Downtown)		404/588-9350
Atlanta (North)		404/953-0200
Illinois		
Chicago (West Loop)		312/782-0857
Oak Brook		312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows		312/392-0244
Indiana		
Indianapolis		317/631-2900
Kansas		
Overland Park		913/888-8885
Kentucky		
Louisville		502/581-9900
Louisiana		
New Orleans		504/561-6000
Maryland		
Baltimore		301/727-4050
Greenbelt		301/441-8700
Towson		301/321-7044
Massachusetts		
Boston		617/482-7613
Burlington		617/273-5160
Wellesley		617/237-3120
Michigan		
Detroit		313/259-7607
Southfield		313/352-6520
Troy		313/362-0070
Minnesota		
Minneapolis (Downtown)		612/332-6460
Minneapolis (West)		612/544-3600
St. Paul		612/227-6100
Missouri		
Clayton		314/862-3800
Kansas City		816/474-3393
New Hampshire		
Nashua		603/880-4047
New Jersey		
Cherry Hill		609/482-2600
Edison		201/494-2800
Morristown		201/267-3222
Paramus		201/845-3900
Princeton		609/452-7277
New York		
New York City		
(Grand Central)		212/557-8611
(Penn Station)		212/736-7445
(Wall Street)		212/962-8000
Rochester		716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I.		516/364-0900
White Plains		914/683-9300
Ohio		
Akron		216/535-1150
Cincinnati		513/769-5080
Cleveland		216/771-2070
Columbus		614/224-0660
Dayton		513/461-4660
Oklahoma		
Tulsa		918/599-7700
Oregon		
Portland		503/223-6160
Pennsylvania		
King of Prussia		215/265-7250
Philadelphia		215/665-1717
Pittsburgh		412/261-6540
Texas		
Dallas (Central)		214/954-1100
Dallas (North)		214/387-1600
Fort Worth		817/338-9300
Houston (Downtown)		713/751-0100
Houston (W. Loop South)		713/439-0550
San Antonio		512/342-9898
Virginia		
McLean		703/790-5610
Washington		
Bellevue		206/454-6400
Wisconsin		
Milwaukee		414/277-0345

Canada

Ontario	
Toronto	
downtown	416/865-1125
Don Mills	416/425-5730
Mississauga	416/272-3333

• ENGINEERS • PROGRAMMERS • ANALYSTS

MEET 35 EMPLOYERS

INTERVIEWING SOON IN THESE AREAS

New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis, Detroit, Rochester, Buffalo, Cleveland, Atlanta, Cincinnati, Dayton, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Boston, Pittsburgh, Dallas, Houston, New Jersey, San Jose

SALARIES $24,000 to $75,000

Engineering:
- Microprocessor
- Real-time control
- Peripherals
- Simulation
- Systems

Computers:
- Business EDP
- Electronics
- Electrical
- Mechanical
- Manufacturing
- . . . and other related areas

UNIQUE BENEFITS FROM ATTENDING OPPORTUNITY CENTERS
PERSONAL INTERVIEW: You have an opportunity to meet representatives of top firms in a single day or evening in complete privacy.

FREE SALARY SURVEY: We will send you the Sanford Rose Associates' Salary Survey which reflects current salaries.

COMPANIES WHO HAVE ATTENDED

AT & T
Bausch & Lomb
Burroughs Corp.
Mead Digital Systems
Computer Sciences
Fairchild Microprocessor
Digital Equipment
Eastman Kodak
Emerson Electric
Exxon USA
General Dynamics
GTE
Hewlett Packard
Honeywell, Inc.
IBM
ITT
3M Company
Magnavox
Martin Marietta
McDonnell Douglas
Morse Borg Warner
NCR
Raytheon Corp.
RCA
Sperry Rand
Northrop Corp.
Texas Instruments
TRW
Westinghouse
Xerox Corporation
Plus Local Firms
And Many Others

Send resume or hand-written brief to:
Ed Rose
Opportunity Center
265 S. Main Street
Akron, OH 44311

OPPORTUNITY CENTER

CIRCLE NO. 240 ON INQUIRY CARD

SECTION MANAGER

General DataComm. An established leader in the data communications industry. Are you technically innovative, with high aspirations for both yourself and the future success of your company? If so, you are just the person to become part of our dynamic engineering team at General DataComm. This unique opportunity of total involvement as a Section Manager will assure your future at the forefront in the data communications industry.

GDC is looking for the Principal Architect/Technical Leader to develop projects in Network Management Systems, Multiplexers, and Voice Band Modems. Responsibilities will include overall architecture definition, functional specification, managing the HW/SW Design Engineers and release of product to manufacturing. We'll call on your seasoned hands-on expertise in product design to help shape the future of our company. BSEE required; MSEE preferred.

Grow professionally with an established leader in the data communications industry! We offer competitive starting salaries and excellent benefits including stock purchase and profit sharing. Please call, send resume or letter of interest to:

Michael Blazak
(203) 797-0711 Ext. 950

General DataComm
One Kennedy Avenue, Danbury, CT 06810
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Why do the best Computer Professionals choose Ford Aerospace?

One reason is the opportunity to have impact in a totally supportive environment.

A newly formed department offers several key openings for computer professionals to design and develop hardware and software systems, new applications and communication protocols. All positions listed require an **appropriate degree** and directly related experience.

Data Communications Engineer
Assist with the development of Divisional network systems plan; design and install data communications networks. Position requires a technical degree and experience with communication hardware and protocols; familiarity with ISO and ANSI standards, including X.25 and knowledge of SNA, DECNET and PRIMENET systems/protocols including SDLC and DDCMP.

Sr. Electrical Engineer
Microcomputer systems analyst to develop hardware and software for microprocessors and peripherals such as CRTs and Printers, with the ability to understand circuit design, computer architectures and development of interface hardware.

Compiler Writer
Design structured software development tools and methodologies and have experience in writing high order language compilers. MS in Computer Science is desired and some experience with VAX 11/780.

Sr. Programmer/Analyst
Project Leader to develop and implement major manufacturing and materiel systems. Candidates must have directly related programming experience and excellent communication skills.

Sr. Data Base Analyst
Develop Corporate Logical Data Plan and each system's logical and physical data views. Candidates must have a minimum of three to five years experience in the areas of Data Dictionary usage, top down design, user view synthesis, entity analysis and normalized and logical data base design. Excellent written and verbal communication skills are mandatory in this position.

Systems Managers/Programmers
Multiple projects provide an extremely dynamic and diversified environment for systems managers/programmers. All positions require an appropriate degree and directly related systems programming experience. Computer Systems: VAX 11/780 (VMS), Honeywell DPS 8/70 (GECOS), IBM 3033/4341 (MVS), PRIME 559/750 (PRIMOS).

Software Quality Assurance Analyst — IBM Business Applications
Establish and administer a systems quality assurance program. Develop standards/guidelines for systems design, programming, testing, documentation and operation for quality software development and conformity to corporate requirements. Five years minimum experience in systems analysis, project management, programming and operations.

Ford Aerospace offers long-term project stability and a comprehensive benefit package — including relocation assistance.

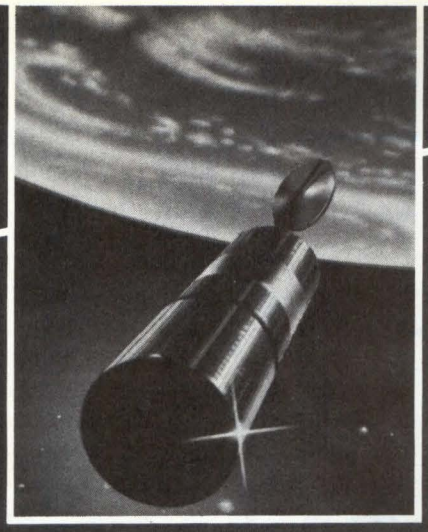
For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: **Marsha Bridges, Professional Placement, Dept. A880-001, Ford Road, Newport Beach, CA 92660.**

The bottom line. Opportunity.

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp.
Aeronutronic Division

U.S. Citizenship Required/An Affirmative Action Employer

CIRCLE NO. 241 ON INQUIRY CARD



FEDERAL EXPRESS... YOUR LINK TO THE FUTURE.

Stretch your talents at Federal Express, where innovation is your link to the future, and remains the key to our success. As we lead the industry in the overnight movement of high priority business goods and documents - and continue to grow rapidly - we need additional talented professionals to guide and maintain our sophisticated telecommunications and data processing systems. Consider continuing your career in one of the following key areas:

PROGRAMMER ANALYST, SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST
BS in Computer Science, Math, Engineering, Business, or equivalent work experience. 3 years programming experience with 2 years in systems development; IBM operating systems experience preferred. Demonstrated skills in one or more languages in System Development and ability to communicate technical information to users required. 5 years programming experience with 4 years in systems development required for senior level, along with skills in coordinating efforts of a large project.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST - MICROSYSTEMS
BS in Computer Science, Math, or equivalent. 3 years professional experience in developing software systems primarily on microelectronics hardware; knowledge of hardware components. 5 years professional experience required for senior level.

TECHNICAL ADVISOR - MICROSYSTEMS
BS in Engineering, Computer Science, or equivalent. 7 years professional experience in computer systems, primarily in microelectronics software and/or hardware development. Experience as a technical lead preferred, along with strong communication skills.

ENGINEER - MICROSYSTEMS
BS in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science or equivalent. 2 years professional experience in developing microelectronic hardware systems, plus knowledge of microsoftware systems and microelectronic components. 4 years professional experience required for senior level.

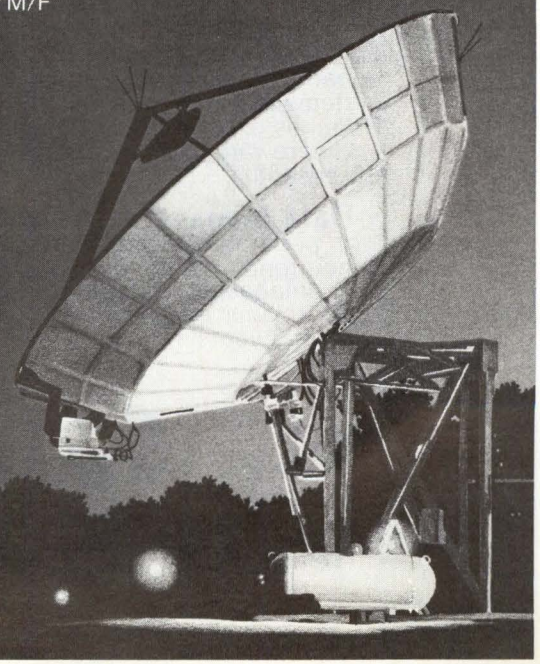
TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER (Radio Systems)
BSEE plus 2nd class commercial radio telephone license/equivalent. 2 years professional experience required in the area of business band FM radio communications and Digital Systems; ability to travel to field stations.

Find out how Federal Express can be your link to the future. Our rapidly expanding operation will continue to be a force in technological advancement, and we depend on the best professionals to keep our momentum going. If your qualifications meet or exceed our minimum requirements, send your resume and salary history today, in confidence, to:

FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION
Employment Services
P.O. Box 727 - Dept. 2411-53
Memphis, Tennessee 38194

Equal Opportunity
Employer M/F

FEDERAL EXPRESS



CIRCLE NO. 242 ON INQUIRY CARD

AT DATA GENERAL, THERE'S A FINE ART TO OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART.

Successful performance in today's rapidly evolving computer marketplace must be the result of combined talents and technological resources – creative vision applied to a concerted effort. And that's what you'll find at Data General. Talented people working in symphony to create state-of-the-art products that will impact the New World. Products like our new Comprehensive Electronic Office System driven by our powerful new supermini, the MV/10000, have set new industry standards. The industry is excited about what's happening at Data General. And we anticipate that you will be, too.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

• **Office Automation** – Requires BS/MSCS or Math, at least 3 years' industry experience, knowledge of high level languages (preferably PL/1) development methodology, proven software skills and a strong CS background.

• **CAD** – Experienced software designers for involvement with LSI/VLSI gate array design systems, logic simulation, interactive graphics and logical database enhancements. Responsibilities focus on enhancement of current design automation systems and providing user support. Requires experience in simulation tools and hardware logic design; BS in CS or EE essential.

• **Data Management** – Work includes high performance database processing, concurrency and recovery control, end user database languages, and decision support facilities. BSCS/MS required plus at least 3 years' related experience.

• **Networking Software Development** – Responsibilities include all project efforts from specification through implementation and release of new products. Requires BSCS/EE and at least 3 years' experience developing networking or distributed systems products. Advanced degree a plus.

• **Compiler Development** – Must have ability to apply state-of-the-art concepts to the development or enhancement of parsers, optimizers or code generators. Previous experience with compilers for languages such as PL/1, Fortran 77, or Ada. Requires 6 years software development experience including 3 years' compiler development. BS/CS or equivalent.

• **Distributed Systems** – Requires BSEE/CS and a minimum of 2 years' software development experience. If you have an interest in working in one of the following areas, we would like to see your resume: IBM SNA/SDLC and BISYNC Software; Network Management; X.25/HDLC; Local Area Networks; File Transfer and Virtual Terminal Services; ISO Transport Protocol; ARPANET TCP/IP; Distributed Operating Systems.

For the preceding positions, send resume with salary history to Emily Atkinson, Software Development Personnel, MS-A237, Dept. MMS 583, Data General Corporation, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580.

Data General

We engineered the anxiety out of computers.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CIRCLE NO. 243 ON INQUIRY CARD

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide; you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. MM
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. MM
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

CIRCLE NO. 244 ON INQUIRY CARD

ELECTRONICS

Choice positions available in New England and Nationwide. Hardware, software, commercial and defense industries.

Real Time Prog.	**45K**
Circuit Design	**60K**
Software RSX-11M	**55K**
Firmware Dev.	**40K**
Magnetic Memory Des.	**45K**
Military Software	**60K**
Operating Systems	**50K**
Assembly Prog.	**40K**
Signal Processing	**55K**
CPU, I/O Processor	**40K**
Diagnostic Eng.	**40K**
Logic Design	**38K**

All fees and expenses paid. Call or send resume to:

LARSEN Personnel
1492 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 449-3840

ENGINEERS/SOUTHEAST
Our 12 Offices in NC, SC, GA and FL specialize in Control Systems, Instrumentation, Electronic Design and Engineering positions from 18 to 40K. Aggressive, confidential. Fee Paid service. Send resume to Ted F. McCulloch. **McCulloch & Co.** P.O. Box 10211, Greenville, SC 29603.

ENGINEERS...PROGRAMMERS
DES PROG • 6800/8080 • Bit SLICE • DATA/TELECOM • SIG PROC • ARCH VAX • UNIX • C • VMS • SYS-1 • DEC MODELING • CRYPTO • C² • ATE • E/M LSI/VLSI • CAD • RF/MW/ECM • DIAG
BUSINESS/SCIENTIFIC/MFGING APPS.
Forward Resume to: **IMR**
18582 Marion Way, Suite 504
Villa Park, CA 92667
Fees Assumed by NATIONAL Clients

PROFESSIONAL RESUME SERVICE
1125 S. Cedar Crest
Allentown, PA 18103
Complete resume preparation for design engineers and design managers in electronics. Call or write:
PROFESSIONAL RESUME SERVICE
(215) 433-4112

More and more advertisers of minicomputers, microcomputers, CRT terminals, printers, disk drives, memories, modems, distributed data processing systems, etc., are consistently turning to **MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS.** Call **Stuart Tilt** at **203-964-0664.**

Computer Consultants Corner

BASS-SNEED ASSOCIATES INC
Specialists in Microprogramming, Signal processor implementations, Image processing, Floating Point systems, Bit-slice machines, Real-time digital control systems design, Microprocessor applications
Integrated Hardware/Firmware/Software solutions
Lawrence P. Bass
Box 646, Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 444-3411

CIRCLE NO. 245 ON INQUIRY CARD

Microprocessor-Based Product Development
BIT-SLICE • 8-BIT • 16-BIT
2901 • 6502 • 8080 • 8085 • 8086
8088 • Z80 • 68000 • LSI-11
Data Acquisition • Graphics • Networks
Office Automation • Typesetting
Word Processing
small system design
225A Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051
Telephone: 603-880-1322
Taking ideas from conception to production.

CIRCLE NO. 248 ON INQUIRY CARD

Applications of Microcomputers
- Hardware selection and installation
- Custom software development
- Data entry and verification
- Statistical survey analysis
- Mathematical modeling
- Training and technology transfer

Experience in Agriculture, Climatology and Remote Sensing. Projects in the United States and developing countries.
MICROsystems International, Inc.
P.O. Box 6206, Falls Church, VA 22046 • (703) 573-3849

CIRCLE NO. 251 ON INQUIRY CARD

MICRO—PROCESSOR SERVICES INC.
- Specializing in microcomputer software and hardware design for all **INTEL MICROPROCESSOR FAMILIES** (from 8021 to 8086).
- We use our own development equipment and staff.
- Fixed price contract and warranty.
- Free initial consultation and quotation.

MICRO—PROCESSOR SERVICES INC.
92 STONEHURST LANE
DIX HILLS, L.I., NEW YORK 11746
(516) 499-4461

CIRCLE NO. 246 ON INQUIRY CARD

ELECTRICAL NOISE PROBLEMS SOLVED in Electronic Data Processing and Microprocessor Based Control Systems **CALL (814) 466-6559**
Dr. E. Thomas Chesworth, P.E.
Seven Mountains Scientific Inc.
Boalsburg, PA 16827

CIRCLE NO. 249 ON INQUIRY CARD

VAX/VMS, RSX-11M, RT-11 USERS
- Short-Long Term Software Projects
- Real-Time, Lab. Automation & Security Systems
- Staffed by Former DEC® Specialists
- Recommendations from Major Corporations
- Call or Write for More Information

DIGITAL CONSULTANTS
Box 3781 Englewood, CO 80155
(303) 773-0717

CIRCLE NO. 252 ON INQUIRY CARD

6800/68000 Experts
• Microprocessor hardware and software design • Industrial control specialists • Hierarchical software design methodology • Environmental testing • Complete prototype facilities
CSA **Computer System Associates**
7562 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121 **(619) 566-3911**

CIRCLE NO. 247 ON INQUIRY CARD

HARDWARE—SOFTWARE—COMMUNICATIONS
High technology marketing services at realistic prices to create a cost effective return on investment.
Pro-Spectrum
P.O. Box 74 - SPRING VALLEY, OHIO 45370-0074
(513) 885-4589

CIRCLE NO. 250 ON INQUIRY CARD

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS
Automated QC Inspection
Machine Control
Measurement
Contact E.M. Gore, P.E.
MG ASSOCIATES
207-774-5290

CIRCLE NO. 253 ON INQUIRY CARD

Advertisers Index

Able Computer 86, 87
Adaptec, Inc. 44-45
Advanced Color Technology 236
Alcyon Corp. 161
Alpha Merics Corp. 312
Alpha Micro 212-213
Altos Computer Systems 131
Amdek Corp. 268
Ampex Corp., Memory Products Div. 115
Anadex, Inc. 291
Apollo Computers 122-123
Apple Computer, Inc. 244-245
Applied Circuit Technology 350
Archive Corp. 292-293
Atasi Corp. 174-175
BDS Corp. 273
Burr-Brown Corp. 144
Business Computer Systems 327
C. Itoh Electronics 13
CalComp 284-285
California Computer Systems 22
Cambridge Digital Systems (Div. of Compumart) 297
Canon U.S.A. 289
Centronics Data Computer Corp. 93
Century Data Systems (A Xerox Co.) 276-277
Cermetek Microelectronics 55
Charles River Data Systems 251
CIE Systems 43
CIE Terminals 6, 234-235
Cincom Systems 243
Cipher Data Products, Inc. 58-59
Codex Corp. 207, 209
Columbia Data Products 30-31
Compaq Computer Corp. 1
CompuPro 89
Computer Automation 17
Computer Technology Group 322
Computer Transceiver Systems 200
Control Data Corp.—Engineering Services 102
Control Data Corp.—MSD 300
Control Data Corp.—OEM 240
Convergent Technologies 152-153
CPX 141
Cromenco, Inc. 266-267
Datacube Inc. 328
Data General Corp. 202-203
Dataproducts 185
Dataram 109, 313
Data Set Cable 320
Data Specialities 126
Data System Design, Inc. 172, 222-223
Data Technology Corp. (DTC) 307
Davidge Corp. 264
Davong Systems 325
Delta Airlines 220
Diablo Supplies (A Xerox Co.) 219
Digi-Data Corp. 140
Digital Engineering 180
Digital Equipment Corp. 176-177, 221
Digital Microsystems Inc. 159
Dilog (Distributed Logic Corp.) 85
Direct Inc. 299
Disctron 341
DMA Systems 147
Dual Systems 343
Dylon Corp. 274
Dysan Corp. 156
ECS Microsystems 116
Electronic Solutions 166, 326
Elpac Power Systems 51
Emulex Corp. 137, 210
Envision 189
Epson America Inc. 331
First Systems 304
Frost & Sullivan 188, 274, 320
Fujitsu America Inc. 170-171
G.E. Intersil Systems 49
General Electric Co. 154-155
Glasgal Communications 150
Gould, Inc., DeAnza Imaging Div. 46
Gould Inc., S.E.L. Computer Systems Div. 5
Grinnell Systems 148-149
Hakuto Co., Ltd. 348
Hewlett-Packard Co. 28-29, 99, 110-111
Hi-G Printers Corp. 57
Houston Instrument Div. of Bausch & Lomb 96
Human Designed Systems Inc. (HDS) 204
IBC/Integrated Business Computers 339
IBM Corp. 105-107
Illbruck/USA 56
IMI (International Memories Inc.) 197
Imperial Technology Inc. 298
Infoscribe 324
Innovative Data Technology (IDT) 290
Integrated Solutions Inc. 132
Intel Corp. 62-63
Intelligent Systems Corp. 164
Intertec Data Systems Corp. 35
Iomega 163
ISE 337
Isoreg 132
Ithaca InterSystems Inc. 229
Kennedy Co. ..... Cover 2
Leading Edge Products 10
Lear Siegler Inc. 168-169
Maxtor Corp. 246-247
MCG Electronics 346
MDB Systems Inc. 323
Megatek Corp. 248
Memorex—OEM (A Burroughs Co.) 334
Micom Systems Inc. ..... Cover 4
Micro Memory, Inc. 330
Micropolis Corp. 128-129
Mini-Micro Systems 92, 345, 348
Miniscribe Corp. 103
Momentum Computer Systems 342
MPI (Micro Peripherals Inc., Calif.) 226
MPI (Utah) 263
Mupac Corp. 104
NCR, OEM Marketing Div. 239
NEC Information Systems Inc. 37
Netcom Products 124
Nicolet Paratronics Corp. 14
North Star Computer 294
Okidata Corp. 275
Onyx Systems 121
Oregon Software 214
Oriental Motor USA 120
Pac Tec Corp. 278
Panasonic—Matsushita 38
Pertec Peripherals Corp. 18-19
Pixel (Instrumentation Laboratory) 40-41
Plessey Peripheral Systems 9
Plexus Computers 190-191
Priam 333
Printronix Inc. 329
Qantex (Div. of North Atlantic Ind.) 319
Quadram Corp. 33
Quality Micro Systems 112
Quantum Corp. 256-257
Qume 151
Rabbit Software 349
Racal-Vadic Inc. 317
Radio Shack (Tandy Corp.) 253
RCA 64
Relms (Relational Memory Systems Inc.) 347
Rixon Inc. 192
Rosscomp Corp. 314
Sankyo Seiki 199
Scientific Micro Systems 138
Seagate Technology 232-233
Sentinal Computer Products (Div. of Packaging Industries Group) 88
Shugart Associates 20-21
Silvar Lisco 90-91
Sky Computers 201
Smith-Corona (SCM Corp.) 271
SofTest Inc. 54
Software Ireland 166
Sola Electric 134
Spectra Logic 224-225
Storage Technology 133
Symbolics Inc. 119
Tab Products Co. 194
Tandberg Data Inc. 167
Tandberg Data Inc., Data Storage Div. 303
Tandon Corp. 65-76
TEAC Corp. of America 310
Televideo Systems Inc. 142-143, 258-259
Teltone Corp. 108
3R Computers 217
Topaz Electronics Div. 311
Ungermann-Bass 94-95
Universal Data Systems Inc. 81
U.S. Design Corp. 260
Versatec Inc., A Xerox Co. 321
Vertex Peripherals 178-179
Victory Computer Systems 52-53
Visual Technology Inc. 187
Wangtek 100
Watanabe Instruments Corp. 79
Western Peripherals Div. of Wespercorp. ..... Cover 3
Western Telematic Inc. 82, 298
Whitesmiths, Ltd. 265
Wyse Technology 60-61
Zilog Inc. 283
Ziyad Inc. 286

See pp. 357-363 for Career Opportunity Advertisers
See p. 363 for Computer Consultants Corner
See pp. 355-356 for Mini-Micro Marketplace

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES

BOSTON
John J. Fahey
Eastern Regional Manager
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

PHILADELPHIA
Richard W. Molden
Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO
Robert D. Wentz
Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E. Touhy Ave.
P.O. Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DALLAS
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway Suite 515
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 980-0318

DENVER
John Huff, Regional Manager
270 St. Paul St.
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 388-4511

LOS ANGELES
Robert Billhimer
Regional Manager
12233 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY
Debra Huisken, Regional Manager
2041 Business Center Drive
Suite 109 Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

SAN FRANCISCO
Frank Barbagallo
Regional Manager
Rick Jamison, Regional Manager
Sherman Building, Suite 1000
3031 Tisch Way
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 243-8838

AUSTRIA
Elan Marketing Group
Neutor g. 2
P.O. Box 84
1010 Vienna, Austria
Telephone: 43222-344466

ENGLAND
Ian Hardman Systems International
Quadrant House, The Quadrant
Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS England
Tel: (01) 661-3022

GERMANY
Elan Marketing Group
7240 Horb/Neckar
Sudring, 53 Germany
Telephone: 497451-7828

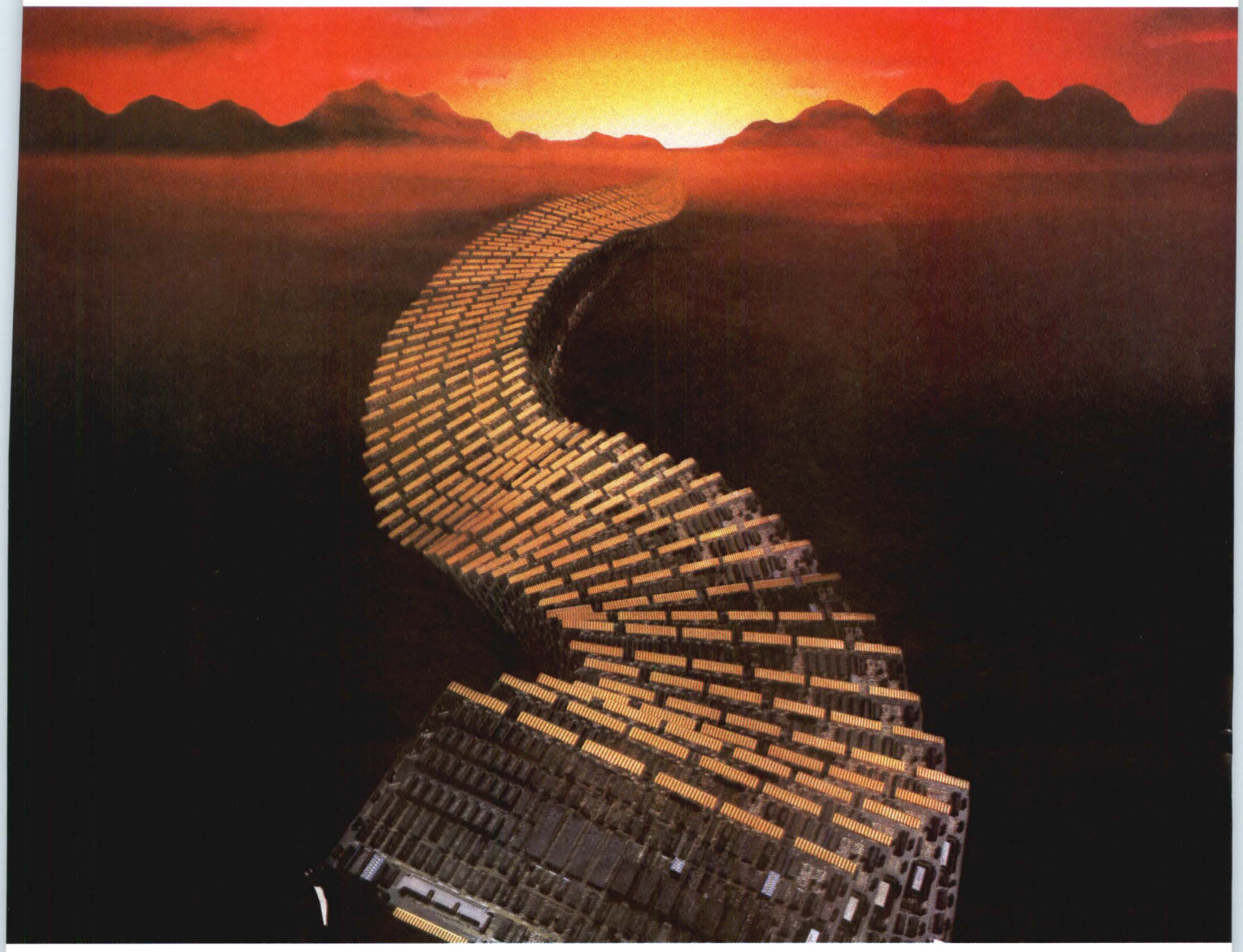
ISRAEL
Igal A. Elan
Marketing Systems Development Co., Ltd.
13 Haifa St., P.O. Box 33439
Tel Aviv, Israel
Telephone: 25 29 67 Telex: 341667

JAPAN
Tomoyuki Inatsuki
General Manager
Trade Media Japan Inc.
R. 212 Azabu Heights
1-5-10 Roppongi Minato-ku,
Tokyo 106 Japan
Tel: (03) 585-0581

SWEDEN
Igal A. Elan
Elan Marketing Group
Humlegardsgatan Nr. 5
11446 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 676243

Career Opportunities
Stuart Tilt
Recruitment Advertising Manager
999 Summer Street P.O. Box 3809
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 964-0664

From out of the West... Leadership in disk controllers



Long recognized as the dominant independent tape controller company serving the minicomputer industry, Western Peripherals has extended this leadership to disk controllers.

The industry measures leadership *by the numbers.* Western Peripherals has the largest installed base of independent peripheral controllers operating in the field today. Products include disk and tape controllers for DEC, Data General and Perkin-Elmer computers. They include controllers for Winchester and removable disk drives, streaming, start-stop and cartridge tape drives. No other supplier has as broad a line.

Western Peripherals makes *the numbers count.* Leadership in performance and reliability. All Western Peripherals controllers have multiple drive support capability and are software transparent to the host computer. All feature extensive self-testing, as well as the industry's highest reliability — *over 45,000 hours actual (measured) MTBF.*

And leadership in product availability, delivery, service and support. Western Peripherals controllers are available either separately or as a complete, fully tested subsystem. They are supported by a full year factory warranty and a national field service organization. In most cases availability is 30 days ARO.

Find out how much our leadership can mean to you.

western peripherals
Division of WESPERCORP

14321 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-6250 TWX: 910 595-1775 CABLE: WESPER

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON INQUIRY CARD

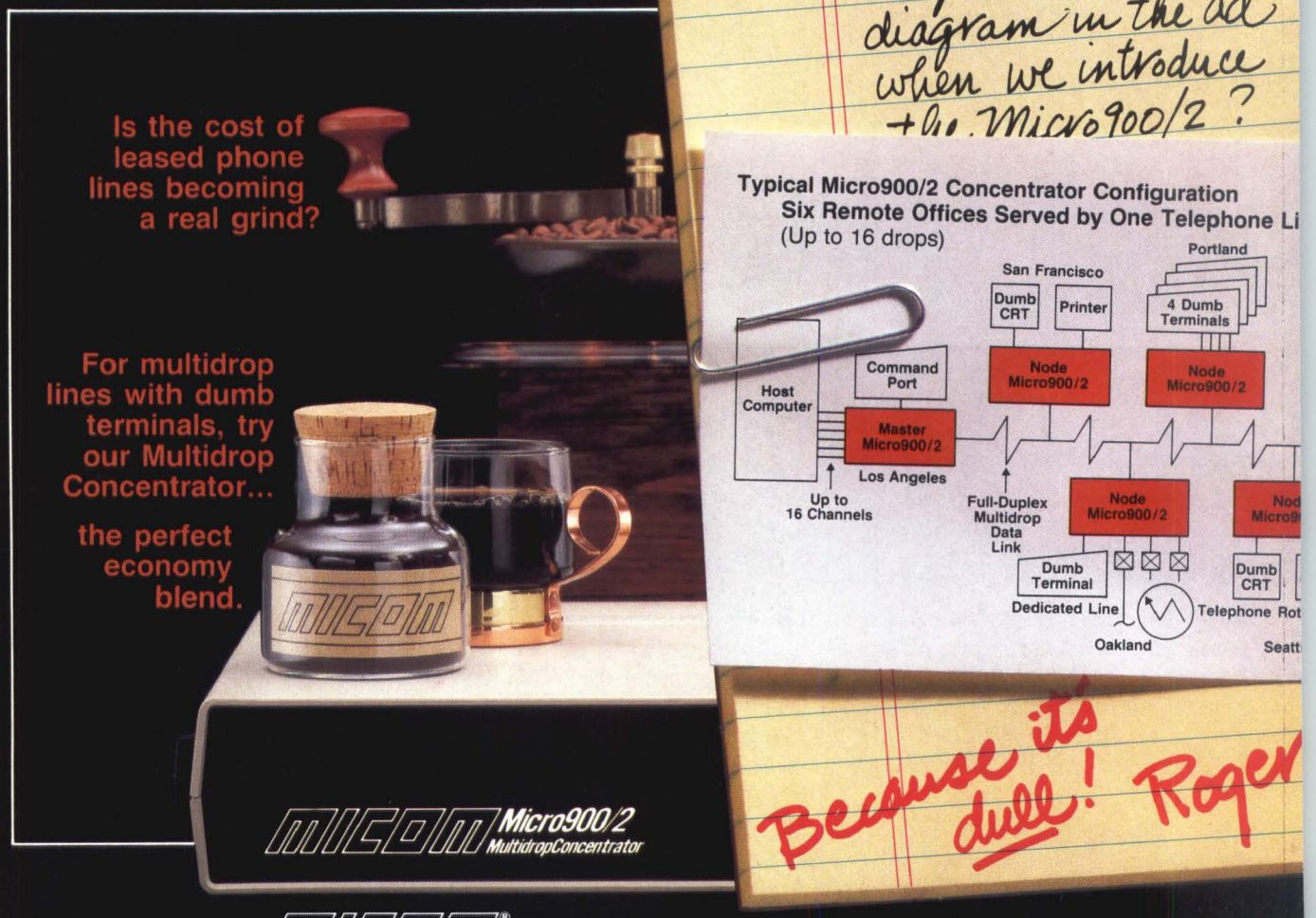
Yes, you can multidrop "dumb" terminals. And now you *can* save more by doing it!

Don't believe that "dumb" minicomputer terminals can't be multidropped. They can — without changing any hardware or software — and you can save a bundle on telephone lines and modems by doing it.

MICOM's Micro900 Multidrop Concentrator was the first product to be able to do the job, and the new Micro900/2 does even more. Remote terminals at up to 16 sites can share the same telephone line that otherwise would support only a single terminal. And the Micro900/2's Command Port allows for controlling all of the node units from the central site.

Optionally available with matched LSI modems, prices start at only $900 for a small node unit, $2050 for a master site concentrator.

To make it even easier, both the point to



MICOM® MicroComputers for DataCommunications™

MICOM SYSTEMS, INC. • 20151 Nordhoff Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Telephone (213) 998-8844 • TWX 910/494-4910
Regional Sales/Service • Atlanta, GA • (404) 435-2999 • Boston, MA • (617) 527-4010 • Chicago, IL • (312) 642-3603 • Dallas, TX (214) 258-0774 • Philadelphia, PA • (609) 778-0133 • St. Louis, MO • (314) 576-7626 • Woodbridge, NJ • (201) 750-1120
MICOM-BORER LTD. • Bel Court • 15 Cradock Road • Reading, Berkshire RG20JT, England • (0734) 866801 • Telex 847135

Available *now* from these stocking reps...

AK: Anchorage (907) 276-5616/Juneau (907) 789-4101 ● **AL:** (800) 327-6600 ● **AR:** (214) 620-1551 ● **AZ:** (602) 994-5400 ● **CA:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600/Lodi (209) 334-1961 San Diego (619) 565-1557/San Jose (408) 298-7290 ● **CO:** Colorado Springs (303) 594-0880/Denver (303) 777-8070 ● **CT:** (617) 235-5520 ● **DE:** (609) 779-0200 **FL:** (800) 432-4480 ● **GA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **HI:** (808) 537-9738 ● **IA:** (402) 895-5850 ● **ID:** (801) 466-6522 ● **IL:** (312) 255-4820 ● **IN:** (317) 846-2591 ● **KS:** (816) 252-3700 **KY:** (502) 228-5401 ● **LA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **MA:** (617) 235-5520 ● **MD:** (301) 261-4344 ● **ME:** (617) 235-5520 ● **MI:** (313) 588-2300 ● **MN:** (612) 425-4455 ● **MO:** Independence (816) 252-3700/St. Louis (314) 721-0401 ● **MS:** (800) 327-6600 ● **MT:** (801) 466-6522 ● **NC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **ND:** (612) 425-4455 ● **NE:** (402) 895-5850 ● **NH:** (617) 235-5520 **NJ:** North (201) 750-1120/South (609) 779-0200 ● **NM:** Albuquerque (505) 292-1212/Las Cruces (505) 524-9693 ● **NV:** (714) 635-7600 ● **NY:** Albany (518) 459-5891 Buffalo (716) 662-4568/New York City (201) 750-1120/Rochester (716) 442-5631/Syracuse (315) 638-2042 ● **OH:** Cleveland (216) 524-5930/Dayton (513) 434-7500 **OK:** (405) 478-5000 ● **OR:** (503) 224-3145 ● **PA:** East (609) 779-0200/West (412) 892-2953 ● **RI:** (617) 235-5520 ● **SC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **SD:** (612) 425-4455 **TN:** (800) 327-6600 ● **TX:** Dallas (214) 620-1551/Austin (512) 327-8600/El Paso (915) 542-1762/Houston (713) 353-7728 ● **UT:** (801) 466-6522 ● **VA:** (301) 261-4344 **VT:** (617) 235-5520 ● **WA:** (206) 364-8830 ● **WI:** (414) 784-9379 ● **WV:** East (301) 261-4344/West (412) 892-2953 ● **WY:** (303) 777-8070 ● **Washington, DC:** (301) 261-4344 **Puerto Rico:** (809) 723-9689

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON INQUIRY CARD